

# ACORN-USER

BBC MICRO · ELECTRON · ATOM

MAY 1984 £1



## THE 6502 SPECIAL

Bitstik blazes second processor trail ● £2500 competition prizes

Electron expansion ● Super statistics! ● DIY disc drives

# DESIGNED WITH PROGRESS IN MIND



An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combined to produce the LVL Disk Drive Family.

**Truly professional units designed to work with the BBC  
Microcomputer.**

- Compatible with the BBC drive units. Disks are interchangeable with those formatted on the BBC Drives.
- Operates either from the BBC DOS the LVL Double Density DOS Kit or from the optional Z80 and CP/M.
- Supplied complete with all necessary connecting leads, utility disk and full operating manual.
- Available from all LVL Dealers.
- Powered from your BBC model B computer. No chance of data corruption from on-board power supply.



Scientific House, Bridge Street, Sandiacre, Nottingham  
NG10 5BA Tel: 0602 394000

Open 6 days a week 9am - 8pm

# Twillstar Computers Limited

17 REGINA ROAD · SOUTHALL · MIDDLESEX · TEL: (01) 574 5271 · TELEX NO. 25247 TIL

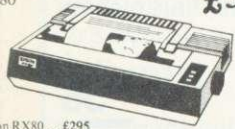


## PRINTERS

FREE INTERFACE CABLE & 500 SHEETS PAPER WITH ALL PRINTERS

### DOT MATRIX

EPSON 80 **£389**



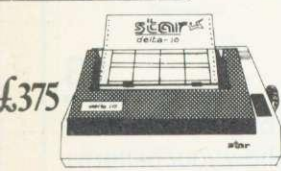
on RX80...£295

on FX100...£489

80 is even faster. An astonishing 160 characters per second, proportional spacing, ink forms tear-off, superscripts, subscripts, addressable graphics and down loadable tractor set. Standard Centronics parallel compatible interface with optional RS-232C/cent loop and IEEE interfaces. The FX-80 in fed and friction fed and can feed single sheets (optional tractor feed).

### STAR GEMINI & DELTA

**£199**



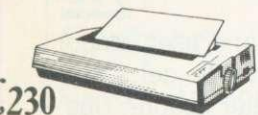
CPS (Gemini), 160 CPS + 8K buffer (Delta). Friction, tractor and roll feed. Ultra high resolution graphics. Normal, expanded and condensed print. Emphasized and double strike print. Superscripts and subscripts. True underlining. Italics and international characters. Downloadable character set. Interface — Gemini (parallel), Delta (parallel & RS232). Full one year parts and labour warranty.

### SHINWA CP 80

**£230**

80 column, friction and pin feed, 120 CPS Bi-directional, Hi-Res and block graphics, 9 x 9 matrix true descenders, normal, expanded, condensed printing, emphasized and double strike printing, italics printing, auto underlining, subscript and superscripts, international character sets, easy access switches, 1:1 High Res (true circles and squares), optional tractor unit, optional RS232C interface.

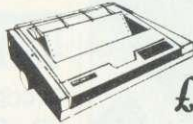
### TELETYPE MATRIX PRINTER



**£230**

80 column, friction and pin feed, 120 CPS Bi-directional, Hi-Res and block graphics, 9 x 9 matrix true descenders, normal, expanded, condensed printing, emphasized and double strike printing, italics printing, auto underlining, subscript and superscripts, international character sets, easy access switches, 1:1 High Res (true circles and squares), optional tractor unit, optional RS232C interface.

### MANNESMANN MT80

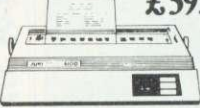


**£249**

High quality 80 column serial dot matrix printer. Dual density dot addressable graphics, quick tear facility as standard. Ability to handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single paper.

### DAISYWHEELS

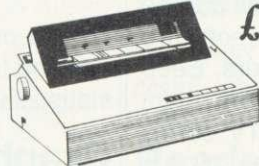
JUKI 6100 **£395**



20 CPS max (13 CPS Shannon text) 10, 12, 16 CPI and proportional spacing up to 220 characters per line, diablo protocols. Bold, shadow printing and underlining.

### BROTHER HR15

**£395**



13 CPS. 10, 12, 15 CPI and proportional spacing up to 165 characters per line, colour printing, shadow printing, super/sub script, auto underlining, text reprinting. 3K Buffer Standard. Keyboard.....£160 Sheet Feeder.....£228 Tractor Unit.....£109

### COLOUR PRINTERS

CANON PJ1080A **£430**



7-Colour Drop on Demand Ink Jet. 40 CPS, Bi-directional Printing. High-resolution Graphics. Extremely quiet, less than 50dB. Ideal for Overhead Projection. Long-life Ink Cartridges. 3.5 Million Characters per Colour. Very compact & lightweight. 8-Bit Parallel Int — Epson compatible. Easily replaced. Accepts single sheets. International character sets.

### WIRE DOT PRINTER

CANNON P.W. 1080A **£299**



80 column 160 CPS, near letter quality printing at 27 CPS. Will do italics or proportional spacing. Super and subscript down loadable character set, high resolution graphics, standard with friction and tractor. Optional RS232 available, fully compatible with Epson control codes.

## MONITORS

ALL MONITORS COME WITH FREE CONNECTING CABLES

### NOVEX 14" MONITOR

Low-cost model for personal computers. 14" Screen colour display. R.G.B. and composite inputs. Switch to allow monitor to be used as green screen monitor. Switch mode auto-regulated power supply. Professionally-styled Metal-Cabinet in B.B.C. Micro colours.



**£228**

### TV/MONITOR



**£269**

#### 14" TV/MONITOR

This TV Monitor is not a modified television as many TV Monitors are, but a 14" TV/Monitor which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composites video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard.

#### With Remote Control

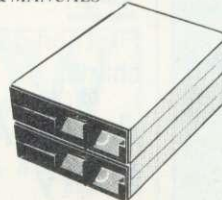
#### MICROVITEC 14" Colour Monitors

Microvitec 1431 14 Std. Res.....£245  
Med. Res.....£395  
Hi-Res.....£495

## DISK DRIVES

### TEAC DISK DRIVES

INCLUDES FREE CABLES, FORMATTING DISK & MANUALS



TEAC 55A S/S 40 TRACK  
100K Single.....£165  
200K Dual.....£330  
TEAC 55E S/S 80 TRACK  
200K Single.....£199  
400K Dual.....£398  
TEAC 55F D/S 80 TRACK  
400K Single.....£255  
800K Dual.....£510  
Power Supply Unit (Optional).....£29  
40/80 Switch.....£8

## MISCELLANEOUS



#### BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model B.....£399.00  
Model B & Disk Interface.....£469.00  
Model B & Econet.....£446.00  
Model B & Econet & Disk Interface.....£516.00  
Teletext Receiver.....£225.00  
Official BBC Data Recorder.....£ 29.95  
Official Joysticks.....£ 13.00

#### BBC UPGRADES

1.20/S.....£ 11.50  
Basic 11.....£ 32.00  
Disk Interface Kit.....£ 97.00

## ECONET ACCESSORIES

Econet Iqterface.....£ 70.00  
Clock Box (Inc. PSU).....£ 45.00  
Terminator Box (Inc. PSU).....£ 35.00  
Printer Server Rom.....£ 49.00  
File Server Level 1.....£ 99.00  
File Server Level 2.....£249.00  
10 Station Lead Set.....£ 29.00  
100M Econet Cable.....£ 99.00  
Econet System User Guide.....£ 10.00

## ROM EXPANDER

Double your sideways Rom sockets, with the TCL Rom expander. Simple to install and very easy to use! Manufactured using components of the highest quality!

Extremely reliable!.....£18.95

## WORD PROCESSORS

View Word Processor.....£59

Word Wise Processor.....£39

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

Screen Dump Rom.....£17.25

For EPSON, SHINWA, NEC, STAR

## NEW TCL MICROGUIDES

The KEYPLATES to make it easy!

Microguide KEYPLATES fit neatly over your computer keys. Gives you an easy to read list of commands. Alphabetically arranged for immediate access. Placed exactly where you require it as part of your computer keyboard. The Keyplates, made of durable plastic, have space for function key notes. Clean-wipe pen for function key identity is supplied. + FREE ERROR MESSAGE BOOK. ALL FOR ONLY

£5.95

## WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE



**£1,329**

BBC Model B plus Disc/Interface fitted view, V.D.U. Green Monitor, Daisywheel Printer, 200K Dual Disk Drives and manual and formatting disk.

## GRAFPAD



**£143.75**

Add new dimensions to your computer enjoyment. Create your own designs. Complete with Utility programmes. Amazing value. Complete unit — simply plug in.

## BOOKS BBC

Micro's for Beginner's.....£6.95  
Advanced Prog Tech.....£7.95  
ALP on BBC (A.W.).....£7.95  
Ass Lang for BBC (Shiva).....£7.95  
ALP (Macmillan).....£8.95  
Basic (Arnold).....£5.95  
Basic (Mel-House).....£6.95  
Basic Progs for BBC.....£5.95  
Easy Progs for Your BBC.....£5.95  
Expert Guide.....£6.95  
Functional Forth.....£5.95  
Further Progs.....£5.95  
Games BBC Computers Plan.....£6.95  
Games for Your BBC.....£2.95  
Graphics & Sound (Granada).....£6.95  
In Education.....£6.50  
Introducing the BBC Micro.....£5.95  
Let Your BBC Teach You.....£6.95  
Advanced User Guide.....£7.95  
Micro Revealed.....£7.95

Service contracts to Education Authorities at discount!

Official orders from dealers, Government departments, Colleges & Schools welcome!

all prices inclusive of vat!

### HOW TO ORDER

You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque made payable to:

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD., Barclaycard or Access.

All you have to do is fill your requirements on a separate sheet of paper.

Post to us and we will dispatch within 24 hours subject to availability.

All prices inclusive of 15% VAT. ADD £2.50 P&P for orders below £150.

OVER, ADD, £8 P&P. CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY ORDER

BY TELEPHONE. GIVE CARD NO NAME, ADDRESS & ITEMS REQUIRED.



**Editor**

Tony Quinn

**Production editor**

Keith Parish

**Editorial assistant**

Kitty Milne

**Art editor**

Nigel Wingrove

**Publishing director**

Michael Potter

**Editorial director**

Christopher Ward

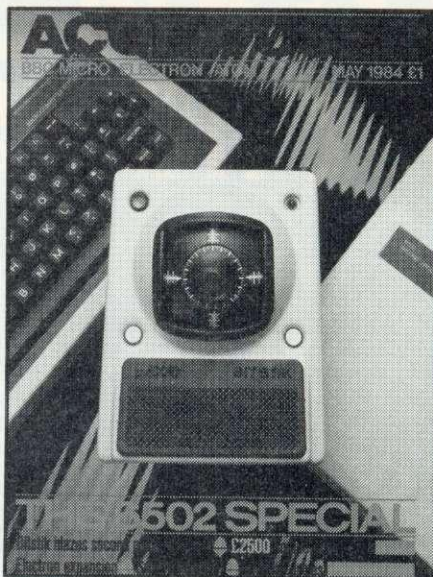
**Typesetting & Artwork** Vantage Group, Wardour St, London W1. **Production** Aquarius Print and Design Ltd, Scala St, London W1. **Printed in Great Britain** by Watmoughs Ltd, Bradford. **Advertising Agents** Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange St, London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612. **Distributors to the News Trade** Comag, Tavistock Rd, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE. Tel: (0895) 44405. **Subscriptions** Subs Dept, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01-836 2441. © Redwood Publishing 1984

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission of the publisher. The publisher cannot accept any responsibility for claims or errors in articles, programs or advertisements published. The opinions expressed on the pages of this magazine are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of the publisher, Acorn Computers Ltd, or Acornsoft Ltd. Acorn, Acornsoft, and the Acorn symbol are the registered trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd and Acornsoft Ltd.

**Annual subscription rates:**

UK	£15
Europe	£18
Middle East	£20
The Americas and Africa	£22
Rest of the World	£24

These prices are inclusive of post and packing (air mail overseas) for 12 issues.



Front cover photograph by Peter Marshall

**The News** 7

First glimpse of the Electron add-on box; the year of the modem; software houses woo database users; Beeb gets a microdrive; the great data protection muddle; new TV series could be live!

**Top 20 software** 13

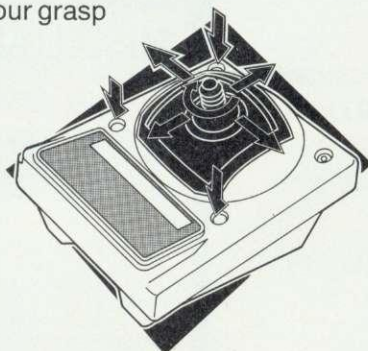
First non-games package enters the charts

**Acorn Abuser's Diary** 18

Scurrilous tales and wicked whispers

**Bitstik flair** 27

Robin Mudge reviews the system that puts professional CAD within your grasp

**Hints & Tips** 33

Martin Phillips' advice column covers monitors, menus and printers

**Second Processor** 39

Clive Williamson catches up with the hi-speed 6502

**Lisp part III** 47

In concluding his three-part course, Stan Froco presents a simple picture drawing system

**Beeb Forum** 56

Robin Newman, in the chair this month, shares his insights into OS calls

**Space Shuffle** 64

Fresect is a disc utility that keeps track of available storage space

**Joe's Jottings** 68

Telford puts his pub hours to good use and turns his Beeb into a sober statistician

**Graphics** 83

Catch the doodle bug from Duncan Ferguson and see how your patterns grow

**OSWORD** 87

A beginner's guide to the DFS read/write command by George Hill, with example procedures

**Fantastic Four** 96

A quirky quartet of colour graphics programs from Simon Hancock

**Economy Drive** 105

David Graham leads you through the bargain basement of used and surplus disc drives

**Education** 113

How can teachers and user group leaders ensure that girls get a fair share of the computer action? Tips from Robin Ward

**Atom Forum** 119

In a mixed bag from Barry Pickles: converting numbers and a Morse coder for radio hams

**Atom Basic** 123

Second part of Barry Pickles' conversion kit for translating Basics

## Competition 131

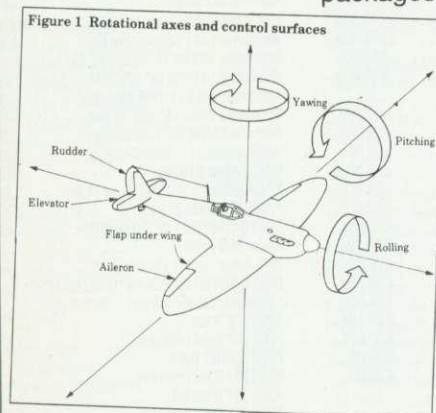
Win an £1100 word processing system! All Simon Dally wants you to do is count to a million on your micro

## Edword 135

Chris Drage puts the educational WP package to the classroom test

## Sprite generators 139

Simon Williams compares four packages



## Aviator's Life 143

With Acornsoft's Spitfire simulator Dee Vince is really flying!

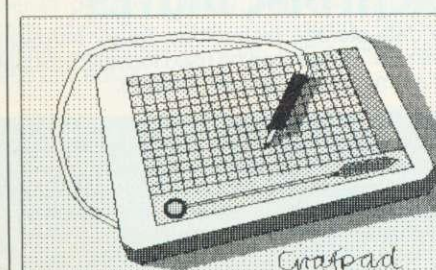
## Adventures 145



Stuart Menges and Peter Voke are given the run of the latest releases

## Grafpad 148

Malcolm Banthorpe traces the finer points of British Micro's graphics tablet

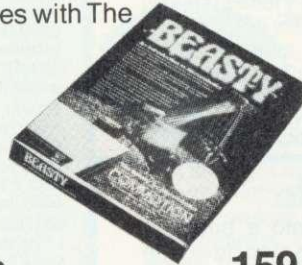


## Opus microdrive 153

A quiet little performer – that's Bruce Smith's verdict on the Super 3

## Reviews 154

PLUS: ECCE's Atomload, 'Canyon' – and Paul Beverley arm-wrestles with The Beasty



## Letters 159

You write – about piracy, machine code, chess, Buzzbox, and the Beeb's business potential

## Readers' free ads 169

## Small ads 175

# YELLOW PAGES EXTRA

Noises Off I  
Strange sounds that readers make...

Heaven's Date III  
We drew a blank on Paul Caswell's Easter Sunday program last month, but here it is at last

OSWORD V  
George Hill's helpful DFS utilities

Graphics VII  
Perfect symmetry with Duncan Ferguson's drawing program

Shapes VIII  
Four more listings to keep you glued to your screen

Joe's Listings IX  
The sober statistician at work

User Groups XII  
A nationwide guide

Atom ROM Routines XIII  
Mark Plumbley adds a lot more to last month's list

**C**OPYRIGHT and protection are two of the dirtiest words in the English computer language.

Both topics are carefully avoided by government and software houses while the public merrily goes on its way copying anything it can get its hands on.

The software industry is finally getting off its backside to form pressure groups, and these are now crawling out of the woodwork on all sides.

First there was GOSH, the Guild of Software Houses, dominated by Virgin howling about 'A hundred million in software being ripped off every year.'

Next came the Copyright Reform Group, sending letters to the PM, with GOSH holding up the computer end.

Then there was the Tape Manufacturers' Group up in arms about the threat of levies on blank cassette tapes aimed at discouraging the music and program pirates.

Now, as we go to press, the Software Registry is popping up to fight computer piracy.

Where will it all end? That's four little outfits all yapping at the heels of government, taking MPs out to lunch, and fighting each other as all the different parties defend their own ground.

What the world wants to know is when someone is going to come to the aid of the poor punter being bamboozled, duped, ripped off with inferior products, late deliveries and disappearing cheques. The only recourse is under law, which is usually not worth the effort.

And if the law is not good enough for the computer industry, why should it be good enough for its customers?

When is the Micro Users' Group going to stand up and be counted in the halls of power? At least then everyone would be back on an even footing, and the customers could go on ripping off the houses and they could go on bamboozling the punters

## COMING SOON...

### The business boom

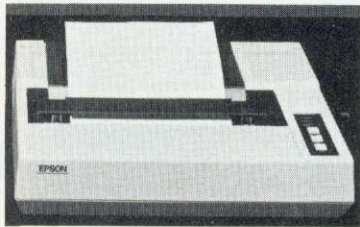
What the Z80 second processor and the vast range of software can do for you, and how to use them.

### Soft pottery

Amazing programs to create astounding and colourful images.

### Tape to disc

Automatic transfer of programs to save you time and bother.



We have a range of printers that will meet most requirements. **EPSON**—the high quality dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry—versatile printers that provide the optimum in performance & reliability. The RX80/FT provides all standard printing & graphic functions, (single sheets & perforated paper), with the de-luxe FX80 giving in addition proportional printing, italics, programmable characters etc. The FX100 also allows the use of 15" wide paper. The **JUKI** daisywheel provides a quality normally found in printers costing far more. Printer cables, interfaces, ribbons, paper etc. are all normally available from stock.

We have a range of printers that will meet most requirements. **EPSON**—the high quality dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry—versatile printers that provide the optimum in performance & reliability. The RX80/FT provides all standard printing & graphic functions, (single sheets & perforated paper), with the de-luxe FX80 giving in addition proportional printing, italics, programmable characters etc. The FX100 also allows the use of 15" wide paper. The **JUKI** daisywheel provides a quality normally found in printers costing far more. Printer cables, interfaces, ribbons, paper etc. are all normally available from stock.

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
Epson FX80  
only £325

### TORCH Z-80 Pack:

Your BBC computer can be converted into a business machine at a cost slightly higher than a 800K disc drive. The Torch pack with twin disc drive and a Z80A processor card greatly enhances the data storing and processing capability of the computer (NOTE: In BBC mode the disc pack functions as a normal BBC drive). Z80A card comes with 64K of RAM and a CP/M compatible operating system in ROM. The system is supplied complete with a BBC owner's user guide, a System/Demo disc, and a PERFECT software package. The PERFECT software package comprises of a DATABASE, CALC, WORD PROCESSOR and SPELLER commercially valued at over £1000. We are now supplying a Utility that enables software on 40 Track discs to be transferred to 80 Track discs **£730**.

NOW AVAILABLE — The TORCH Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR CARD — for those who already have suitable disc drives. The card is supplied with all the free software, as detailed above, presenting a very attractive package. **£375**.

### RH LIGHTPEN:

The Acorn-approved superior design, with a programmable 'push-tip' switch, status indicator LED and an interface box. Supplied complete with manual, full software and basic demo programs. **£39(c)** Colour graphics. Cassette **£8.65(d)** Disc **£10(d)**.

### GRAFPAD

A low cost graphic-tablet offering the performance and durability required for the business, industrial and educational user. It is small, accurate & reliable. Working area: 240 x 192mm + Menu area. **£125**.

### BUZZBOX

The micro modem, a full feature, Originate/Answer, 300 Baud, CCITT V21 modem — direct connect with BT approval. Uses include inter-office business use, as well as hobbyist use. (not for use on Prestel). Can be powered by batteries **£69**.

### KENDA DMFS

A truly professional double density DMFS with several unique features: - \*requires no RAM i.e. PAGE=&E00 \*uses standard CP/M filenames & disc drive conventions \*no limit to number of files \*single/double density automatically selected \*runs most 'protected' software \*enables 80 Track drives to read 40 Track discs.

#### ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BBC Model B	£348.00a
BBC Model B + Econet	£389.00a
BBC Model B + DFS	£429.00a
BBC Model B + DFS + Econet	£470.00a
Acorn Electron	£175.00a
BBC Teletext Receiver	£195.00a
BBC Dust Cover	£4.00d
Pair of Joysticks	£11.70c

#### TORCH Z80 SYSTEM

TORCH Z80 Disk Pack	£730.00a
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor Card	£375.00a

#### UPGRADE KITS

A to B Upgrade Kit	£75.00d
Installation	£15.00
DFS Kit	£95.00d
Installation	£15.00
Econet Kit	£55.00d
Installation	£25.00
Speech Kit	£47.00d
Installation	£10.00

#### ECONET ACCESSORIES

Printer Server Rom	£41.00c
File Server Level 1	£86.00c
File Server Level 2	£216.00b
Clock + 2 Terminators	£92.00b
Econet User Guide	£10.00d

#### BBC FIRMWARE

1.2 Operating System	£7.50d
Basic II Rom	£32.00d
View Word Processor Rom	£52.00c
Wordwise W/P Rom	£32.00c
Beebpen W/P Rom	£38.00c
BCPL ROM + Disc	£87.00b
Disc Doctor Utility Rom	£30.00c
Termi Emulator Rom	£29.00c
ULTRACALC Rom (BBC Publ.)	£65.00c
Gremlin debug Rom	£28.00c
Computer Concepts Graphics Rom	£28.00c
EXMON	£20.00d
TOOL KIT	£20.00d
Printmaster Rom	£30.00c
Communicator Rom	£28.00c

#### BBC ANCILLARY HARDWARE

EPROM Programmer	£89.00b
Smartmouth Speech Synthesiser	£37.00b
RH Light Pen	£39.50b
'Time-Warp' Real-Time	£29.00b
Clock/Calendar	£29.00b
ACORN IEEE Interface ANK01	£282.00c

#### PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON FX-80	£350.00
EPSON RX-80 FT	£250.00
EPSON FX-100	£450.00
Printer Sharer + Cable Set	£88.00
SEIKOSHA GP 100A	£160.00
JUKI 6100 Daisy wheel	£350.00
MCP40 Col. Printer/Plotter	£120.00

#### Accessories:

Parallel Printer Lead	£10.00
Serial Printer Lead	£8.00
Epson Serial Interface 2K	£60.00
Epson Serial Interface	£50.00
NEC Serial Interface	£42.00
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£17.00
FX-80 Tractor Attachment	£37.00
PAPER Fanfold 2000 sheets	£13.50d
Ribbon MX80/RX80/FX80	£6.50d
Printer Sharer Parallel	£65.00
3 computers - 1 printer	£350.00
Gemini Delta 10	£350.00

Grafpad Graphics Tablet	£125.00
GRAPHICS Plotter	£270.00

#### COLOUR/GREEN MONITORS (leads incld)

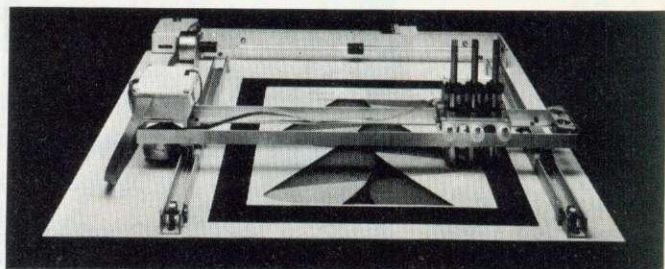
Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Std Res	£195.00a
Microvitec 1431P 14" RGB/PAL Std Res	£249.00a
Microvitec 1431PS 14" RGB/PAL + Sound	£259.00a
Microvitec 1451 14" RGB Med Res	£299.00a
Microvitec 1441 14" RGB Hi Res	£420.00a
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB Std Res	£287.00a
KAGA Vision I 12" RGB Med Res	£230.00a
KAGA Vision II Hi Res	£260.00a
KAGA Vision III 12" RGB Super Hi Res	£358.00a
KAGA 12" Green Hi Res	£106.00a
SANYO DM8112CX 12" Green Hi Res	£99.00a
KAGA RGB Lead	£6.50d
BNC Green Screen Monitor Lead	£3.50d

#### BBC COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISC DRIVES:

(All include cables, manual + format disc)	
100K (40 Track)	£140.00a
100K (40 Track) with psu	£165.00a
200K (40/80 Track)	£175.00a
200K (80 Track) with psu	£210.00a
400K (80 Track DS)	£195.00a
400K (80 TDS) with psu	£225.00a
2x100K (40 Track) with psu	£320.00a
2x200K (40/80 Track) with psu	£400.00a
2x400K (80 Track DS) with psu	£420.00a
3" Hitachi 100K Drive	£160b
Accessories:	
40/80 Track Switching Module	£30.00c

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. Please add carriage 50

### COLOUR GRAPHICS PLOTTER:



This robustly built 3-colour graphics plotter provides both versatility & precision. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy of 0.025 cm over an area the size of A4 paper. The plotter bed can accept paper & far thicker materials, at sizes of up to A3. The basic plotter carries three pens each of which is software selectable. Optional accessories that can be fitted include: Scriber, miniature drill, router, and high-resolution optical sensor for scanning. This versatile plotter can provide an endless source of creative ideas.

### 3" HITACHI DISC DRIVES

The latest in miniature data-storage technology. Totally hardware & software compatible with 5 1/4" drives (can be used together!). Supplied complete with format disc, manual, cables etc. **£160(b)**.

# Everything you need for your BBC Computer

## Plus friendly service and professional advice

Single Disc Cable	£6.00d
Double Disc Cable	£8.50d
WABASH 3M	
T SS/SD	£14.00
T DS/DD	£22.00c
T SS/DD	£26.00c
T DS/DD	£26.00c
3 Year Time Warranty on 3M Discs	£30.00c
Double Sided Disc	Each £4.20d
FLOPPICLENE Drive Head Cleaning Kit	£14.50c
Disc Library Case	£2.50d
Disc File Case 30/40	£8.00c
Disc Lockable Case 30/40	£15.00c
Disc Lockable Case 60/70	£27.00b
<b>PROGRAMS:</b>	
Please phone for availability	
<b>SOFTWARE:</b>	
<b>FORN/MERLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE</b>	
Invoicing, Stock Control, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing, Billing System	Each £22.65d
ShBook on Disc	£52.00c
Financial Accounts on Disc	£52.00c
MINI Leisure - Full Range	
ORNSOFT - Full Range	
FORN LANGUAGES including BCPL, LISP	
ORTH with Manuals	
CSOFT - Full Range	
OGRAM POWER - Full Range	
ORNSOFT (Electron) - Full Range	
EBUGSOFT - Full Range	
Wordwise Spellcheck Disc	£16.50d
Sign	£16.50d
perplot	£16.50d
Masterfile (Database)	£16.50d
Text Pack (Mode 7 Graphics)	£16.50d
<b>CASSETTE RECORDERS:</b>	
ANYO DR101 Data Recorder	£34.00b
Text Slim Line	£24.00c
IC Tape Recorder	£28.50b
cassette Lead	£3.00d
BBBIT Floppy Tape	£135.00b
BBBIT Zero Memory Option	£25.00d
Computer Grade C-12 cassette	£0.50d
Computer Grade Cassette 10 off	£4.50c
Phillips Mini-data cassette	£3.00d
<b>BOOKS (NO VAT) p &amp; p £1.50/book</b>	
0 Programs for the BBC	£6.95
Hour Basic	£5.95
Educational Programs	£6.95
02 Applications	£9.75
02 Assembly Lang Programming	£12.95

6502 M/Code for Beginners	£5.95
6809 Assembly Lang Programming	£13.95
Advanced Prog Tech for BBC	£7.95
Advanced 6502	£10.25
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
Assembly Lang Pro on the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang for the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang Prog for Electron	£7.95
Assembly Lang Programming	£8.95
Basic Prog on the BBC	£5.95
BBC Basic	£5.95
BBC Basic for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro Compendium	£14.95
BBC Micro Disk Companion	£6.95
BBC Micro Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Graphics & Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
BBC Micro Revealed	£5.00
BCPL User Manual	£15.00
Beyond Basic	£7.25
Creating Adventure Progs	£6.95
Creative Graphics	£7.50
Discovering BBC M/Code	£6.95
Forth	£7.50
Friendly Computer Book	£6.95
Graphics on the BBC Micro	£6.95
Graphs & Charts	£7.50
Interfacing the 6502	£10.95
Intro BBC Micro	£5.95
Let YR BBC Teach U 2 Prog	£5.00
LISP	£7.50
Micro Basic Sound Graphics	£7.95
MOS Memory Data Book	£3.95
Prog the BBC Micro	£6.50
Programming the 6502	£9.95
Programming the 6809	£11.35
Programming the 8086/8088	£10.95
Programming the BBC	£6.50
Programming the Z80	£9.95
Start Prog with Electron	£6.95
Structured Programming	£6.50
The Computer Book	£5.95
The Electron Book	£7.95
TTL Data Book Vol-1	£9.00
TTL Data Book Vol-2	£5.20
User Guide	£15.00
Using BBC Basic	£10.00
Using Floppy Disks	£6.95
Using the 6502 Assembly Lang	£14.50
Z80 Applications Book	£10.95

MANY MORE BOOKS IN STOCK

### ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

A full implementation of the IEEE488 standard, providing computer control of compatible scientific & technical equipment, at a lower price than other systems. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories. Phone for details. **£282.**

### DISC DRIVES:

A full range of disc drives fitted with quality Japanese slimline mechanisms, (such as TEAC, MITSUBISHI etc.) are supplied ready to connect to your BBC, and come complete with necessary cables, formatting disc, manual etc. TEAC & MITSUBISHI mechanisms can operate in single and double density modes. The switchable disc drives give the user flexibility, by allowing access to both 40 & 80 Track discs. The 40/80 Track switching module can be simply attached to your standard 80 track drives thereby vastly increasing their versatility. We have a full range of diskettes, variety of disc storage cases, disc-drive cables. The Floppiclene head cleaning kit, is the ideal way to ensure optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminate the risk of recontamination and abrasion, and ensure continuous data capture and transmission.



### TELETEXT

Converts your BBC into a fully fledged Teletext Terminal. In addition to normal reception of Teletext pages, it is able to 'download' software as well as saving standard pages on any of the four TV channels. **£196.**

### ULTRACALC

With advanced features, such as: \*Handling of labels as well as numbers, as values, allowing the search of a list by a meaningful name, instead of just a number. \*Efficient memory usage allowing large spreadsheets to be constructed. \*Variable width columns. Facilities include SUM, Replicate & most mathematical functions. It helps you to create and manipulate \*Budgets \*Cash-Flow forecasts \*Price Lists \*Balance Sheets \*Time Sheets \*Order Entry \*Small Databases \*Scientific Calculations etc. **£65.**

### MICROTEXT

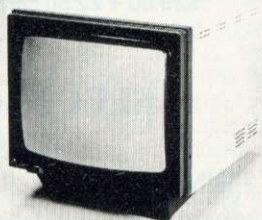
Developed by the National Physical Laboratory, is a programming system designed to simplify the production of a wide range of man-computer dialogues. Using MICROTEXT, an expert in any field can construct their own complete courses of computer-based instructional material. Applications include interviewing systems, teaching packages, training courses and interactive demonstrations and simulation. Cassette **£43.35(c)** Disc **£52(c).**

Unless indicated as follows: (a) £7 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

### MONITORS:

**PROVITEC**—a range of British Made DTI/ACORN approved Std/Med/Hi-resolution colour monitors that have a consistent, reliable performance. Also available in RGB/PAL/SOUND versions. The **KAGA** range provides a similar performance in 12" screen format. Our Japanese manufactured Hi-Res green screen **SANYO** is an ideal solution for high clarity 80 column text display. The **KAGA** green screen, with its 'chemically etched' anti-glare screen for the discerning user. Monitors are supplied with suitable leads at no extra charge.

NEW LOW PRICES



### CORNISOFT/MIRLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

This long awaited range brings professional business software to the small business user at a budget price. Available on disc only, using genuine 'random access', each package can, if required, be linked together to provide a totally integrated business system. Modules comprise Invoicing, Order Processing, Stock Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, Mailing System. Each package **£22.65(d).**

Continued on page ...

## INSTITUTIONS & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Our bulk purchasing power enables us to provide very competitive quotations, as well as being able to supply in quantity, a very wide range of equipment, accessories and spare parts from stock.

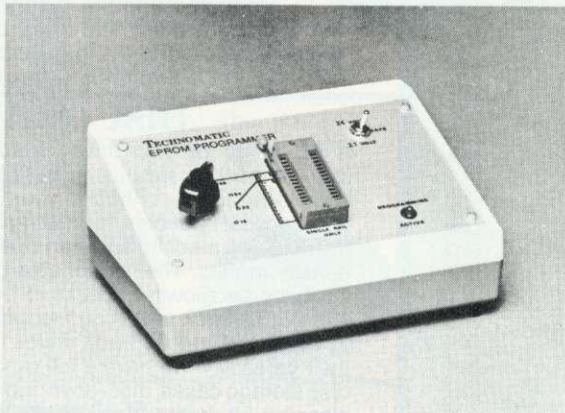
## TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED  
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)  
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED  
(Dollis Hill 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)  
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233  
(Near Edgware Road)

## EPROM PROGRAMMER:

A fully self-contained mains-powered eprom programmer housed in an attractive finished case. It is able to program 2716, 2732/32A, 2764 & 27128's in a single pass. It is supplied with vastly superior software when compared to any currently available similar programmer. In addition to normal eprom programming, you are now able to load your favourite basic programs onto eprom.



The programmer comes complete with cables, software & operating manual.  
£89 + £2.50 carriage. Software on disc £2 extra.

- \* Menu Driven Software provides user friendly options for programming the eprom with:
  - a) Basic programs.
  - b) Ram resident programs.
  - c) Any other program.
- \* Programmer can read, blank-check, program & verify at any address/addresses on the Eprom.
- \* Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.
- \* Programming voltage selector switch.
- \* Full Editor with ASCII Disassembler, allowing direct modification of memory data in HEX or ASCII.
- \* Continuous display of time left for completion of programming.
- \* Continuous display of current addresses as they are being programmed.

## EPROM ERASERS



UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p&p.  
UV1 as above but without the timer. £47 + £2 p&p.

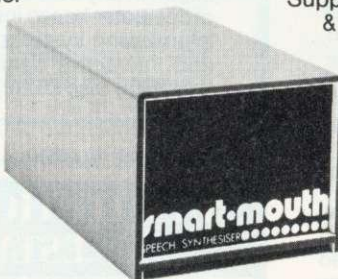
**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**EPSON FX 80**  
**PRINTER**  
**ONLY £325**

including BBC printer lead  
Twelve Months full warranty.  
Offer valid while stocks last.

## SMARTMOUTH:

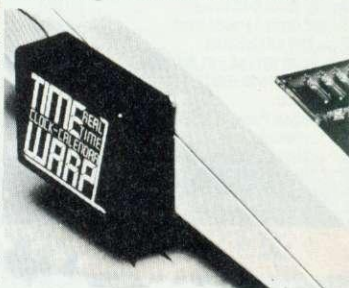
The original 'infinite speech'.  
Still the best.

A ready built totally self contained speech synthesiser unit, attractively packaged with built-in speaker, AUX output socket etc.—no installation problems! It allows the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications—these include industrial, commercial, educational, scientific, recreational etc. No specialist installation—no need to open your computer, simply plugs into the user port—and due to the simple software, no ROMS are needed. SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions. £37 + £2.50 carriage.



## 'TIME-WARP' REAL-TIME-CLOCK/CALENDAR

A low cost unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, continuous display of 'on-screen' time and date information automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc—its uses are endless and are simply limited by one's imagination. Simply plugs into the user port—no specialist installation required—No ROMS. Supplied with extensive applications software. Please phone for details.  
£29.00 + £2.50 carriage.



## ELECTRON ADD ONS

NOW IN STOCK

### PRINT PORT

- \* Suitable for most electronics printers
  - \* Supplied complete with lead & programming.
- £39 + £1.50 p&p

### JOY PORT

- \* Controls over 80% of available arcade games.
  - \* Uses ATARI Style 9 pin joysticks
  - \* Just plugs in—no soldering
  - \* Does not overload Electron psu
- £14.75 + £1.60 p&p

## BEEBUGSOFT

A professional range of Firmware/Software to suit both the advanced programmer and the user. From the well known 'EXMON' and 'TOOLKIT' to the WORDWISE SPELLCHECK.

See our double page spread advertisement on pages

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED  
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)

SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED  
(Dollis Hill 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)

West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233  
(Near Edgware Road)

# TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number.  
(Minimum telephone order £5).



# ROM box for Electron

PLUS 1 is the name of Acorn's first add-on box for the Electron, and it is set for release in May.

The company has not confirmed a price and has yet to release any photographs of the unit. However, *Acorn User* can reveal that it has two parallel ROM sockets, as shown in our illustration.

The device includes an eight-bit A to D joystick port and a Centronics parallel printer interface.

When it is fixed to the back of the Elk, by two solid bolts, it increases the size of the machine to virtually the same depth as the BBC micro.

ROM cartridge software should follow in the early summer, probably including languages such as Lisp, and possibly View.

The fact that there are two ROM sockets indicates that Acorn sees the chips being used at the same time, and it should give the micro the same capability as the Beeb's

sideways ROM sockets.

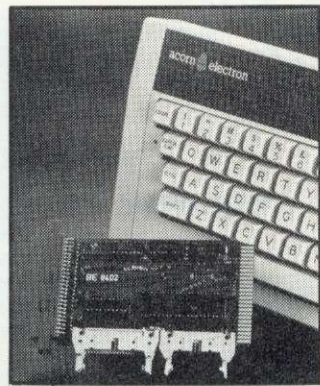
Acorn is keeping quiet about details of the other add-ons, but these will fit in between Plus 1 and the Electron. Likely contenders are memory, discs and Econet.

Plus 1 supports the usual BBC printer commands, such as CTRL B to switch the printer on, CTRL C for off, and the ADVAL commands to control the joystick interface.

If you can't wait for the Acorn add-on, two other companies have produced interfaces for the Elk. Broadway Electronics has a printer interface and user port retailing at £46. It comes with software and screen dump, is fully Centronics compatible and supports future expansion. Broadway also has plans for a disc interface, joystick controls and a sideways ROM facility.

Even cheaper, at £25, is a straight Centronics printer interface from Micro-Z. It supports all the commands available on the BBC micro. An eight-bit parallel input/output is also included.

Broadway's address is Unit 3c, Aston Rd, Bedford. Micro-Z is at PO Box 83, Exeter, Devon EX4 7AF.



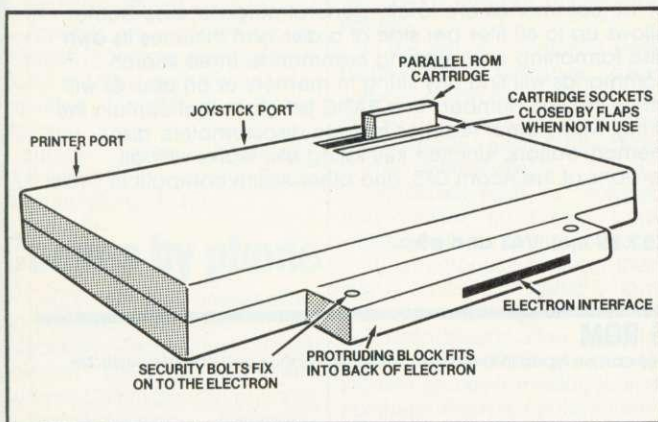
Broadway's interface

## No cartridge boon for Beeb

THE Electron's add-on box with parallel ROM sockets is bad news for BBC micro users hoping for cartridges.

This is because the Beeb uses serial ROM technology, which has not gained favour in the computer industry and is unlikely to prove economic.

No decision has been taken to scrap serial cartridges, but they have a low priority within Acorn. The idea is reckoned to be viable for speech applications, but not for software.



Plus 1 for the Electron - first sighting

## Net DFS gain

DNFS is a combined disc and Econet filing system being supplied with the second processor by Acorn.

A company spokesman stresses that it is not a new version, but was produced to save a sideways ROM socket and prevent interactions between filing systems.

It was first produced for the American version of the BBC micro, where it is far more difficult to get at the PCB because of the foil 'box' inside the casing to meet US radiation standards. Also, the US machine ran out of sockets as it has DFS, NFS, and View fitted as standard.

## Model C 'pure speculation' as Acorn looks to ABM

ACORN has branded rumours about a BBC model C, and a possible price rise in the Beeb itself, as 'pure speculation'.

On the model C, marketing manager Tom Hohenberg said: 'We are developing new machines. We would be silly if we weren't, but there are a number of possibilities.'

'The business machine (ABM) is next, and we are working hard on the 16032 second processor.'

The only available comment from Acorn on the timing of a new home computer was: 'We would

like to have something around by the end of 1984.'

Hohenberg was forthcoming on the price drop, though: 'There's no way we are bringing the price down.'

The Z80 second processor is due out in May, but no prices are being given. Information about the ABM is scarce. Tom Hohenberg again: 'There's a lot of speculation internally, never mind elsewhere.'

When pressed with suggestions as to whether a certain feature is included, the answer is: 'It might be, it might not be.'

## Free ad abuse

PHONE calls to the *Acorn User* office have alerted us to the fact that some readers are abusing our free advert service.

One software house has phoned up several 'advertisers' to warn them about copying software and has informed us that they will take legal proceedings against these individuals.

*Acorn User* will support these attempts to prevent individuals copying tapes and selling them through the pages of this magazine.

Please do not abuse this service, and report any suspicious offers to *Acorn User*. Parents should also check that their children are not copying and selling software in this way. It is illegal.

## Delay in Datagem chip from Gemini

GEMINI's impressive database management system called Datagem has been announced with a price tag of £130 - but supplies are likely to be delayed because of a world shortage of EPROM chips.

The program is designed to work solely with discs and is held in two chips with a combined memory of 24k. The main feature is that

Datagem can be configured for a particular use such as stock recording or mailing lists.

Maximum file size is 10Mb, with up to 5110 records per file, and the maximum record size is 5k. Up to 62 permanent fields are allowed per record. Searching, sorting, editing and report generating facilities are all provided for data manipulation.

Other software to link to Datagem files is under development, including a chip to provide graphics and statistics.

Documentation on the database is available from Gemini that gives examples of spreadsheets, school reports and standard letters.

Gemini is at 18a Littleham Rd, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG.

## BIC TOP TIP

ROM chips can be a nuisance to put in and out. So here's a good idea: use the top of a cheap Bic biro. The clip fits under nicely, is tapered, and, unlike a screwdriver, won't scratch the PCB.

# ROMS

# SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

```

WORDWISE
(C) Computer Concepts 1982

1) Save entire text
2) Load new text
3) Save marked text
4) Load text to cursor
5) Search and Replace
6) Print text
7) Preview text
8) Spool text

ESC Edit Mode

Please enter choice_

```

## WORDWISE

This ROM based word processor is simple to fit and simple to operate. Its greatest strength lies in its ease of use, yet it is a fully fledged text processing system, with all the features you would expect to find in many more expensive programs.

Once entered the user has total control over the text. Any section may be marked, this may be a word, sentence or any larger piece of text. The marked section may then be instantly deleted, moved or copied to any other point in the document. The more complex operations are menu driven so that the user is always prompted when necessary. When printing a document the user may specify the line length, line spacing, page length etc. WORDWISE even handles automatic page numbering, centering of text, justification and many more powerful features.

This word processor has become the best selling program for the BBC machine. In the year since its launch it has outsold all other available ROM, cassette or disc based word processors and continues to outsell them.

**£46 incl. VAT and p&p.**

```

DISC DOCTOR 1.09
DIS <ste> <<end> <<ofs>
DISCTARE <fisp> <<afsp> ...
DOWNLOAD <fisp> <<adr>
DSEARCH <str> <trk> <<trk><sct><drv>
DZAP <<trk> <<trk><sct><drv>
EDIT <<key no.>
FIND <str>
FORM <drv> <no trks> <<stt> <<st>
JOIN <fisp> <afsp> <<afsp> ...
MENU <<drv>
MOVE <<dest page> <<src page>
RSEARCH <str> <<adr>
MZAP <<adr>
PARTLOAD <fisp> <ofs> <ext> <adr>
RECOVER <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
RESTORE <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
SHIFT <src> <dest> <ext>
SNAP <<drv>
TAPEDISC <<fisp>
VERIFY <<drv> <<no trks> <<stt>
OS 1.20
>_

```

## DISC DOCTOR

Following on from WORDWISE this utility ROM is the ideal way to get the most out of your computer system. This ROM adds 20 new commands to the Machine Operating System. Most of these are concerned with DISC operation although some of the commands are totally general purpose. Disc Doctor allows up to 60 files per side of a disc and includes its own disc formatting and verifying commands. Three search commands will find any string in memory or on disc, or will list all the line numbers in a BASIC program that contain the string. Many other features include disassemblers, disc/memory editors, function key listing etc. Works with all versions of the Acorn DFS, and other Acorn compatible DFS's.

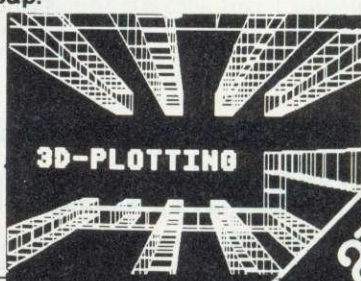
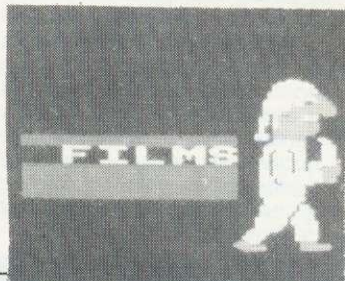
**£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.**

## GRAPHICS ROM

Our latest utility ROM includes over 28 new graphics related commands. These can be typed in like any normal commands and can of course, be included in BASIC programs. The commands are split into 3 distinct areas:-

1. **Sprite graphics**  
These are multi-coloured shapes up to 24 x 24 pixels in size. Once a sprite has been designed (using in-built routine) it can be plotted at any position on the screen and easily moved around. A sprite can also be part of a 'film' — a sequence of frames allowing animation up to 32 sprites or 'films' can be active on the screen at any time. A 'film' can contain up to 47 frames, each frame being any sprite image.
2. **LOGO 'turtle' graphics**  
By using simple FORWARD, BACKWARD, LEFT and RIGHT commands a 'turtle' can be moved very quickly around the screen, producing intricate patterns by the most user-friendly means. Including these commands in structured BBC BASIC programs provides a system faster and more powerful than many of the packages currently used to demonstrate the LOGO language.
3. The third section consists of a large number of general purpose commands, such as:-  
★ FILL which will fill ANY area on screen.  
Fast circle and arc drawing  
3D graphics routines allowing X, Y, Z co-ordinate plotting  
Large character printing in a range of patterns  
Scaling — allowing any part of the screen to be expanded or diminished  
A rotate command that will rotate all plotting by any angle around the origin  
Because this is a ROM, all the commands are instantly available. It has a built-in help menu showing the syntax of all commands. Supplied with a comprehensive manual and step-by-step fitting instructions, suitable even for the inexperienced. This ROM represents extremely good value for money.

**£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.**



**available now**



**COMPUTER CONCEPTS**



16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

## Happy holidays with computers

GRAPHICS and design feature in the new range of computer-based holidays run by Wardle and Wardle at Southampton University.

This is in addition to the courses already provided catering for the handicapped, teachers, doctors and business users. There are almost 30 titles in all which continue until the end of August. Prices start at £132 for a week's teaching, and self catering accommodation at £25.

BBC micros and a wide range of peripherals are available on the courses. Programming is mainly in Basic, but other languages can be provided if there is sufficient demand.

Details from: Computer Holidays, 37 University Road, Southampton SO2 1TL.

## Comms by phone

PACNET is an organisation backed by the Council for Education Technology, British Telecom and the Manpower Services Commission to promote audioconferencing communication by telephone on networks.

The group intends to support training courses in education and commerce. Details from: The Director, Plymouth Audioconferencing Network, Learning Resources Centre, Plymouth Polytechnic, Drake Circus Campus, Plymouth PL4 8AA.

## CET facts

FACT sheets about micros in schools, information technology, copyright, teleconferencing and telesoftware are available from the Council for Educational Technology.

The CET also publishes several books on related subjects, including wordprocessing, geography with micros and electronic learning aids. Details from CET, 3 Devonshire Street, London W1N 2BA.

## Easter games

THE Personal Computer Games Easter Show starts on Good Friday, April 20 at 10am and runs until the Sunday. It's plugged as 'the most exciting computer games event of the year' with a host of Radio 1 DJs adding to the fun. Adults beware, it's at the Solihull Conference Centre, Homer Road, Solihull, West Midlands.

# 1984: The launch year of the micro modem

TELEPHONE communications look set to become the boom area in computing during 1984. Competition, cheap hardware and a mushrooming in the number of accessible databases are all contributing to bring this Big Brother technology into our homes and offices.

In the past six months at least half-a-dozen companies have sprung up offering modems, while prices have plummeted to the £100-mark as a result of new chips to control the devices.

Databases such as Micronet and Viewfax on Prestel have woken users up to the potential, and many groups have set up their own 'bulletin boards' and electronic 'mailboxes'.

Bulletin boards allow users to dial in, using their micro and modem, and leave messages on a computer which stores the information so it can be looked at later by others. More sophisticated versions such as Micronet carry far more information, as well as news and advertising, and programs for users to 'downland' into their own machines. Fully fledged electronic mail systems such as Telecom Gold give access to worldwide networks and transmit data in seconds to await someone on the other side of the world (*Acorn User*, October 1982).

Large companies are setting up databases on their own systems for customers' use, and many can be searched from Prestel and Telecom Gold.

Prestel is about to re-organise its micro databases, and companies such as Acorn, as well as magazines, are providing mailbox facilities and information. These can be accessed in off-peak periods to avoid the major problem with communication – the price of a phone-call. However, we can expect to see pressure exerted on British Telecom within the next year to reduce costs – or even a special service being provided by one of BT's many new competitors.

The cheapest way to connect a micro to a telephone line is still via an acoustic coupler, similar to those provided by Prism for Micronet. However, these suffer from

page 16 ►



Above: The WS2000 modem from Minor Miracles costs £118 and features switchable baud rates to meet all standards.

Right: OEL's Telemod 2 modem (Prestel and 1200/1200 baud rates) is British Telecom approved. It costs £100. Below: Grapevine from Pace is a versatile unit at £145. BBC micro lead comes as standard.



## Tracking terminal software

MODEM users inundated Hans Doelemann when we mentioned his club – he had 183 replies!

Since then, Hans has had to send out photostated letters to everyone, requesting a blank 40-track disc and sae to get his free terminal software.

So, if you weren't one of the original 183, Hans is at Fuik 49, 1141CK, Monnickendam, The Netherlands.

Also, remember there's a similar group in Britain called Forum 80. The address is 421 Endike Lane, Hull HU6 8AG.

# Database menu grows

SOFTWARE houses are leaping to the aid of BBC micro users who are crying out for a good database.

Silversoft, Clares and Haiku Software Technology have all laid their cards on the table to compete with Gemini's ROM version, announced in last month's issue.

Silversoft - with its first BBC product - is hanging its campaign on the fact that its Viewbase will work with Acornsoft's View wordprocessor.

Viewbase will carry up to 1500 records per 100k disc, and claims to sort at over 600 records per minute. It gives nine options: initialise file; enter, alter or delete records; print file definition; print labels; link to View.

Disc and manual cost £24.99, but the program has yet to be tried on a 6502 second processor. 'It should work', said a spokesman, 'but one is sometimes proved wrong.

'If it doesn't work, we will do our best to offer an update service'.

Clares' offering is also disc-based and costs £25. Beta Base can cater for more than 2000 records, 200 files, and fields of up to 254 bytes. It boasts flexible file size, simultaneous sorting and up to 500 sorts per minute.

Haiku chips in with Data Safe at £19.99 for disc or cassette-based BBC micros and Electrons. Simple

to use but sophisticated is the company's description. The program gives variable record size and a menu structure.

Silversoft is at London House, 271 King St, London W6 9LZ. Clares is based at 98 Middlewich Rd, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DS.

The address for Haiku is Dragon Gate, 77 St John's St, Hayle, Cornwall.

## How the west is being won

RADIO West's Datarama computer show can now be heard on two other stations.

The programme goes out weekly and lasts half an hour. It offers news, reviews and interviews, as well as broadcasting software, some of which is used as the basis of competitions.

Presenters Tim Lyons and Martin 'The General' Schimmer have now been joined by Ray Hammond, who provides a regular book slot.

Transmission times are Sunday at 5pm on Radio West; Monday at 7.30 on CBC and Sunday at 7pm on Wiltshire Radio.

## Tycoons put to the test

TEACHING business techniques on the Torch and BBC micros is the aim of a range of software from Hama Systems.

The company has written a series of computer-assisted programs, called Cal-Pax and Woodstock, a business game.

The units in Cal-Pax cover network analysis, stock control, business statistics, regression and correlation, and chi-squared testing. The packs are provided on two cassettes or a single disc. Prices range from £25 to £40.

Woodstock is a team game simulating the activities of a manufacturing company and its interactions with the outside world. Full sets of accounts are produced and information such as market shares and forecasting.

The game comes on a disc with industrial relations case studies, various forms, tutor's manual and 12 student's manuals. It costs £295 (plus VAT).

Hama is at 44 Magdalen St, Norwich NR3 1JE.

10

### COLOUR MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	£219.00
Microvitec 1451	£339.00
Fidelity CM14	£209.00

### Monochrome Monitors

Sanyo DM2112	£75.00
Sanyo DM8112CX	£99.00

### Combined TV/Monitors

ITT RL2301	£280.00
------------	---------

### Daisywheel Printers

Juki 6100	£379.00
Silver Reed	£309.00
Daisy Step 2000	£289.00

### Daisywheel add-ons

Juki Sheet feeder	£239.00
Juki Tractor feed	£109.00

### Dot Matrix Printers

Seikosha GP50A	£109.00
Seikosha GP100A	£169.00
Seikosha GP250X	£209.00
Seikosha GP500G	£189.00
Seikosha GP550A	£259.00
Seikosha GP700A	£359.00
Star Delta 10	£365.00
KDC FT-5001	£259.00
Epson RX80	£249.00
Epson RX80 F/T	£279.00
Epson FX80	£379.00

### Serial Interface Conversions

8143 - Epson	£30.00
8148 - Epson (2K buffer, XON/XOFF protocol)	£65.00
Juki	£55.00

### Single Disc Drives

100K(200K) Single-Sided	
40 Track	£150.00
200K(400K) Double-Sided	
40 Track 3-inch	£190.00
400K(800K) Double-Sided	
80 Track	£219.00

### Double Disc Drives

400K(800K) Double-Sided	
40 Track 3-inch	£374.00
800K(1.6M) Double-Sided	
80 Track	£409.00

### BBC Disk Interfaces

Kenda Mighty Oak	£90.00
Kenda Professional (Double Density)	£130.00

### Acorn Products

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B with fitted disc interface	£469.00
Electron	£199.00
DFS Kit	£97.00

### Torch Products

ZEP 100	£389.00
Z80 DP2	£769.00

### Supplies/Consumables etc

Ribbons, Cables, Paper, Floppies - all at DISCOUNT prices

### DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

#### A&F

180 Darts	£6.00
Chuckie Egg	£7.00
Cylon Attack	£7.00
Horror Castle	£7.00
Howzat	£6.00
Pharaoh's Tomb	£7.00
Shrinking Professor	£7.00

#### Program Power

Adventure	£7.00
Alien Swirl	£6.00
Asteroid Storm	£7.00
Bandits at 3 o'clock	£6.00
Beebmon	£7.00
Bumble Bees	£7.00
Caveman Adventure	£6.00
Chess	£7.00
Cosmic Combat	£6.00
Cowboy Shootout	£6.00
Croaker	£7.00
Cybertron Mission	£7.00

#### Computer Concepts

Android Attack	£8.00
Asteroid Belt	£7.00
Chess	£8.00
Draughts	£8.00
Swarm	£8.00
Snake	£8.00
Space Hawks	£7.00

#### Computer Concepts ROMs

Disc Doctor	£32.00
Termi	£32.00
Wordwise	£42.00

### Level 9

Adventure Quest	£9.00
Colossal Adventure	£9.00
Dungeon Adventure	£9.00
Lords of Time	£9.00
rqForth	£14.00
rqFORTH Toolkit	£11.00
Snowball	£9.00
Danger UXB	£7.00
Demon Decorator	£6.00
Draughts	£6.00
Draw	£9.00
Escape from Moonbase Alpha	£7.00
Felix & Fruit Monsters	£7.00
Felix in the Factory	£7.00
Filer	£9.00
Galactic Commander	£7.00
Helldriver	£7.00
Intergalactic Trader	£8.00
Killer Gorilla	£7.00
Labyrinths of LaCoshe	£7.00
Laser Command	£7.00
Martian Attack	£7.00
Moon Raider	£7.00
Nemesis	£7.00
Positron	£6.00
Timetrek	£7.00
Space Jailer	£6.00
Swoop	£7.00
Wizard's Challenge	£7.00
Zarm	£7.00

### ALL PRICES SHOWN

INCLUDE V.A.T.  
THESE PRICES ARE FOR CASH AND CARRY SALES

### microFAST

57 HOXTON SQUARE, LONDON N1  
OPEN FOR PERSONAL CALLERS FROM MONDAY TO SATURDAY 9AM TO 6PM  
MAIL ORDER OF OTHER ENQUIRIES  
**01-729 1778**  
SAE for comprehensive Price List

THE NAME IN VIDEO GAMES

# Visions

## DEMOLATOR

Following the Thousand year war with the Alien Demolators the last remnants of the human race are being transported across the galaxy in cryogenic suspension aboard the B.S. Quinn (Battle Star).

The Demolators however have invaded the cargo bay and it is your job to destroy the Demolators and to protect the human cargo. All you have to defend Humanity with is Xeno (popularly named "the Phobe") the ultimate Robot. You can control his movements on two planes and fire an ultrasonic Cannon to defend humanity with.



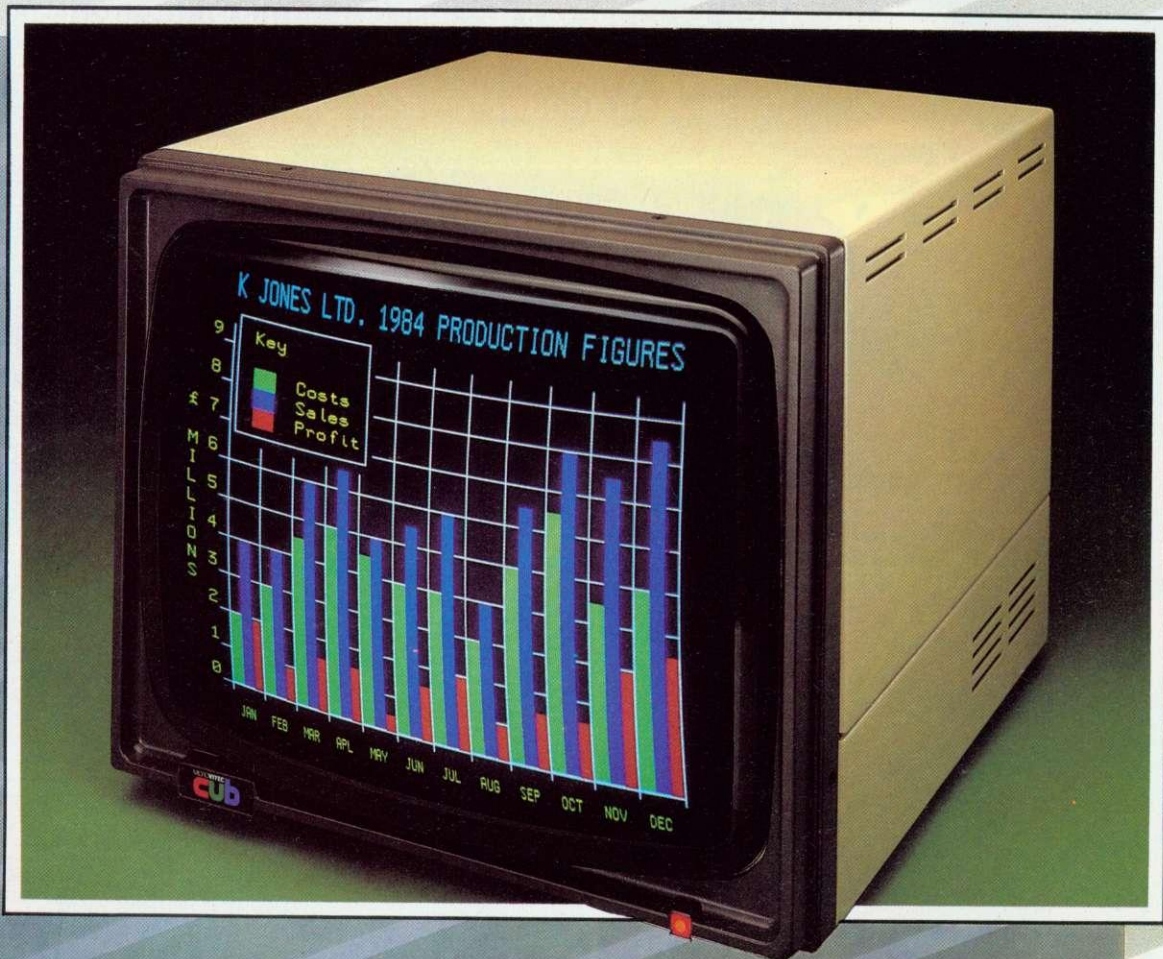
EXCLUSIVELY AVAILABLE FROM LARGER BRANCHES OF



DEMOLATOR — BBC — MODEL 'B' OS1-2, £6.95

(FOR A LIMITED PERIOD)

# SERIOUS DECISIONS NEED THE SUPPORT OF OUR 80 COLUMNS



Most serious users of micro computers require the facility to display in 80 columns, especially for word processing. Try this on most monitors and the result will be a frustratingly fuzzy image.

The Microvitec CUB 653 gives the user not only glowing colour, but also pin-sharp-images, thanks to a medium resolution screen 653 pixels wide by 585 high, plus a selective transmission

panel giving super-high contrast. These features make this model from the CUB range of monitors the perfect partner for the high resolutions generated by BBC B, SINCLAIR Q.L., I.B.M.,

**MICROVITEC**  
**cub**  
COLOUR DISPLAYS

ELECTRON, ORIC, APPLE II and Ile, and many others.

So if you wish to sharpen your image, whether in the office or at home, decide Microvitec:

**Remember – the highest quality doesn't have to mean the highest cost.**

*Call at your local dealer or contact us direct and we'll send you full details with a pleasant surprise – our price list.*

Microvitec Ltd., Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford BD4 7TU. Tel: (0274) 390011. Telex: 517717.

Microvitec Monitors are available from computer dealers, selected branches of W. H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Lasky's and other leading retailers.

# SOFTWARE CHART

	TITLE	PUBLISHER	TAPE	DISC
1	(3) 747 Flight	Dr Soft	£8.95	£11.95
2	(1) Twin Kingdom Valley	Bug-Byte	£9.50	
3	(9) Snooker	Visions	£9.95	
4	(4) Hobbit	Melbourne	£14.95	
5	(13) Saloon Sally	Psion	£7.95	
6	(14) White Knight II	BBC Publications	£10.00	
7	(8) Space Shuttle	Microdeal	£8.00	£10.00
8	(16) Snapper*	Acornsoft	£9.95	
9	(19) Transistor's Revenge	SoftSpot	£7.95	
10(re)	737 Flight Simulator	Salamander	£9.95	
11(12)	Killer Gorilla*	Program Power	£7.95	
12	(6) Zalaga	Aardvark	£6.90	
13(17)	3D Bomb Alley	Soft Invasion	£7.95	£11.95
14	(7) Hunchback	Superior Software	£7.95	£11.95
15	(-) Chess	Acornsoft	£9.95	
16	(-) Vu-File	Psion	£14.95	
17	(-) First Steps with the Mr Men	Mirrorsoft	£8.95	
18	(-) Colossal Adventure	Level 9	£9.90	
19(10)	Felix in the Factory	Program Power	£7.95	
20	(-) Amazing Ollie	Stormsoft	£7.95	

\* available on Electron re = re-entry

## BUBBLING UNDER

Cylon Attack	A & F	Johnny Reb	MC Lothlorien
Philosopher's Quest	Acornsoft	Owzat	Virgin
Gorf	Dr Soft	Ogles	Games Machine
Wordwise	Computer Concepts	Vu-Calc	Psion

Compiled by RAM/Computer

REVOLUTION has taken place in this month's software chart: only one arcade game creeps into the top five and half the titles are 'serious' games - or even business software.

Can it be that the zappers have been zapped?

*Vu-File*, Psion's cassette database, has launched into the Top 20, with *Vu-Calc*, a spreadsheet program, bubbling. And what about *Wordwise*? £40-worth of wordprocessing chip creeping in!

The quality of the two chess programs, *White Knight* and *Chess*, is well-rewarded, and home education gets a look in with *Mr Men*.

No less than three flight simulators appear; stiff competition for Acornsoft's new *Aviator*. And three adventures all holding their own.

Has the last *Space Invader* been obliterated? Has *Defender* been banished to a planetoid? Is this the start of a new adventure? Find out, next month.

## Utility in mini format

THREE-inch software is on the move with **Clares** having just released five of its titles on the mini discs. *The Key* is a five-program utility for use with discs, including format, verify and backup facilities. The final two programs, Editor and Retrieve, allow a disc's contents to be edited directly to and from the disc and recover data you thought you had lost!

In the footsteps of *Replica*, *Replica II* provides an easy way to transfer cassette-based programs onto disc, even the longest adventures.

*Beebsynth* has defining envelopes licked. It allows you to define up to 16 envelopes, and, at the press of a key, turns the Beeb's keyboard into a musical synthesizer.

*B-Base* is a database program written specifically for discs. It has a maximum file size of 99k (40-track), and up to 200 fields may be specified. Clares can be contacted on (0606) 48511.

*Jet Power Pack* and *Ghouls* are two new arcade titles from **Micro Power** for the BBC B. Jack, in true Ford Prefect style, is an intergalactic hitch-hiker who must escape the clutches of the evil warlord Nogrob the Terrible. A creepy mansion is the setting for *Ghouls*, where ghosts and bouncing spiders are just two of the nasties to be avoided.

**System Software** of Sheffield has released four educational titles. *Easywrite* is aimed at the over-fours, to help develop the early stages of literacy. In a similar vein to Acornsoft's *Word Sequencing*, the package allows the child to select words from screen pages and build them into sentences. *Multitest* is a multi-lingual utility program for the writing, storage and examination of gap-filling type tests. Aimed at seniors, the program can test in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish.

O-level humanities, history and social studies are catered for by *Survival*. The program examines the roots of social organisation and development. *Stock* is an O and A-level package illustrating the working of a stock control system. Tel: (0742) 682321.

Fed-up with flying around in a 747? Hewson Consultants place you on the other side of the fence in the Heathrow air traffic controller's seat. The object is to land 10 aircraft within 30 minutes. Written by Mike Male, who sits in the real hot seat every day, the cassette comes with versions for BBC B and Electron.

# DARK SCREEN

*The Technology that puts NOVEX light years ahead*



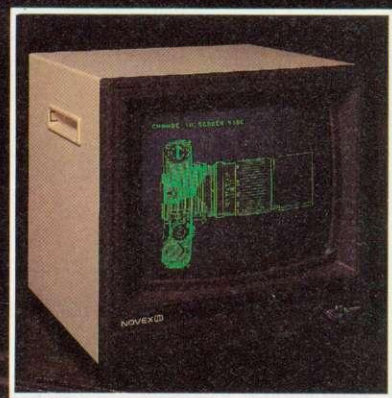
SCREEN GRAPHICS  
COURTESY OF A B DESIGNS

Display Distribution, who market probably the most comprehensive range of professional monitors, announce an astounding leap forward in monitor technology.

The revolutionary NOVEX D/S monitor combines superb resolution graphics, colour balance and image clarity which moves existing monitor technology into the past. NOVEX advanced technology doesn't stop there; just push the unique green switch and instantly convert your monitor to a D/S green monochrome monitor for programming and word-processing applications.

NOVEX monitors (recommended for use with the BBC Micro and approved by the 'Test Bureau' for education) are specifically designed with both RGB and PAL inputs to cater for the majority of small computers. The durable metal case (in BBC Micro colours) houses an internal speaker with independent volume control, together with carrying handles for greater safety when moving the monitor around.

The complete range of NOVEX monitors is available through your local micro dealer, and backed by Display Distribution's after sales support. Dealer enquiries welcome by contacting Charles Martin on 01-891 3668.



DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION LTD.

35 Grosvenor Rd., Twickenham Middlesex. Telephone 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION.....

CARE OF EVERY DETAIL, RIGHT DOWN TO THE PRICE

**£199-95**

Excl. VAT & Carriage



# A floppy tape plugs the gap

PHI MAG Systems has launched the Beeb's answer to Sinclair's microdrive. The Phloopy uses a cartridge offering 100k of rapid access storage to bridge the gap between cassettes and discs.

The cartridge consists of a continuous 12-foot loop of tape which slots into the Phloopy drive. The tape snakes to fill the space, only occasionally coming into contact with the cartridge wall. As no tape lubricant is used, the danger of fouling the read/write head is greatly reduced.

The transfer rate is 10k per second and the worse case for a file gives an access time of 10-11 seconds.

Data is stored on the Phloopy tape using a special 'byte-wide' head in nine-bit chunks across the tape, rather than serially as with cassettes. A built-in microprocessor ensures errors are spotted and corrected automatically.

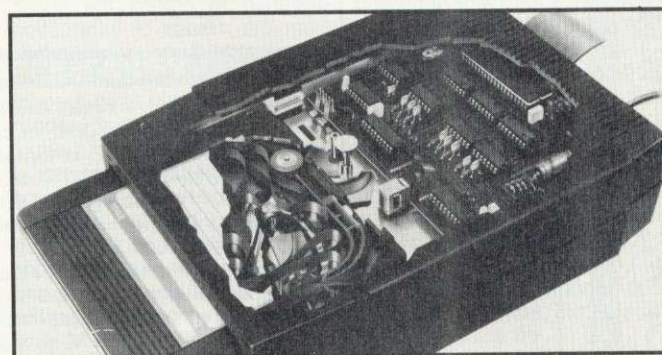
With the exception of OSGPBP, the Phloopy is fully compatible

with all the MOS commands. A plug-in ROM provides the Phloopy loop filing system software, and adds eight new commands to the Beeb's vocabulary. PAGE is set to &1600, using 2k of RAM as opposed to the Acorn DFS's 2.75k.

The Phloopy drive is about the size of a slimline 5in disc drive and is connected to the Beeb via the disc port, with power being provided through the auxiliary power socket. An interface board (which allows up to eight Phloopy drives to be connected) consists of a 6821 PIA chip fitted into the 8721 disc controller socket. Fitting the interface also requires the cutting of two resistors.

The complete package including interface and manual will cost £143.75. Phi Mag anticipates the first production units being available by July, initially by mail order.

For further details, contact Phi Mag Systems, Tregonigie Industrial Estate, Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 4RY. Tel: (0326) 76060.



The Phloopy drive gives a transfer rate of 10k per second, so the file at the end of the queue takes about 11 seconds to access (top). The cut-away picture shows the on-board microprocessor at the rear connected by ribbon cable to a nine-track recording head. The 12ft tape forms natural loops within the cartridge casing.

## Acornsoft digs in with JCB package

ACORNSOFT has bloomed in the last month with several new releases.

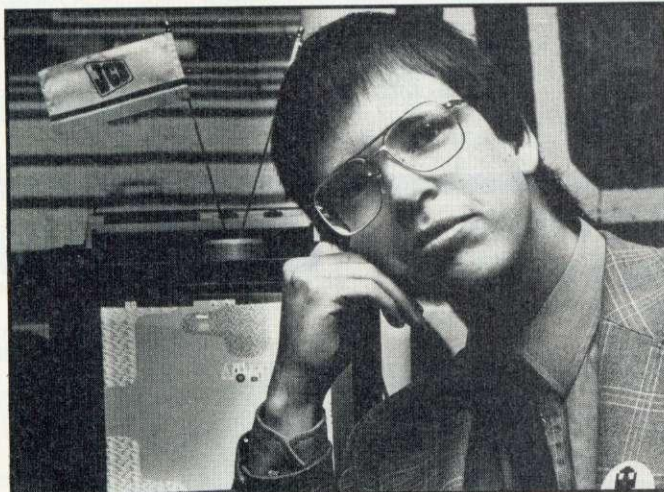
The Mirle business software range of seven packs has appeared as well as several news games.

The games – *Aviator*, *JCB Digger*, *Crazy Tracer*, *Kingdom of Hamil*, *Free Fall* and *Carousel* – should now be available on cassette and disc, with the first two the subject of big 'theme' launches. The discs are produced so they can be read on 40 and 80-track drives.

Cassettes cost £9.95 and the discs £14.50 (*Aviator* and *Kingdom of Hamil* are reviewed in this issue, *Free Fall* was covered last month).

*Aviator*, a Spitfire simulation, took off at the RAF Museum in Hendon, London, with Air Vice Marshall Sandy Johnstone standing in front of a real Spitfire to tell reporters it was just like the real thing.

*JCB*, which was sponsored by



Jonathan Griffiths, author of Acornsoft's new release 'JCB Digger'

the renowned earthmoving company, dug its niche in the software world in Covent Garden, London. Acornsoft claims it is unique in being linked to a commercial product.

The business software, all disc-based, consists of accounts receivable, accounts payable, invoicing, purchasing, order processing, stock control and a mailing system. Each costs £24.95.

Five home education packs are set for release.

## Bear upgrade

AN ENHANCED version of Acornsoft's *Wordpack* for the Atom is being released by Bear Hardware.

Called the Bearsoft Editor, the word processor is produced under licence from Acornsoft. It is based on the original *Wordpack* with several powerful additions, including repositioned buffer, text file starting at #3000, fast word-count.

The editor has been produced with the article and information writer in mind and is provisionally priced at £35 plus VAT.

Further information from Bear Hardware, 68 Harmondsworth Lane, Harmondsworth, Middlesex. Tel: 01-897 3059.

## A load off your mind ...

**B-KWIK** is a new cartridge system designed as a fool-proof way of loading software.

It uses the speech synthesis hole on the left of the Beeb's keyboard, where a socket is fitted for £30.

The ROM cartridges would add about £6 to the cost of a piece of software, but its designers feel this is offset by the instant loading, convenience and reliability.

Commiscot, the maker, aims to upgrade machines in a few days, and the only disadvantage is that the voice synthesiser cannot be used. Details from Commiscot at 30 Gordon Street, Glasgow G1 3PU. Tel: 041-226 4878.

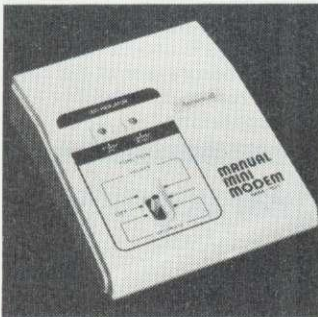
◀ page 9

## 1984: the year of the micro modem

interference caused by background noise and from ill-fitting handsets. Also, of course, the latest style phones won't fit at all. But at under £50, they have a big advantage for first-time users. Modems link the Beeb's RS423 port directly to the new BT phone sockets. This 'hard wire' approach cuts out the noise problem.

The main uses for modems or acoustic couplers are for transferring data between two micros; accessing Prestel-type databases; and linking into electronic mail systems (at present these are aimed at businesses and universities).

These possibilities are all offered by modems from OEL at £100, Minor Miracles at £118 and Pace at £145 (including VAT).



### Answercall's Mini Modem

A cheaper modem, the Buzzbox, comes from Scicon at £99. The Buzzbox is also the neatest, literally pocket-sized, but cannot access Prestel as it can transfer data at only one speed: 1200 baud transmitting and receiving. Prestel uses 1200/75.

Answercall's 300band-only modem suffers the same drawback, but comes in at just £75.

Whether modems or couplers are used, terminal software is needed which sets up the RS423 for receiving and transmitting. These programs are available from some user groups, and are often supplied with the hardware. More sophisticated versions are available in EPROM from Pace (Commstar at £34) and Computer Concepts (Termi at £33.35).

OEL is on (0768) 66748; Prestel mailbox 093051909; Minor Miracles on (0473) 50304; Pace on (0274) 729306; Answercall on 01-659 1133; and Scicon on (0908) 565656.

# 'Cobbled' data Bill could hamper the hobbyists

DATA protection legislation is set to cause the biggest uproar in computing since micros first came to Britain. A Bill now going through Parliament could effect everyone handling data on computers — and that includes your BBC micro.

The Data Protection Bill is designed to protect the public from the misuse of information stored about them on computers. It does this by setting up a data protection register which people who hold information about others would have to pay to join.

Now, the Bill says a 'data user' is someone who holds data, and the definitions of data and users are so general that a computer club membership list or an index file held on disc might be construed as falling within the confines of the legislation.

Registered data users would have to answer questions from 'data subjects' who are concerned about the facts relating to them. The questions would be asked through the data registrar, who would have a staff of just 20 people. As Sir Norman Lindop, who proposed a central data processing authority in 1978, put it: '... the Bill is very vague about how that much-burdened person is going to operate.'

MPs of all parties have ex-

### Data Protection [H.L.]

A

## B I L L

INTITLED

An Act to regulate the use of automatically processed information relating to individuals and the provision of services in respect of such information.

Brought from the Lords 3 November 1983

pressed dissatisfaction with the Bill, and there is concern that it was pulled together too quickly purely so that the UK could meet EEC legislation.

On a recent Radio 4 Checkpoint programme Tory MP Stephen Norris and Alliance member Paddy Ashdown both described the Bill as being 'cobbled together'. Their major concern was the lack of protection for individuals, as the police's and other national computers would not be subject to the same scrutiny as other data users.

Also, a data user is not a data user if the processing carried out is 'performed only for the purpose of preparing the text of documents.'

This appears to exempt word processing from the Bill. However, what about data which is received from another country, or a registered data user, through a telephone link and dumped to a printer or a word processor? Because once the data is on paper the Bill would not apply as it covers only information held on computer.

If someone downloads information from a database which is owned by someone else straight to a printer and then uses it in a paper form, is that person a data user? And once on paper, data can be abused as much as anyone wants.

The Bill is at the moment in its committee stage, having already been through the House of Lords. It is then due to go to the Commons just after Easter, and should be on the statute books before the summer recess.

There is no clause excluding home computers, but a Home Office spokesman was confident of one being put in at committee stage, even though there is no home computer lobby. 'The ordinary domestic user will in the end not be affected,' he said.

Where that line is drawn will no doubt keep our politicians busy for a while.

## Third level for Econet

ECONET looks set to be relaunched by Acorn in September to coincide with the new school year.

The company is aware that the networking system has received some bad publicity in its level 1 form, which looked as if it had been patched together.

Several competitors have stepped in to fill the networking gap as schools awaited the long-delayed second processors to run the level 2 software. Latest of these is Broadway Electronics, which claims its system has almost all the improvements of level 2, costs less than £150 and doesn't need a second processor.

The company's Super Level One can support the Amcom DFS, which allows Winchester hard discs to be used. Broadway Electronics, is at Unit 3c, Aston Rd, Bedford.

## Classics for Atoms

THE latest Atom catalogue list from Software Classics includes versions of *Frogger*, *Chess*, *Simon*, *SuperBasic*, and a machine code disassembler.

Among the 60 or so games cassettes on offer are 5k versions of *Frogger* at £6 with 'good graphics, sound and hi-score facility'; *Chess II* (£4), with six levels and an option to print out an analysis at endgame (Software Classics says 'Not as strong as *Chess* but still a challenging opponent'); and a text adventure called *Wizard's Den* (£4). *Ricochet*, also 5k, is a pinball game for two players 'in which strategy is everything' (£5); and *Simon* featuring flags of the nations (£4).

Added to multi-packs is a £5 twinning of *Persona* (a personality profile program) with *Biorhythms*, on which you can store the charts

of family and friends (and presumably enemies). This costs £5.

Newcomers to SC's ROM-based products are *SuperBasic*, costing £12, a COS system with visible load/save features, several additional commands and facilities; and a machine-code disassembler (also £4) which displays hex and ASCII codes.

Software Classics, of 2 Connie Street, Openshaw, Manchester M11 2JD (061-223 3849), offers an EPROM blowing service at £7 per 4k EPROM, and markets a selection of programs in ROM form at £10 each.

All catalogue programs are available on disc at £3 extra.

Projects currently being evaluated include a 16-bit machine code interpreter and an extended MOS for the BBC Basic board.

# GET ON THE RIGHT TRACK WITH MICRO POWER

**NORTHWOOD HOUSE**

Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments. We stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

## COMPUTERS

BBC Model B ..... 399.00  
Acorn Electron ..... 199.00  
(phone for availability)

## MONITORS

Philips TP200 ..... 78.95  
Kaga Green Screen 12" .. 123.05  
Ferguson TX Monitor/TV ..... 335.95  
Sanyo CD3125NB Colour RGB ..... 235.00  
Microvitec 14" Colour (Plastic Case) ..... 286.35  
Microvitec 14" Colour (Metal Case) ..... 247.25  
Plinth for above ..... 5.75

## PRINTERS

Epson FX80 ..... 425.95  
Epson RX80 F/T ..... 323.28  
Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80  
plus 1000 sheet plus cable ..... 279.95  
Smith Corona TP-I ..... 270.20  
MCP 40 ..... 129.95  
Juki ..... 446.95

## DISK DRIVES

Pace 40 track 100K ..... 201.25  
Pace 40 track double sided 200K ..... 270.25  
Pace 40/80 track double sided 200/400K ..... 320.85  
Pace 40 track double drive 200K ..... 388.70  
Pace 40 track double sided double drive 400K ..... 527.85  
Mitsubishi 40/80 track double sided double drive  
400/800K ..... 567.82  
Torch Z80 Disk Pack 80 track double sided  
double drive (including Perfect Soft) 839.50

**FOUR FREE  
PROGRAM POWER  
CASSETTES  
WITH EVERY  
MODEL B**

## ACCESSORIES

Elftone (Digicorder) ..... 25.95  
Acorn BBC cassette recorders (inc. leads) ... 33.90  
Memorex S/S S/D Disks (Box of 10) ..... 20.00  
Scotch D/S D/D Disks (Box of 10) ..... 32.50  
Disk storage cases ..... 17.95  
Vinyl dust covers for computers, disk drives,  
monitors and printers ..... 4.50  
Sureshot self centering arcade joystick ..... 18.22  
Sureshot self centering double joysticks ..... 34.44  
Acorn joysticks ..... 13.00  
Nuway Master Plug ..... 9.95  
System Sac ..... 19.95  
Computer labels (2000 off) ..... 23.00  
Printer paper (2000 sheets) ..... 18.40  
370mm wide paper (FX100 compatible 2000 sheets)  
..... 23.00  
Printer cables (parallel or serial) ..... 15.50  
Stack light pen ..... 28.75  
Speech synthesiser plus cartridge socket  
(Free 1.2 if required) ..... 55.00  
Acorn Disk interface (Free 1.2 ROM if req.) ..... 97.00  
Pace disk interface kit ..... 95.00  
1.2 ROM upgrade ..... 11.50  
Econet (Free 1.2 ROM if req.) ..... 70.00  
Teletext adaptor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.) ..... 225.00  
View wordprocessor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.) ..... 59.80  
Wordwise wordprocessor ..... 45.42  
Disc Doctor ..... 33.35  
Auto Prommers Eprom Programmer ..... 138.00  
Tutor Mate shelves ..... 10.50  
Graphics ROM ..... 33.35

**ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.**

*We provide free fitting for all firmware.*

**ALL ROADS LEAD TO MICRO POWER!**

**MICRO  
POWER**



Showroom:  
Northwood House  
North Street  
Leeds LS7 2AA  
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail Order:  
8/8a Regent Street  
Leeds LS7 4PE  
Tel: (0532) 683186/  
696343

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books.

**CARRIAGE FREE** for BBC, printers, monitors and disk drives. Carriage £5 for Electron. Books and software only 55p per order.

**SPECIALISTS  
IN ECONET**

# ACORN ABUSER'S

## Diary

18

### DJD confounds matchmakers but meets his match

WE ARE glad to be able to end all speculation about Acornsoft boss David Johnson-Davis. Rumours were rife after his astounding compatibility ratings with the young ladies at his company's launch of *The Dating Game*.

This unusual piece of software, written by Ivan Berg, was reviewed in our February issue, and enables couples, or business partners, to assess their compatibility by answering a simple list of questions (great for parties!).

Keen questions were asked, but no answers given, about young DJD's Valentine card count. Then further fuel was added when a picture was rumoured to show DJD holding hands with an Ivan



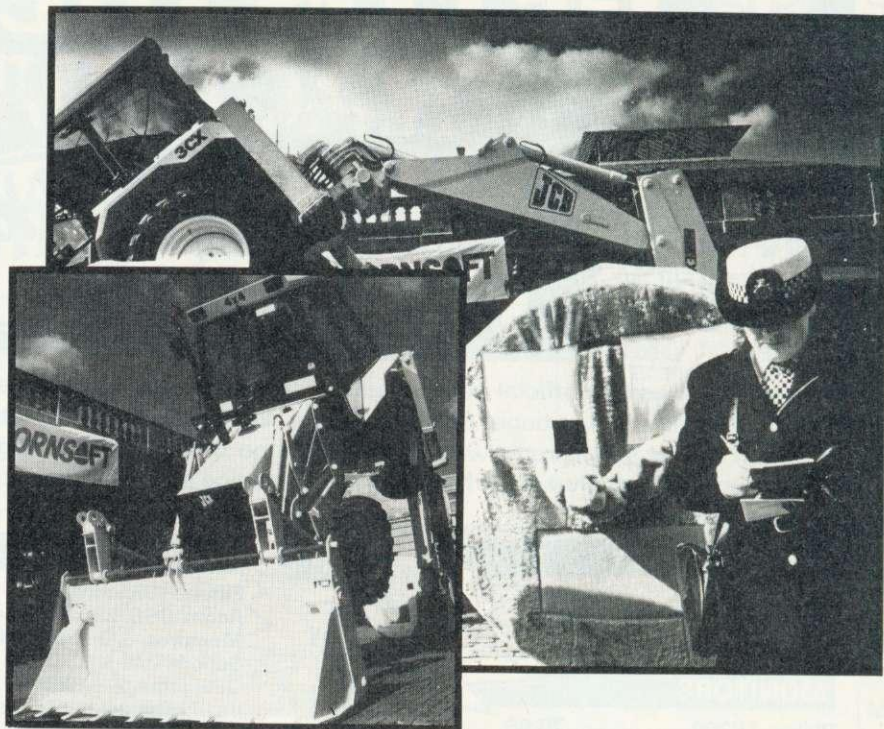
**Acornsoft boss David Johnson-Davis proved a great success at his own game. But all was not as it might have seemed**

Berg employee – and only a BBC micro between them as chaperone.

Is he Mr Perfect? the tongue-waggers asked?

Well, we reckon the answer is he cheated! *The Dating Game* is based upon standard personality tests – and DJD's PhD was in psychology. Also, he's a happily married man, having signed away his freedom just this year. Congratulations DJD!

■ SOFT, the software magazine, took a dig at *Acorn User* over February's 'Protection Racket' article in its April issue. But we fixed them. It was their last!



JCB Digger – one of Acornsoft's latest – has got to go down as one of the more unusual launches in software history. JCB, who sponsored the program, provided one of their earthmovers, which proceeded to do mechanical acrobatics. Then, as our picture shows, it appeared to get a parking ticket in London's sunny Covent Garden. But, we can reveal, it was a stunt set up by Acornsoft's PR men, Robert 'Bertie' Blood and Stephen 'Skip' Palmer from Quentin Bell. WPC 489 Joanna Harvey – a Bow St Runner no less – actually gave the QBs not a ticket, but her name and address so they could send her a copy of the photo! The furry characters were life-size versions of 'meanies' who chase the JCB in the game.

■ THE list of Acorn's sponsorships, it seems, is ever growing. We've had the Chess Championships and Formula Three racing, and now it's the London Computer Festival, a Cambridge rugby competition, and British tennis hopeful Teresa Catlin.

Whatever next – the QL?



**Young tennis star Teresa Catlin and speedy David Hunt: Acorn hopefuls**

■ QUINKEY'S advert in last month's AU had the lads at Acorn's London HQ thinking an April Fool had been pulled.

They'd never heard of *Spooky Manor* by Acornsoft, and Vector seemed unaware of any distribution deal.

However, our intrepid Editor went round to Microwriter and actually played the game.

It was just a case of one half of Acorn not knowing what the other half was up to.

■ COMMANDER Bruce Smith, one of our writers, has been having a disappointing time lately. He's still waiting for his promised Electron: 'I hope we will be able to let you have a prototype in May 1983', said Hermann Hauser, 14 months ago.

But the latest tragedy was his book *Interfacing Projects for the BBC Micro*, published by Addison-Wesley. 'You'll get a copy next week,' said AW. But he didn't. The reason: the lorry carrying the first print run to London was hijacked.

■ VISIONS, the software house, had never sent us a review copy of any of its tapes until this month. Then *Digger* arrived. Great, we thought and opened the packet. But, 'twas not to be – the cassette box was empty. Perhaps the whole lot was a mirage.

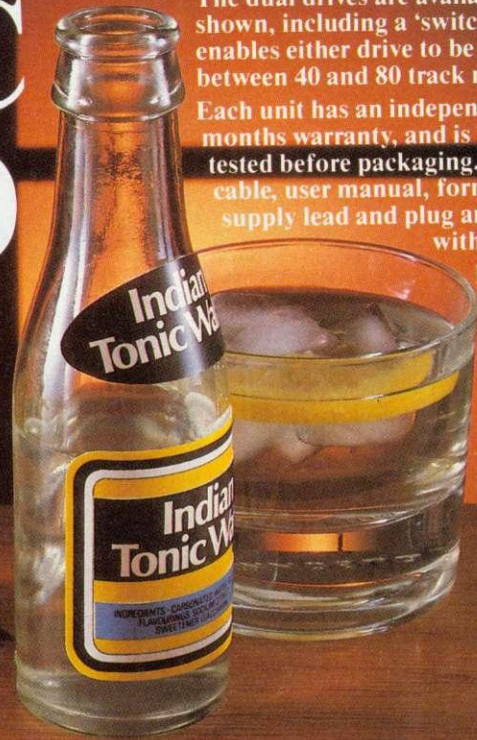
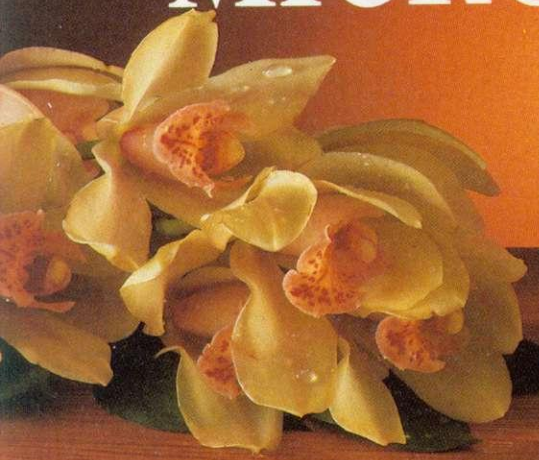
# A SLIMLINE TONIC FOR THE BBC MICRO

Cumana 5 1/4 inch slimline dual disk drives for the BBC Micro are now available from well known high street outlets, including W. H. Smith, John Lewis and Spectrum UK, as well as from Cumana's national dealer network.

The dual drives are available in two versions, as shown, including a 'switchable'. This version enables either drive to be switched independently between 40 and 80 track modes.

Each unit has an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and is fully assembled and tested before packaging. A drive connecting cable, user manual, formatting diskette, power supply lead and plug are all supplied complete with the disk drives.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in your high street, today!



For further information about Cumana dual disk drives for the BBC Micro, please complete and return this coupon.

Name.....

Address.....

Tel. No..... AU4/84

Interests:

Home Use

Education

Dealer

Business

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading.

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,  
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.  
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

# PHLOOPY

## A 100k BBC-drive for £99 + VAT

We've done it! We've built a mass storage system for your BBC Micro with the power and convenience of a floppy disk drive, but at a fraction the price. Get to know PHLOOPY, the remarkable new 100k drive that costs only £99 plus VAT, and a further £26 plus VAT for the interface to your BBC, operating system and connecting cables.

### How PHLOOPY does it

PHLOOPY does not use disks to store data, but a 12-foot loop of professional-quality quarter-inch magnetic tape contained in a robust cartridge. The drive has only one moving part, the motor which drives the tape loop – hence the low price and high reliability. As the loop is driven round, each file of data it contains passes across the magnetic head which reads it or writes to it. Other people have produced tape loop micro-drives, but they've not been very reliable. They lacked PHLOOPY's special secret.



### PHLOOPY's special secret

The heart of the invention is a brilliantly designed "byte-wide" magnetic head, made by Phi Magnetronics who build multi-track heads for professional use. PHLOOPY's head records and reads nine tracks across the width of a quarter-inch tape. That means the tape loop can be much shorter, so the typical time to access a file is reduced to a mere 3 seconds. If you're used to waiting for a cassette tape to trundle programs into your BBC, you'll be amazed at PHLOOPY's performance.

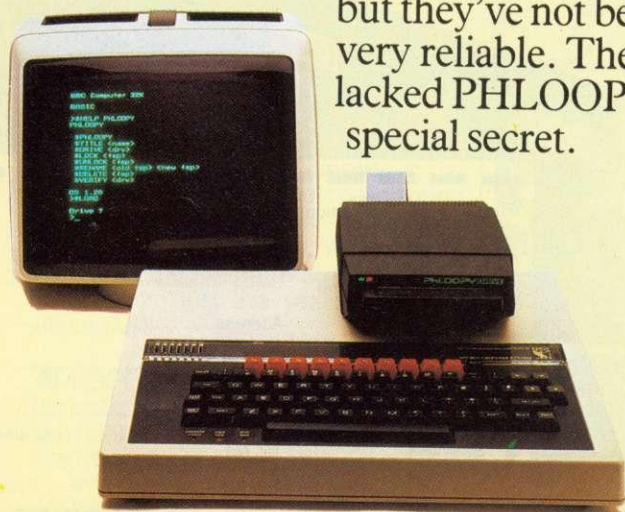
### Getting it right every time

In addition, we've included a feature we know you will appreciate. PHLOOPY has full error detection and correction, so you can be certain you will get back what was originally written onto the tape.

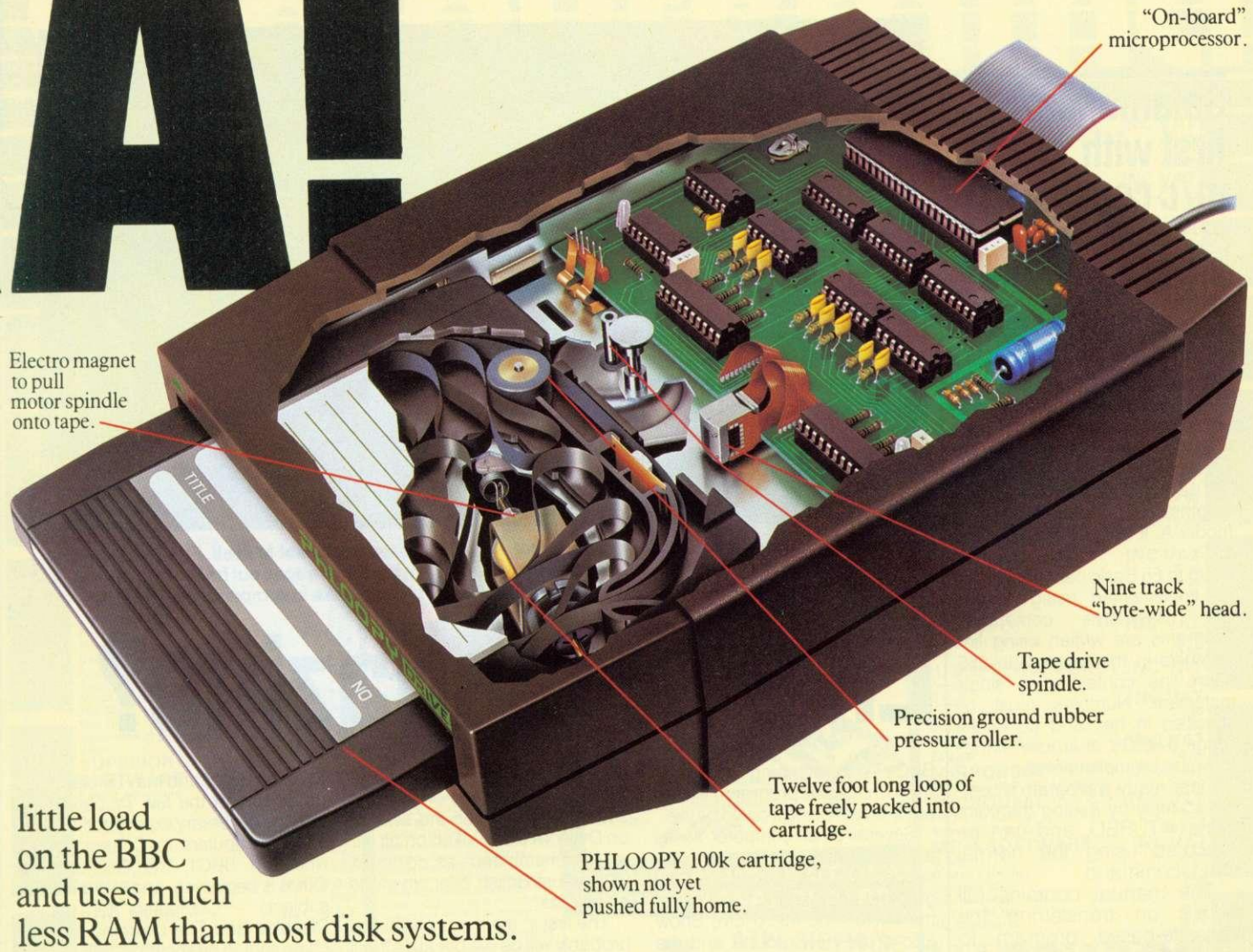
### Talking to your PHLOOPY

PHLOOPY's own software, contained in ROM, responds to standard BBC filing system and Basic commands. Most programs written to run on disk or cassette should run on PHLOOPY without problem.

And because PHLOOPY contains its own intelligent microprocessor – a second computer which does most of the hard work – PHLOOPY puts very



# AA



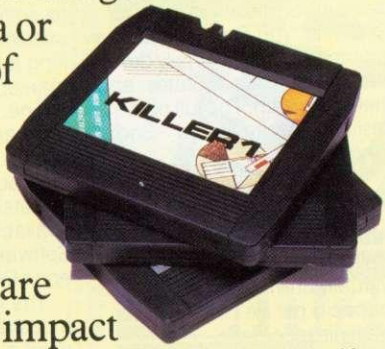
little load on the BBC and uses much less RAM than most disk systems.

### Installing PHLOOPY on your BBC

You'll be amazed how simple it is to install PHLOOPY. Just plug in the interface cut two resistors (clearly marked in the instructions) and the job is done. If you should have problems our engineers are waiting to help you.

### Making a PHLOOPY Library

PHLOOPY cartridges hold a full 100k of data or programs. Two of them come free with the drive and extra ones cost £3.75 each plus VAT. They are moulded of high impact polymers for protection and store easily on a bookshelf. Many programs will be available to purchase on PHLOOPY.



**Phi Mag Systems Ltd.**  
 PO Box 21, Falmouth,  
 Cornwall TR11 3TD.  
 Telephone: (0326) 76040.

#### Order Form

- Please send me further details about the PHLOOPY 100k data storage system for the BBC Model B.
- Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (qty) PHLOOPY starter pack(s) for my BBC Model B microcomputer, including PHLOOPY drive, BBC interface, leads, connections, operating system in firmware, manual, and two PHLOOPY 100k cartridges, at £147.75 each including VAT, postage and packing. Amount £ \_\_\_\_\_
- Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (qty) packs of 5 PHLOOPY cartridges at £19.75 including VAT, postage and packing. Amount £ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_ OR Please debit my Access card: Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Your order will be acknowledged within 10 days, giving a delivery date.  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town: \_\_\_\_\_ Post code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Send this coupon to:  
 Phi Mag Systems Ltd, PO Box 21, Falmouth,  
 Cornwall TR11 3TD. Telephone: Falmouth (0326) 76040.  
 14 day money - back option.

## Salamander first with m/c compiler

THE first machine code compiler for the BBC micro (OS1.0 onwards) and Electron is now available.

*Turbo Compiler* is produced by Salamander Software and can instantly transfer a Basic program into standard 6502 machine code that is completely independent of Turbo itself and so can be used without the compiler being present.

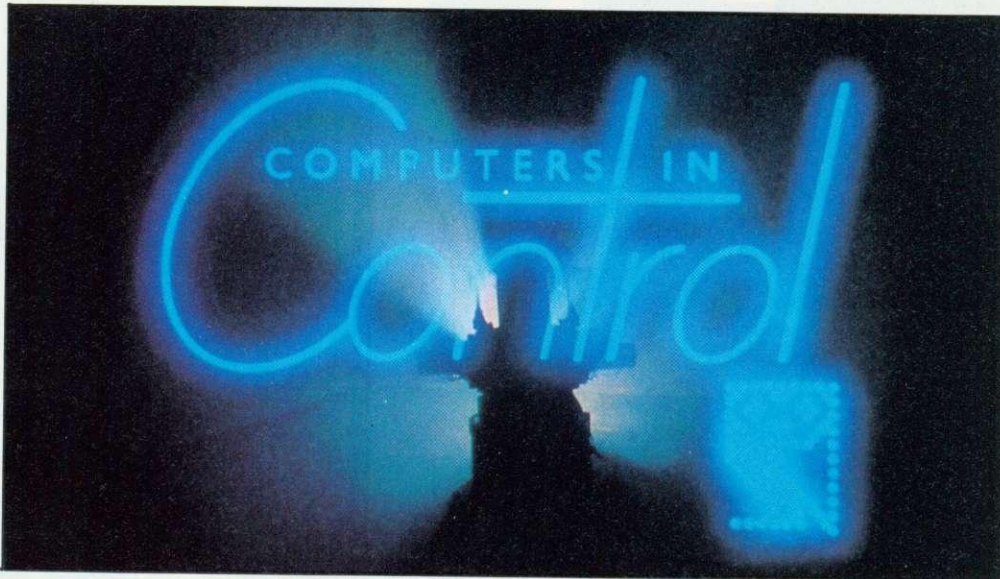
The compiler is a mere 2k in length and will therefore run on a model A. It cost £9.95 (including VAT).

Up to 65 Basic commands can be implemented using Turbo's own Basic-style commands. Programs are written using line numbers in the range 0 to 255, each line containing a single statement. Numbers must be specified in hex and be in the range 0-65535; character strings may also be implemented.

Once ready, a program is compiled simply by issuing the command \*TURBO, and can be executed using the normal CALL command.

The manual contains full details on transferring the cassette-based program to run from disc.

For further details contact Salamander at 17 Norfolk Road, Brighton, East Sussex, BN1 3AA.



The opening sequence to *Computers in Control* was a major technical feat in itself. First, an industrial robot had to be programmed to write the title in mid-air. Then, the line it traced out had to be drawn in on each film frame – just like cartooning. Adding the rest was a piece of cake in comparison!

# Live TV magazine?

BBC TV is planning a regular micro magazine programme to go out this year – and it could be live.

Several other computer series are in the offing, all thanks to the success of *The Computer Programme* and *Making the Most of the Micro*. The *Micro Live Show* also broke new ground and the BBC is keen to see the experience gained put to good use.

However, there are enormous problems and costs involved in a live show, and the television pro-

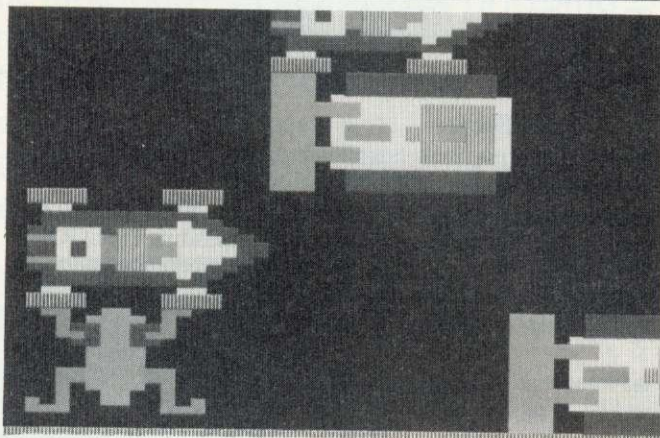
ducers have yet to make up their minds. The incident on the live show last year when the security on Dialcom was broken on air will still be remembered – as, no doubt, will the fuss British Telecom made afterwards.

The first in the magazine series probably will be live because it will be used to announce the results of the BBC software competition for schools. Patrick Titley, who directed *Micro Live*, has just finished a secondment to the Great Egg

Race on BBC2 and may be called up as one of the few TV people with the necessary experience.

As *Computers in Control* finishes on BBC1, the Electronic Office is beginning, and two more subjects – *Computers for the Disabled* and *The Learning Machine* should be shown in 1985.

Other topics such as graphics and programming may be covered by one-off specials or in mini-series, although the format has still to be thrashed out.



## Freeze frames in colour

A SCREEN printing service is offered by Dimension graphics. For £4 the company will print a copy of a game screen in eight colours to a size of 320 x 256mm.

Dimension can 'freeze' a BBC or Electron game at any point – although the company doesn't

guarantee to get any high scores.

Cassettes or 40/80 track discs are acceptable, and turn round time should be 48 hours.

Discounts on multiple orders and other print sizes are available. Details from Dimension Graphics, Lamport, Stowe, Bucks.

# Data breakthrough claimed for Beeb

A DATABASE for the Beeb called Micro PSS is claimed to mimic the capabilities of SPSS – one of the most widely used pieces of software in universities.

SPSS is run on mainframe computers. It was originally developed in the United States and written in Fortran. The full name is Statistical Package for Social Sciences.

Micro PSS is disc-based and its features include the following:

- tabulations
- up to five files open at once
- virtually unlimited storage capacity per file
- multiple records
- searches for combinations of up to 15 fields

In other words, it's SPSS without any of the maths or statistics.

The author is 'hoping to make a bomb', but is wary of falling victim to software pirates, especially in overseas markets, and so is looking for a major company to help market the product.

The company marketing the program claims it has now been in use for over six months with three local authorities.

Details of the Micro PSS are available from The Educational Software Company, 108 Parthenon Drive, Liverpool L11 7AQ.

The company will arrange demonstrations, but is unwilling to send out review copies until disc protection is sorted out.





I am a copywriter for an advertising agency in London.

Cardiff Micro Software commissioned us to write an advertisement for Datafile, their database program. As you would expect, I know a bit about computers and their software and to be frank when I was told that it cost only £49 and ran on the BBC micro I was a bit apprehensive about being able to find any interesting sales story. To be honest writing copy about software isn't easy, you can't really show a picture of the product, only a few TV screens of typical examples.

Anyway I read the instruction manual, and found it concise, and easy to understand. However I still wasn't convinced. I've read manuals before that seemed relevant but had no relationship to real life.

So I followed the instructions carefully and they worked! The menu instructions were precise and comprehensive and as I worked through the examples I got more and more enthusiastic.

But I pride myself on being a realist. Right, I thought, now I'll try something I would actually use. So I put my PR list on it, 418 names and addresses broken down into types of editors; news, features etc, types of publications; education, user, software, hardware etc. And it worked! I could specify and print out different fields either complete on stationery or extracted for labels, find and alter a record in seconds, record relevant notes of conversations at the time; detail which PR releases I'd sent – It was superb.

My enthusiasm spread through the agency, and the sales people are using it to record details of advertising placed, the accounts people to provide details for invoicing, and the subscription people to record and control expiry dates (they're quite happy running a data base of over 650 names and addresses per disc).

Put quite simply Datafile is easy to understand, easy to use and infinitely adaptable for most purposes.

And that's not advertising copy.

John Jones, Certain Advertising Ltd, London WC2H 7ED.

**CARDIFF**  
**micro**  
**SOFTWARE**  
46 Charles Street, Cardiff.

If you want more specific information:

User definable screen and prints formats • Up to 700 records on 100K • Up to 12 fields per record • Up to 111 characters per field • Index or sequential search and sort using index search – 5 sec retrieval of any record • Simple to add, delete or alter records • Function key operation • Choice of label formats

If you want to buy a Datafile, contact your local dealer or send a cheque for £56.35 (includes VAT and p&p) to Cardiff Micro Software, Order Dept., 51 St. Benedict Crescent, Cardiff CF4 4DP. Please state whether 40 or 80 track discs.

# BBC COMES OF AGE..

## B-BASE:

£25

B-BASE is a very powerful and very flexible database program. Because B-BASE is designed specifically for disks there are none of the limitations found in most database programs, which are usually upgraded cassette programs. B-BASE is not limited by memory and even the disk limit can be overcome easily to provide an unlimited file size. Take a look at the features listed below and compare it with so called professional programs at up to £400, we think that you will be amazed. Why limit yourself to a 16k Eprom, when Betabase contains approximately 30k of tightly compacted code.

Maximum File Size (40 track) - 99k & (80 track) - 199k.  
Maximum Record Size - 2k; Maximum Number of Fields - 200;  
Maximum Field Length - 254 chrs.

Options Include:

- 1) WRITE - for adding records.
- 2) WORK - for displaying records, editing and deleting.
- 3) CALC - allows you to cope easily with fluctuating prices and VAT rates. (works with whole file or search lists). Uses EVAL function allowing complex calculations to be performed, and the results to be displayed on screen or placed in a nominated field.
- 4) SEARCH - multiple function search on up to 5 fields.
- 5) OPTIONS: a) sort records found in search on 3 fields in ascending/descending order (max records sorted is 500).  
b) work search list, with edit and delete.  
c) save records found in search to disc.  
d) load previously saved search  
e) make a search list.
- 6) PRINTER - copes with parallel and serial printers and allows you to set up the printout + all printer codes allowed + allows you to join fields together and allows you to set them into columns etc. A label print routine allows single or double labels to be printed.
- 7) REDEFINE - allows you to transfer all records from old file to new file plus add or amend field or record size. No more re-entering all your data if you wish to add a field.
- 8) TRANSFER - allows you to transfer selected records between files.
- 9) NEW - allows you to define new file.  
+ real time clock + many more features.

If you want a professional database for the BBC micro the B-BASE is your only option.

## REPLICA II:

£12.00

This is the one that everybody has been waiting for. The original REPLICA set a very high standard and many said that it could not be improved. The specification that we set our chief programmer included some supposedly 'impossible' features. In fact ACORN state that some of the things that we have done are impossible, it just took us a little longer that's all. REPLICA II will transfer most of your cassette based programs to disk, even more than REPLICA did. Now when you buy disk drives you do not have to throw away your expensive cassette based programs. REPLICA II will transfer 'LOCKED' programs, programs loading as files, programs that load below &E00, those with up to 6 sections and those up to &6E in length eg adventure programs. No more waiting for 6 minutes whilst your adventure programs load. REPLICA II is very easy to use and the user just enters a name, how many sections and whether CHAIN. \*RUN or \*LOAD is used to load the first section. Press play and let the program do the rest, even a menu. You cannot afford not to have a REPLICA II, think how much it will cost you to buy just 1 disk version of your favourite program - it is probably more than REPLICA II which will hold up to 16 programs, limited only by the disk capacity.

**BEEBSYNTH: disk £11.00 cassette £8.00**

A very powerful yet easy to use sound generating program that can be used by expert and novice alike. Up to 16 envelopes can be defined and saved. The envelope definer is very easy to use, control is through the cursor keys, and the effects of your changes can be heard immediately. When you have defined your envelopes press 'K' for Keyboard and the keyboard is transformed into a musical instrument, but you control which instrument. Lets you play chords, not just single notes, change pitch and duration etc etc. A superb program that you can use immediately. Unlimited sounds at your disposal. Recommended by MICRO USER, PCN, HCW etc.

## THE KEY:

£12.95

A disk utility program that provides the user with the tools to explore the disk environment and use it to its best advantage. The programs are:

- 1) FORM40 - Formats and verifies 40 track disks.
- 2) FORM80 - Formats and verifies 80 track disks.
- 3) BACKUP - Allows backup copies of your valuable disks to be made.
- 4) EDITOR - Enables the user to read the disk sector by sector and to alter programs on the disk, even most protected and unlistable ones. More fun than any adventure game.
- 5) RETRIEVE - Allows the user to recover data or programs that have been accidentally erased or damaged by a head crash.

Every disk owner should have one, you will wonder how you ever managed without it. Recommended by WHICH MICRO, EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING etc. 'THE KEY' has been imitated by many but bettered by none.

available at larger

*Boots*

## JOYSTICK UTILITY:

£6.00

Converts non joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY (-) in Basic or machine code, to detect movement, which applies to most programs. The routine is relocatable and sensitivity of the joystick can be varied. Compatible with most games, including Acornsoft. Very easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. The machine code can be saved as a block of just 100 bytes. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disk.

available at larger

*Boots*

## SHADOW:

£8.00

SHADOW is a tape cloning program that will enable you to make security copies of your own valuable cassette software. SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with sections at 300 BAUD and those that load as files. SHADOW will handle programs with any number of sections and it will work with any of the current operating systems including 0.1, 1.0, & 1.2. SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system and as a bonus you also get 'INSPECTOR' on the same tape. This allows you to view all areas of memory, search and alter bytes, etc. Colour coding helps to simplify memory usage. All this for just £8.00. I don't know how we do it. 'It is a condition of sale that this program is not used for piracy'.

State 40 or 80 track when ordering disks.

**Note: All disk software is now available on 3" disks. Just add £3 to the printed prices. Ring for prices of special deals e.g. any 2 programs on same disk.**

(NOTE: All prices are inclusive of VAT and postage - NO EXTRAS!)

  
**Clares**  
MICRO SUPPLIES

**Dept. AU5, 98 Middlewich Road,  
Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7DS.**

**Tel: 0606 48511**

All prices inclusive of VAT + Carriage - No Extras.

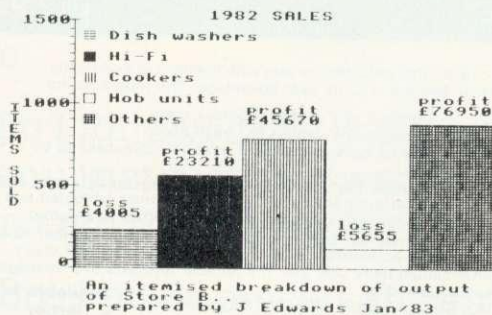
**HOURS: Mon-Fri, 9-5**

# Synergy Software

## EASILOT

EASILOT is a sophisticated AND user friendly graph package for the BBC Micro, placed 14th in the top 20 Educational packages by the leading Educational Computing Magazine. EASILOT has also come to be regarded as an 'outstanding business package' and 'excellent value for money'.

Note:- EASILOT 3 comes complete with the number charting program DATA PLOTTER with graph magnification, colour and moving average facilities. SUPERB VALUE AT £22.95.



### EASILOT FACILITIES

Line, Bar and Pie Charts  
 Auto & Manual Scaling  
 Grid & Scatter Options  
 No of simultaneous graphs  
 Overwrite memory  
 Screensave facility  
 Screendump facility  
 Fixed description per graph (char's)  
 Full plot and axis editing  
 Save, Load & \*CAT facilities  
 Single file selection  
 Operating Manual (pages)

### DISK CASSETTE

YES YES  
 YES YES  
 YES YES  
 5 3  
 YES NO  
 YES YES  
 YES YES  
 YES YES  
 YES NO  
 52 52

All our programs will produce hard copy on the following printers:- EPSON (entire range), Shinwa CP80, Star DP 510, Seikosha (GP80A & GP100A). Share Analyser will produce reports on any BBC compatible printer.

PLEASE NOTE:- Our programs CANNOT BE OBTAINED FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER so send for details NOW.

### PROGRAM

### PRICE

Data Plotter (cassette) .. Model B & Electron £7.00  
 Data Plotter (disk) .. Model B £8.00  
 Easiplot 1 (cassette) .. Model B & Electron £15.95  
 Easiplot 2 (disk only) .. Model B £19.95  
 Easiplot 3 (including Data Plotter-disk only) £22.95  
 Share Analyser (cassette) .. Model B & Electron £14.95  
 Share Analyser (disk only) .. Model B £19.95

Disk orders .. please state 40 or 80 track (add £1 for 80 track and £1.50 for overseas orders). We will upgrade Easiplot 1 to Easiplot 2 for £7 (£10 to Easiplot 3).

Write for full specifications of all our programs or leave your name and address with our Answerphone service (Luton 33858). All programs are normally despatched within 24 hours.

Send cheque/P.O. etc to Synergy Software, 7 St Andrews Close, Slip End, Luton, LU1 4DE.

## SHARE ANALYSER

SHARE ANALYSER is a sophisticated portfolio reporting and share analysis package designed for the small investor. The disk version has a capacity of 20,000 SHARE PRICES and up to 320 buy/sell deals covering 20 share names. Share Analyser has facilities for profit flexing and multiple merging of graphs and a variety of selectable indicators. **SHARE ANALYSER IS A MUST FOR THE INVESTOR AT A BARGAIN PRICE.**

### PROFIT STATEMENT

#### NAME BRITISH PETROLEUM

	DEALINGS	
Bought	Av Price	Cost
600	338	2028
Sold	Av Price	Income
300	426	1278
Held	Curr Price	Mkt Valn
300	438	1314

Gross Profit	564
Income	257
Expenses	101
<b>Net Profit</b>	<b>720</b>

% Gain = 36

### SHARE ANALYSER FACILITIES

	DISK CASSETTE
No of prices stored	20,000 Appx 1700
Max no' of Holdings	20 20
Transactions per holding	16 16
Range adjuster	YES NO
File Manager	YES NO
Printer Manager	YES NO

### REPORTS PRODUCED:-

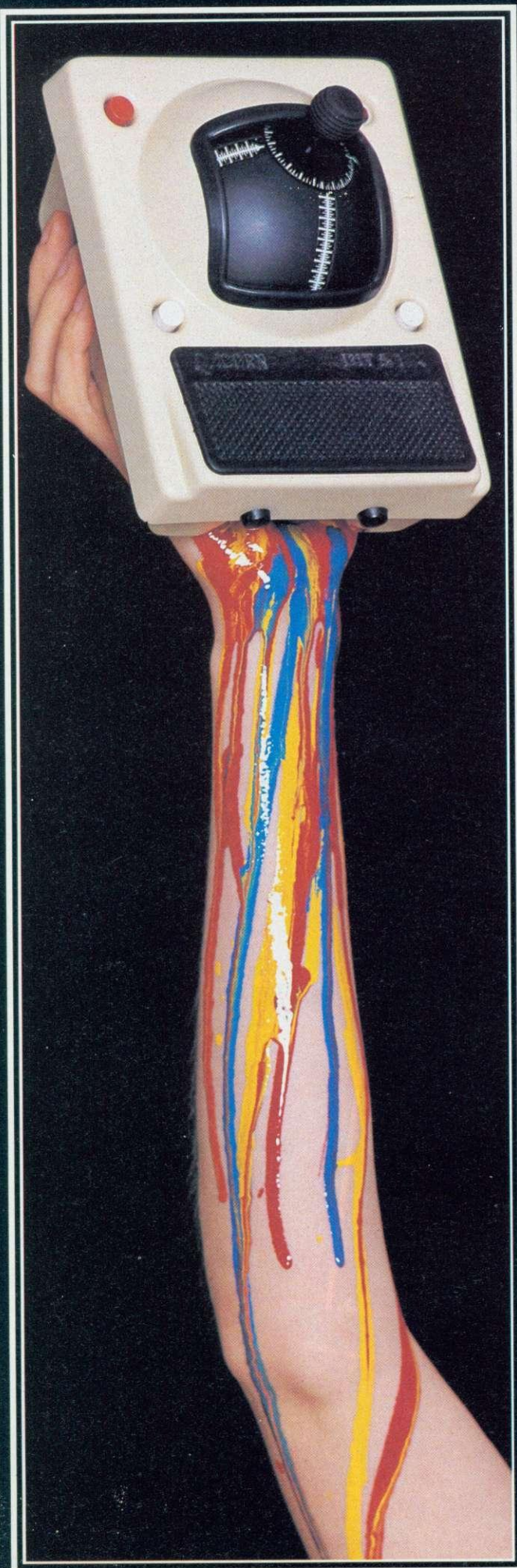
Portfolio Valuation	YES	YES
Portfolio Profit Analysis	YES	YES
Share Profit Analysis	YES	YES
Share Movement Analysis	YES	YES
Transaction Record Report	YES	NO
File Status Report	YES	NO

### GRAPHICS FACILITIES:-

Magnification option	YES	YES
Grid	YES	YES
Autoscale	YES	YES
Screenwrite	YES	YES
Screendump (see below)	YES	YES

### SELECTABLE GRAPHICAL INDICATORS:-

Lagged Moving Average	YES	YES
Centred Moving Average	YES	YES
Rise and fall indicator	YES	YES
Weekly/Daily Low indicator	YES	YES
Superimpose Facility	YES	YES



# CAD WITHIN YOUR GRASP

27

Bitstik flair is ideal use for  
6502 second processor  
power, says Robin Mudge

**T**HE impact computer graphics has made on art and design over the last couple of years is easy to see. We are surrounded by images produced on sophisticated computer paint boxes, special-effects generators, business graphics and computer-aided design (CAD) systems of all shapes and sizes. The trouble is that their cost – between £20,000 and £500,000 – has put them way beyond the reach of individuals and businesses itching to have a go. Now Acorn has launched the Bitstik graphics system, which puts easy-to-use, professional computer-aided design within reach of these people.

The Bitstik package itself costs £375, but it needs a dual 80-track disc drive and a 6502 second processor (reviewed on page 39) as well as the BBC model B and a colour monitor. Starting from scratch, this mounts up to about £2000.

The Bitstik is really a word processor for pictures. The user can draw pictures in a variety of line types and styles in four colours and use automatic circle, arc and curve drawing. The picture can be painted from a choice of 16 colours at a time and stored in a unique filing system. Images can be changed at will, duplicated in any orientation, distorted and moved around. For accurate diagrams, there is a range of precision aids. The user can zoom in on a drawing to reveal detail and pan all over the image. Text can be added in any size and orientation.

The Bitstik was originally designed by Robocom for the Apple II computer about two years ago. Acorn then commissioned Robocom to write a version for the BBC micro, taking into account its enhanced graphics features. The package is based around a precision three-axis joystick giving control in the x and y axis and, by rotation of the knob, the z axis. This, combined with three buttons on the body of the joystick, gives almost complete control through a series of screen-based menus with minimum use of the micro's keyboard. The software is contained in a ROM installed in one of the sideways sockets within the Beeb. The system master utilities are supplied on an 80-track disc, and a second disc acts as a drawing buffer.

The system is started by simultaneously pressing the shift and break keys (auto-booting). An initial menu appears that offers a number of utilities and starts the system running. Once loaded, a menu appears down the right-hand edge of the screen, along

with a line of items at the bottom called the 'draw palette'. The main area of the screen is the work page and shows a multiplication sign and addition sign connected by a white line, to represent the origin and dynamic cursors.

The origin cursor marks the start position of a line. Moving the Bitstik joystick in the x and y axis makes the dynamic cursor move about. The white line between the two cursors stretches and contracts like a rubber band (it's called the rubber-band cursor) and shows where a line would be drawn.

All the system's major functions are selected using the controller to position the dynamic cursor over items in the menu or palette. The selection is confirmed by pressing a combination of the three joystick buttons. The top left one is the red action button. When pressed it usually results in something happening, such as a line being drawn. The bottom left button normally confirms a selection and the bottom right button provides a release function from certain operating conditions.

The controller is slightly biased toward right-handed users. It sits comfortably in the left hand, freeing the right to control the joystick while the left makes confirmatory selections with the three buttons. This makes the system remarkably easy to use and is a real boon to people confused by computer keyboards.

The draw palette contains four groups of items: LINE SHAPE, NIB, COLOUR and LINE TYPE, each denoted by a simple symbol. In the colour block are four small rectangles, each filled with one of the four basic colours (the system runs in mode 1). These are white, red, yellow and black, but they can be reset to any of the 16 available on the BBC micro (eight if the flashing colours are ignored). The default drawing colour is white, but the dynamic cursor allows one of the others to be selected. A small white triangle appears above the selected colour

**Screen shots from Bitstik system. 1. Manipulation and distortion of any image is possible, in this case of the lettering in picture 9. Menu at bottom gives information on distortion. 2. Arty doodles at your fingertips. Base menu shows colour and drawing mode chosen. 3. Disc menu. Top right image has been chosen for copying. Note change in menu. 4, 5, 6. Zoom, zoom, zoom. Level of detail in image held is virtually unlimited.**

accompanied by a short beep. The beep helps avoid selecting options by accident when working close to the palette or menus.

Next, there are four different line shapes, each selectable as for the line colour. By default the system draws straight lines. The dynamic cursor can be moved anywhere on the work page and when the red button is pressed a line is drawn in the position of the rubber-band cursor and in the selected colour.

The second line shape is the TANGENT ARC. This is used to draw the arc of a circle, having been given a starting direction and an end-point.

The third line shape is another arc drawing function, COMPASS ARC, which mimics the use of an ordinary pair of compasses and allows the centre-point, radius and radius length to be set at will. This line shape is difficult to get used to, but very useful.

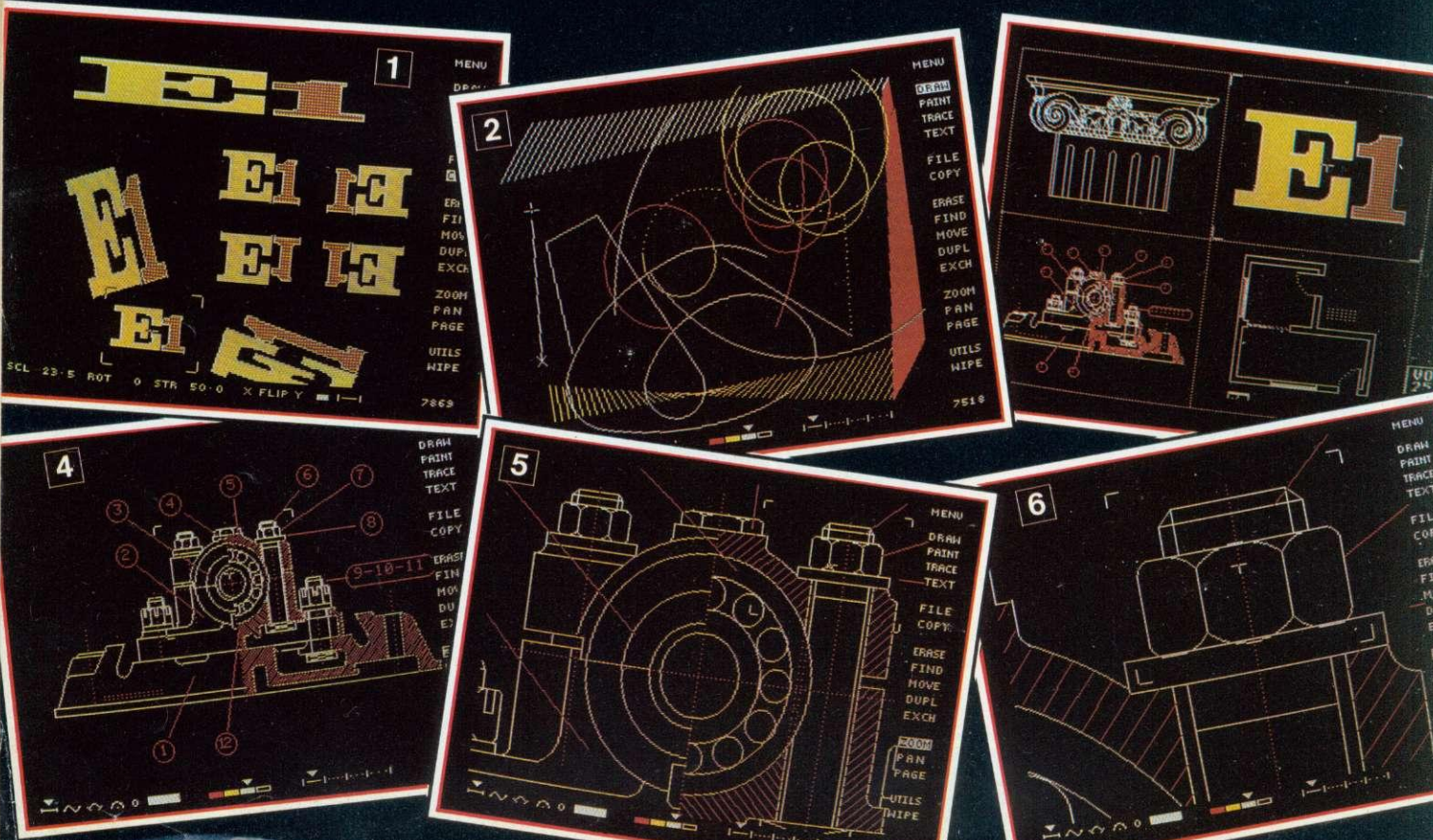
The fourth shape, CIRCLES, allows complete circles to be drawn. When selected the cursor changes to a circle: x and y movement of the joystick positions the circle on the work page and the diameter is altered by twisting the joystick knob.

The NIB function allows the user to draw lines of variable width. It replaces the origin and dynamic cursors by two nib cursors, the area between which is filled when the action button is pressed. The system sets the nib to solid fill but by selecting the nib function with the dynamic cursor and twisting the z control, one of six different nib spacings can be set to give hatching and tone effects.

The final group of items in the draw palette set the line type. There are four of these, offering continuous lines and three types of dotted line. The system draws straight lines to an accuracy of 0.001mm and curves and circles to 1 minute of arc!

Menu functions are selected in a similar way to the palette, using the dynamic cursor. If a mistake is made during a drawing session an ERASE function can be used to tidy up a drawing, and the holes this seems to leave can be removed by PAGE. This clears the work page and redraws the image complete. The complete drawing can be erased using the WIPE function. When this is selected, both the left and action buttons must be pressed together for safety.

The finished picture can be coloured in with ease. When 'painting', the drawing palette is replaced by a set of 16 colours



made from mixtures of the four basic colours. Colours are chosen by touching them with the single paint cursor, again a small white triangle indicating the selected colour. When the paint cursor is in the area to be painted, pressing the action button causes the area to be filled with colour at an astonishing speed. Even the most complex irregular shapes pose no difficulty to the paint routine. Care has to be taken, though, to ensure there are no holes around the perimeter of the painted area or else the colour leaks out and fills the entire work page.

The basic colour palette can be set up with any four of the 16 BBC colours, but this is a lengthy business involving changing discs and restarting the whole system. It may seem from this that the colour range is wide – indeed it does extend the range and type of colours offered by the BBC micro – but in practice the colour range is not particularly versatile. For example, it is not possible to mix black with any of the 16 Bitstik-derived colours to aid shading – but then this is a CAD system and not a cheap replacement for computer paint boxes, so the criticism might be a little unfair.

The most remarkable facility allows detailed drawings to be made with far greater resolution than that offered by the computer itself. The user can zoom into selected parts of the drawing and add more and more detail. When this function is selected from the menu, a rectangular cursor is presented on the work page, the size of which is altered by the z control. When the piece of drawing to be enlarged is framed by the cursor, pressing the action button causes the contents of the cursor to be redrawn at the full size of the work page and at the full resolution of the system. More detail can then be drawn in and the zoom reversed or another zoom view given. The zoom range is astronomical, in fact 1 to  $2^{120}$ .

When working on a zoom view the user can pan up, down, left and right over the image. After adding detail and returning the image to its normal size the software filters out information that is too small to show, but the information is still there and can be revealed by zooming in again. The software stores all the data needed to produce a drawing in a specially compacted way which means even the most complex drawings use very little memory. An indicator at the bottom right of the work page constantly shows how much memory remains. An audible

warning is given when memory is getting low, and when this happens a procedure stores the current drawing and releases memory ready to continue.

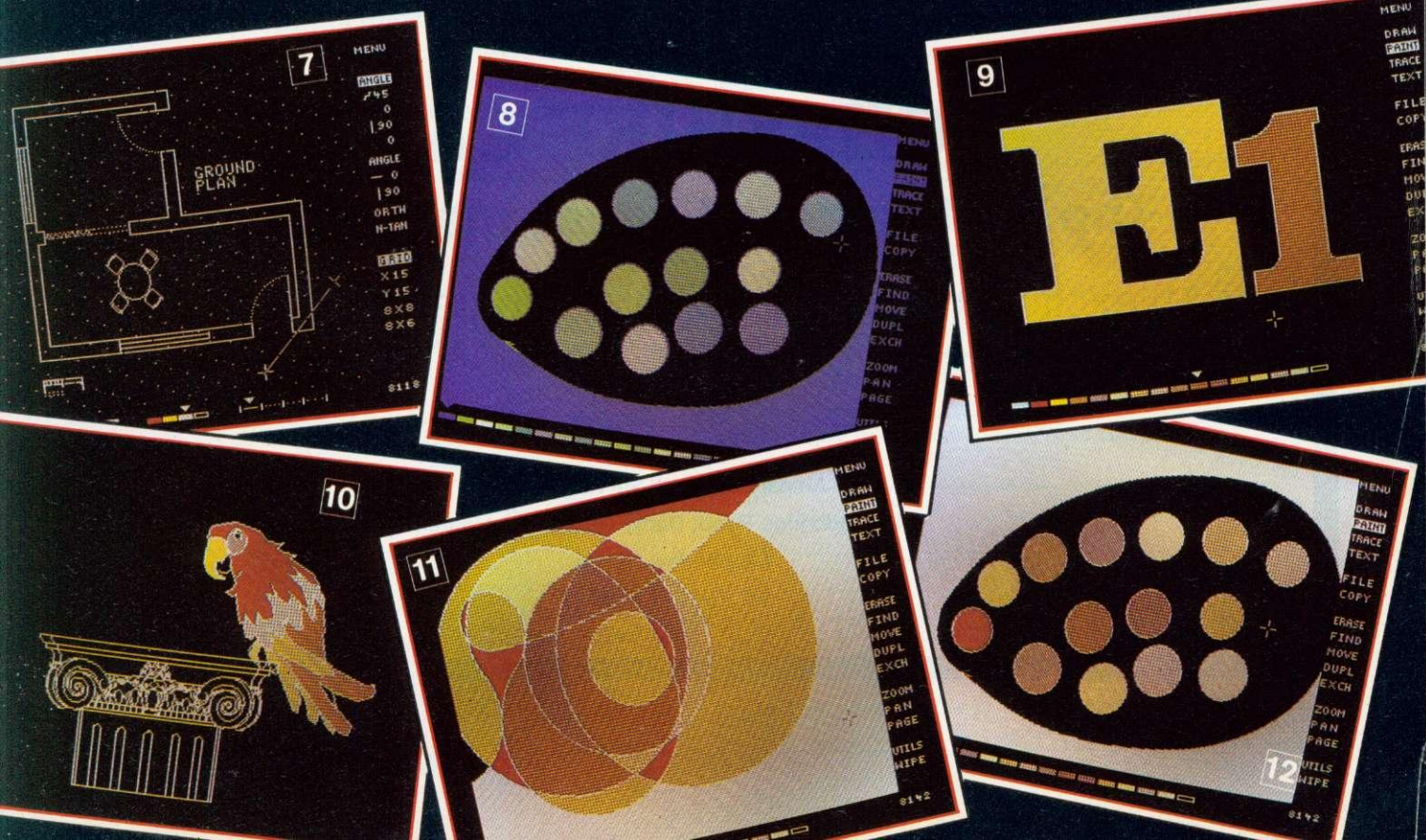
When the drawing is finished and needs to be saved for later viewing yet another unique facility comes into action. Selecting FILE from the menu causes the work page to be temporarily stored on a buffer disc, which is replaced by a page containing either four or 16 rectangles, some of them able to contain miniature pictures. A cursor selects an empty rectangle and pressing the action button causes a miniature version of the drawing to appear in it. A label is added and the procedure is complete.

The library disc supplied is like an electronic version of Letraset, containing several predrawn images with three pages to each disc. A library picture can be repeated in any position over and over again, it can be rotated through 360 degrees, squashed and stretched. The palette gives information about the image scale, angle of rotation and degree of distortion. There is also a facility to reverse the image in the x and y planes or both, enabling instant mirror images to be created. Separate components of a complete image can be prepared, stored in the library and copied onto the master drawing using this facility.

At this point the similarity between the Bitstik and a word processor begins to emerge. Components from the library can be exchanged with existing ones on the drawing, wrongly placed ones can be found and moved or erased and pieces can be copied and duplicated in any position.

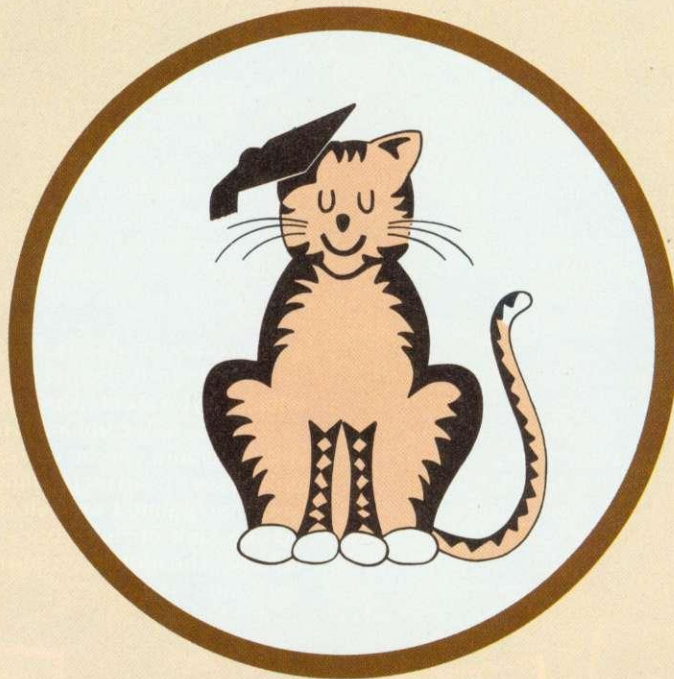
For accurate drawings a second menu is available on the drawing page. This offers facilities for creating grids with page 98 ▶

**7. View of house plan. Note use of the grid with special menu, and of standard, Letraset-style, objects such as tables, etc, which can be created and manipulated. 8, 12. Two palettes of colours. Any combination of the 16 (eight flashing) BBC micro colours can be chosen, or mixtures of them. These palettes are used for painting. 9. An image can be digitised, and manipulated or distorted, as in picture 1. 10. A full screen shot of Robocom's parrot sitting on a Corinthian column. The normal screen menus have been removed and the image enlarged.**



Great News for Electron and BBC Micro Users  
Now Available

# **CHESHIRE CAT** **EDUCATIONAL SERIES** from **AMPALSOFT**



## **CHESHIRE CAT**

**The First name in Educational Software.**

An exciting range of top quality programs covering all  
needs from pre-school to 'A' level.

Ampal Computer Services Ltd.  
31 Woodbridge Road, Darby Green, Blackwater,  
Camberley, Surrey.  
Tel: (0252) 876677

**AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD  
SOFTWARE STOCKISTS**



# WHAT RESOLUTION FOR ONLY £230. (EX.VAT)



Our RGB high resolution colour monitors (580 x 470 pixels) sell for £229.95 (excluding VAT)—a saving of over £100 compared to other leading monitors of similar specifications.

That's a bargain we guarantee you won't see from any other micro retailer.

We've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights enabling us to offer these superb monitors at this unbeatable price.

And just because you're saving on price doesn't mean you're sacrificing quality. Here's what Personal Computer News had to say about our monitors.

**"There is no doubt that the JVC range of ECM colour monitors is excellent value for money... there is no loss in quality of picture after long periods... remember as more and more resolution is available with new micros, the need for a better display will be that much greater."**

For those who only require medium resolution we also have a model (370 x 470 pixels) at £179.95 (excluding VAT) which is equally excellent value for money.

Both units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Spectrum QL, Lynx, Oric, Apple, IBM and

most other leading micros.

And naturally there's a years full guarantee.

Another one of our commitments is to make certain we deliver your monitor by courier within ten days of receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy at our showroom between 9.00-6.00pm, Monday-Friday 9.00-1.30pm, Saturday.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-2 High Resolution	1302-1 Medium Resolution
RESOLUTION	580 x 470 Pixels	370 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	10MHz.	6MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.41mm	0.63mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.  
Please send me:

- \_\_\_\_\_ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at  
£229.95 each (ex. VAT).
- \_\_\_\_\_ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at  
£179.95 each (ex. VAT).
- \_\_\_\_\_ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00.  
(N.B. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead and carriage costs £221.89).

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_ Or please debit my credit card  
account with the amount of £ \_\_\_\_\_ My Access/Barclaycard  
(please tick) no. is \_\_\_\_\_  
Please state the make of your computer \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**Opus.**  
Opus Supplies Ltd.

AC14

# GSL

A **GSL** COMPUTING PUBLICATION

# COMPUTING NEWS

## GSL'S MONTHLY PRICE REVIEW

### MICROS

BBC Model B 32K .....	£346.96
BBC Model B with D/Interface 32K.....	£407.83
BBC Model B with Econet 32K.....	£389.14
BBC Model B with Disc & Econet 32K..	£450.01

### MONITORS

Microvitec 14" Colour .....	£215.00
Decca 14" Colour.....	£205.00
Kaga Green screen 12" .....	£107.00
Novex Green & Amber screen.....	£105.00

### PRINTERS

NEC PC-8023 BE-C dot matrix.....	£320.00
Epson FX80 dot matrix .....	£405.00
Juki 6100 daisywheel printer.....	£399.00

### DISC DRIVES

100K Shugart disc drive .....	£149.95
200K Shugart disc drive .....	£250.00
400K Shugart disc drive.....	£280.00
Disc drive leads .....	£ 14.47
Torch Z80 disc pack .....	£730.00
Hitach 3" 100K disc drive.....	£180.00

### After Sales Service

Our after sales service is second to none. Our team of highly qualified electronic engineers, physicists and computer technicians operating in M.O.D. approved Class 1 clean rooms are easily able to identify and repair any computer problems.

### UPGRADES

Acorn Disc upgrade Kit .....	£ 85.00
Amcom Disc upgrade Kit.....	£ 95.00
Econet interface Kits .....	£ 60.82
Speech interface Kit .....	£ 55.00
Wordwise wordprocessor package .....	£ 39.00
Disc Doctor pack.....	£ 35.00

### SOFTWARE

Acornsoft .....	£ 8.65
A & F Software .....	£ 8.00
Superior Software .....	£ 6.50

Screenump software Acorn/Software Various: Monsters, Snapper, Frogger, Painter etc. & other titles incl. Business & Educational

### BEEBSCOPE

Enables the BBC to function as a two channel, large screen, storage oscilloscope. For scientific, educational or home use.

£350.00

### GSL's Monthly Stock Clearing Offer

ORIC COMPUTER.....£110.84

The above prices exclude carriage and V.A.T.

**We are an authorised County Council Dealer  
& Service Centre**

**We are an official Acorn Dealer and Service Centre**

**Tremendous opportunities for those wishing to become GSL Appointed Dealers**

**For further details please Contact Rod Lewis on Andover (0264) 58744/51699**

**GSL** GSL COMPUTING 2 North Way, Andover, Hampshire  
SP10 5AZ Telephone: 0264 58744 Telex: 47166



## The monitor link

MANY people think the term visual display unit (usually abbreviated to VDU) applies only to monitors, but it can be applied to both a television set and a monitor and it really refers to any screen connected to a computer to display its output.

The BBC micro and the Electron have three sockets to connect to different types of VDUs: The UHF socket, the composite video and the RGB socket – all very confusing. There is an equally bewildering set of leads and plugs to connect each one up (diagram 1).

The UHF socket is a phono socket, and a phono-to-coaxial lead is supplied with the computer to connect it to the aerial socket of a domestic television. The RGB socket is a six-pin DIN socket to link the computer to the six-pin DIN RGB socket of a colour monitor (although some colour monitors use an eight-pin rectangular plug). The Electron's composite video socket is a phono socket, the BBC's is a BNC socket.

Monochrome monitors have a composite video socket, usually phono.

What is the difference between a monitor and a television? In simple terms a monitor is a television without the tuner part and usually without a speaker. There are two types of input to a colour monitor: RGB and composite video. RGB refers to the three colour signals (red, green and blue) that are fed to the monitor. These colours can be combined and sent as one signal – a composite video signal. A composite video signal can also be black-and-white, and indeed the composite output signal from the BBC micro is monochrome. Some of the televisions now on the market are also fitted with a composite video or an RGB socket to suit computers and videos and so can achieve the picture quality of a monitor.

Most of the leads shown in diagram 1 are available from computer shops and electrical shops that sell video equipment. The only one that could prove elusive is the RGB lead, but these are usually available by mail order. The RGB lead is also the most delicate and the connections are apt to break, in which event the effects are soon noticed: the printing on the monitor screen usually appears in a different colour from normal. This indi-

## Advice from Martin Phillips on the simpler aspects of the Beeb and Electron this month covers monitors, menus and printers

cates that one of the connections in the plugs has come adrift. The plugs are wired pin-to-pin – eg, pin 1 to pin 1, pin 2 to pin 2.

The newer BBCs (issue 4 boards onwards) can be made to give colour out of the composite video by soldering across link S39 on the circuit board near the video socket; link 39 consists simply of two solder pads on the circuit board surrounded by a white rectangle. You can also fit a switch across S39 to give a colour switch. The issue number of the board is clearly printed on the circuit board near the middle of the computer. Some odd

box as shown in diagram 2. It is constructed from a plastic box with a metal lid into which I fitted two six-pin DIN sockets. The two sockets are wired together, and two free six-pin plugs with half a metre of wire each are wired to these sockets. The connections are easy. Simply wire pin 1 to pin 1, pin 2 to pin 2 and so on. There is no need to wire the central pin, pin 6. The pin numbers are usually printed on the solder side of the plugs and sockets, so little can go wrong, although the numbers are sometimes difficult to read. To complete the system I used one of the one-metre

33

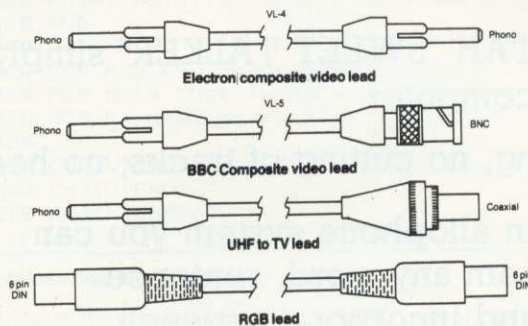


Diagram 1. Leads for the VDU computer link

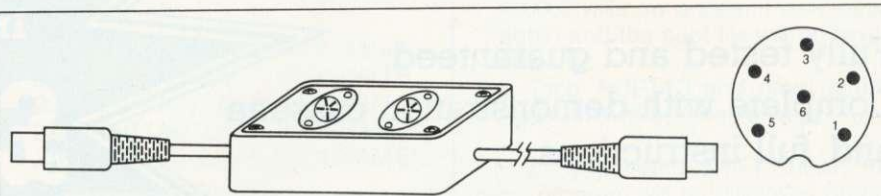


Diagram 2. 'Passive' splitter box and six-pin socket (solder tag side)

results can occur on a monochrome monitor with this link soldered (January issue, page 171).

If the BBC is being used for demonstration work it is often useful to be able to connect more than one monitor to the computer. A good combination is a 14-inch monitor for the speaker's use and two 20-inch monitors for the audience. The BBC will drive all three at once, with only a little blurring on the screen.

To achieve this I made a passive splitter

leads supplied with the monitors and made two leads each five metres long. One of these leads was fitted with two six-pin plugs, and the other with a six-pin plug at one end and a six-pin free socket at the other. This gives a flexible system to allow plenty of scope for positioning the monitors.

The four-core cable is the problem. Much of it that is readily available has a very fine wire gauge and soon breaks internally in use. Look for cable with each

**IF YOU have a technical hitch or a programming problem let Martin Phillips give his diagnosis. We'll pay £5 if you raise a really interesting point. Please give full details of the system you're using and include a listing where appropriate, making your question as specific as possible. WRITE TO: Hints & Tips, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.**

# BBC SPEECH

## PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

### Speech Synthesizer For The BBC Computer

Totally unlimited vocabulary is now possible with the revolutionary "SWEET TALKER" Speech Synthesizer for the B.B.C. A or B Microcomputer, any series.

The CHEETAH "SWEET TALKER" simply plugs into speech socket IC99 within the computer.

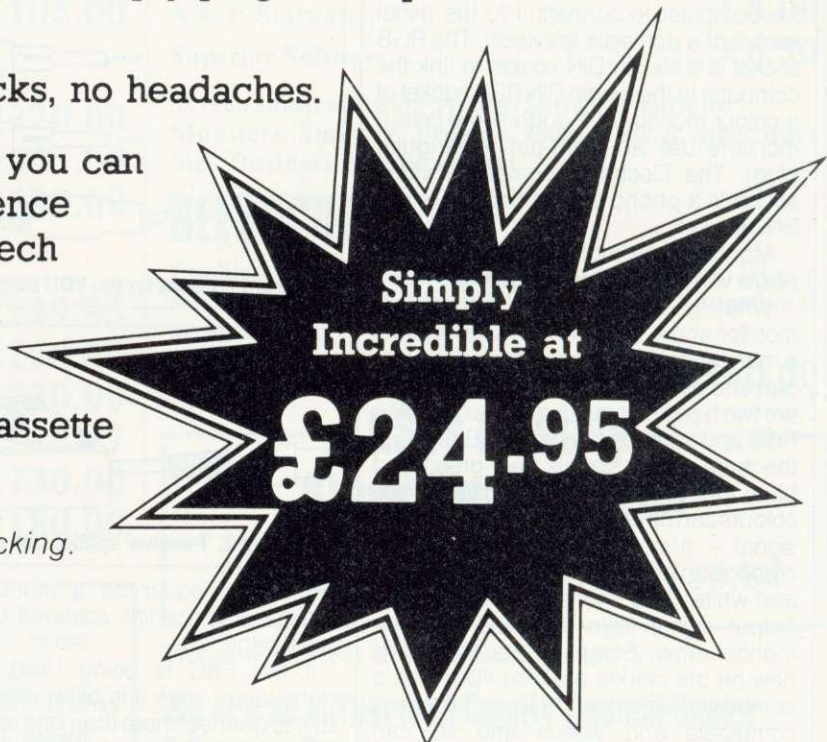
No soldering, no cutting of tracks, no headaches.

Based on an allophone system you can easily program any word, sentence or phrase and incorporate speech into your software games.

Fully tested and guaranteed.  
Complete with demonstration cassette and full instructions.

*Price includes V.A.T., Postage and Packing.  
Delivery normally 14 days.  
Export orders at no extra cost.  
Dealer enquiries welcome.*

Send cheque/PO now to:-



**CHEETAH MARKETING LIMITED**  
Dept. AU3, 24 Ray Street, London EC1. Tel: 01 833 4909

*Cheetah, products available from*

branches of **John Menzies** *Boots* **WHSMITH**  and **Rumbelows**

core at least 7/02. Radiospares and Farnell's sell suitable cable in 25-metre reels. Screened cable is not necessary but it is stronger. The lengths of the leads are critical. The maximum length of lead is 12 metres – any longer than this it starts to degrade the signal noticeably. I have used an RGB splitter like this for some time with no ill effects to the computer.

To connect more than three monitors or to have longer lead-lengths would require an active splitter box, one with amplifiers built in to boost the signal.

## Double-sided menu

SEVERAL disc menu programs have appeared recently to enable easy selection of programs on a disc. Mr Dodridge of Chester has sent in a simple-to-use disc menu program that has several advantages (listing 1). First, it enables a brief description of the program to be displayed. Second, it allows for programs that need to be \*RUN or \*LOADed, and, third, it can easily cope with calling side two of a double-sided disc.

The menu is in mode 4 with yellow lettering on a blue background. The colouring can easily be changed by altering lines 50 and 60. The disc title needs to be entered in line 110. The program descriptions can be entered in lines 220 to 350, and the corresponding disc program title added from line 490. \*RUN and \*LOAD can be used in place of CHAIN if the program so dictates. The line numbers must be in multiples of 10s to ensure that line 390, a computed GOTO, works correctly. Computed GOTOs are frequently shunned because they can cause problems if the program is renumbered, for the computed GOTO is not, and they make the program less easy to follow. However, in a short program such as this, the latter does not apply and there should be little need to renumber the program.

Notice the MODE 7 statement in line 390. By changing back to mode 7 before the new program loads, we ensure that there's enough room in memory for a long program to load. Another idea that could be implemented is a page change before loading a new program. If a program is too long to run on a disc machine, it is possible to include a page change before chaining the next program:

```
490 PAGE = &1100: CHAIN"PROG1"
```

This releases extra memory for the program and is often an easier way than having to load the program and then move it all down in memory. However, moving down in memory is the only real solution for a very long program.

If more than 14 files are required, the

```

10 REM Listing 1
20 ON ERROR GOTO 400
30 MODE4
40 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
50 VDU19,1,4;0;
60 VDU19,0,3;0;
70 COLOUR 131
80 CLS
90
100 REM Enter title of disc here
110 word$= "My Collection 1"
120
130 X=(40-LEN(word$))/2
140 COLOUR 130
150 PRINTTAB(X,1) word$
160 COLOUR 131
170 COLOUR 2
180
190 REM Enter program descriptions
200 REM here.
210
220 PRINTTAB(2,3) " 1. PROGRAM A"
230 PRINTTAB(2,5) " 2. PROGRAM B"
240 PRINTTAB(2,7) " 3. PROGRAM C"
250 PRINTTAB(2,9) " 4. "
260 PRINTTAB(2,11) " 5. "
270 PRINTTAB(2,13) " 6. "
280 PRINTTAB(2,15) " 7. "
290 PRINTTAB(2,17) " 8. "
300 PRINTTAB(2,19) " 9. "
310 PRINTTAB(2,21) "10. "
320 PRINTTAB(2,23) "11. "
330 PRINTTAB(2,25) "12. "
340 PRINTTAB(2,27) "13. "
350 PRINTTAB(2,29) "14. "
360
370 INPUTTAB(2,31) "Which program (1-14)"A
380 IF A=0 THEN 410
390 MODE7:GOTO (480+A*10)
400 MODE7
410 PRINTTAB(4,12) "Goodbye for now"
420 PRINTTAB(4,14) "Have a nice day"
430 END
440
450 REM Add new program titles here.
460 REM Note that *LOAD and *RUN can
470 REM be used as well as CHAIN.
480
490 CHAIN"PROG1"
500 CHAIN"PROG2"
510 CHAIN"PROG3"

```

### Listing 1. Simple-to-use disc menu program

double-line spacing of the display can be abandoned. By putting new alternate lines into the program up to 28 programs can be listed, eg:

```

220 PRINTTAB (2,3) "1. PROGRAM A"
225 PRINTTAB (2,4) "2. PROGRAM B"
230 PRINTTAB (2,5) "3. PROGRAM C"
235 PRINTTAB (2,6) "4. PROGRAM D"
240 PRINTTAB (2,7) "5. PROGRAM E"

```

Do not renumber, for reasons explained above!

To select the menu automatically on side two of the disc, insert the following lines:

```
350 PRINTTAB (2,29) "14. Side two"
```

```

620 *DRIVE2
620 CHAIN"MENU"

```

If using 28 files, alter the line numbers accordingly.

To get the menu to start up when SHIFT and BREAK are pressed together, a boot file needs to be created. This is done by taking the following steps.

1. Insert the disc in the drive that requires the boot file.
2. Type \*BUILD !BOOT and press return.

3. 0001 will appear on the screen. This is the first line number of the boot file. Type CHAIN"MENU" and press return.
4. 0002 will now appear. Press return again and the boot file will be saved onto disc.
5. Type \*OPT4,3 and press return. Again, this will be saved on disc.

Now by pressing SHIFT-BREAK the menu program will be displayed on the screen. As this program will need to be changed from time to time as the number of programs on the disc increases, it is better to include the REM statements as a permanent reminder of where to put the titles and descriptions.

## Dubious character

G C WRAITH of Kingston-by-Lewes, Essex, has found problems with his Brother CE-60 typewriter, fitted with an interface unit and an ASCII daisywheel. He found that some of the characters on the daisywheel did not have the same ASCII code as the computer. In other words, some of the characters were reversed—for example, the was printed out as an.

Mr Wraith found a solution to his

**SOFTWARE** - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities, educational & business programs on cassette or disc.

102	<b>CASHBOOK</b>	Double entry 4 columns with accounts & analysis	£11.95	B	520	<b>BANNER</b>	Print giant text and graphics on paper for displays	£3.95	A/B
102d	<b>CASHBOOK</b>	Full disc version. 1200 items on 100k disc	£19.95	B	521	<b>BIGLETR</b>	Print as above on screen/paper with screen dump	£5.95	A/B
103	<b>LEDGER</b>	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£11.95	B	600	<b>FORTH</b>	'79 FORTH second language ROM	£34.74	B
105	<b>MAILING</b>	Holds 218 addresses. Alpha & post code sorts, searches, any label format, delete, add and amend	£11.95	B	601	<b>LOGO-FORTH</b>	Advanced Turtle Graphics Language ROM with FORTH	£57.50	B
106	<b>PAYROLL (W or M)</b>	In 2 parts to handle weekly or monthly (state which) PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Fully supported	£24.95	B	602	<b>PASCAL-T</b>	Structured language ROM with compiler-interpreter	£57.50	B
107	<b>MEMO-CALC</b>	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations.	£12.95	B	603	<b>XCAL</b>	Computer Assisted Learning ROM for presentations	£65.00	B
201	<b>GAMES 1</b>	5 Card, Minefield, Darts, Pontoon & Mr. Midon	£5.95	B/E	605	<b>WORDWISE</b>	Superb fast & easy to use wordprocessor in ROM	£33.95	B
202	<b>STOCKMARKET</b>	Exciting world of Stocks and shares. 1-4 players	£5.95	B/E	606	<b>CDUMP</b>	Screen dump, 8 colours, suitable for GP700A	£12.95	B
301	<b>HANGMAN</b>	Word game in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	£7.95	B	607	<b>GDUMP</b>	Screen dump ROM, 8 shades, 8 sizes and windows	£17.95	B
302	<b>DISTANCES</b>	Three graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & the WORLD. Calculate the distance between any 2 places	£4.95	B/E	608	<b>DISKDOC</b>	ROM for disk problems in format, search, files etc.	£27.50	B
303	<b>FLAGS</b>	98 full colour flags of the world with questions	£4.95	B/E	608	<b>GRAPHICS</b>	NEW ROM for Sprites, LOGO, circles, fill etc.	£27.50	B
304	<b>STATPACK</b>	Statistics package giving over 30 results	£9.95	B	700	<b>BOOKS</b>	Various titles for the BBC Micro from C15 Computer quality tapes packed in 10's	£6.95	
305	<b>GRAPH</b>	Produce varied graphs & charts of functions	£7.95	B	801	<b>CASSETTES</b>	MEMOREX: SS/SD 40/80T	£4.50	
306	<b>FRENCH</b>	New audio visual computer way to learn a language	£7.95	B	810	<b>5.25" DISCS</b>	MEMOREX: SS/DD 40/80T	£20.95	
307	<b>SPELL-CHECK</b>	Add to WORDWISE. 15000 words in 12 dictionaries	£17.95	B	900	<b>SEIKOSHA</b>	GP700A 7 COLOUR 30 shade dot matrix printer 50cps	£369.00	
504	<b>PROCAID</b>	Includes SEARCHBAS to search a BASIC program and alter it, PROCVAR to list variables in a BASIC program & PROCFLUSH to clear resident integers in RAM	£3.45	A/B	901	<b>EPSON RX-80 T/F</b>	Superb. 100cps with Tractor & Friction feed	£275.00	
505	<b>UTILITY-A</b>	Our best selling tape includes PROCAID, DEFCHR to design & display graphic characters, SORTM/C a very fast machine code numeric sort, SORTBAS the undisputed fastest BASIC sort routine	£5.95	A/B	902	<b>EPSON FX-80</b>	Magnificent. 160cps, 6 founts, graphics, F/T Roll	£365.00	
					910	<b>DISC DRIVES</b>	Slimline 3" or 5 1/4" 100k - 800k Japanese. Format disc, cable and excellent manual.	£189.00	
					915	<b>DISC UPGRADE</b>	Double & Single Density available in one system	£77.50	
					920	<b>VDU STAND</b>	Stainless Steel Support protects your micro	£19.95	
					930	<b>GREEN VDU</b>	12" Green Monitor, cream sloping front case	£79.95	
					931	<b>COLOUR VDU</b>	JVC 14" Colour Monitor 370 x 470 pixels	£179.95	
					950	<b>SAT-16 MPU</b>	16 bit 68000/68701 stand alone computer from	£570.00	

**ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES EXCEPT BOOKS.**

**ADD £1.75 FOR PROGRAMS ON 40 OR 80 TRACK DISC. NO POST CHARGE IN UK. MOST PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON MICRONET 800.**



Send for our free brochure for more information before parting with your money.

**Micro-Aid (AU)**

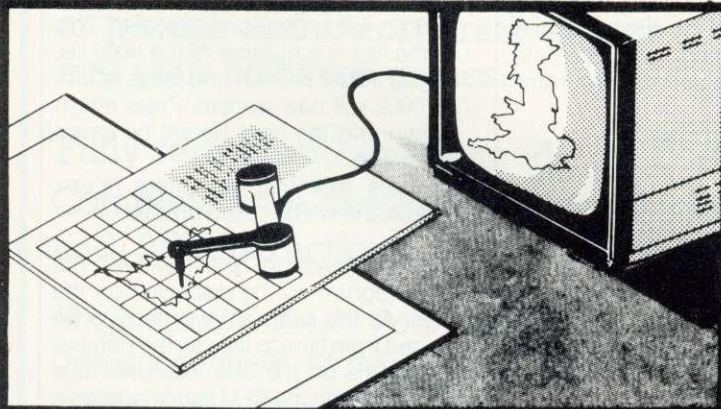
25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 0JX.  
Tel: 0209-831274



**Robot**

**Plotter**

**£59.50**  
INC. VAT  
CARRIAGE  
£3.00



- ★ FOR BBC MICRO MODEL B CASSETTE OR DISC
- ★ ENABLES PICTURES TO BE DRAWN OR TRACED
- ★ WORKS IN ANY GRAPHICS MODE — COLOUR SELECTABLE
- ★ DESIGNED BY A TEACHER FOR EDUCATIONAL USES BY STAFF AND PUPILS
- ★ TRANSPARENT TABLET ALLOWS DIAGRAMS AND MAPS, ETC. TO BE COPIED
- ★ ROUTINE INCLUDED TO SAVE QUICKLY TO DISC OR CASSETTE
- ★ SCREEN DUMPS FOR EPSON AND SEIKOSHA PRINTERS
- ★ TRIED AND TESTED — DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

**COMMANDS FOR:**

LINES  
CIRCLES  
RECTANGLES  
INFILLING  
COPY AND MOVE  
PRINT AT  
AS WELL AS TRACE MODE

Please send me .....  
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for .....  
Name .....  
Address ..... Code .....

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT  
OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

**Robot**

**COMPUTER DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED**

**NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
BONTOFT AVENUE, HULL HU5 4HF  
TEL: (0482) 448562.**

problem by writing a short program to modify the text. It was only later that he discovered a small green lever beside the keyboard which magically solved the problem without text modification. The source of the problem was really the lack of knowledge of the dealer selling the typewriter, compounded by a printer manual apparently written to confuse.

## Sheet cheat

I OFTEN need to put a single sheet of notepaper into my printer (an Epson FX80) to print out a letter. To do this I remove the fanfold paper and put the sheet in its place. The printer issues an out-of-paper message near the end of the page and stops printing. This means that I cannot print down to the bottom of a sheet without altering a dip-switch inside the printer or sending the code to 'ignore end-of-paper message'.

Now I've found a much simpler way. Insert the sheet of paper into the printer with the fanfold paper still in place. The result, printing to the end of the page, and I wind the fanfold paper back - no need to rethread it.

## Electron plea

I HAD a complaint about this column recently. Why was there so little about the Electron? The answer is simple. I have had very few queries concerning the Electron, so if your Electron is giving problems, do write in and I'll try to give them an airing. But please don't ask me when or where one can be obtained - I don't know the answer!

## Teletext control

THE ITEM on teletext characters in this column of the January issue prompted Jon Warmisham to send a simple but effective program (listing 2) to give the remaining teletext control codes using the user-defined function keys. This now enables the control character as well as the colours to be entered directly from the keyboard using combinations of the function keys and the SHIFT and CTRL keys. The technique used to get the codes into these keys is given on page 142 of the *User Guide*. To get the value 141, the !! enters a value of 128 and the ASC value of !M (CTRL-M) is 13, giving a total of 141.

To complete this short routine a new key strip is included which gives all the codes now possible. Note that the coloured text and graphics options can be obtained only with the 1.2 OS.

## Pound note

IF YOU use the £ sign on the computer and then try to print it out, it will appear on most printers as a '. Several readers have asked for ways round this problem. One way on the Epson printers is as follows. Set the character set dip-switch to the English set. If a £ sign is needed, typing a # will give a £ sign. If the # sign is needed for a listing change the character set to the American by typing VDU2,1,27,1,82,1,0 or, in Wordwise, by typing OC27,82,0. Substituting a 3 in place of the 0 will select the English character set again. There are other ways round this in Wordwise, but this method works for program listings too.

Listing 2. Teletext control codes

```

10 REM Listing 2
20 REM EFFECT CODE
30 REM double height 141
40 *KEY0!!!M
50 REM single height 140
60 *KEY1!!!L
70 REM solid graphics 153
80 *KEY2!!!Y
90 REM separated graphics 154
100 *KEY3!!!Z
110 REM black background 156
120 *KEY4!!!\
130 REM new background 157
140 *KEY5!!!}
150 REM hold graphics 158
160 *KEY6!!!~
170 REM release graphics 159
180 *KEY7!!!£
190 REM full graphic block 255
200 *KEY8!!!?
    
```

	SHIFT	CTRL (Graphics)
double height		
single height	red	red
solid graphics	green	green
separated graphics	yellow	yellow
black background	blue	blue
new background	magenta	magenta
hold graphics	cyan	cyan
release graphics	white	white
	flash	conceal
	steady	

Key strip incorporating all the teletext control codes now possible with listing 2

# COMMSTAR

Simply the most comprehensive ROM based communications software available for the BBC micro at the price!

Commstar is unique, it will allow communication with other computer users and allow access to large databases throughout the world via a suitable Modem (such as 'Grapevine' from Pace).

By utilising Commstar it is possible to access Prestel, Micronet, Homelink, Telecom Gold, and various 'Bulletin Boards' throughout the country and so enable you to have access to a multitude of information sources covering:- world news, weather, travel information, entertainment, computer programs, clubs, and even home banking!

In addition more specific emulation facilities can be obtained from a simple boot disc, (e.g. VT 100).

Commstar is extremely flexible allowing full configuration of the RS 423 (RS 232) port of the BBC micro, full XON/OFF protocol and 'safe' file transfer by the use of XMODEM protocols.

**Still Only £34 inc. V.A.T.**

Please telephone for full information data sheet.

# TOOLSTAR

A revolutionary new approach to program development aids.

Toolstar is an eprom-based suite of programmers tools which have been specifically designed to aid programme development and debugging on the BBC micro.

The new commands offered by Toolstar are:-

- ★ CONV  
Convert between Decimal, Hexadecimal and Binary in any combination.
- ★ DFORMAT  
Format a disc to the Acorn standard with any number of tracks within the capabilities of the Drive.
- ★ DLOAD  
Load the data from the specified sector on a disc to memory.
- ★ DSAVE  
Save the data from memory to a specified area on the disc.
- ★ DVERIFY  
Verify a disc.
- ★ FIND  
Search a BASIC program for all occurrences of the specified string (mixed tokens/ASC11), and list all lines with string highlighted.
- ★ FIX  
Repair a 'Bad Program' then list it.

- ★ FKEY  
Display what is behind function keys in a format suitable for on-screen editing.
- ★ FLIST  
List a 'Bad Program' with suspicious areas highlighted.
- ★ OPEN  
Smart renumber parts of a BASIC program.
- ★ REPLACE  
Selective replacement of one string by another in a BASIC program, including wild card options.
- ★ RESET  
An unforgettable NEW!

THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS ARE DIRECTED AT THE WHOLE MACHINE MEMORY AND COMPLETE THE BBC MICRO'S ASSEMBLER:

- ★ MBRK  
Installs a serial BRK handler giving CPU register and stack displays together with program counter and paged ROM value when BRK occurred - can be used in machine code or BASIC.
- ★ MCOMP  
Compare memory areas and list those where memory contents are not the same.
- ★ MCOPY  
Smart memory copy form one area to another.
- ★ MCRC  
Calculate a Cyclic Redundancy Check for the specified memory area.

## COMMSTAR OPTIONS:-

- B - Copy to buffer on/off. All input from the host may be copied into a memory buffer which is approx. 23k in mode 7.
- C - Exit menu to 'chat' mode to allow conversational access to bulletin boards.
- E - Echo on/off - set echo on when using host terminals which do not provide an echo.
- F - File transfer using XMODEM protocols. High integrity via use of enhanced 'Christensen' protocols.
- G - Get emulation-allows specific terminal emulation to be loaded from disk. e.g. VT 100.
- I - Initialise RS 423 port for word length, parity and stop bits.
- L - Load buffer from current filing system file for transmission to modem.
- M - Toggle screen mode: normally mode 7,80 columns available in mode 3.
- O - Output buffer to modem - speed may be varied to suit particular modem speeds.
- P - Printer on/off, switches printer on or off line.
- R - Reset buffer pointers.
- S - Save buffer to current filing system file for 'browsing' later.
- T - Transmit break level.
- V - View current buffer contents on screen - display speed may be varied, or paused with optional dumping to printer.
- W - Wipe buffer prior to use of other buffer. commands if necessary.
- X - Toggle XON/OFF protocol.
- ★ - Issue any MOS command from within COMMSTAR.
- # Terminal/Prestel.
- @ Filter mask On/Off.

### ★ MDIS

Full feature disassembler with parallel ASC11 display. Features include automatic labelling of Acorn O.S. calls and vectors, and on-screen editing. Includes reverse disassembler and scrolling.

### ★ MDUMP

Hexadecimal/ASC11 dump of memory with on-screen editing. As with MDIS, dumping may be carried out in reverse.

### ★ MFIN

Search memory for all occurrences of specified machine code/ASC11 string.

### ★ MROM

All the M (Memory) commands can be directed at the specified paged ROM. e.g. BASIC, DFS, TOOLSTAR, WORDWISE etc.

### ★ MSED

Fill the specified memory area with any value.

### ★ EXTEND

Expands the Toolstar to encompass RAM based utilities which then automatically appear under the ★ HELP command. This feature ensures that Toolstar is capable of future expansion.

All commands can be used from within a BASIC program. Toolstar comes complete with a very comprehensive manual (over 150 pages!), including many program examples.

**£34.00 inc. V.A.T.**

Please telephone for full information data sheet.



PACE.92 New Cross Street, Bradford. BD5 8BS  
Tel. (0274) 729306. Telex 51564



# NEW DIMENSION IN TIME AND SPACE ?

Clive Williamson rides on the high-speed 6502

**A**T LAST the 6502 second processor is here to relieve us of the major drawback of the BBC micro – its lack of memory space when high-resolution graphics are used (ie, modes 0, 1 and 2). This problem is compounded when a filing system such as disc, Telesoftware or Econet is fitted, because each claims more space from the Beeb's memory map. The addition of a second processor immediately solves the problem because, once connected to the Beeb via the Tube interface, Basic programs are passed over, leaving the main machine to act merely as an input/output processor, handling all the operating system functions, outputs to peripherals and the screen display, and any necessary inputs from the keyboard, joysticks and so on.

Because the workload is shared between two processors, some programs will run nearly twice as fast, particularly those using a lot of graphics. Acorn claims the combination of a BBC B and the 6502 add-on is the second-fastest microcomputer system, beaten only by a 16-bit Sage!

The 6502 second processor has 64k of RAM. Storage space for programs is effectively made independent of screen mode, and there is a minimum of 30k free! This figure can be higher, as will be explained in a moment.

The 6502 comes in a cream plastic case that matches the BBC micro and has its own power supply. Only one processor

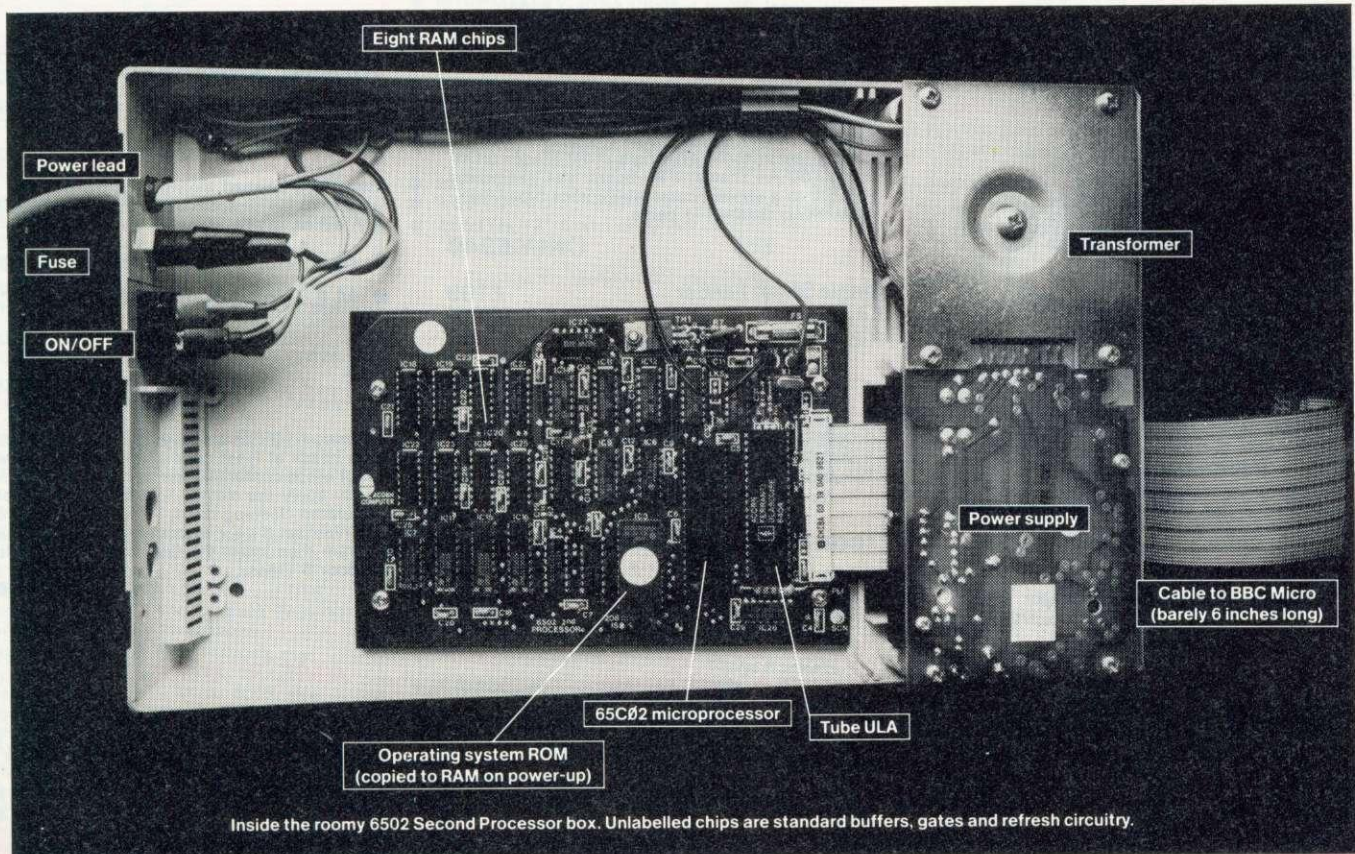
can be connected to the Tube at a time.

Acorn's patented Tube interface is a high-speed data link that passes information between the second processor and the Beeb's processor at 2MHz. The connection is made through a Tube ULA and 'first in, first out' buffers, which allow instructions from the second processor to be stored until they can be acted on by the main processor. This leaves the second processor free to run software without having to wait until relatively slow functions have been performed, such as drawing graphics on the screen.

The second processor is based on a 6502B chip, running at 3MHz – half as fast again as the 6502A in the BBC model B. Unfortunately, the chip's full 64k of RAM is not available for running programs, and the amount of RAM left free depends on the language in use.

When the second processor is switched on it takes a copy, or 'image', of whatever language is currently on the BBC micro (eg, Basic, View, BCPL). In most circumstances this image is placed in the same position in the add-on processor's memory map – from &8000 to &C000 – that the language would normally occupy in the host machine. This is right in the middle of the 64k RAM, so the space above it (from &C000 to &FFFF) is wasted except for storing machine code routines, leaving about 30k for programs.

page 84 ▶



Inside the roomy 6502 Second Processor box. Unlabelled chips are standard buffers, gates and refresh circuitry.



# Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS. ENGLAND.

Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774

Telex: 8956095 WAELEC



## BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260; Model B—£346

Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

- BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS) **£24.00**
- BBC2 Printer User I/O Port **£8.10**
- BBC3 Disc Interface Kit **£95.00**
- BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit **£8.25**
- BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit **£7.75**
- Complete Mod. A to B Upgrade Kit

## Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. **£3.95**

## SEIKOSHA GP100A

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 50CPS. Normal & Double width Char, Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard. SPECIAL OFFER Only: **£144**

## INTERFACE CABLE

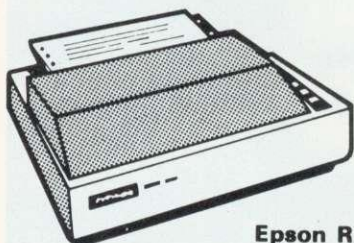
BBC to Seikosha Cable **£8.00**

## FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X Printers **£28**

- Spare RIBBON for GP80 **£4.50**
- Spare RIBBON for GP100 **£4.95**
- Spare RIBBON for GP250 **£5.95**

GP-700 Colour Printer Screen-dump routine in ROM FOR BBC Micro **£12**



Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Graphics. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY **£235** (£7 carr.)

## RX80 F/T PRINTER

As above but has both Friction and Tractor Feed. **£259** (£7 carr. Securicor)

## PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

Neatly packaged self contained box, supplied complete with all leads, manual and detachable power supply.

Price: 16K Unit **£99**  
Price: 48K Unit **£135**

## Epson FX80 Printer

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY **£345** (£7 carr.)

## Epson FX100 Printer

Same as FX80 but has a 15" wide Carriage **£495**

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
MX80FT	<b>£4.75</b>	<b>£4.50</b>
MX100	<b>£10.00</b>	<b>£5.25</b>
FX80	<b>£4.75</b>	<b>£4.95</b>
RX80	<b>£4.75</b>	<b>£4.50</b>
GP80	<b>£4.50</b>	—
GP100	<b>£4.95</b>	<b>£3.95</b>
GP250	<b>£5.95</b>	<b>£3.95</b>
GP700	<b>£18.50</b>	—

## RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

RS232	<b>£35</b>	RS232 + 2K Buffer	<b>£59</b>
IEEE 488	<b>£65</b>	2K Parallel	<b>£58</b>

## BROTHER HR-15 DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

An exceptionally high quality daisy wheel printer at the price of a dot matrix printer. 18CPS; bi-directional, 3K of buffer; has clear buffer facility, carriage skip movement, proportional spacing; underlining; bold print and shadow print. Prints in two colours; super and subscript facility. Impact control facility to vary pressure on paper for making carbon copies. Has Centronics parallel or RS-232 interface. Connects directly to BBC Micro. A ribbon cassette plus a separate red ribbon. Optional extras: single sheet feeder takes up to 150 A4 sheets; a keyboard that transforms HR15 into a sophisticated electronics typewriter. Attractively finished in beige.

ONLY **£349**

Single Sheet Feeder **£199**  
Keyboard **£150**  
Ribbon **£3**; Daisy Wheel **£18**

## LISTING PAPER (Plain)

1,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	<b>£7</b>
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	<b>£9</b>
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	<b>£4</b>

## (continuous stationery)

1,000 90 x 36mm	<b>£5.50</b>
1,000 90 x 49mm	<b>£7.75</b>
1,000 102 x 36mm	<b>£6.25</b>
Carriage on Printer Paper & Labels <b>£1.50</b>	

## PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA, etc., Printers.

ONLY **£8**

Special Extra long 6 foot Cable **£12**

## BBC Micro WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12" Green or Amber Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Teac Disc Drives in matching beige colour, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software discs, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of fan-fold paper. Manuals and all the leads. To enable you to carry your Micro around, we shall pack it in our Antique Brown leatherette Attache carrying case.

ONLY **£1,275** (carr. £15)

(P.S. We will alter the package to suit your requirement. Call in for a demonstration).

## 5¼" DISKETTES

- 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes S/S D/D **£17**
- 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes D/S D/D **£27**

## DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in beige leatherlook vinyl. Stores, protects and displays 20 discs in double-sided clear view pockets. ONLY **£4.95**

## PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES for Disc Storage 5¼" (holds 10) £2

## LOCKABLE STORAGE UNITS

Attractively finished, strong beige plastic base fitted with dividers. Smoke acrylic top. Supplied with adhesive title strips for ease of filing.

- M-35 Holds upto 35 mini discs **£16**
- M-85 Holds upto 85 mini discs **£20**

## FLOPPY HEAD CLEANERS

Unless your office/home is dust free, you should clean heads at least once a week to avoid the risk of cross contamination. Simply apply the cleaner to one of the specially formulated cleaning discs, insert into the drive and initialise. If your system has no initialisation program then insert the disc and open and close the door 5 times. **£16.00**

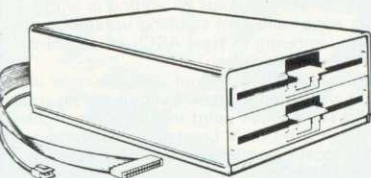
## AMS 3" DISC DRIVES

These popular mini disc drives, now available from WATFORD. For details see AMS advert in this magazine. Supplied complete with cables, manual and utilities disc. Single 100K per side **£163**  
Twin 200K per side **£320**

## SC DRIVES CASED WITH CABLES (less PSU)

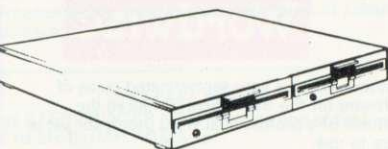
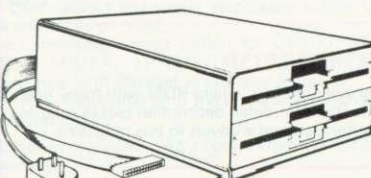
(All Drives are NEW SLIM-LINE Type)

### NEW LOW PRICES



- CLS 100** Single, TEC Single sided 40 track 100K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£129**
- CLS400** Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£188**
- CLS400S** Single, Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable, 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£215**
- CLD200** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K, twin 5¼" Drives **£252**
- CLD800** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K, 5¼" TWIN Drives **£365**
- CLD800S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track switchable, 800K, Drives **£399**

## CUMANA) DRIVES CASED WITH PSU & CABLES



- CS100** TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£145**
- CS200** TEC Single sided 80 track 200K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£210**
- CS400** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£259**
- CS400S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£340**
- CD200** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£275**
- CD400** TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£365**
- CD800** Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K 5¼" TWIN Drives **£425**
- CD800S** Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable 800K TWIN Drives **£465**

SPARE DRIVE CABLES, SINGLE **£6**; DUAL **£9**  
DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£7.50** (No VAT)

You do not require Formatting Discs when using our DFS as the formatting program is in ROM, nor do you require the expensive 80 track switchable drives as with our DFS, you can read and write 40 and 80 track discs on 80 track drive (software switchable).

MITSUBISHI SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES that supply are Double Sided, Double Density, 1 Megabyte. (With BBC Micro 400K after formatting.) When used in conjunction with Double Density board one obtains 800K (approx) or formatting. Track density 96 TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. These drives are very quiet and efficient. We strongly recommend them.

## NEW Mk II 13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

Now all lines fully buffered - On board battery back-up facility - will now accept EPROMs 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 and ROMs 6116 & 6264.

Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 5 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied. This board has been ergonomically designed to enable the user, easy further expansion inside the Micro, e.g. Double Density Board, Torch Board, etc. (At Watford, we think ahead.)

Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the User to increase the Sideways ROM capacity the basic four sockets on the main board up to the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold up to 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)

The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.

All lines are fully buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

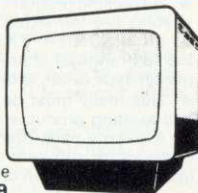
Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

**ONLY £32.50** (carr. £1)

## EPROMs & CMOS RAMs for BBC MICRO

- 2764-250nS (8K ROM) **£6.95**
- 27128-250nS (16K ROM) **£19.00**
- 6116-150nS (2K RAM) **£6.00**
- 6264-150nS (8K RAM) **£38.00**

## MONITORS



**MICROVITEC 1431**  
14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **Special Offer £189**

- **MICROVITEC 1451** Hi-res 14" Monitor incl. lead **£319**
- **NEW MICROVITEC 14"** Colour Monitor/Composite Video **£249**
- **KAGA RGB 12"** Medium Resolution Colour **£199**
- **KAGA RGB 12"** High Resolution Colour **£259**
- **KAGA 12"** Standard resolution colour MONITOR/COMPOSITE VIDEO **ONLY £205**
- **BNC** Connecting Lead **£3**
- **RGB** Connecting Lead **£5**
- **ZENITH 12"** Green or Amber Monitor Hi-resolution **£75**

Carriage on Monitors **£7** (Securicor)

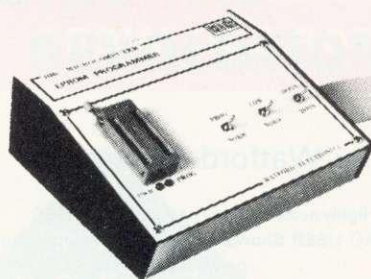
## READY-MADE LEADS

- CASSETTE LEADS** 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug **£2.00**
- to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug **£2.00**
- to 7 pin DIN Plug **£2.50**
- to 3 Jack Plugs **£2.00**
- 6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)** **£2.50**
- Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO **£3.00**
- Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

## MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

- |                       | Plugs | Sockets |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|
| RGB (6 PIN DIN)       | 30p   | 45p     |
| RS423 (5 pin Domino)  | 40p   | 50p     |
| Cassette (7 pin DIN)  | 25p   | 65p     |
| ECONET (5 pin DIN)    | 20p   | 30p     |
| Paddles (15 pin 'D')  | 110p  | 215p    |
| BBC Power Plug 6 way  | 75p   | -       |
| Disc Drive Plug 4 way | 70p   | -       |

## EPROM PROGRAMMER for BBC MICRO



At last! - the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMs from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes - **2716 - 2516 - 2532 - 2564 - 2764 - 27128.**

This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! - BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED** - Housed in its own sturdy case - Uses its own power supply - connects directly to the 1MHz Bus - Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT** - Comes complete with simple to use fully machine code ROM based software and easy to understand manual. Facilities include Verification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! - This software does not simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE** - Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations - That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEXT, IEEE 488 TUBE and PRESTEL
- Allows more than one program to reside in an EPROM using the ROM Filing System.

**ONLY £89** incl. Manual (£3 carr)

## BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

VERSATILE SPEECH SYNTHESISER UNIT FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Watford Electronic's very own Speech System. Specially designed so that even a novice can make his BBC talk:-

- SIMPLY the best!** - An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading problems!
- PHONEMES** for word synthesis - That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!
- BUILT-in** Library of approximately 500 words to get you started.
- ENGLISH** accent - Utilises inflexion techniques to produce highly comprehensible speech.
- EASY** to use system - Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!
- COMPACT** unit - The whole system is built into a small case - easily tucked behind the computer. Auxiliary output socket provided for direct connection to an external amplifier.
- HOURS** of fun! - Suitable for any application - Games, Educational Programs, Specialised Packages.

We know this all seems to good to be true but **DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS!** Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

**Only £44**

Continued



## THE ULTIMATE DFS FOR BBC MICRO

by Watford Electronics

Highly acclaimed at The ACORN and BBC MICRO USER Shows. What do the independent press say?

Good value for money – *Beebug Aug. '83*  
A very worthwhile package – *The Micro User*  
You'll be buying a very powerful package –  
*Personal Computer News*  
Superior DFS; Excellent disc sector editor –  
*Computer Answers*

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

- The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.
- A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35,40,80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.
- A DISC VERIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.
- A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidentally deleted files and can save weeks of work.
- A double step mode allows the User of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ & WRITE BOTH 40 and 80 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus enabling a 40 track disc to be copied on to an 80 track very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE 40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE DRIVES.
- A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.
- When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.
- Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1100, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K75 long.
- An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.
- RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.
- OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space \*COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.

Continued:

## BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable new concept in BBC software, exclusively available from Watford. Once fitted, the 16K ROM will enable you to produce attractive text displays in following different styles:



★ It works in modes 0, 1, 2, 4, using full colour.

- ★ Simply use Ctrl-V to select the font and all further screen output will be in a new style.
- ★ Even the ordinary Beeb character set can be enhanced by doubling height or width and emphasising to give bold print.
- ★ A comprehensive editor is included which enables the user to design his own characters.
- ★ A spooling program is provided, which enables pre-formatted text files to be displayed on an EPSON FX, RX, and NEC Printers, using the full range of character styles. (Please specify printer type when ordering.)
- ★ This really must be one of the most original and exciting products of the year.
- ★ A twenty page manual is provided and the demo/editor software comes on disc or cassette (please specify when ordering).

ONLY £39

DFS continued:

- 2K of RAM can be reclaimed from the DFS by setting "PAGE" to & 1100.

Now with extra features:

- The powerful library system has been extended so that libraries now work on all accesses not only \*RUN. This allows you to have a utility directory with all your commonly used programs without muddling in your current workfiles. Very useful for BCPL User.
  - Programs can now reside lower in memory by reclaiming some of the DFS' workspaces, indeed PAGE can be taken as low as £1100 under most circumstances.
  - To make DFS easy to use, wild cards ("\*") have been made vastly powerful, e.g. \*INFO
- \*A\* gives information on all files in the current directory which have an "A" anywhere at all in their filename.
- Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.
  - Fully compatible with BBC TELETEx and TORCH Systems

DFS ROM ONLY £29

Complete Disc Interface Kit including DFS ROM and fitting instructions ONLY £95

Comprehensive and clearly written DFS Manual. £7.50 (No VAT)

P.S. We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or PACE (AMCOM) DFS for the highly sophisticated Watford's DFS ROM for

ONLY £25

Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. We DO NOT retail through any Dealers.

## BEEBMON

Watford's own Machine code Monitor ROM written by Andrew Bray (Cambridge), co-author of the BBC Micro Advance User Guide.

The most powerful and versatile machine code monitor ROM yet written for BBC Micro. It has all the normal memory editing, moving and relocating facilities, plus all editing is with a full screen editor allowing scrolling up and down memory, entering in Hex, ASCII or standard assembler mnemonics.

In use as a debugging tool, you run code under a total emulation system. Everfelt a desperate urge to set a break point in ROM? No problem – you can even have breakpoint on reading or writing locations in memory and on register contents. The system fully supports debugging of sideways ROMs e.g. BASIC can fully and easily be run from within Beebmon and from there DFS and other sideways ROMs can be used in total emulation mode.

Beebmon can even run itself. In so doing you can nest Beebmon up to a level limited only by the memory size. Beebmon uses 256 bytes of workspace, located anywhere in memory, even on the 1MHz Bus. Beebmon effectively uses no zero page workspace, so your program (e.g. BASIC) can use any or all of the base page. How does it achieve this? By providing a 6502 interpreter all programs running under it exist in a virtual BBC, so special memory locations like the ROM latch are not actually accessed by your programs; instead they alter a location in Beebmon's workspace. Emulation also allows immediate return to Beebmon command level by ctrl-escape no matter what code is being executed at the time. All this exceptional power and flexibility is complemented by a clear and detailed manual included in a value for money price of:

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH

£19

## DISC DOCTOR

A sophisticated Disc Utility ROM with many useful commands. (For detail description please refer to Computer Concept's advert in this magazine.)

## Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH: £19

## Computer Concept's

Graphics ROM

£29

## DISASSEMBLER ROM

Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use programmers tool.

A ROM based machine code Disassembler for the BBC micro. It enables machine code programs to be listed in BASIC/DUMP format and thus is the perfect complement to the built in assembler. It allows Sideways ROMs, files on disk or tape to be listed, and also has a comprehensive editor, allowing mnemonics to be altered directly, as well as HEX, DECIMAL, ASCII and BINARY memory editing. There is also a full set of labelling facilities available (up to 3,200 labels), with the major locations and routines already labelled.

Thus DIS-ASM enables any monitor program, such as BEEBMON to be used to much greater effect as it is not necessary to disassemble memory each time the display is altered. All these and other facilities for

ONLY £16

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and fitting instructions.)



ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE  
Simply phone your order through. We do the rest

(0923) 50234/4058

## WATFORD'S BEEB PRINTER ROM



Are you fed up with not being able to unravel your printer manual and use all those features you paid for? Need sensible paging for use in the creation of booklets? Then you certainly need our Beeb Printer ROM.

Machine code printer utility in ROM.

'Single' key operations replace control code sequences for underline, font and size selection, paper movement, etc. Up to 30 come pre-defined, without effecting normal fn key usage.

This rom allows easy control of your printer from 'Within' WORDWISE text. Instead of long escape sequences, you just hit 'C' a single number to Select, Underline, Print Styles, etc.

Automatic fanfold page margins. Puts gaps in printings. PRINTed text etc to skip the folds. The gap size alternates to minimise paper wastage when using binders.

Form feed and related commands, made available on ALL printers. Can also provide a left margin.

User defined characters embedded within text are printed as on VDU.

★ Commands select option for GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, LP VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with Parallel and Serial Printers.

Fully functional with the popular WORDWISE wordprocessor.

Supplied complete with a comprehensive 50 page manual.

**Price: £24**

When ordering, please specify the make of printer you have.)

### SPECIAL OFFER

Buy BEEB PRINTER ROM and any one of the two SCREEN DUMP ROMS for

**ONLY: £33** (A saving of £7+)

## TWO NEW GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP ROMS

### DUMP OUT 2

A versatile machine code hi-res Screen Dump ROM.

You can now have small or large 2 tone dumps and multi-tone 'colour' pattern dumps (8 distinct mode 2 shades) on every printer.

\*Commands initiate the required dump optional parameters may be included for colour masking and selecting the part of the screen to be dumped.

Clever use of the processor stack means that no workspace is required! (Multitone dumps also use 2 zero page locations.)

For GP80/100/250, STAR, NEC, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, DMP100/120/200/400.

Screen modes 0, 1, 2, 4, & 5.

Instruction Manual

All this for

**ONLY £15**

## EPSON DUMP ROM

Special designed Dump ROM for EPSON RX and FX Printers.

Will accurately DUMP all Screen modes including TELETEXT, GRAPHICS and DOUBLE HEIGHT. MULTITONE DUMPS are also supported. Simple single command (\*SCDUMP) operation.

**Only: £16**

# WATFORD JOINS THE COMMUNICATION REVOLUTION

## MODEM 84

# Prestel<sup>TM</sup>

## A British Telecom Service.



With the launch of Watford's MODEM 84 you can now hook into PRESTEL, MICRONET, HOMELINK, TELECOM GOLD, etc., for about the cost of a good tape recorder. Prestel gives you access to an incomparable database covering almost every subject under the Sun. There is Micronet with lots of free programs that you can download and run. Details of Clubs and User groups, a diary of meetings and exhibitions, news and reviews, technical information, etc. There is Homelink with On-line banking. And there is armchair shopping, travel information, Entertainment, World News, Sports News, Business News, Weather information, Electronic mail and lots more. The basic Prestel subscription is only £5 per quarter for domestic user and at off-peak times there is no charge for access time. Can you afford not to be part of this revolution?

Now using the latest techniques and the new generation of Modem chips, Watford have developed a Modem that is newer, better and yet cheaper than any on the market.

Compare the Specifications:

### MODEM

- Direct-connect Modem using BT approved isolation components.
- Full Duplex V23 operation for Prestel and TELECOM GOLD operation (1200/75 Baud).
- User-to-User half duplex 1200/1200 Baud operation with AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE switch (BEWARE - most MODEMS switch manually between send and receive, which precludes the use of intelligent user-to-user software).
- Simple single button operation and comprehensive LED status display.
- Attractive Beige case to match your Micro. Sized to sit on the disc drive.

(P.S. BT approval applied for).

## NEW SUPER PRESTEL INTERFACE ROM

Fully compatible with Watford's MODEM 84 as well as with PRISM and most other Modems.

- Supports full Prestel Colour Alpha and Graphic Characters including Double Height, Flashing, Conceal/Reveal.
- Called by simple \*PRESTEL command. Disc and Tape configurations fully supported.
- Telesoftware downloader included.
- Comprehensive MAILBOX facilities including offline editor.
- Auto Logon sequence, can be burnt into ROM if desired.
- Unique "TAG" facility allows tagging and recall of interesting pages - avoids the common and annoying 'NOW WHERE WAS THAT PAGE' problem.
- Page load and save to tape or disc. Pages are automatically saved under Page Number reference in a 'FRAME' directory.
- Print page options are ASCII only (i.e. with suppression of Graphics) - fast and works with any printer - as well as a full graphics dump for the popular Epson printer.
- 'USER' function call built into interface with specialist add-on routines (your own as well as ours).
- All the above facilities available from Function Keys. An overlay is provided giving simple yet comprehensive guidance to the key functions.
- Comprehensive instruction manual supplied.

PRICES:  
SOFTWARE in ROM incl. Comprehensive MANUAL **ONLY: £25**  
MODEM 84, SOFTWARE in ROM & Operating MANUAL **Only: £75** (Carr. £1.50)  
(Please allow upto 28 days for delivery)

Coming soon:  
BEEB User-to-User ROM. For automatic user-to-user communication including file/program transfer. (Requires Watford's MODEM 84 or PRISM 2000).

Please write to Watford Electronics for full details, Order and Application Forms.

### VIEW

Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM. **£52**

## FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Manual included. **£33**

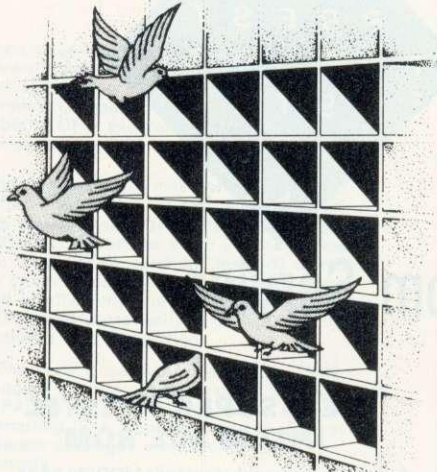


## WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued →

# WONDERFUL WATFORD

## TWO NEW DATABASE SOFTWARE for BBC Micro



### ★ ★ NEW LAUNCH ★ ★

#### DISCDATA

At last for BBC Micro Disc users, Watford Electronics have produced 'DISCDATA' which must be the most versatile general database at the price on the market. The length of your files is restricted only by the space on your disc. You can have upto 20 fields with 'page' length records of upto 254. Characters. The program is completely menu driven obviating reference to a manual although written guidance is given with the program. Add and delete records, amend title, field names and records, sort on any field and search for any record or group of records in any field. You do not need to abandon or rewrite your files if you wish to add additional fields or extend the length of any field, the program will rewrite the files for you. Your files can be in any drive. Output can be in 40, 80 or 132 character width with Printer routines. Two forms of output are provided for, horizontal for label type output and a tabulated output with title and headings. What is more, the selected fields can be placed in any order on the screen. In the horizontal mode you can scan backwards or forwards with wrap around effect. Output can be started or stopped anywhere in the file. There is automatic totalling on decimal fields and an automatic count of the number of records output.

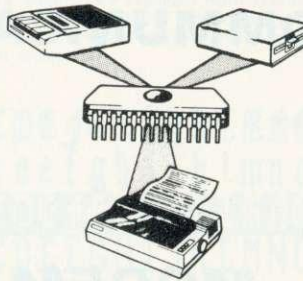
On disc at **Only £15**  
It has to be the best value.

### ★ ★ NEW ★ ★ FILE-PLUS

A 16K ROM containing the most flexible and easy to use disk based Database system on the market. A database may occupy your total on-line storage capacity. You may design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique. Forms may be upto 3 screens in size. Any of these forms may be used to Add, Delete, Update, Print and Spool records from your Database. Quick search facility on any text field. A query language provides full maths support (-, +, /, \*, +-9999999999.9999) and compare facilities (=, >, <D, <=, >=, &, !) when used with the keywords - Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, If, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool and Update. Full printed output control via embeded commands. Supplied with 70 page manual and fitting instructions.

DISC DATA  
FILE-PLUS **Only £15**  
**Only £43**  
Send SAE for Fact Sheet:

### ★ ★ STAR LAUNCH ★ ★ BUFFER & BACKUP ROM



A very versatile firmware. An ideal ROM for engineers, programmers, teachers, students, etc.  
★ Converts your Sideways RAM to a 4K or 16K BUFFER for a parallel printer. (Uses \* FX5,3). (You no longer require to purchase expensive (£100+) Printer Buffers.)  
★ Dumps selection of Disc files to Tape.  
★ Makes backup copies of tapes onto Tape, Disc and Hobbit.  
★ Displays contents of a chosen paged ROM on screen.  
★ Menu display on 'shift-break' using ROM Filing System.  
★ Comprehensive Manual  
Simply a give away at **£16**

In keeping with our tradition of bringing you the best in BBC Micro at prices you cannot refuse, we are launching yet another of our ROM based software.

### NEW LAUNCH

#### TERMEMU

(A Terminal Emulator ROM for BBC Micro)

Use your BBC micro as a VDU terminal, connected to any other computer with a V24 or RS423/RS232 serial interface. Transfer text files in either direction, using disc or tape filing system.

Powerful function set allows emulation of popular mainframe terminals, including full DEC VT52. A tailoring program is included which allows you to define your own terminal and save the file on disc or tape. The TERMEMU ROM is entered either using \*VDU, or directly when the BBC micro is switched on.

#### Features include:

- Compatible with BT GOLD electronic mail service
- Full BBC graphics available
- Split baud rate for receive/transmit
- User-defined function keys
- Visible control codes (for debugging protocols)
- Full cursor addressing
- User-definable addressing convention
- ALL OS commands available, even when online
- SPOOL and EXEC, even at 75 baud
- Parity, start/stop and number of bits
- Change baud rates online
- Online/local operation
- Runs in any mode
- Comprehensive manual and fitting instructions

ALL THIS and MORE FOR ONLY **£24**  
(Price includes tailoring software on disc or cassette and manual)  
Suitable cable for RS423 domino to V24

**ONLY £5**

#### PACKAGE OFFER

BBC model B, ZENITH 12" monitor, plus TERMEMU and cables, a complete mainframe terminal for:

**ONLY £445**

#### SPECIAL 'DISC DRIVE OFFER



#### MITSUBISHI DISC DRIVES

Cased, including Power Cable and Interface Cable. Plugs directly to BBC's Power Supply socket.

- LCS400 Single 400K Drive **£185**
- LCD800 Twin 800K Drives **£359**

### GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cashbook Accounts	£
Final Accounts	£
Invoices & Statements	£17
Commercial Accounts	£17
Mailing List	£17
Database	£17
Stock Control	£17
Home Accounts	£17
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17
Beebplot	£17
Payroll	£

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3

### ACCESS ORDERS

Simply phone your order through and we will do the rest.

Tel: (0923) 50234

### VERSATILE LIGHT PEN SOFTWARE

- Enjoy, Explore, Educate!
  - Pixel, Line, Character Definition
  - Free hand drawing
  - All Colours - MANY Special Effects
  - Fill, Refill and Stripes
  - User defined "Brushed Strokes" plus Character definer
  - Grid, Scale, Perspective aids
  - 2 TO 200 Points palletable in one Design with Circles and "RUBBER BANDING"
  - Move design/character to any screen position
  - Save and Load screens, User defined Graph and line drawings for video titles, Own programmes, etc.
  - Many Educational uses
  - Instruction booklet included
  - Full software support for "CUSTOM USE"
  - Works with Watford, Robin, Acorn User, DI and many other LIGHT PENS
  - Available on DISC or TAPE
- Price: Tape **£10**; Disc **£11**

### DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility, designed for the BBC Micro, which allows you to transfer almost all of your tape software to disc. It will handle 'Locked' programs and allows you to load full length adventure type programs (i.e. up to &6E blocks) from disc in seconds rather than minutes. Available in 40 or 80 track, please specify.

Price: £

Now available from Watford

#### ADE

The complete program development package on 16K ROM. A must for all the Assembly Language Programmers.

Introductory price: **Only: £4**

### GAMES SOFTWARE (PROGRAM POWER)

CHESS	£6.99
CROACKER	£6.99
Escape from MOONBASE ALPHA	£6.99
CHUCKIE EGG	£7.99
FELIX in the FACTORY	£6.99
GALACTIC COMMANDER	£6.99
KILLER GORILLA	£6.99
MUNCHYMAN	£5.99
MOONRAIDER	£6.99
PENGO (Watford)	£7.75
SWOOP	£6.99
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	£7.75

### LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms. **£8.6**

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny. **£8.5**

DUNGEON ADVENTURE. Over 100 puzzles in the Demon Lord's dungeons. **£8.5**

SNOWBALL. Save a 7000 location colony starship in 2302 AD. **£8.5**

## ADVANCE USER GUIDE for BBC MICRO

Only: £12.50 (no VAT)

### BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs - BBC Micro .....	£3.25
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro) .....	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC .....	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for BBC .....	£5.95
40 Educational Progs. for BBC .....	£5.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro .....	£6.95
Cassette version of above .....	£10
6502 Application Book .....	£11.95
6502 Assembly Lang Prog .....	£13.95
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines .....	£14.25
6502 Machine Code for Beginners .....	£5.95
6502 Software Design .....	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic .....	£4.50
<b>Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro</b> .....	£12.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing .....	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming .....	£12.45
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC Micro .....	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro .....	£7.95
BBC Basic .....	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC .....	£7.40
BBC BASIC .....	£5.95
BBC Forth .....	£7.50
BBC Lisp .....	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide .....	£6.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound .....	£6.95
BBC Micro ROM PAGING System Explained .....	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed .....	£7.95
BBC Micro Assembly Lang. Prog. ....	£7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion .....	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education .....	£6.50
Basic Programming on BBC Micro .....	£5.95
Creating Adventure Programs on BBC Micros .....	£6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has 36 graphics programs .....	£8.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro .....	£7.50
Complete Programmer for BBC .....	£5.95
<b>DISC FILING SYSTEM Manual for BBC (comprehensive)</b> .....	£7.50
Discover BBC Machine Code .....	£6.95
Discover FORTH .....	£13.95
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro .....	£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro .....	£5.95
FORTH Programming .....	£14.40
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro .....	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro .....	£2.95
Games BBC Computer can Play .....	£6.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro .....	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.) .....	£9.90
Graphic Art for BBC Computer .....	£5.95
Graphs and Charts (Cassette) .....	£8.95
Graphics on BBC Micro .....	£6.95
Hobbit (Book and Cassette) .....	£14.95
Introducing the BBC Micro .....	£5.95
Let your BBC teach u to program .....	£6.45
LISP .....	£9.25
Logo Programming .....	£8.95
Mastering VISICALC .....	£12.45
Mastering CP/M .....	£13.65
Micros in the Classroom .....	£4.90
Programming the 6502 .....	£11.95
Programming & Interfacing 6502 .....	£16.00
Programming the BBC Micro .....	£6.50
PASCAL .....	£9.25
Programing for Education on BBC .....	£5.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC .....	£9.50
The Complete FORTH .....	£6.95
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS .....	£7.40
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro .....	£5.95
Using BBC Basic .....	£6.95

## DFS MANUAL for BBC

A fully comprehensive disc manual for BBC  
Micros. All extra commands are included. A  
bargain at **£7.50** (no VAT).

## PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy  
TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively  
finished in BBC colour. Air vent slots have been  
provided to allow maximum air circulation. It can  
be used to support a monitor or a printer. The  
micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for  
every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who  
have to move/open their computer frequently.  
**Price: £11** (carr. £1.50)

## PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the  
plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in  
BBC colour.  
**£10** (carr. £1.50)

## VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14

### Hand-set

(Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Exhibition)  
Save your BBC Keyboard from a games bashing  
with our precision, smooth, sprung return 'Delta 14'  
Joysticks which has a built in 14 Button Keypad.  
The hand set is Acorn Soft compatible and will work  
as a Joystick and two Fire buttons. Adding the  
ADAPTOR BOX will enable the use of all twelve  
Buttons (plus two repeated).  
A user friendly, Keyboard to Keypad transfer  
program allows you to assign any Keyboard Key to  
either Keypad button or Joystick direction. The  
program also allows you to adjust sensitivit / on the  
Joystick and conversions can be saved in a library  
which already contains some Acorn Soft conver-  
sions.

Price: 'Delta 14' Hand set **£12.95**  
ADAPTOR MODULE **£13.25**  
TRANSFER PROGRAM **£5.15**  
Tape **£5.15**  
Disc **£7.75**

## JOYSTICKS for BEEB

Two versions available:  
SINGLE: Player type **£7.00** each  
TWO Players type **£11.50** per pair

## SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Safely eliminates dangerous voltage surges.  
During a thunderstorm, a nearby lightning  
strike can induce high voltage spikes in the  
voltage supply or fluctuating loads can also  
result in transient overvoltages which if  
unchecked, lead to expensive data  
corruption/loss. Our surge protection plug will  
provide the necessary surge protection. Simply  
replace your standard 13Amp mains plug with  
the surge protection plug (which is almost the  
same size). Ideal for computers, Hi-Fi systems,  
precision instruments, fridge freezers, etc. Max.  
surge current 2KAmp; Max. Voltage 250 Volts.  
A must for all serious computer users.  
**Price: £8.95**

**ONLY THE BEST AT  
WATFORD**

## DATA RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality Slimline, portable Data Recorder for  
computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with  
counter **£24.00**

**DATA RECORDER CABLE**  
For our Data Recorder to BBC Micro **£2.50**

**DATA CASSETTES** Top grade C12 Data  
Cassettes in library cases. **36p**

## ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively  
finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An  
ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC  
Microcomputer. **Price: £12** (£2 carr.)

## GRAPH PAD

With this popular British Micro's Graph-pad, you  
can add new dimension to your computer  
enjoyment. It helps you to create your own  
application programs by the simple use of the  
Graphpad. Ideal for Educational use. Supplied  
complete with Cables, Manual and a two  
program cassette.

**Price: £125**

## ROBIN LIGHT PEN

A specially designed light pen to cover the whole  
educational range, from nursery to University.  
This pen is both Hardware and Software  
programmable.

**Price: £26**

(price includes Painting & Drawing program on  
cassette)

## 4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET

A highly versatile space saving solution when  
multi-power outlets are required. Can be wall or  
floor mounted. Ideal for Micro Computer and  
peripherals application. Prevents you getting a  
dangerous tangle of plugs and adapters.

**Only: £9.50**

## TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment to survive their  
expected lifetime. Rushing it could burn their  
brains out. So cop-out of this helter-skelter  
world; take it easy the TEX way and give your  
chips a well earned break. Cool, gentle and  
affordable. EPROMPT does it properly.

Two versions available:

- EPROMPT EB - The standard version.  
Erases up to 16 chips. **£30.00**
- EPROMPT GT - Erases up to 28 chips. Has  
an incorporated safety switch which  
automatically switches off the UV lamp when the  
Eraser is opened. **£33.00**

We stock a wide selection of games software  
and peripherals for BBC Micro. Why not call in  
at our shop for a demonstration.  
Be satisfied before you buy.

Prices subject to change without notice.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME.  
GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.  
CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 75p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)  
ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)



# Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.  
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

# British Disc Drives direct from the manufacturer



- BBC compatible ● Metal case
- Dual drive ● Switchable 40/80 track
- Complete with utilities disc – manual and cables
- The only 5 1/4 in. drive designed and manufactured in Britain

5 1/4 single sided dual unit 400K **£279**

5 1/4 double sided dual unit 800K **£349**

For box with power supply add **£30**

Carriage **£8**

Access & Barclaycard accepted

Prices exclude V.A.T.

Data Track Technology  
The U.K. source for 5 1/4 in. disc drives



Data Track Technology Limited,  
7 Queensway, Stem Lane Industrial Estate,  
New Milton, Hampshire, U.K., BH25 5NN  
Tel: (0425) 619650 Telex: 47674



# MATHEMATICAL ROOTS

In this concluding article of his series Stan Froco introduces the mathematical model of computation on which Lisp is based



47

I HAVE already described how Lisp variables have values, which can be set by use of the SET and SETQ functions, for example:

```
(SETQ A 42)
```

to give A the value 42. Very often we wish to associate a number of different values with a variable. For example, as an oarsman I may wish to keep details of the crew I row with, such as their height and weight and position in the crew. We could use the name of the person as a variable and give a list of the relevant values, for example:

```
(SETQ Roger '(185 85 3))
(SETQ Jackie '(162 52 cox))
```

However, this is far from clear, not least because it is not immediately obvious that the values represent height, weight and position, in that order. A list of dotted pairs would be far more helpful.

```
(SETQ Roger
 '((height . 185) (weight . 85) (position .
 3)))
(SETQ Jackie
 '((height . 162) (weight . 50) (position .
cox)))
```

Such lists of name-value pairs, describing properties, are so useful that they are built into Lisp. As well as having a value, any variable may also have a property list. This has exactly the form of the lists shown above. Lisp provides some functions for handling the information contained in these lists.

```
(PUT 'Roger 'height 185)
(PUT 'Roger 'weight 85)
(PUT 'Roger 'position 3)
(PUT 'Jackie 'height 162)
(PUT 'Jackie 'weight 52)
(PUT 'Jackie 'position 'cox)
```

give Roger and Jackie values for the properties 'height', 'weight' and 'position'. We can find out the value of any property by using, for example,

```
(GET 'Jackie 'position)
```

which in this case would return the character atom 'cox'. Should we ask for a property that doesn't exist GET will return NIL, ie, a NIL property list is the same as a non-existent one. Once we have finished with a property we can remove it with:

```
(REMPROP 'Roger 'weight)
```

## 'Several types of function may be defined'

which would remove the 'weight' property from Roger's property list. The whole property list can be obtained by using

```
(PLIST 'Roger)
```

Using these functions, we can build useful databases, or associate additional information with variables (as in the example below). Note that PUT and GET are like SET, not SETQ. You need to put a quote in front of the variable, since it will be evaluated.

The object list (see last month's article) doesn't just keep a list of variables whose value is defined, it also holds those variables that have a non-NIL property list. Thus to remove an object from the object list you not only have to give it the value UNDEFINED, but remove its property list using REMPROP. It is perfectly in order for a variable to have a property list, but an UNDEFINED value.

I introduced DEFUN and user-defined functions in the first article. I also showed

how a function defined in Lisp has as value a list of the form:

```
(LAMBDA (arguments) (body of function))
```

In fact, Lisp gives a fair range for defining several different types of function. It is often useful to have optional arguments for a function. We do this in Acornsoft Lisp by enclosing optional arguments in brackets. If the function is called without the optional argument being specified it takes the value NIL. As an example we could combine the functions MINUS (which negates a number) and DIFFERENCE (which subtracts two numbers) as follows

```
(DEFUN myminus (a (b))
(COND
((NUMBERP b) (DIFFERENCE a
b))
(T (MINUS a))))
```

The optional argument in this case is b. It should be fairly obvious that any optional argument must come at the end of the argument list (and in its own brackets).

It may be convenient to let an optional argument take a default value other than NIL. In this case the optional argument and its default value are specified as a dotted pair. The following function prints its first argument indented by a number of spaces given by its second argument. If the second argument is missing then no indentation is done.

```
(DEFUN indent (item (spaces . 0))
(LOOP
(UNTIL (ZEROP spaces))
(SETQ spaces (SUB1 spaces))
(PRINC BLANK))
(PRINTC item))
```

By far the commonest way of using optional arguments is as local variables, like the LOCAL command in Basic. The

Nothing compares with

# THE FIVE SPHERES OF GOLIATH

with a new dimension in Adventures—SOUND!

Yes—the unheard of—SOUND on an Adventure! And of course it had to be Kansas, the inovators, who thought of it!

Author Philip Gibbs has really excelled himself with this, the latest in the Kansas Adventure series, both in the complexity of the game and the novel way of saving space to include the sound effects. And not just an occasional bleep but realistic sounds throughout the entire game, adding a realism never before in an Adventure.

You are a prisoner on the space ship Goliath which has been abandoned on self-destruct. The five spheres hidden in this mighty vessel are your only means of salvation. But first you must escape your cell, which is be no means an easy task.

Your search through the vast deserted ship is fraught with danger—for is it really deserted—including situations never before encountered in an Adventure.

This, the fourth in the Kansas series will delight not only the beginner, but the dedicated adventurer too, who requires a difficult, yet totally logical game.

There is so much packed into this game that it needed twice the amount of tape normally needed, to include the finest musical introduction you have ever seen or heard (but which is optional), the game and the space-saving data.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* When the highly respected User magazine, Beebug, did a survey of Adventures, it discovered that only half of them made use of the BBC's colours and was agghast that only half had any game-saving facility. None of the suppliers' offered any after sales Help! service in solving the game.  
 \* Beebug will be pleased to know that all the Kansas Adventures make use of the BBC's colour and all of them have that essential game-saving facility. Our after sales telephone Help! service famous for giving adventurers just the amount of help they need. As little, as much or as often as they want—willingly!  
 \*\*\*\*\*

It will keep you totally absorbed for many weeks, but always there is the unique 'Help' service on hand, at the end of the telephone, for when you get completely thwarted—and you will!

£10.35 Vat and post paid



For the children alone...

## Magic Adventure

In Magic Adventure, Beth and David Guest have created a wonderland journey for children between 4 and 8

Simple in operation, using the User Defined Keys, it nevertheless uses the BBC to its full with colourful pictures and wonderful story.

As the child brings up the locations, a simple question is asked, with the adventure proceeding in different way depending on the response.

The scenes include the Talking Tree—who played a nasty trick on a friend so was punished by the Fairy. But if the Talking Tree helps later on, all will be forgiven...Poor mother rabbit needs help to count her babies...Dare the Cage be opened...what is in the Grassy Field... can the King's Spell Jar be found...what is the real colour of the Glasses...will the fairies dance...is the Castle locked...where does the Path lead...will the Fairy come...will there be a surprise...

With everything illustrated in colourful graphics, this is a delightful example of the programmers' art and refreshingly different from anything ever done before. Sound of course.

As scene upon scene unfolds, the children will be more and more entranced as they go on their Magic Adventure...

£8.50 Vat and post paid

Now in use in 57 primary schools throught the country, and played and loved by children everywhere.

KANSAS the longest established software publishers in the business, now in our sixth year, backed by 27 years media publishing from the same address!

The service is the best in the country. Every order is cleared the very same day it is received, whether cheque or credit card, and despatched by our private Post Office collection at 4.30 every working day. All first class and by the faster metered mail.

Best of all is our guarantee. Should any program fail, no matter how caused, it will be replaced absolutely free of charge, this year, next year or in ten years...yes, it's guaranteed for life!

Programs are on cassette and for BBC model B

If you want delivery tomorrow, simply ring before 4pm using an Access or Barclaycard

ASK FOR OUR ELECTRON CATALOGUE

# Kansas

Recognised Brand Leader in microcomputer software



Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel. 0246 850357

Previously you would need a ROM for these sort of features...so compare with anything on the market today—at over twice the price—and you will buy the



# KANSAS WORD PROCESSOR

ECC—Embedded Control Characters—the method the professionals use

## FACILITIES

Tape or disk  
Holds 4,200 words in file  
Selective search  
Global search  
Replace words selectively  
Format to video or printer  
Continuous printing  
Separate sheet printing  
Draft copy option  
Select single or double spacing  
Adjustable page length  
Optional page numbering  
Adjust left margin (4 options)  
Adjust line length (4 options)  
Centre text  
Right justify  
Print enlarged text  
Print condensed text  
Print emphasised text  
Print normal text  
Underscore on/off  
Gives text area used  
Gives text area available  
Estimates memory location  
Display pages  
Insert text/ECCs to file  
Delete text/ECCs from file  
Move up to 255 characters  
Duplicate up to 255 characters  
Edit whilst adding text  
Edit complete text file  
Safeguard to Basic  
Save file to tape/disk  
Load file from tape/disk

ECC means that you are able to type away regardlessly of line ends, margins, new lines or new paragraphs, as ECC does it all—automatically.

All it requires is the pressing of the TAB key and a single letter, and hey presto! you have a new paragraph, with of course a line space and indentation, exactly where you want. Other ECCs will adjust line lengths, varying indentions or even change the printing characters.

Though originally designed for the professional, it is by far the best method for the two finger typist, as there is no need for the amateur to take his or her eyes off the 'copy' to see when the end of a line is reached. The Kansas Word Processor sorts out all the split words during the Format stage, at the same time as adjusting the length of line to suit either the video or the printer.

Though most so-called Word Processors for the BBC are nothing more than letter writers, with the user having to set out paragraphs, indentions, etc., the Kansas Word Processor is exactly as the title states, a word processor. It is thus suitable for any purpose requiring printed words, reports, articles, lists, minutes and of course letters.

The ability to produce as many original copies as required makes it ideal for when more copies are needed as can be done with a typewriter and carbons yet where copying facilities are not readily available. And of course, not only can "hard" copy be produced on paper, but copies can be saved to either disk or tape, for future reference, use or editing.

As a single file will hold well over 4,000 words, articles, stories and the like can be easily accomplished, saving each file separately, for subsequent editing then printing as a whole.

In fact the possibilities for the uses of the Kansas Word Processor are endless, owing to its sheer versatility. It really is a must for anyone with a printer...

For sheer ease of use all the following controls are single keystroke toggling on the function keys:

Add, Edit, Search, Replace, Save Text, Load Text, Inform, Exit Processor, Enter Processor, Clear Text Area, First Page, Next Page, Previous Page, Last Page, Insert Text, Delete Text, Insert Buffer, Clear Buffer. Format. Print.

**ADD** Allows the inputting of text and the embedded control characters, continuously, with no need to adjust words to fit line ends.

**EDIT** The full scope of the BBCs editing facilities apply both during the adding of text and when completed.

**SEARCH** Search for any group of characters. Will show the position of each occurrence.

**REPLACE** Used in conjunction with the Search facility, you can replace existing characters with new characters. This can either be global or selective. If global is selected, every occurrence of the characters will be replaced. If you select selective, the program will display every occurrence and you will have the option to replace or not.

**FORMAT** This allows the formatting of the assembled text file, giving various options as to page length, numbering, spacing, video or printer, etc.

**PRINT** Gives the options of draft or emphasised; continuous or single sheets; double or single spacing; page number and first number; lines per page; number of copies required.

**SAVE TEXT** Allows the saving of the current text file to tape, with an option to save to disk.

**LOAD TEXT** This loads a text file from tape (with the option of disk). Numerous text files can be loaded as the one loaded does not destroy the text file already in the program.

**INFORM** This gives the information of the file in memory and the space still available.

**EXIT PROCESSOR** This will return the computer to Basic, which is useful for \*CAT text files, etc. and to position tapes for loading or saving text files. You will not destroy either the resident text file or the program.

**ENTER PROCESSOR** Used to enter the program after using the previous command.

**CLEAR TEXT AREA** Resets all text pointers, clearing text.

**FIRST PAGE NEXT PAGE PREVIOUS PAGE LAST PAGE** The commands display the text page as asked.

**INSERT TEXT** Use of cursor keys to insert text or ECCs into existing text file.

**DELETE TEXT** Use of cursor keys to delete text.

**INSERT BUFFER** A buffer holding up to 255 characters can be used to either move or duplicate text anywhere in the file, even from page to page.

Complete package includes extensive instruction manual and function keys strip

Supplied on cassette with disk conversion instructions

£22.50 All inclusive

# Kansas

Recognised Brand Leader in microcomputer software

## Listing 1: The Lisp picture drawing system

```

(DEFUN do-circle (x (w) (z))
  (SETQ w (QUOTIENT (TIMES x 7) 10))
  (SETQ z (DIFFERENCE x w))
  (plot 0 x 0)
  (plot 1 (MINUS z) w)
  (plot 1 (MINUS w) z)
  (plot 1 (MINUS w) (MINUS z))
  (plot 1 (MINUS z) (MINUS w))
  (plot 1 z (MINUS w))
  (plot 1 w (MINUS z))
  (plot 1 w z)
  (plot 1 z w)
  (plot 0 (MINUS x) 0)))

(DEFUN do-box (x y)
  (plot 0 (MINUS (QUOTIENT x 2)) (MINUS (QUOTIENT y 2)))
  (plot 1 x 0)
  (plot 1 0 y)
  (plot 1 (MINUS x) 0)
  (plot 1 0 (MINUS y))
  (plot 0 (QUOTIENT x 2) (QUOTIENT y 2)))

(DEFUN do-shift pl
  (plot 0 (CADR pl) (CADDR pl))
  (draw (CAR pl))
  (plot 0 (MINUS (CADR pl)) (MINUS (CADDR pl))))

(DEFUN do-add pl
  (draw (CAR pl))
  (draw (CADR pl)))

(DEFUN do-colour pl
  (VDU 18 0 (CADR pl))
  (draw (CAR pl)))

(DEFUN add (p1 p2)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-add p1 p2))

(DEFUN shift (p x y)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-shift p x y))

(DEFUN circle (r)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-circle r))

(DEFUN box (x y)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-box x y))

(DEFUN white (p)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-colour p 3))

(DEFUN yellow (p)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-colour p 2))

(DEFUN red (p)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-colour p 1))

(DEFUN black (p)
  (LIST 'pic 'do-colour p 0))

(DEFUN draw (p)
  (EVAL (CDR p)))

(DEFUN gprint (x)
  (COND
    ((ATOM x) (PRINT x))
    ((EQ (CAR x) 'pic) (clear-screen) (draw x))
    (T (PRINT x))))

(DEFUN plot (n x y)
  (VDU 25 n
    (REMAINDER (SETQ x (PLUS x 16384)) 256)
    (DIFFERENCE (QUOTIENT x 256) 64)
    (REMAINDER (SETQ y (PLUS y 16384)) 256)
    (DIFFERENCE (QUOTIENT y 256) 64)))

(DEFUN clear-screen ()
  (VDU 16))

(DEFUN set-graphics ()
  (VDU 22 5 28 0 5 19 0))

(DEFUN end-graphics ()
  (VDU 22 4))

(DEFUN gsuper ((u))
  (set-graphics)
  (LOOP
    (PRINC CR 'Eval:!)
    (SETQ u (EVAL (READ)))
    (UNTIL (EQ u 'end) (end-graphics))
    (gprint u)))

```

local variables are just declared as optional arguments that never get used when calling the function.

The other important type of function that it is useful to define is one whose arguments are not evaluated before it is called. Normally arguments are given in list form:

```
(DEFUN FRED (A B C) ...
```

If instead we just give a single argument not in brackets, then on calling that function the arguments are not evaluated but passed to the argument as a list. For

### 'A Lisp programmer avoids the use of variables by breaking programs down into functions'

example, we can define SETQ in terms of SET:

```
(DEFUN SETQ arglist
  (SET (CAR arglist) (EVAL (CADR
    arglist))))
```

On giving, for example

```
(SETQ a (PLUS 22))
```

arglist ends up with the value:

```
(a (PLUS 22))
```

CAR of arglist is the character atom a, which we give as the first argument to SET. CADR of arglist has the value:

```
(PLUS 22)
```

We then use EVAL to evaluate this, since SETQ evaluates its second argument. EVAL takes a list and evaluates it as though it were a function typed in for evaluation. It is thus the inverse function to QUOTE, cancelling its action.

The names for the different types of function available in Lisp are:

Expr – A function defined in Lisp whose arguments are evaluated before it is called.

FExpr – A function defined in Lisp whose arguments are not evaluated before it is called.

Subr – A function defined in machine code whose arguments are evaluated before it is called (eg, DIFFERENCE).

FSubr – A function defined in machine code whose arguments are not evaluated before it is called (eg, SETQ).

Lisp has its roots in a mathematical theory called  $\lambda$ -calculus.  $\lambda$  is the Greek letter lambda (hence the LAMBDA in Lisp function definitions).

At school you may often have written down functions in mathematics in much

the same way as you define them in Basic. For instance, the function f, which squares a number, might be defined as:

$$f(x) = x * x$$

Compare the Basic:

```
DEF FNf(x) = x * x
```

and so on.

We have defined a function whose name is f, and whose effect is to square its argument. The name of the variable we have used as argument (x here) is, in fact, not relevant to the behaviour of the function. We could equally well have defined f as:

$$f(y) = y * y$$

When we use the function to work out a square we needn't know what the argument is called.

It would be nice to use function names as variables having values, as in algebra. We could then deduce rules for manipulating functions and evaluating them. In algebra we may associate a variable with a value

$$a = 3$$

If we then used the variable a elsewhere we could substitute the value 3 instead. For functions  $\lambda$ -notation gives a way of representing the value of a function. This is how the function f is represented.:

$$f = \lambda (x)(x * x)$$

This is called a  $\lambda$ -expression. The  $\lambda$  is followed by a list of arguments in brackets and then the definition or 'body' of the function in brackets. Note the similarity to a Lisp function definition.

Now we can use f rather like a variable in algebra and build up a set of rules for manipulating and simplifying expressions made up from such variables and for applying the functions they represent to arguments, so that things like:

$$f(3)$$

are simplified to

$$9$$

Essentially a Lisp system consists of a program to apply these rules and evaluate  $\lambda$ -expressions. The list notation happens to be a convenient way to represent these expressions.

The trouble with most Lisp implementations is that they don't quite go the whole way in implementing  $\lambda$ -calculus (the system of rules for handling  $\lambda$ -expressions). Not only can  $\lambda$ -expressions return numbers – they can also return  $\lambda$ -expressions as results. It is possible in Lisp to do this (by building up lists with LAMBDA in). For example, the following function takes a number as argument and returns as result a function to add that number to any other number.

```
(DEFUN makeadd (n)
  (LIST 'LAMBDA (x) (LIST 'PLUS 'x
    n)))
```

Thus when given:

```
(SETQ add5 (makeadd 5))
```

we get a function to add 5 to its argument so we can do:

```
(add5 42)
```

and get:

```
47
```

as value back. If we look at add5 we find it has the value:

```
(LAMBDA (x) (PLUS x 5))
```

Returning  $\lambda$ -expressions as values is not particularly convenient in Lisp, and doesn't usually work properly (for reasons beyond the scope of this article). The only built-in function that does is DEFUN. A function which returns a value as result is called a 'first order' function, one that returns a  $\lambda$ -expression is a 'higher order' function. This often helps in making more natural use of Lisp's facilities.

In pure  $\lambda$ -calculus there are only  $\lambda$ -expressions, no variables or numbers (these can both be replaced by  $\lambda$ -expressions). The only thing that  $\lambda$ -expressions return as results are other  $\lambda$ -expressions. Lisp is rather a poor model of  $\lambda$ -calculus at this level; it has to bend the rules, which leads to anomalies. These anomalies show up as the existence of variables and the functions to handle them. A natural Lisp programmer will tend to avoid the use of variables by breaking programs down into lots of functions.

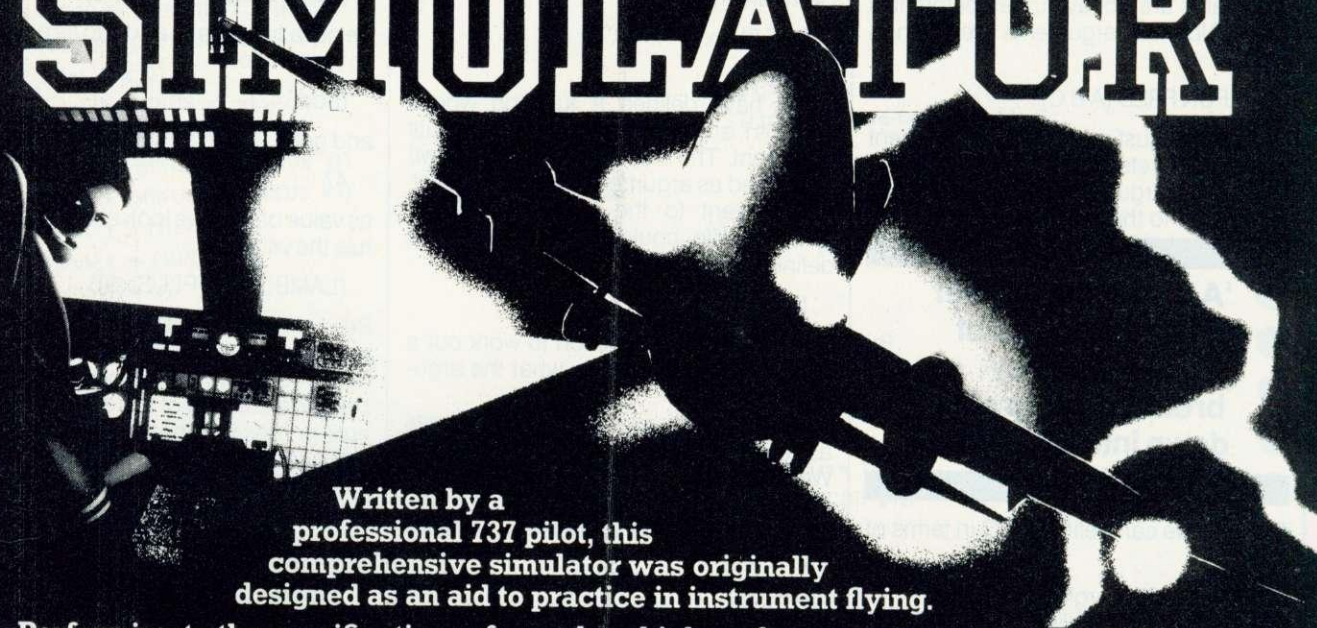
One of the reasons for Lisp's conflicts with  $\lambda$ -calculus is the need to implement the language efficiently. I'll cover one or two of the practical points involved, so that you can build your own Lisp interpreter in, say, Basic. I'll demonstrate only the simplest solutions to the problems, since the ones used in commercial systems (such as Acornsoft Lisp) are rather complex.

I described last month how each object in Lisp can be represented in four bytes. In practice this isn't quite enough; you need something to tell you whether the item is a dotted pair (so it should be treated as two halves containing pointers) or an atom of some kind (and if so which kind). This could be done by use of a fifth byte saying what the other four bytes are. This is the 'flag' byte. For example, we have seen:

```
dotted pairs
character atoms
number atoms
Subr atoms
FSubr atoms
```

Remember of course that Expr's, FExpr's

# 737 FLIGHT SIMULATOR



Written by a professional 737 pilot, this comprehensive simulator was originally designed as an aid to practice in instrument flying.

Performing to the specifications of a modern high performance jet airliner, the 737 Simulator was written specifically for the BBC Micro, and affords the following features:

- \* Accurate and detailed flight deck layout with both analogue and digital readouts.
- \* Colour Hi-res graphics and sound.
- \* Three-dimensional take-off and landing sequences.
- \* Radar plot of aircraft in mid-flight.
- \* Option of resetting stall speed, for beginners.
- \* Instrument Landing System (ILS) and Ground Proximity Warning System (GPWS).
- \* Simulated Engine Failure.
- \* Use of preset runway layout, or design your own.
- \* Set up your own atmospheric conditions (e.g. crosswinds).
- \* Accurate limitations and variations according to height and atmospheric conditions.
- \* Three radio navigation beacons.
- \* Flight Manual, including diagrams and a flying lesson.

Instruments include: ● Compass ● Artificial Horizon ● Altimeter ● Vertical Speed Indicator  
● Air Speed Indicator ● GPWS ● Radio Beacon Indicators ● ILS ● Engine Power Indicator ● Fuel Gauge  
● Stopwatch ● Flap Indicator

**Price £9.95**

Please add 50p p&p to all orders. Send A5 SAE for full catalogue.

Cheques or postal orders payable to:

# Salamander

## SOFTWARE

17 Norfolk Road, Brighton BN1 3AA

### Other titles available for the BBC Model B

#### EDG Graphics Package

A sophisticated technical drawing package.

Tape Version £19.95

Disc Version £24.95

All products compatible with all operating systems.

#### BBC Utilities Package:

Sound Shaper, EDG Epson Screen Dump, Teletext Screen Editor, Disassembler.

£9.95

#### French Tutor:

Tests Vocab, speech idioms and irregular verbs; 1000 word vocabulary; full accenting capability; create your own files; progress assessment and revision list available at any time.

£9.95

**NOW**  
Available on the ELECTRON  
and for the BBC on DISC

and other lists are just a special case of dotted pairs. Typically, we would use one bit in the flag byte for each type of object. This leaves a few bits over, which we use in the garbage collector (see below).

Every time we call CONS, either explicitly or implicitly, we use some more memory and eventually we run out. Particularly on small systems like the BBC micro this happens fairly quickly. However, although we have given out a lot of memory we may well have a lot lying around unused. For example if we do:

```
(SETQ A '(BCD))
(SETQ A '(XYZ))
```

the memory used to hold the list (BCD) is no longer in use and could be reclaimed.

The strategy used in a simple interpreter might be as follows. When the system

**'Just as the GOTO disappeared from languages designed in the '70s, so perhaps variables will disappear from the languages of the '80s'**

starts up it builds up a list of five-byte cells, called the 'free-list'. Every time memory is needed it is taken from this free-list. When the free-list runs out we have to go round collecting up unused cells and building up a new free-list. This is called 'garbage collection'. One very popular way of collecting up unused store is the 'mark-and-sweep' method.

One bit of each flag byte is reserved for the garbage collector (the GC bit). First we step through memory five bytes at a time, clearing the GC bit to zero. We then take the object list, the list of items Lisp knows about (and hence which cannot be reclaimed). Taking each item on the object list in turn, we set the GC bit to 1. If it is a dotted pair we follow down the pointers, setting the GC bits in all the things pointed to, until there are no pointers to follow. Now all things that can be collected up and re-used are left with 0 in their GC bit. This is the end of the mark phase. We now step through memory once more, chaining all these cells together (the sweep phase). This can then be used as the new free-chain. By the time it runs out more store will have become free and we can just call the garbage collector again to get another free-chain.

The final implementation problem concerns variables. Any character atom can be used as a variable name. We can have a list of variable name-value pairs, rather like the property lists described before.

This associates the name of a variable with its value. For example, here is an association list for three variables, x, y and z:

```
((x . 42) (y . (a list)) (z . text))
```

This is sometimes called an association list (Acornsoft Lisp provides a function, ASSOC, to manipulate them). Every time we use a variable we can look up its value on the association list. When we evaluate a function we put new pairs on the head of the list, associating arguments with their values. On return these associations are no longer of use so we remove them. This technique is called 'deep binding'. Unfortunately it becomes very slow as the association list gets longer, and these days it has been superseded by faster methods.

With this information you could in theory construct your own Lisp system. In practice it is not so simple and further reading is necessary—see bibliographical panel.

The Acornsoft system is an interpreter, ie, it directly runs the program you enter rather than translating it into machine code (which would run faster). Lisp compilers are common on mainframes and usually generate a good standard of code. This is not surprising, since Lisp was first implemented as a set of useful machine code subroutines in the days when high-level languages did not exist. Lisp compilers are of course written in Lisp.

A number of people have tried to improve on Lisp by designing pure functional languages based on  $\lambda$ -calculus. The problem with most such languages is that on conventional machines they run horrendously slowly (perhaps ten or a hundred times slower than languages such as Fortran or Pascal). By not being a pure functional language Lisp manages to compete effectively with conventional languages. A number of attempts are also being made to provide efficient functional languages (eg. SASL, KRC and Ponder).

You may wonder why so much effort goes into languages based on a very abstract model of computers. There is a belief that a properly designed functional language makes programming easier. In the 1970s we saw the emergence of structured programming as a methodology for improving programming speed and standards. By replacing the unstructured GOTOs of Fortran and Cobol with the structured FOR and WHILE loops of Algol and Pascal it was found programmers could produce reliable code more easily. It has been suggested that the next stage after structured programming is functional programming. Just as the GOTO disappeared from languages designed in the '70s so perhaps variables will

disappear from the languages of the '80s.

Of course, there are models of computation other than  $\lambda$ -calculus on which computer languages have been based. Snobol, for example, is a language based on the Markov algorithm. It performs all operations by manipulating strings of characters. Prolog, the programming language behind the Japanese fifth generation project, is based on predicate calculus. Programs are represented as a series of facts and a set of rules relating those facts. To run a program you ask the system to deduce new facts by applying these rules to the facts it already knows. This language is well suited to running on multiprocessor computers, and will probably become prominent when such machines become widely available.

Artificial intelligence is the field with which Lisp is most widely associated, and we'll look at two examples in the area of natural language processing.

One of the earliest and best-known attempts at natural language processing was Joseph Weizenbaum's program Eliza. This was meant to mimic a psychiatrist interviewing the user. It used pattern-matching to pick out key words in the text you input and turn it round as a reply. Here is part of a sample conversation (the computer output is in italics).

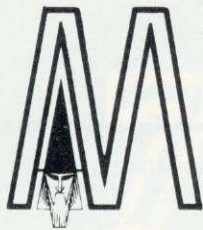
```
MEN ARE ALL ALIKE
IN WHAT WAY
THEY'RE ALWAYS BUGGING US
ABOUT SOMETHING OR OTHER
CAN YOU THINK OF A SPECIFIC
EXAMPLE
WELL MY BOYFRIEND MADE ME
COME HERE
YOUR BOYFRIEND MADE YOU
COME HERE
HE SAYS I'M DEPRESSED MUCH OF
THE TIME
I'M SORRY TO HEAR YOU ARE
DEPRESSED
```

and so on

When it can't work out how to turn a sentence round (if it cannot find one of its keywords, for example) Eliza trots out one of a stock of general comments. Having found a keyword, Eliza uses various rules to see how to respond. For example if *you* is followed by *are* then the input text is probably an assertion. Keywords are given priorities, so if more than one occurs the most important is used.

The program was sufficiently powerful to cause some controversy in its time. One of the most interesting findings was that it could have the calming influence of a real psychiatrist on upset people. It is a fairly small program, and David Johnson-Davies of Acornsoft and myself have run it on the BBC micro.

Eliza made no proper attempt to store information about the input text. More



# A BBC WORD PROCESSOR TO REALLY TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR DISC DRIVE.

SCRIBE is a word processor which frees the user from the limitations of computer memory. Now it is possible to create a single document with as many pages as the disc will hold. These are automatically swapped between memory and disc at the touch of a key without you even knowing it's happening. This means that your disc is being used in the way it was intended and not just as a fast cassette. Why go to the expense of buying a disc system and then use simple software really only designed for cassette?



The superb features include:

- All functions menu driven - no knowledge of the computer system necessary.
- Edit in 80 column mode (40 optional) see it as it's printed! INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
- Create up to 255 pages, right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move, copy and centre.
- Edit Basic programs, produce and merge basic and text files.

Plus many, many more professional features.

SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual. (Currently recommended for Acorn & Watford DFS)

PRICE £59.95 (incl. VAT) (Post and packing 60p)

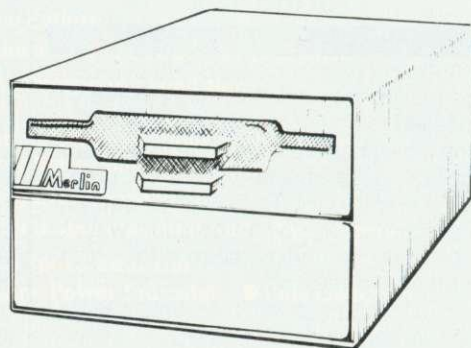
AVAILABLE SOON - a superb database to integrate with SCRIBE or to stand alone. Create over 2000 records on disc. One record equivalent to a screenful of information. Find any record in 2 seconds. Format printer output using SCRIBE. Link screens etc. etc.

## MERLIN DISC DRIVES

ABSOLUTE TOP QUALITY Shinon drives - aluminium chassis, head load light, band stepper motor, silent operation, latest half height dimensions. Guaranteed fully compatible with the BBC.

40 track, double density specification; systems disc containing formatting routine plus ADDBOOK - a superb disc based address book program. Create any size address file up to the maximum capacity of your disc. Also acts as a teaching example on how to write random access files. Comes with a highly comprehensive manual plus all cables and connectors. GUARANTEE ONE YEAR!

PRICE 100K single £182.50 (incl VAT) 200K dual £325.00 (incl VAT)  
(Securicor delivery £8.00)



## MERLIN REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR

Now - highly accurate time and date continuously available on your BBC - timing not interrupted when computer is switched off.

- Battery backup, connects to user port.
- Resolution 0.1 sec.
- Generates interrupts 1/min, 5 sec, 0.5 sec.
- Handles leap years automatically.
- Day/week calendar, software included for clock display etc.

PRICE £39.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 30p)

## S-LOGO

A superbly comprehensive version of this educational asset. This is a graphics version - each instruction controls the movement of a pen on screen. Each program produces a picture.

- Vocabulary of over 50 instructions.
- 20 pre-set shapes (sprites).
- Printer screen dump and Program listing.
- Super editor.
- Colour and scale choice.
- Error diagnosis.
- Use variables.
- Use BASIC expressions.
- Show results of calculations.
- Draw on compass-bearings, colour-fill, draw circles etc.

PRICE £19.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 25p)  
Includes full Instruction Manual with Teaching examples.



### Merlin Computer Products (Bucon Limited)

35/36 Singleton Street, Swansea, SA1 3QN Tel (0792) 467980(3lines)





recent approaches build up data structures representing the syntax and semantics (ie, meaning) of the input text. Words are ascribed meanings from a built-in dictionary, and by looking at the context in which words occur. An impressive recent example is a program to summarise English text, Scrabble, written by John Tait at Cambridge. As an example, given the input text:

JOHN WENT TO THE ZOO. HE SAW THE LIONS AND TIGERS. HE WANTED TO GIVE MARIEL A PRESENT AND HE THOUGHT SHE WOULD LIKE A TIGER. HE WENT TO A SHOP WHICH SOLD THEM AND GOT ONE. SHE LOVED IT UNTIL IT ATE HER.

Scrabble summarises this as:

JOHN WENT TO A ZOO. HE BOUGHT A TIGER FOR MARIEL BUT SHE LIKED IT UNTIL IT ATE HER.

This program analyses text a paragraph at a time and attempts to pick out the most relevant clause(s). Notice how the computer understands the concept of commercial transactions. The input text contains information about selling and getting a tiger. The summary replaces this by the single word BOUGHT (which occurs nowhere in the input text). In case you are worried about the power such programs demonstrate be reassured. It can't understand everything; in particular the concept of making things causes problems. Given:

JOHN WAS HUNGRY SO HE SENT MARY TO THE KITCHEN. SHE GOT SOME STEAK FROM THE FRIDGE AND MADE A PIE. JOHN LOVED IT.

The summary is:

MARY, WHO WAS DOING SOMETHING CAUSING A PIE TO EXIST, WAS IN A KITCHEN BUT JOHN WAS HUNGRY AND HE LIKED IT.

Natural language processing still has some way to go!

My example program is based on one in *Lisp on the BBC Microcomputer*. It implements a simple picture drawing system using the graphics facilities of the BBC micro. The program is given in listing 1.

The way we will represent pictures is as lists of the form:

(pic function arg1 arg2 ...)

The character atom, pic, starts the list to say 'this is a picture'. Then there is a function that will draw the picture, followed by its arguments. The possible functions are

- do-circle Draws a circle of a given radius (I actually cheat by just drawing an octagon).
- do-box Draws a box, the sides of which are given by its two arguments.
- do-shift The first argument is a picture represented as above, the second and third are shifts in the x and y directions. We do not wish the list to be evaluated as a function so this function does not evaluate its arguments.
- do-add The two arguments are pictures. It draws the first one, then the second. Again it must not evaluate its arguments.
- do-colour The first argument is a picture, the second a colour to draw the

picture in. Again, the arguments are not evaluated.

We then have a number of functions to generate picture representations which use these functions. For example:

(box 100 200)

returns the list:

(pic do-box 100 200)

That is, the representation of a box 100 pixels by 200 pixels. We then have a number of supplementary functions to make the system usable. The function draw takes a picture and draws the thing it represents on the screen. The function gprint draws its argument if it is a picture representation, otherwise it just prints it out. The function plot is exactly the same as the PLOT statement in BBC Basic. The adding of 16384 is to get the sign of the numbers used correct.

We have two functions for changing mode, using the VDU function. Lisp has no proper equivalent of the Basic MODE statement. Changing mode will usually work only if the new mode uses the same amount of memory or less for its screen. For this reason it is important to use this graphics system having started Lisp up in mode 4 or 5. Set-graphics and end-graphics switch between modes 4 and 5 (both of which have the same size screen memory) and set up a text window for plotting. Clear-screen is used to clear the graphics area.

Finally, gsuper starts up the graphics supervisor. This sits in the usual READ-EVAL-PRINT loop, but uses gprint, so if a picture is generated it is plotted, rather than its value printed out. As a demonstration, try:

```
(gsuper)
(DEFUN spider (n)
  (COND
    ((MINUSP n) (circle 0))
    (T (add (circle n) (spider
              (DIFFERENCE n 20))))))
(SETQ web (spider 300))
(SETQ wheel
  (shift
   (add (yellow web) (red (shift web
                           100 100))))
  500
  300))
wheel
'end
```

There is potential with this system for some improvement (catching errors, for example). Given a rather larger machine it could grow into quite a reasonable computer-aided design language.

I would like to thank Arthur Norman and James Davenport who (along with numerous others) gave me considerable help in preparing these articles.

### Further reading

My recommendations for further reading include articles in scientific journals and books should be more widely available. The best books on Lisp are probably *Lisp on the BBC Microcomputer* by Arthur Norman and Gillian Cattell (Acornsoft, 1983); *Artificial Intelligence Programming* by Charniak, Riesbeck and McDermott (Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1980), which also gives a broad introduction to artificial intelligence; and *A Programmer's Introduction to Lisp* by W D Maurer (MacDonald/American Elsevier Computer Monographs, 1972) - nothing like as good, being somewhat dated, but relatively cheap. The latter two books describe a slightly different Lisp system, but most of the ideas are relevant, and they cover  $\lambda$ -calculus in more detail. Finally there is *The Anatomy of Lisp* by Allen (McGraw-Hill, 1978), which describes the problems involved in building a Lisp system. Snobol is described in *The Snobol4 Programming Language* by Griswold, Poage and Polansky (Prentice-Hall, 1976). Prolog is described well in *Programming in Prolog* by Clocksin and Mellish (Springer-Verlag, 1981). Eliza was described in the *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery*, Vol 9, No 1 (January, 1966) and reprinted in Vol 26, No 1 (January, 1983). An account of Scrabble appears in *Topics in Artificial Intelligence*, edited by Campbell and Steels, to be published by Ellis-Horwood later this year.

## Guest editor this month is Robin Newman, who brings insights into the Beeb's OS calls, plus hints on printer management

56

### Useful OS calls

OVER recent months there have been discussions in *Acorn User* about methods of accessing the operating system. In several cases authors have resorted to 'dirty but quick' methods of extracting information, and I would be the first to condone such methods in appropriate circumstances. For instance, if I wanted to know the station number of an Econet machine without doing a control break, I would type P.?&FE18 rather than go to the trouble of using the legal approach, X%=&70:Y%=0: ?X%=&8: A%=&13: CALL &FFF1:P.X%?1, which is a bit more complicated.

Having said that, it's worth delving into the many OS calls that Acorn provides, because there's a wealth of information available. It can be a bit daunting, but once you have got the hang of the 'call plus parameter block' approach that Acorn uses it's not really that bad.

As a simple example consider the call OSARGS (&FFDA). This can be used to give information about the length and current PTR position of an open file. In addition, however, there is a useful operation which enables you to pick up the parameters associated with a \*command. Suppose you wish to produce a new command, '\*WRITE this is the text' for example, whose purpose is to do just that. Listing 1 shows how OSARGS can pick up the argument 'this is the text', which is attached to the command \*WRITE. OSARGS requires a parameter block of four bytes in zero page memory pointed to by the X register. Y is set to 0, and A contains the code 1. After calling OSARGS, the four-byte block contains the address of the parameter string, which in this example is then printed out using indirect indexed addressing (line 70). Type in the program and run it, \*SAVEing the code as prompted. Then reload and run the code by typing

\*WRITE this is the text.

A more useful example is the use of the OSFILE (&FFDD) command. George Hill has already shown how this can be used to extract the load and execute addresses of a file legally (January issue, page 68), and the examples here show how it can

be used to load a Basic program into memory at three different page values: that at which the program was recorded; at a given fixed value (&3000); and at the machine's OSHWM value, the value of page the machine adopts when first switched on. The program also contains some illegal code (just to keep things balanced!) which is used to reset PAGE and TOP directly (locations &18 and &12-&13) and to perform the function of the Basic OLD command. Finally, the Basic program is run by inserting RUN <CR> into the input buffer using OSBYTE 138. Purists among you will say, Why not reset page and top legally by inserting

```
PAGE = &xxxx <CR> and 0. <CR>
```

into the buffer as well? This can be done,

but only when you know what value of page you want.

Listing 2 will load a Basic program called BASIC at the page value it had when it was recorded. To test it, first run the program to assemble code at &A00. Then set page to, say, &6000 and type in and save a short Basic program under the name BASIC. Push break to reset the machine, then type CALL &A00, whereupon the file BASIC should be reloaded and run at page &6000. Obviously, if you are using tape you will have to rewind it first.

To load and run the file BASIC at a given page (&3000 in my example) modify listing 2 by typing in the lines shown in listing 3. The main difference is that byte pb+6 in the parameter block is now set to

page 57 ▶

#### Listing 1. How OSARGS picks up the argument - for £ read #

```
10REM listing 1
20osargs=&FFDA
30osascii=&FFE3
40FORZ%=0TO3STEP3
50P%=&A00
60IOPTZ%
65\ set up parm. blk. at &70; use command
A=1; see User Guide p.454
70LDAE1:LDXE&70:LDYE0:JSR osargs
75\ now output message pointed to by
&70-&74
80.loop LDA(&70),Y:JSR osascii
90INY:CMP E&D:BNE loop
100RTS
110J:NEXT
120PRINT' " *SAVE WRITE A00 ";STR$~P%
```

**Beeb Forum is a platform for ideas, tips and applications relating to the BBC micro and the Electron, intended for experienced programmers to share their thoughts. For every reader's tip published we pay £5 - or more for something special. Contributions should be typed or printed, with substantial listings on cassette. WRITE TO Beeb Forum, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.**

0, which means that the address in bytes pb+2 to pb+5 (&3000) is used when loading the file. Run the modified program to assemble code at &A00, and test it as before with the same Basic program. This time you will find that the Basic is executed at page &3000.

This method of loading a file to an

address other than that at which it was recorded, using machine code, is sometimes used when loading commercial games programs to prevent copying.

To load the file BASIC at OSHWM, start with listing 2 again and type in the modifications shown in listing 4. Once again, the load address is specified by the

OSFILE parameter block, but this time OSBYTE 131 is used to find the correct value for PAGE, which is returned in the Y register. The testing procedure is as before, but see that you have saved listing 2+4 before typing CALL &A00, as in this case the program BASIC will probably be run on top of it. page 59 ▶

## Listing 2. Program loaded at the page value it had when recorded - for £ read #

Parameter block set up as follows:-

pb	pb+1	pb+2	pb+3	pb+4	pb+5	pb+6
Nlow	Nhigh	x	x	x	x	&FF

Nlow and Nhigh point to filename to be loaded, x means value doesn't matter, &FF in pb+6 means use load address saved with file.

```

10REM Listing 2
20osfile=&FFDD:osargs=&FFDA
30osascii=&FFE3:osbyte=&FFF4
40FORZ%=0TO3STEP3
50P%=&A00
60IOPTZ%
70LDA fname MOD256:STA pb
80LDA fname DIV256:STA pb+1
90LDX# pb MOD256:LDY# pb DIV256
100LDA#&FF:STA pb+6
110JSR osfile \A=&FF gives command read file; see User Guide p.455-6
120LDA pb+3:STA &1B:STA &13 \store page value at 'page' and 'top' (msb)
130LDY#0:STY&12 \set 'top lsb' = 0
140INY
150.ny DEY:LDA (&12),Y:CMPE&D:BNE error \check for &D line terminator
160INY:LDA (&12),Y:BMI endbyte \check for &FF (neg) prog. terminator
170LDY#3:LDA(&12),Y:BEQ error \check ptr to next line not zero
180CLC:JSR nxline:BNE ny \update pointer in &12,&13 to next line
190.endbyte INY:CLC:TYA \Y set to point to byte after &FF terminator
200JSR nxline \update &12,&13 as 'TOP'
210LDA #138:LDX#0:LDY#ASC"R":JSR osbyte \insert RUN in buffer
220LDA #138:LDX#0:LDY#ASC"U":JSR osbyte
230LDA #138:LDX#0:LDY#ASC"N":JSR osbyte
240LDA #138:LDX#0:LDY#&D:JMP osbyte \exit
250.nxline ADC &12:STA &12 \update 'TOP' pointer
260BCC skip
270INC &13
280.skip LDY#1:RTS
290.error LDY#0 \error detected while linking program; print err. msg.
300.nxchar LDA mess,Y:JSR osascii:INY:CMPE&D:BNE nxchar:RTS
310.name:J
320#P%="BASIC":P%=P%+LEN(#P%)+1:REM program name is 'BASIC'
330mess=P%:#P%="Bad Program":P%=P%+LEN(#P%)+1:REM error message
340pb=P%:REM parameter block start
350NEXT
    
```

Authorised Dealer & Service Centre

IN

**MID-SUSSEX**



**BBC**  
MICRO COMPUTER



- **HARDWARE**  
BBC B's & wide range of Monitors,  
Printers, Disc Drives
- **SERVICING/UPGRADING**  
On site Engineering
- **SOFTWARE** Variety of Educational/  
Games/Business Packages
- **COURSES** Beginners  
& upwards on BBC  
Micro from £15.00.  
Day/Evening.  
Children/Adults

PHONE  
BURGESS HILL  
(04446)

**45636**

Visit our New Computer Store



**michael**  
Business Systems Ltd

195 LONDON ROAD BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

**NOT SIMPLY FOR THE LADIES . . .**

We all live to eat — or eat to live!

SHUMWARI ASSOCIATES offers apologies to those who thought we were too sexist in our early advertising for:

**“WHAT’S TO EAT?”**

Reports received from both genders confirm that the program is a success with families, schools and colleges. Perhaps they are full of bonhomie because they are full of good food and the cooks are happy!

If you haven't tried our recipe for planning your menus on the BBC model B — remember the motto —

Don't Delay — Send Today!

40T disc £13.45      Cassette £10.45

Teacher's Notes now available at £4.50  
Prices inclusive of V.A.T. and post/packing

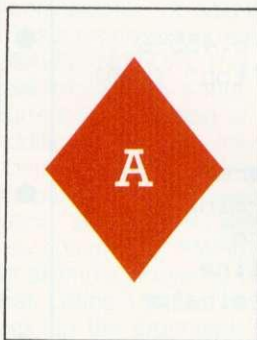
(O'seas Disc £14 Cassette £11  
excludes VAT includes airmail)

**SHUMWARI ASSOCIATES**

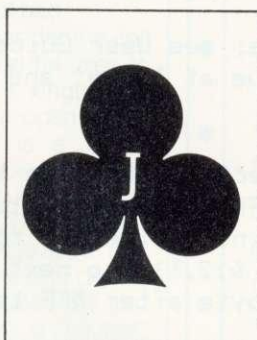
(Dept. B)

12 Marlin Court, Marlow  
SL7 2AJ

**E.N.I.G.M.A** Can you break the code?



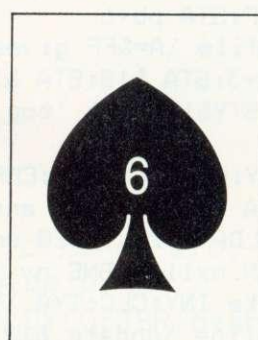
CONTROL



ACCEPT?



REJECT?



ACCEPT?



REJECT?

ENIGMA is a new type of computer game. In most games you have a set of rules. In these games it is the other way round. The game will be over when you discover the rule by which it is being played. The computer will accept or reject cards — your objective is to discover the rules. There are five rules in all — but don't be discouraged — the games can be solved — if you have enough imagination and perseverance.

Available on cassette with full instructions for the BBC 'B', Electron and Spectrum machines, at £9.95 including VAT, post and packing. When you've solved all the five games return the cassette with £4 to us and we'll send you another.

Dealer Deals Ltd, 20 Orange Street,  
London WC2H 7ED

Access card holders ring 01-289 2188 24 hours.

To Dealer Deals Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED

au5

Please state machine \_\_\_\_\_ Please rush me an Enigma cassette.

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £9.95 payable to Dealer Deals Ltd or debit my

Access card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

**Listing 4. OSBYTE 131 is used to find the correct page value  
-for £ read #**

Parameter block set up as follows:-

```
pb  pb+1  pb+2  pb+3  pb+4  pb+5  pb+6
Nlow Nhigh LA-lsb LA  LA  LA  LA-msb  0
```

Nlow and Nhigh point to filename to be loaded, LA is load address for file, 0 in pb+6 means use load address in parameter block.

```
100LDA£0:STA pb+6
102STA pb+2:LDA £&30:STA pb+3
104LDA£&FF:STA pb+4:STA pb+5
110LDA pb+3:STA &18:STA &13
120LDA£&FF:JSR osfile \read file command
```

**Listing 3. Program loaded and run at a given page value  
-for £ read #**

Parameter block set up as for listing 3, but load address is set by osbyte 131 in line 85.

```
85LDA£131:JSRosbyte:STY pb+3 \see
User Guide p.431
90LDX£ pb MOD256:LDY£ pb DIV256
100LDA£0:STA pb+2:STA pb+6:LDA£&FF:
STA pb+4:STA pb+5
110LDA pb+3:STA &18:STA &13
120LDA£&FF:JSR osfile \read file command
```

**Listing 5. Current disc title and start-up option?  
-for £ read #**

Parameter block set up as follows:-

```
pb  pb+1  pb+2  pb+3  pb+4
x   bufad-lsb bufad  bufad  bufad-msb
```

x value doesn't matter, bufad is buffer address.

after calling OSGBPB the buffer contents are:-

```
buf          buf+1          ... buf+n
len. n of disc
name buffer  disc name start ... disc name end
```

```
buf+n+1
start-up option
```

This command is not documented in the User Guide, but is mentioned in the Econet Manual p38 and the Advanced User Guide p339-342

```
10REM Listing 5
20osgbpb=&FFD1
30FORZ%=0TO3STEP3
40P%=&A00
50OPTZ%
60LDA£buf MOD256:STA pb+1:LDA£buf DIV256:
STA pb+2
70LDA£&FF:STA pb+3:STA pb+4
80LDA£5:LDX£pb MOD256:LDY£pb DIV256
90JSR osgbpb \A=5 gives read title command
100RTS
110.pb:1
120buf=&AB0
130NEXT
140CALL&A00
150PRINT"Disc title is ";
160FORZ%=1TO?buf:PRINTCHR#(? (buf+Z%));:NEXT
170PRINT"Start up option = ";buf?(?buf+1)
```

**Listing 6. Current drive and current directory?  
-for £ read #**

Parameter block set up as follows:-

```
pb      pb+1      pb+2      pb+3      pb+4
x       buf-lsb   buf       buf       buf-msb
```

x value doesn't matter, bufad is buffer address.

after calling OSGBPB the buffer contents are:-

```
buf          buf+1          ... buf+n
len. n of disc
name buffer  disc name start ... disc name end
```

```
buf+n+1          buf+n+2
len.of Dir. name Dir. name
```

```
80LDA£6:LDX£pb MOD256:LDY£pb DIV256
\A=6 gives read Directory command
150PRINT"Disc drive is ";
160FORZ%=1TO?buf:PRINTCHR#(? (buf+Z%));:NEXT
170S%=buf+1+?buf
180PRINT"Current Directory is ";
190FORZ%=1TO?S%:PRINTCHR#(? (S%+Z%));:NEXT
200PRINT
```

◀ page 57

Enough of OSFILE. Another call worthy of investigation is OSGBPB. This is often dismissed as being relevant only where data file handling is required. However, this call can be used by disc users to provide legally some useful information about the disc. Listing 5 shows you how to find out what the current disc title (if any) and start-up option are, and making the changes to listing 5 shown in listing 6 will allow you to find out the current drive and current directory.

page 60 ▶

## Printer points

HERE are two utility programs to help you manage your printer more effectively. Both use another legal method of interacting with the operating system that has been exploited before in these pages: that of intercepting the vector for OSWRCH.

Listing 7 enables you to list a long program in pages, avoiding the perforations in fanfold paper. To use it, first run the program then load the program to be listed. Set up your printer top of form correctly and CALL &A00 immediately before typing LIST <ctrl B>. When the listing is completed type <ctrl C> and then type CALL &A22 to disconnect the handler again. The program works by counting carriage returns (&D) and sending a formfeed character to the printer (and screen) every 62 lines, thus allowing four blank lines for every 66-line page.

Listing 8 enables you to list programs that contain embedded mode 7 colour/graphics characters without the printer going bananas! It does this by the simple expedient of replacing any character code greater than 127 with a space (32) character. Once again, assemble the code and CALL &A00 before listing to the printer. Push break to reset the vector.

### Listing 7. Avoiding the paper perforations - for £ read #

```

10REM PRNEWPAGE (C) R.NEWMAN 14/1/83
20WRCHVEC=&20E:REM see User Guide p 452
30FORZ%=0TO3STEP2
40P%=&A00
50IOPTZ%:.on \set up vector intercept
60LDA WRCHVEC:STA LSAVE:STA XX+1:LDA £START MOD256:STA WRCHVEC
70LDA WRCHVEC+1:STA HSAVE:STA XX+2:LDA £START DIV 256:STA WRCHVEC+1
80LDA £0:STA count
90RTS
100.off LDA LSAVE:STA WRCHVEC \restore original vector
110LDA HSAVE:STA WRCHVEC+1
120RTS
130.START PHA:CMP £&D:BNE OK:INC count:LDA ££2:CMP count:BNE OK
140LDA £12
150.XX JSR &0000 \dummy address; replaced by old WRCHVEC contents
160LDA £0:STA count \reset counter after page eject
170.OK PLA:JMP (LSAVE) \exit down normal OSWRCH route
180J:LSAVE=P%:HSAVE=P%+1:count=P%+3:NEXT
190WIDTH79:VDU12
200PRINT"PRINT HANDLER INSTALLED: ""CALL &";~on;" TO ACTIVATE""
"CALL &";~off;" TO DE-ACTIVATE"
210PRINT""N.B. WIDTH IS SET TO 79"
    
```

### Listing 8. Mode 7 graphics characters made invisible - for £ read #

```

10REM Printer graphics stripper
20WRCHVEC=&20E:REM see User Guide p 452
30FORZ%=0TO3STEP3
40P%=&A00
50IOPTZ%
60LDA WRCHVEC:STA&70:LDA WRCHVEC+1:STA&71 \set up vector intercept
70LDA£START MOD256:STA WRCHVEC:LDA£START DIV256:STA WRCHVEC+1:RTS
80.START PHP
90CMP£&80:BCC OK \check for char.>127
100LDA£32 \replace char. >127 with space char.
110.OK PLP
120JMP(&70) \exit down normal OSWRCH route
130J:NEXT
    
```

# Increase your fire power!

## More than just a joystick - a system

- ▲ Nylon encased - Steel shafted joystick with ball and socket joint.
- ▲ Fast sprung return to centre.
- ▲ Graphite wiper linear potentiometers.
- ▲ 12 Months Guarantee.
- ▲ 7 day Money back Guarantee (on Hardware).

**DELTA 14b HANDSET £14.95**  
**DELTA 14b/1 A/D/USER PORT INTERFACE £14.85**  
**DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE £5.95 or DISC £9.95**  
 Prices include VAT and P&P. SAE for more detailed information.

**VOLTMACE LTD**  
**PARK DRIVE**  
**BALDOCK**  
**HERTS**  
**SG7 6EZ**  
**Tel: (0462) 894410**

Numerous stockists nationwide or direct from us.

Callers welcome at the factory - Monday to Friday.



## Complete control at your fingertips

A superb joystick and a keypad for the price of either one. Plus the software to integrate it into the computer's system.

One handset will work on it's own in the A/D port as a joystick and two fire buttons. Joystick is immediately compatible with ACORNSOFT and similar software. The interface joins together the analogue and the user ports to use the full keypads giving a total of 24 user definable keys. The interface can also be used as a splitter for the A/D port to take two items at the same time, e.g. joystick and lightpen.

DELTA DRIVER on cassette or disc: Two programs on each cassette or disc. One converts machine code programs from the keyboard to the joystick or keypad, with adjustable sensitivity on the joystick and will run on any O.S. The second program (needs O.S. 1.0 or later and an interface) duplicates any keyboard keys on the keypads, in the operating system, so that it can become a numeric keypad or will take on the function keys.

# Voltmacedelta 14b



**APPROVED** for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use.

# Everything's remotely possible with Telemod 2. At around £84.

Telemod 2 takes you and your micro into a whole new world of possibilities and opportunity.

Take Prestel\* for example. For news, travel and holiday information, Teleshopping, Homebanking, Telex, and CitiService financial information.

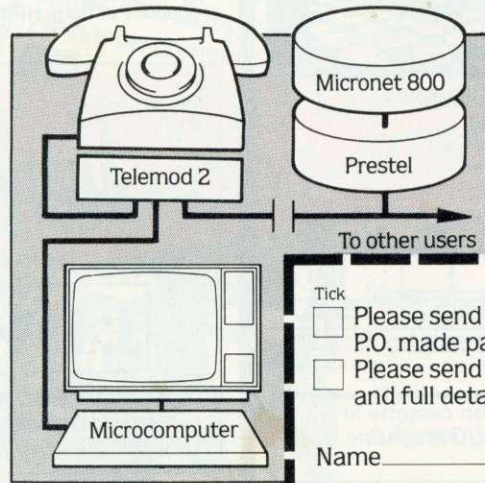
Or explore Micronet 800, where hundreds of free games are yours for the choosing, as well as an ever-expanding range of educational, household and business software.

Take advantage of electronic mail by exchanging messages and programs with other users – anywhere in the world!

The Telemod 2 from OEL (Europe's largest volume manufacturer of modems) uses advanced IC technology to bring universal communications with enhanced reliability – at a down-to-earth-price.

To make the most of Telemod 2, we offer a comprehensive choice of viewdata communications packages for popular micros such as BBC, Apple II, and IIE, CBM 3000, 4000, & 8000-64 and Tandy Models I & III. These packs contain appropriate interfaces and software, any necessary connectors, and full instructions. Prices range from around £15-£60.

With Telemod 2, you can simply turn the remotest possibilities into reality. Just return the completed coupon first.



Tick

Please send me the Telemod 2. I enclose a cheque/ P.O. made payable to O.E. Ltd for £84.95 inc. VAT.†

Please send me more information on the Telemod 2 and full details about communications packages.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_



O.E. Limited  
North Point  
Gilwilly Industrial Estate  
Penrith, Cumbria CA11 9BN  
Telephone 0768 66748  
Telex 64157 Electronic Mailbox No. 093051909

\*Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.  
†Please allow 28 days for delivery.



# BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

## DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO

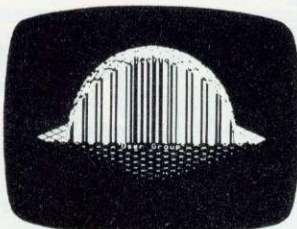
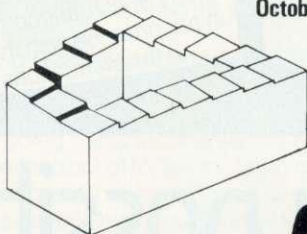
### MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 20,000 MEMBERS BRITAIN'S LARGEST COMPUTER USER GROUP

20,000 members can't be wrong — BEEBUG provides the best support for the BBC Micro. BEEBUG Magazine — NOW 64 PAGES devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro.

Programs — Hints & Tips — Major Articles — News — Reviews — Commentary.  
PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library.  
10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

#### SCREEN SHOTS FROM PROGRAMS IN BEEBUG

ILLUSIONS  
October 1983

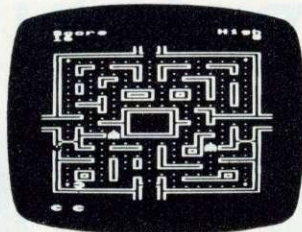


3D SURFACES  
October 1983



SPIDERS WEB  
Aug/Sept 1983

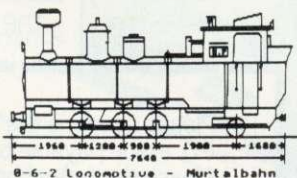
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN  
PROGRAMME  
Dec 1983



MUNCHMAN  
October 1983



CHEQUERBOARD  
Dec 1983



Magazine programs now available on cassette at £3.50 inc: VAT & p&p — see BEEBUG magazine for details.

**December Issue:** Program Features: Killer Dice game, Galactic Invasion, a fast moving space invasion game, LINK, a very useful disc utility for program development, ASTAAD, a really excellent program for Computer Aided Design, the Percussion Machine, moving Chequer Board display, Screen Freezer, a routine to freeze your favourite game in mid-play, and a musical rendering of the Twelve Days of Christmas to add a seasonal flavour. Plus articles on the Teletext Mode (part 3) and Fitting an External Speaker. Plus Disc Drive Reviews, Book Reviews, Hints and Tips.

**Jan/Feb Issue:** Program Features: Block Blitz, an excellent arcade style game, A Disassembler for the BBC micro, the Ray Box game to test your powers of deduction, Large Digital Displays in Mode 7, Dancing Lines, an interesting visual demonstration of random numbers. Plus articles on Machine Code Graphics, the first of an introductory series, Teletext Mode (Part 4) with a set of useful procedures, Protecting your own programs, and an Introduction to Forth. Plus reviews of Double Density Disk Controllers, Graphics Tablets new Software, Product news, Postbag, Hints and Tips.

**March Issue:** Program features: Crazy Football game, the Manhole game, requiring quick thought and fast reaction, Extending ASTAAD, our popular Computer Aided Design Program, The Stonemason, Multiple Disc Catalogues, a program version of Bach's Cantata No. 147, a program for Printing Your Own Function Key Labels. Plus articles on Acorn's Latest Developments, Testing Out Your Micro (Sideways ROMs), Machine Code Graphics (part 2), Compact Function Key Definitions. Plus Reviews of FORTH for the BBC micro, Memory Expansion Board Review, Software Reviews, Hints and Tips.

**April Issue:** Program Features: Elevation a fast action game. Dartboard game, with joystick or keyboard control. Domestic Accounts — Annual Budgets for the home user. Colourful 3D Bar Charts. Indexing Programs on Cassette, a useful utility. Moving Text Display and our own April Fool program. Plus articles on Testing Out Your Micro (this month the Video ULA), Machine Code Graphics (Part 3). Plus Reviews of Acorn's Teletext Adaptor. Books on Disc Systems, and the Latest Computer Games. Plus News of new products. Postbag. Hints and Tips.

## SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY OFFER

Join by April 15th for your

# £1 VOUCHER

Exchangeable for software & hardware.  
The voucher will be mailed to all members  
with the May issue of Beebug magazine.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample

Membership: UK £5.40 for six months, £9.90 for one year.

Overseas one year only: Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americas & Africa £21.00, Other Countries £23.00

Make cheque to BEEBUG and send to: BEEBUG, Dept 13, PO Box 109, Baker St, High Wycombe, Bucks.

Send editorial material to: The Editor, BEEBUG, PO BOX 50, St. Albans, Herts.



# OUT NOW! 811 IDEAS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

NEW  
SAME-DAY  
DELIVERY  
IDEAS  
BOOK

In the Inmac catalogue of ideas for your computer check to see what is in the latest issue for you:

**Cables, cables and more cables!** How to order custom-built cables. When to use screened cables. How to choose the right **EIA RS-232** extension cables for your VDU's and how to connect your **Apple, Commodore,** or other micros to **Qume, Diablo, NEC** printers. Compatible cables for connecting new peripherals to your **DEC, Data General, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Osborne** and **Tandy** computers.

**Lifetime Floppies** Read about Inmac Plus — the floppy with a lifetime guarantee! Choose from our range of **100% error-free** disk cartridges, **flag-free** disk packs,

each with a 3-year replacement guarantee.

**New Ideas!** Dozens of exciting new products — many never seen in Europe before now — and lots of helpful hints on getting more from your computer department.

**Service and Quality — a promise you can rely on!** We promise a **next day** delivery service of our products, a **30-day risk-FREE trial**, and a **12-month** trouble-free quality replacement guarantee.

Send today for your **FREE** catalogue with no obligation to purchase — but be warned: you will want to buy once you have read the Inmac catalogue ideas book!



**FREE!** IF YOU USE A COMPUTER  
☎ 09285-67551 / 01 740 9450

Send this coupon to  
Dept.716, Inmac (UK) Ltd., Davy Road,  
Astmoor, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1QF.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. \_\_\_\_\_

Computer System \_\_\_\_\_

24 hour tel. no.

☎ 09285-67551

# SPACE SHUFFLE

64

An Acorn DFS utility that works out the number of disc sectors that can be retrieved and tells you how much storage is available altogether

**F**RESECT is a program that enables you to see how much space is left on a disc and how much more will be released if you compact the disc. It extracts information from the disc catalogue sector 1 on track 0 and calculations are then made to display information on how much of the disc space is allocated.

The utility is a step along the route mapped out by Joe Telford in the September 1983 *Acorn User*, where he explained a method for storing file information on the disc catalogue sectors and gave examples of how it may be extracted to good effect.

The program (see page 66) starts by asking which disc drive is to be selected (lines 50-80) and then uses PROCread to read the second of the two catalogue sectors, which contains all the file sector allocation information, into a buffer RDBUF%. This is accomplished by using the OSWORD call with A% = &7F and a parameter block RDBLOCK% (pointed to by X% and Y%) set up to read (command &53) track 0, sector 1. The structure of the parameter block is shown in figure 1.

DR contains the selected drive number. If an error has occurred after the OSWORD call the error byte will contain the error number (non-zero). This unlikely occurrence is dealt with by line 1050.

When a file is saved its name is added to the start of the list of files stored in the directory (unless it is small enough to fill up a gap left by a previous deletion). Thus the next sector to be allocated can be calculated by looking at the file information of the first file in the directory list. This is done by looking at the bytes with an offset of 15 (&F) to 12 (&C) in the buffer, which are read into the variables K1% to K4% respectively in line 110. The information is set out as shown in figure 2.

The length of the file in sectors is given by  $(K2\% \text{ AND } \&30) * 16 + K3\% + (0 \text{ or } 1)$ , depending upon whether the low order byte K4% is 0 or not, since only whole sectors are allocated. Thus the length in sectors is calculated by the expression  $(K2\% \text{ AND } \&30) * 16 + K3\% - (K4\% < > 0)$  since  $K4\% < > 0$  is either true (-1) or false (0). If the start sector of the file  $(K2\% \text{ AND } \&3) * 256 + K1\%$  is added in then we get the expression in line 120 which calculates the next free sector.

The number of files in the directory times eight is stored in the byte with offset 5 in the buffer. This is read into NE% in line 130, line 140 printing out appropriate information.

If there are no files in the directory, then the calculations done using K1% to K4% will be incorrect, and this is allowed for by line 150, which adjusts FS%, the first free sector variable to equal 2, sectors 0 and 1 having been allocated to the catalogue.

The bytes with offset 6 and 7 in the buffer contain the number of sectors formatted on the disc (low eight bits in offset 7, and two high bits in bits 0 and 1 of offset 6). These are combined in line 160, which checks whether the last sector on the disc has been allocated by seeing whether  $FS\% = 256 * (RDBUF\%?6 \text{ AND } 3) + RDBUF\%?7$ . If FS% is bigger than this value then an error has occurred, and the program is stopped in line 170. This line was included during the development of the program, and it should be redundant now. If the disc is not full then line 180 calculates the number of sectors left free on the disc and displays the results.

However, some programs may have been deleted and there may be gaps within the normally continuous allocation of file sectors. This is explored by PROCgap, which works out how many sectors could be retrieved if the disc was compacted. It first checks whether the disc is empty by checking the number of file entries and issuing an appropriate message (line 2010). It then adds up the lengths of all the files on the disc (stored in the variable S%), divides it by &100 to obtain the number of occupied sectors, and compares the result with FS%. Any discrepancy equals the number of sectors that can be retrieved and added to those remaining at the end of the disc by a \*COMPACT command, which reallocates the files stored on the disc so that they are stored end-to-end without intervening sector gaps.

S% starts at &200 because of the two catalogue sectors, and point% is adjusted to point to the last files information 'block' which is offset (eight times the number of files on the disc) into the buffer. This information is contained in the byte offset 5 into the buffer, and the pointer is set up in line 2020. There follows a REPEAT ... UNTIL loop (lines 2030-2070),

Byte	0	1-4	5	6	7	8	9	10
drive	buffer	number of	command	track	start	length	error	
DR	RDBUF%	parameters	&53	0	1	&21	code	code
		3					0	

Figure 1. Parameter block RDBLOCK%

&C (K4%)	&D (K3%)	&D (K2%)	&F (K1%)
file length	file length	bits 4, 5	/bits 0, 1
low order	middle order	file length	/file start
8 bits	8 bits	high order	/high order
		2 bits	/2 bits
		(K2% and &30)	/(K2% and &3)

Figure 2. Bytes in the buffer with an offset of 15 (&F) to 12 (&C)



```

10REM FRESECT: Shows disk free space
20REM (c) R.Newman Dundle School
30REM Acorn User 1984
40DIM RDBLOCK% 11,RDBUF% &100
50CLS
60PRINTTAB(3,2)"D I S K   I N F O R M A T I O N
"
70PRINT"TYPE DRIVE REQUIRED (0-3) ";
80DR=GET:IF ((DR-48)*(DR-49)*(DR-50)*(DR-51)) T
HEN GOTO 80 ELSE PRINTCHR$(DR):DR=DR-48
90SCT=1:TNUM=0:SIZNUMRWV=&21
100PROCREAD:REM read in catalogue info
110K1%=RDBUF%?&F:K2%=RDBUF%?&E:K3%=RDBUF%?&D:K4%
=RDBUF%?&C
120FS%=(K2% AND 3)*256 +K1% +(K2% AND &30)*16+K3
%-(K4%<>0):REM next free sector
130NE%=RDBUF%?5/8:REM number of cat. entries
140PRINTTAB(0,7)"Catalogue entries:- ";NE%;TAB(2
4);"filled" TAB(20);31-NE%;TAB(24);"vacant"
150IF NE%=0 THEN FS%=2
160IF FS%=256*(RDBUF%?6 AND3)+RDBUF%?7 PRINT"Las
t Sector Allocated":PROCgap:END
170IF FS%>256*(RDBUF%?6 AND3)+RDBUF%?7 VDU7:PRIN
T"Program error!":END
180PRINT"First free sector:- ";FS%;TAB(24);"(wit
hout" TAB(24);"("sectors left:- ";256*(RDBU
F%?6 AND3)+RDBUF%?7-FS%;TAB(24);"(compacting"
190PROCgap
200END
1000DEFPROCREAD
1010?RDBLOCK%=DR:RDBLOCK%!1=RDBUF%:RDBLOCK%?5=3:R
DBLOCK%?6=&53
1020TR=RDBLOCK%+7:SR=TR+1:CR=TR+2:ERN=TR+3
1030?TR=TNUM:?SR=SCT:?CR=SIZNUMRWV:?ERN=0
1040X%=RDBLOCK%:Y%=RDBLOCK% DIV256:A%=&7F:CALL&FF
F1
1050IF ?ERN<>0 THEN VDU7:PRINT'"Disk Error ";~?E
RN;". Program Aborted"':END
1060ENDPROC
2000DEFPROCgap
2010IF RDBUF%?5=0 THEN PRINT"Empty Disk"':ENDPROC
2020S%=&200:point%=RDBUF%+RDBUF%?5
2030REPEAT
2040IF ?(point%+4)<>0 THEN L%=&100 ELSE L%=0
2050L%=L%+256*?(point%+5)+256*16*(?(point%+6) AND
&30)
2060S%=S%+L%
2070point%=point%-8:UNTIL point%=RDBUF%
2080PRINT"Compacting will restore ";FS%-S% DIV 25
6;" sector";:IF FS%-S% DIV256<>1 PRINT"s" ELSE PR
INT'
2090ENDPROC

```

which works out the length of each file and stores it in L% and then cumululates the total length in S% (line 2060).

This process works as follows: line 2040 checks the low-order eight bits of the file length, and allocates &100 bytes (one

sector) to L% if the answer is not 0. Line 2050 calculates the number of complete sectors in the file as described previously. When each file's length has been calculated and added onto S% the pointer is decremented by eight to point to the

previous file's information block, and the loop repeats until it reaches the start of the buffer.

Finally, line 2080 calculates and displays the number of sectors that could be restored.

# The BBC Micro can now give your children a private education.

The BBC Microcomputer now accounts for 80% of the computers being ordered under the current D.O.I. Primary School Scheme.

It's also the computer which a rapidly increasing number of people are choosing for their homes.

One of the reasons for its success is that it makes learning highly entertaining for everybody. From children who are getting to grips with the alphabet, to adults who want a gentle but intensive introduction to the complex world of computing.

Now, there's a substantial new catalogue of educational programs specially for the BBC Microcomputer.

It has been developed by Acornsoft, the software division of Acorn Computers who manufacture the BBC Micro.

## Making faces without getting scolded.

With the new Facemaker program, your children can make over a million faces. It's like an identi-kit, allowing them to depict anyone they want. They start by choosing the eyes. Then they can choose the mouth, the ears, the nose, the facial outline and the hairstyle.

And if they really fancy dressing up, they can add earrings and hats.

In doing all this, they learn to read and spell, as well as developing their powers of description.

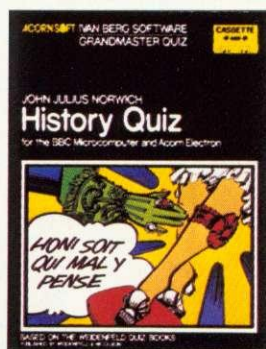
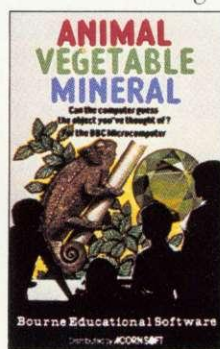
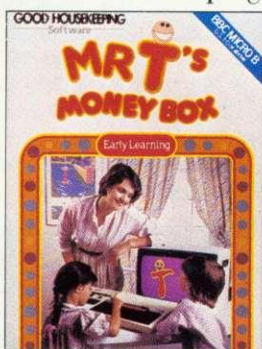
## The money program, two games for the price of one.

Mr. T. is an engaging little figment of the microchip who can teach your children all the complexities of our coinage system.

His Money Box program has two games, each of which can be played at different levels.

In Money Match, the challenge is to collect a set of coins, matching them according to shape, size and value.

In Money Box, you can give your child and Mr. T. a helping hand to get all the coins on the screen into the box. (It's always different, because the coins on the screen are based on the small change you have to hand.)



A chance to teach the Micro a thing or two.  
With the Animal, Vegetable, Mineral program, the children can get the computer guessing.

They think of an object. The BBC Micro has to decide what it is.

If it doesn't come up with the answer, the children can keep giving it hints.

In doing so, they are encouraged to question the difference between such things as crocodiles and alligators, or whether oil is vegetable or mineral.

The program also encourages them to consult refer-

ence books so that they can ask the computer increasingly tough questions.

## Questions on Julius Caesar from J. Julius Norwich.

John Julius Norwich's History Quiz is one of the new BBC Micro Grandmaster quiz series which also covers theatre, crime and detection, music, science fiction and royalty.

On the history front, there are 300 brain-testing questions, covering all aspects of British history from Julius Caesar to Margaret Thatcher.

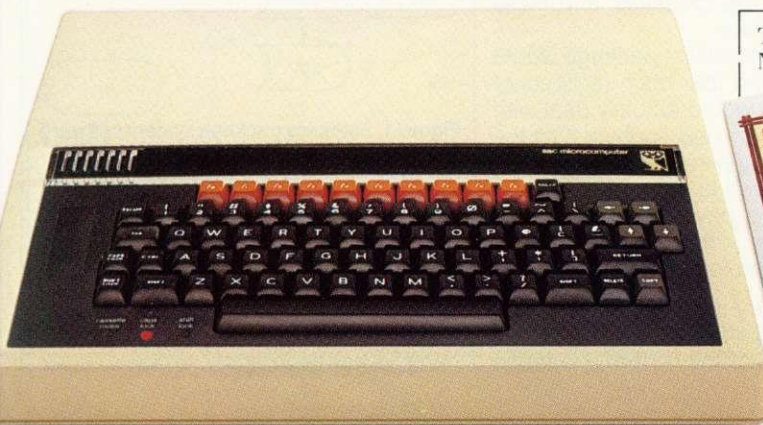
And to increase the educational value, Mr. Norwich has posed the questions from angles which will give a broader understanding of events.

## For the full catalogue, clip the coupon.

There are thirty more new BBC Micro programs in Acornsoft's new catalogue.

For a free copy, complete the coupon, or telephone 0933-79300. Or ask your local BBC Micro dealer.

If you're not yet a BBC Micro owner, you can get full details of the computer at the same time.



To Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Please send me the new Acornsoft catalogue "At Home With The BBC Microcomputer."

I would also like details of the BBC Micro  (tick)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

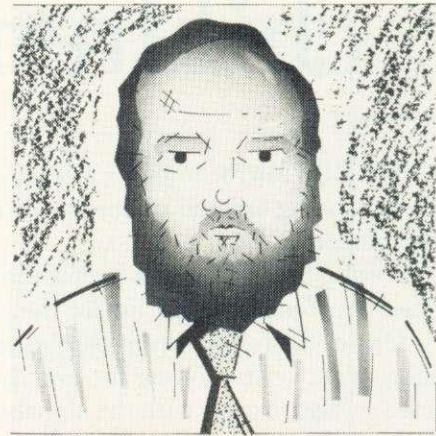
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Selected home education programs distributed by Acornsoft

ACORN  
**SOFT**

AC 13

... Next morning Joe Telford laid aside his darts to analyse the matches of the night before. His Beeb played the role of ...



## THE SOBER STATISTICIAN

THIS month's jottings result from a deep philosophical discussion in a place of intellectual retreat, not a stone's throw from Telford Towers. Among its many facilities, the P&G, as locals call it, has a darts board, around which our tale is set.

It began one evening as I sat in a quiet corner slurping my usual barley water (suggested as a relaxant by Barry Pickled). The usual gang of P&G intellectuals then trooped in, to ritual changes of 'gisagamerdarts'. Now this particular night turned out to be rather interesting, partly because of the quality of the barley water but also because a number of ladies were playing darts, with varying degrees of success.

After a while, Bill pointed out that games between men were usually short; those between ladies were often quite long, and those between ladies and gents were almost as long. Bill therefore hypothesised that the men were scoring less on each throw when playing a lady opponent.

This seemed tantamount to discrimination, but each male strongly denied throwing less accurately. Bernie, who is something of a thinker, suggested keeping an average score: so he was given a beer mat, a pen, a place near the board, and told to get on with it.

By the end of the evening, Bernie had completely covered the mat with ink, producing the following:

Player	Av. score vs men	Av. score vs ladies
John 1	45	38
John 2	53	54
Bernie	56	43
John 3	57	45
Tony	60	—
Mike	62	57
Ian	62	54
Bill	70	59
Brian	72	58

The results were based on averages obtained over several games, and did not take finishing scores into consideration.

Tony's second score was not included as he left before playing a lady opponent. The two sets of scores certainly seem to justify Bill's theory, but once back at Telford Towers, I determined to check the figures mathematically.



Because statisticians have a reputation of being able to prove anything with a set of figures, I consulted the only honest broker I know, the BBC micro. I realised I would need to write at least one program, and because of the general-purpose nature of statistics I decided to plan out one initial stats package that could be applied again later. Figure 1 shows the prototype software system components. I decided that a pack on a particular area would be more useful to me than a general-purpose package that tried to do everything at once.

The prototype package was designed to work with discs, but only slight changes are needed to use cassettes, and these are pointed out later.

I decided that this first package would be based around four main facilities, of which only two would actually deal with any statistics – my philosophy is 'Get the data right and the rest is easy', for an ordered approach to data entry and file handling always pays off. My five main programs (see yellow pages ix-xi for listings) were therefore:

**1. Namefile entry program:** generates a single file containing the names of people or items. The initial entry in the file is itself a

number, indicating the number of names following.

**2. Numberfile entry program:** uses the namefile to create another file containing numbers which are related in some way to each name in the namefile. For the purposes of the pack, this must be used twice, to generate two files of data.

**3. Correlation program:** uses the two number files and calculates the 'product moment correlation coefficient' (more about this later).

**4. Line of best fit program:** calculates the equation of the 'line of best fit', using the 'least squares' method from the two number files. In addition, it can use this information to predict a value in one file from a matching value in another.

**5. Menu program:** this can really work only with discs. A suitable !BOOT file allows it to be selected on SHIFT-BREAK and gives quick access to any of the other four programs.

Listing 1 is the namefile entry program. Once typed in and saved it can be run. Follow the instructions to create a name-

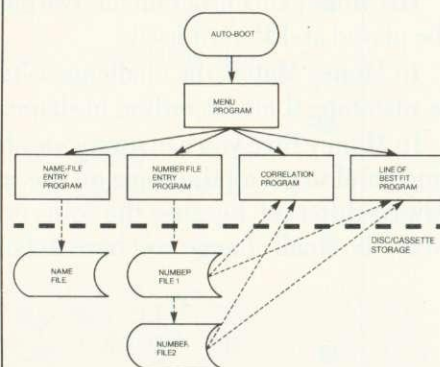


Figure 1. Statistics package system software

file, and be particularly careful that your last entry is 'END'. In selecting a name for the file, disc users should remember to differentiate between Basic programs and data files by giving a 'D.' extension to the file name, though this is optional. When the 'Done' message appears your namefile has been written to disc.

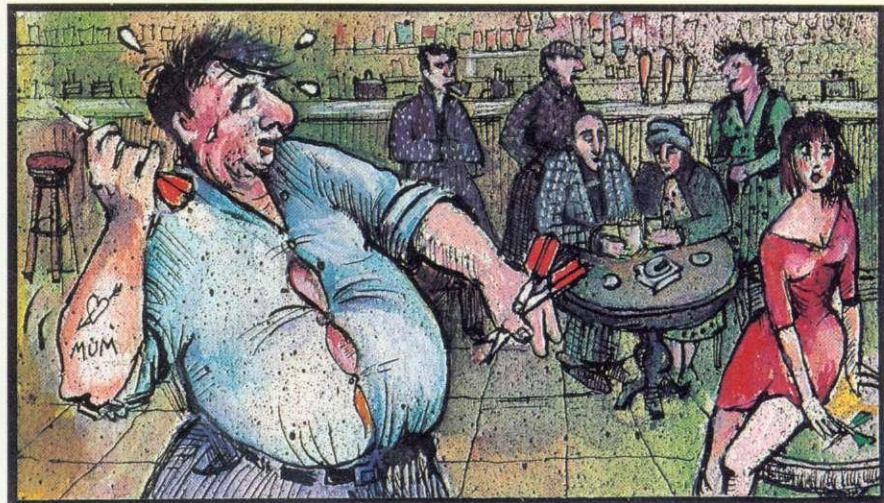


Figure 2 shows the structure of the namefile program. Using this with Listing 1, we can see how simply the program works. The main body segment allows a user to enter name data, although there is no error checking, nor is it possible to correct a file once saved. Users handling large files might find the extra effort involved in adding these facilities worthwhile. They should, however, consider whether any additions would best be done separately, ie as an amend-file program.

To use the program with a cassette recorder, several changes need to be made to the file handling procedure. Convert line 300 to:

```
300 VDU26,12
```

missing out the '\*' which is only useful on disc systems. Replace lines 350, 360, 370 with one line:

```
350 F$=FNfilename
```

There should be no chance of overwriting a file if each is placed on a separate cassette.

Note the use of VDU28 and VDU26, which create variable-sized text windows, making layout easier to handle. The 'space' and 'dblht' procedures are common to all the programs.

Listing 2 is the numberfile entry program. Once typed in and saved, run it and follow the instructions to create a numberfile.

On a disc system the directory for drive 0 is shown, and the namefile for this run is requested. Once typed, each person's name appears, followed by a prompt for the user to enter the first piece of numerical data. This continues until the last name appears. The program then requests a name for this numberfile. When the name is typed the file is saved as a series of figures, prefixed by another number indicating how many numbers there are in the file. No correction or amendment facility is built in, but it could be added. This is necessary only in very long files, as an incorrect file could be deleted and re-entered. To differentiate between namefiles (extension 'D.') and numberfiles, it may be useful to give

numberfiles the extension 'N.'

Figure 3 shows the structure of the numberfile program and, using this with listing 2, we can see how the program works. It is only slightly longer than program 1. Again, use is made of windowing, and the program is generally sequential. Users should notice the difference between FNgetnamefile and FNfilename. FNgetnamefile (lines 480 to 550) gets the number of elements in the namefile so the appropriate list sizes can be dimensioned. It calls FNfilename (lines 300 to 340), which asks for and returns the user's file name. This utility is called on twice: once before loading the namefile and again just before saving the numberfile itself.

The same alterations for cassette users apply to this program as to program 1. Alter line 310 to:

```
310 VDU26,12
```

to remove the '\*' cataloguing call. Replace lines 490, 500, 510 and 520 with:

```
490 F$=FNfilename ("Name")
```

and lines 360, 370 and 380 with:

```
360 F$=FNfilename ("Number")
```

This stops the computer trying to open cassette files, which can much more easily be controlled by the insertion of the appropriate cassettes.

Having produced two programs, my next task was to set up the information from the beer mat (still wet) into appropriate files. I CHAINED program 1 and began

entering names:

- John 1
- John 2
- Bernie
- John 3
- Mike
- Ian
- Bill
- Brian
- END

Remember to add the word END in capitals as the final name. I did not enter Tony's name at this point because I didn't have his complete scores. Next, I selected an imaginative filename, 'D.DARTS', and saved the file to disc.



**'I decided to plan out one initial stats package that could be applied again later'**



The next stage was to create two files of numbers using program 2. This was chained and the filename 'D.DARTS' given. The program then loaded the filename and prompted me for each person's numbers. On completion I was asked for a filename for the numberfile, which I had just entered. After typing 'N.MEN' the file was saved to disc. This process was repeated, so that the scores against the ladies could be entered and filed as 'N.LADIES'. I was now ready to compare the two files. However, I needed an appropriate statistical method.

How these two sets of numbers are related can be measured. This measurement is called the coefficient of correlation, and is given the symbol 'r'. The value of 'r' is always between +1 (perfect positive agreement) and -1 (perfect negative agreement). A value of 0 indicates no correlation. For example, the closer 'r' is to +1 the closer I would be to proving Bill's hypothesis. The closer 'r' is to -1 the closer I would be to proving the

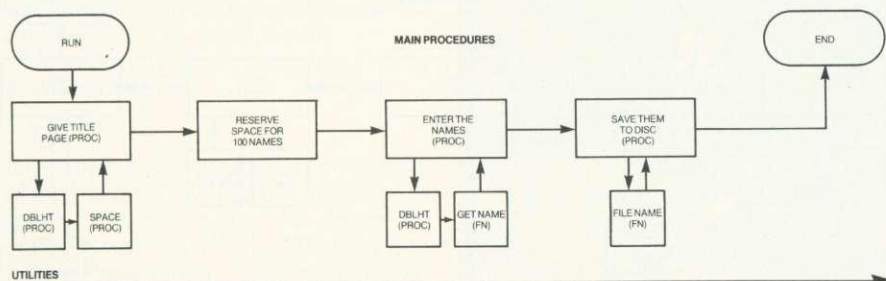


Figure 2. Structure of namefile program

opposite of Bill's hypothesis (ie, that men actually score higher when playing ladies). The closer 'r' is to 0 the more likely it would be that there is nothing in the figures to suggest that the men score differently according to the sex of the opponent.

Correlation can be used to measure relationships between sets of numbers in almost any situation. One common use of it is in comparing marks between sets of students, though it can just as easily be used to help standardise the marking of examiners. Another application is in comparing weight and size of people, and animals. Many questions beginning 'Is there a relationship between ...' can be at least partly answered by finding a correlation coefficient.

Finding the coefficient of correlation is best done by using a suitable formula (see panel below):

$$r = \frac{\text{Total} * \text{SigmaXY} - \text{SigmaX} * \text{SigmaY}}{\text{SQR}((\text{Total} * \text{SigmaX}^2 - \text{SigmaX}^2) * (\text{Total} * \text{SigmaY}^2 - \text{SigmaY}^2))}$$

Now don't be put off! We're not going to prove the validity of this formula, but we should be aware of how it is used. First, let's sort out what all the terms in the formula mean: imagine we wish to find the correlation coefficient of two sets of four simple numbers.

	Set X	Set Y
Item a	1	4
Item b	2	5
Item c	3	6
Item d	4	7

Then:

- Total - Number of items in each set (4).
- SigmaX - Total of all numbers in the X set.
- SigmaY - Total of all numbers in the Y set.
- SigmaXY - Total of all products of matching elements in each set.
- SigmaX<sup>2</sup> - Total of all squares of set X.
- SigmaY<sup>2</sup> - Total of all squares of set Y.

Calculating these values for the four item sets above is simple, and can make use of a table:

	X	Y	X <sup>2</sup>	Y <sup>2</sup>	X*Y
Item a	1	4	1	16	4
Item b	2	5	4	25	10
Item c	3	6	9	36	18
Item d	4	7	16	49	28
	10	22	30	126	60
	Sigma X	Sigma Y	Sigma X <sup>2</sup>	Sigma Y <sup>2</sup>	Sigma XY



numbers were less easy to handle. What is required is a program that will take two numberfiles and produce the coefficient of correlation directly from them, whatever their length and complexity. It needs to: work with the file formats previously used in program 2; reject pairs of numberfiles with unequal numbers of items; produce all the sigma values required in the table above; and use these values to solve the equation.

Listing 3 calculates the correlation coefficient. After being typed into the computer and saved it can be run. It asks for the names of two numberfiles, and the file nominated as the X set should be entered first. After loading these two files it quickly produces the coefficient of correlation.

Figure 4 shows the structure of program 3, and provides an insight into its construction. This program has a similar file-handling section to the previous programs. Because of disc speed we read both number files completely into memory before checking their length. This was designed to make cassette conversion easier. Readers with discs who appreciate more elegant programming can alter the appropriate sections of the program to read the first piece of data from both files then to decide whether to continue and read both files, or to reject them.

The correlation procedure (lines 150 to 340) follows the manual approach shown previously. The one exception is that the variable 'Total' is actually shown as 'Total1' in the program, to maintain the relationships between the two numberfiles. The program calculates 'r' to three decimal places, performing one piece of error checking, for division by zero, in line 290. Zealous readers may wish to include some kind of out-of-range check before performing the SQR operation of line 280. Attempting to take the square-root of a negative number will of course crash the program, though this should not normally occur.

Converting to cassette is simply a case of performing our usual alterations.

The results of the table can be fed into our original equation to give:

$$r = \frac{4 * 60 - 10 * 22}{\text{SQR}((4 * 30 - 10^2) * (4 * 126 - 22^2))}$$

so

$$r = \frac{240 - 220}{\text{SQR}((120 - 100) * (504 - 484))}$$

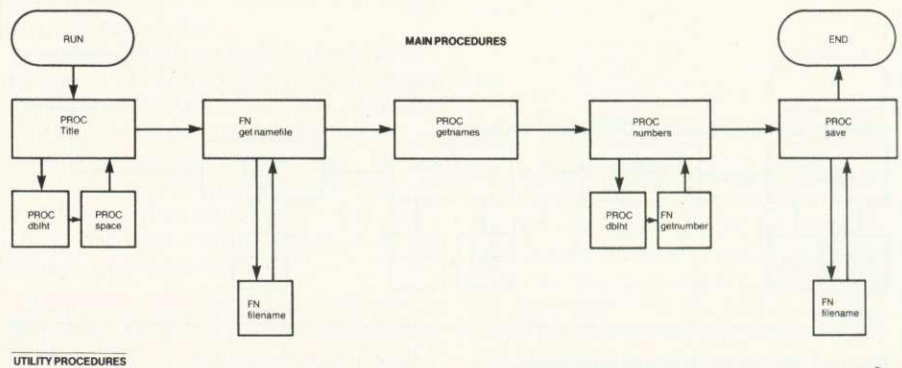
and

$$r = \frac{20}{\text{SQR}(20 * 20)}$$

$$r = \frac{20}{20} = +1 \text{ (Perfect positive agreement)}$$

The mathematics shown above are relatively simple, but could become tedious if more items were added to the sets, or if the

Figure 3. Structure of numberfile program





**'Many questions beginning "Is there a relationship between ..." can be at least partly answered by finding a correlation coefficient'**

Change line 360 to  
360 VDU26,12

to lose the cataloguing feature. Replace lines 410, 420, 430 and 440 with:

410 F1\$ = FNfilename (1)

Replace lines 530, 540, 550 and 560 with:  
530 F\$ = FNfilename (2)

Running the correlation program on the darts statistics produced a moderately high correlation of +0.829, apparently proving Bill's theory. When I showed the results to the P&G intellectuals, one pointed out that Tony's scores had not been included. When I explained why his one score had not been added, the group tried to predict the score he might have made against a female opponent. This ranged from an optimistic 180 (from Tony) to a more plausible 26 from Marina. I had, however, already considered this problem and had devised a program to provide a possible solution.

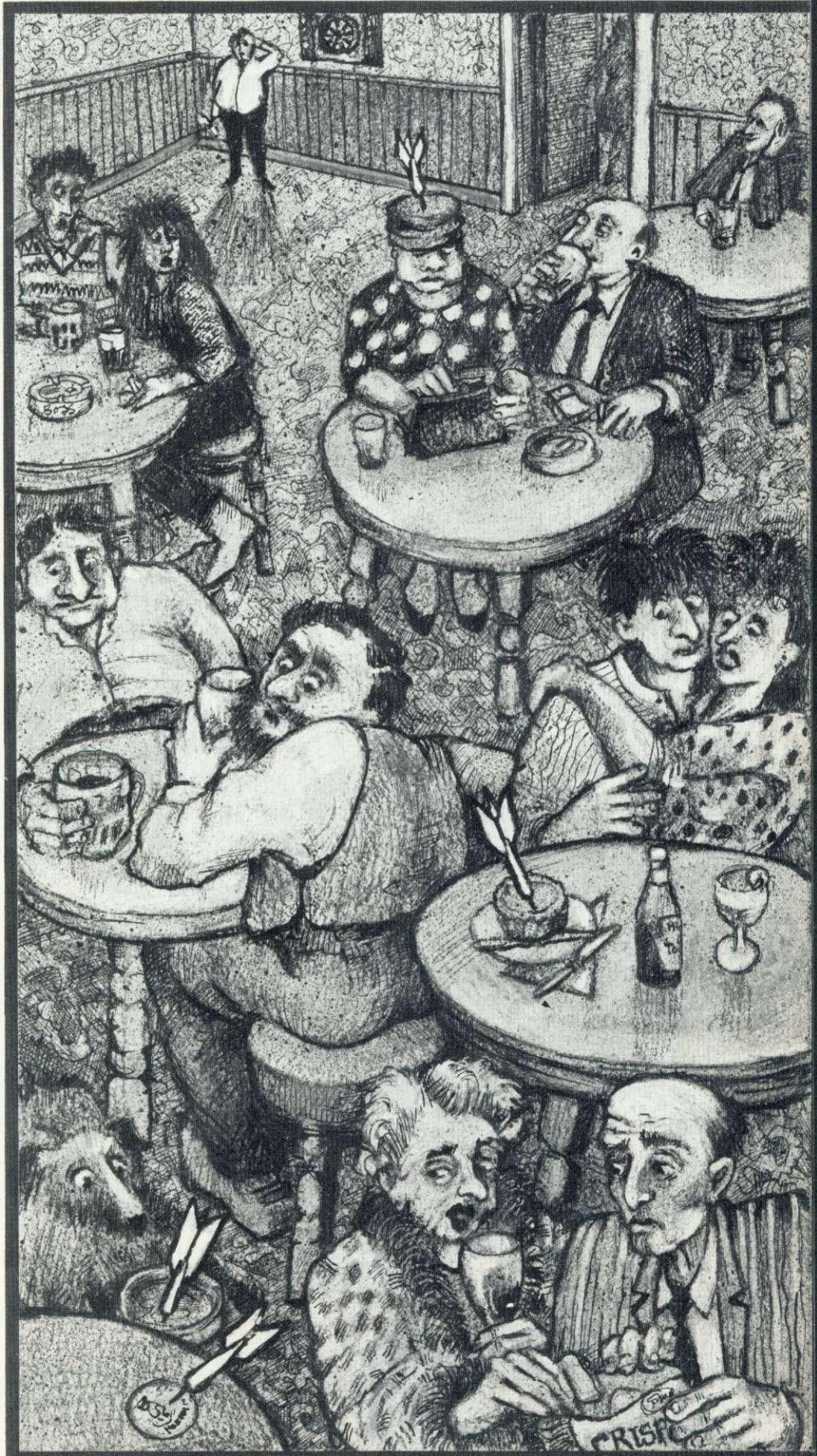
Figure 5 is a 'scatter diagram', a graph designed to show the distribution or pattern of points made by plotting pairs of numbers. Here it shows the points produced by our darts example. If we try to fit these points onto a straight line that most closely represents their relationship, then any one of the three lines shown is a possible contender – and readers could add further lines, judging by eye.

Rather than rely on this method, it is possible to use the data given previously to find this line using the 'least squares' method. It involves finding a line through the points so that the total of the squares of the vertical distances of the points from that line is a minimum (sometimes called a regression line, or line of best fit).

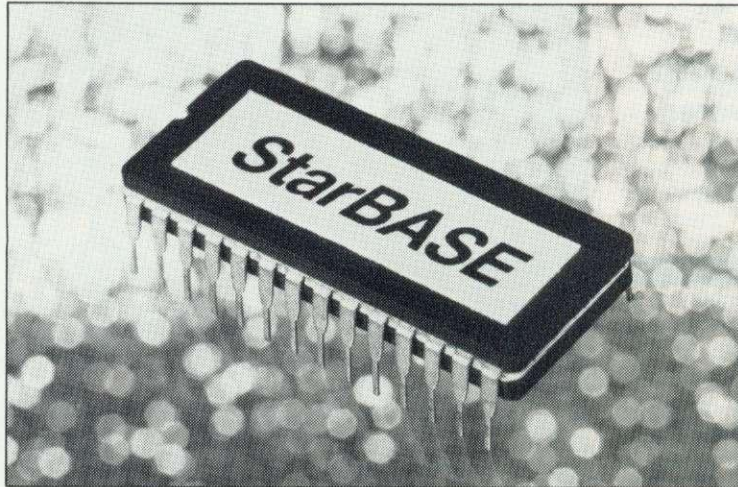
Any straight line can be represented by a general equation:

$$y = mx + c$$

where  $m$  gives the gradient or 'steepness' of the line and the value of  $c$  is where the graph cuts the  $y$ -axis. To define an equation we need to find values for  $m$  and  $c$ . When inserted into the formula they will give the equation of the regression line. It



# StarBASE... a new database



## StarBASE... for the BBC

StarBASE is a *fast* random-access disc-based machine code database resident in a 16K ROM. Written by a highly qualified school-teacher to meet a *defined need* it is capable of handling 4096 records in any one file.

It is absolutely ideal for use in schools, clubs and small businesses. Normally, the only limitation tends to be the capacity of the disc drives employed (an 80 track double-sided disc drive gives a file length of approximately 400K).

- Up to 69 fields in a record
- Up to 255 characters in a field (subject to a maximum of 920 characters in a record).
- Fields can be placed anywhere using the BBC's editing keys
- A super fast Shell-Metzner sort routine is employed (numeric or alphanumeric);
- Searches possible on any field up to a depth of 5 characters anywhere within the field
- Searches on combinations of fields
- Conditional searches possible using logical operators (=, <>, >, <, or wildcards).
- Display can be arranged to automatically justify
- Security system prevents unauthorised access to data files
- Printout can be generated for such things as label formats

The need for a system that fulfils these criteria has been around for some time: *StarBASE is the answer.*

Price? Only £69.00 inc VAT (plus £1.50 p & p).



STOCK SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE  
Trade & Local authority enquiries welcome.  
Prices correct at time of going to press.



**GCC (Cambridge) Limited**  
66 High Street, Sawston, Cambridge CB2 4BG  
Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 835330/834641  
Telex: 81594 SAWCOM

# Take Advantage of us!

50 s/s d/d disks + box – £50 plus VAT + p&p

50 d/s d/d disks + box – £75 plus VAT + p&p

Discotek sells disks and accessories, we'll sell them to practically anyone, anywhere. So when we got a telephone order for a lot of storage boxes and disks we didn't waste any time and stocked up. Then the order was cancelled. So we're having to let them go at cost, in fact, less than cost.

For just £50 we can supply a rigid, high impact plastic storage box, with four dividers packed with 50 single-sided, double-density disks. The same storage box filled with 50 double-sided, double density disks will cost just £75. And all carrying our five year guarantee – if a disk is faulty send it back for two free replacements.

To order just clip the coupon below.



To Disco-Technology Ltd,  
20 Orange Street,  
London WC2H 7ED 01-930 1612 (24 hours)

Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ qty storage boxes filled with 50 single-sided   
50 double-sided  disks at £59.50 or £87.25 respectively.  
(£2 already added for p&p and insurance) I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or debit my Access card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

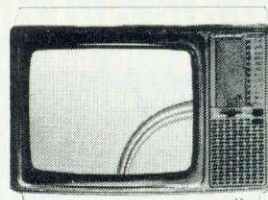
To Disco-Technology Ltd,  
20 Orange Street,  
London WC2H 7ED

**DISCO-TEK**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

© Certain Advertising Ltd

# Electronequip in Hampshire

Authorised BBC Dealer &  
Service Centre



## SPECIAL OFFERS

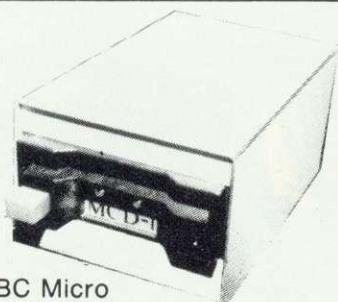


Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

Ref.	BBC Micros	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	348.26	399.00
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	426.59	489.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	467.45	536.00

**3" Micro Disc £129.95**  
(inc. VAT)

**Disc Interface & Drive**  
**£198.95** (inc. VAT)



Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5¼" disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive. The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch. The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £12.00. The new micro disc filing system allows 60 files per disc surface and it can read and write to Acorn DFS discs. Thus if a 5¼ inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transferred between them.

**Capacity:** 80.64 K bytes **Transfer Rate:** 125kbit/s

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
Access & Barclaycard Accepted  
Large Stocks - 24 Hour Despatch  
Carriage 50p

## NORDMENDE

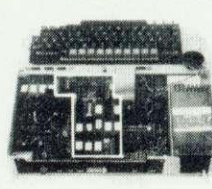
**14" TV/Monitor £217.00 + VAT**

Ref.	Monitors	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
MNCE370A	Cable CE 370A Colour RGB Monitor	169.00	194.35
MNKVIS2	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision II (Medium)	285.00	327.75
MNKVIS3	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision III (Hi)	399.00	458.85
MNM1431	Microvitec 1431 14" Colour Monitor (BBC)	199.00	228.85
MNM1441	Microvitec 1441 High Res 14" BBC Monitor	440.00	506.00
MNM1451	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res 14" BBC Monitor	299.00	343.85
MNN1534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor	217.00	249.55
MNN3534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor with remote control	234.00	269.10
MNN4430	Nordmende 20" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	417.00	479.55
MNN4432	Nordmende 22" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	458.00	526.70
MNN4437	Nordmende 27" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	512.00	588.80

## SIDEWISE



## SIDEWISE FITTED



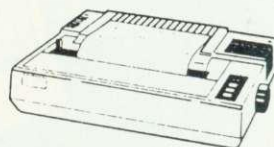
"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro.  
No soldering required £38.00 + VAT

## EPSON

**RX-80 F/T** £263.12 + VAT

**FX-80** £365.09 + VAT

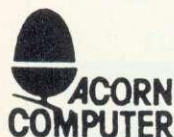
Printer price includes cable for BBC and screen dump rom.



## TORCH COMPUTERS

Perfectly Made in Britain

Ref.	Torch Computers	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
TDZ8DP	Torch Z80 Disc Pack (Dual 800K + Z80)	730.00	839.50
TC301	Torch Work Station (No monitor) (301)	1244.00	1430.60
TC303	Torch Work Station with TOSCA (No monitor)	1449.00	1666.35
TC401	Torch Computer twin 400K (new style)	2250.00	2587.50
TC403	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (grey)	2455.00	2823.25
TC68000	Torch Computer twin 400K Floppy & 68000	3550.00	4082.50
TC68020	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & 68000	5900.00	6785.00
TCF500	Torch Computer twin floppies (CF500)	2950.00	3392.50
TCFS500	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (CH500)	3150.00	3622.50
TCH520	Torch Computer 20Mb Winchester CH520	5650.00	6497.50
TCHS520	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & TOSCA	5850.00	6727.50
TMC240	Torch Colour Monitor (MC240)	575.00	661.25



# Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

Kings Lynn Branch  
Tel: 0553 3782



PROGRAM POWER MICRO POWER

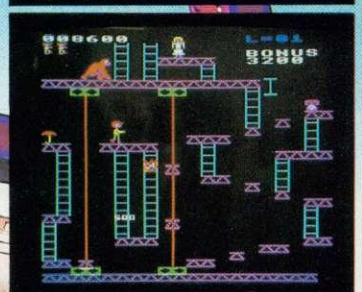
# KILLER GORILLA



**A SUPERB  
B.B.C. MICRO  
AND ELECTRON  
PROGRAM FROM  
BRITAIN'S LEADING  
SOFTWARE HOUSE!**

Scale the ironwork tower to answer the maiden's cries for help. Race along girders, career along conveyors, climb ladders and jump onto moving elevators. Leap the barrels and fireballs or smash them with the hammer. A sensational machine code game for the BBC micro and the Electron

Only **£7.95** (inc.VAT)



AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF W. H. SMITH. WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? JOHN MENZIES AND BOOTS. WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- Posttron £6.95 / Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Moonrider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95/ Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/



SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800

MAIL ORDER: 8/8a REGENT STREET, LEEDS LS7 4PE, Tel: (0532) 683186/696343 P & P: 55p per order

SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more

PROGRAM POWER MICRO POWER

# More Programs... n

# GEMINI Serious Software

## Database

The Gemini Database Management System is a program designed to enable the user to store all types of information in similar format to a card indexing system. The program will ask you for the headings under which you wish to store the information on a 'card', i.e. for a record collection database these might be 'Artist', 'Song', 'Composer', etc., or for example in a database set up for a business application, a set of headings could be 'Name', 'Age', 'Salary', 'Department', 'N.H.I. Number', etc.

Having set up your fields, you may then add information to the 'cards' under the headings you have elected. Gemini databases contain other important and useful utilities as well, e.g. alphabetical and numerical sorting, numeric calculations, finding records that meet specific requirements, line printer routines, browsing facilities, etc.

Strongly recommended as an invaluable program for home, business or educational requirements.



POSITION	A1	RC	SPACE	S185	T
	A	B	C	D	E
*J.B. SNOOKER T/A POTBLACK					
PROJECTED CASH FLOW YEAR ENDED					
				Oct	Nov
				£	£
INCOME					
Sales				11786	10944
REVENUE EXPENDITURE					
Purchases				500	500
Advertising				500	1000
Director's salary				1596	1596
Salaries				2216	2216
Rent					
Telephone					300
Insurance					200
Printing, stationery					400
Repairs & renewals					
Hire of equipment					60
COMMAND BCDEFGPQRSTUZY					

## Spread Sheet Analysis

Perhaps the most commercially successful item of business software yet written, the Spread Sheet processor offers a very wide range of invaluable calculation and editing features.

Consider, for example, a Cash Flow forecast containing rows and columns of figures, combined with text and numbers. If, say, the cash receipts for January need to be changed, it would normally be necessary to delete and re-calculate several figures for each successive month.

With SPREAD SHEET, however, an 'on screen' amendment to the January figure is made, and the corrected figures for each successive month automatically appear upon touching the 're-calculate' key.

Formulae cells in the table may be specified which relate to

each other and then copied RELATIVELY or ABSOLUTELY to other parts of the program, which in itself is modular, and directly linkable to other Gemini programs.

SPREAD SHEET has a complete range of inbuilt data entry and formatting techniques, and the structure of the table may be amended at any stage. Full printer facilities are included which allow for either the table to be printed or just the data and formulae relating to the table. Another important feature, any valid BBC BASIC formula is acceptable as data entry making the system immensely powerful and versatile. The sister program GRAPH PLOT will take data from disk or tape files created by this program to provide data portrayal in graph, histogram or pie chart format.

**SPREAD SHEET ANALYSIS** - "...Well documented, easy to load, excellent screen display." — Home Computing Weekly.



## Mailist

A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulations of names and addresses and other data. Gemini's unique 'searchkey' system gives you a further ten 'user-defined parameters' to make your own selections. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of the detail is known, it will print labels in a variety of user specified formats.

**MAILIST** - "A very professional piece of software — Which Micro.

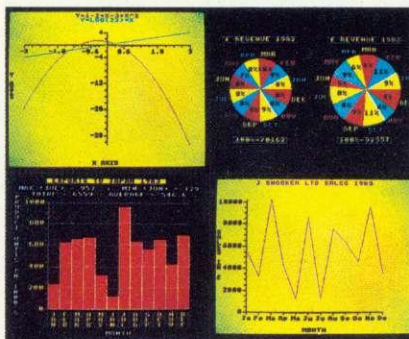
"Friendly and well designed - a pleasure to use - remarkable software." — The Scotsman

TOTALS	ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	SURPLUS
MORTGAGE	711.35	487.18	224.17
H.P.	750.08	611.37	138.71
MAINTENA	566.73	724.58	157.85
RATES	690.34	642.71	47.63
INSURANC	414.62	708.36	293.74
HOUSEKEE	598.51	662.14	63.63
MOTORING	478.37	556.58	78.21
ELECTRIC	469.04	564.21	95.17
CBS	488.84	622.04	133.20
SUBSCRIP	443.63	604.15	160.52
TELEPHON	468.85	603.03	134.18
ENTERTAI	589.34	506.01	83.33
SCHOL IN	565.17	809.10	243.93
MEDICAL	603.82	482.72	121.10
LEGAL	743.28	779.96	36.68
CLOTHING	636.50	610.43	46.07
PAPERS	395.35	654.62	259.27
HOLIDAYS	734.55	681.51	53.04
COMPUTIN	487.64	588.47	100.83
SUNDRIES	773.27	443.75	329.52
TOTALS >	11629.28	12342.92	713.64

## Home Accounts

Designed as a complete Home Accounting package this program allows the user to set up a budget for items of household expenditure and compare actual expenditure with budget. A running total of all surpluses and deficits is available both as digits, and in the form of a bar chart.

A complete Bank account routine is included together with suggested expenditure categories such as mortgage, rent, rates, telephone, gas, electricity, etc, however, these may be deleted or augmented without difficulty.



## Graph Plot

Written specially for use with the BBC micro, this program makes full use of the high resolution colour graphics to provide an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

For example monthly sales statistics comparing two year's results may be instantly converted into two side by side pie charts, histograms or graphs... for easier visual comparison and assimilation.

GRAPH PLOT also incorporates a built in machine code screen dump, enabling a high resolution printed image to be produced using an Epson or similar bit image compatible printer. It also interfaces with other Gemini programs such as Spread Sheet Analysis and Cash Book and is particularly recommended where any kind of mathematical plotting facility is required.

**GRAPH PLOT** — "Excellent displays with high resolution and good colour co-ordination" — The Micro User.

# More Programs... more

## Business Software

J. B. SNOOKER T/A POT BLACK

	1983 £	1982 £
<b>BALANCE SHEET AT 31/12/83</b>		
Fixed Assets (Goodwill)	50500 2000	30950 2000
	52500	32950
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		
Stock & WIP	5000	3000
Debtors & Prepayments	2000	4000
Cash in Hand	500	200
VAT receivable	500	
	8000	7200
<b>LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		
Trade Creditors & Accruals	9300	3300
H.P.	800	1000
Bank Creditors	33000	8250
VAT payable		600
	44000	13150
<b>NET CURRENT ASSETS/LIABILITIES:</b>	(38000)	(1 8950)
<b>NET ASSETS/LIABILITIES:</b>	£ 18500	£ 27000
<b>REPRESENTED BY:</b>		
Capital A/c (1)	13200	16000
Capital A/c (2)	(1 700)	600
Long Term Loans	4000	5000
	£ 18500	£ 27000

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS - 31/12/83

**1. FIXED ASSETS:**

	Land & Buildings £	Motor Vehicles £	Plant & Equipment £	TOTAL £
Cost or Valuation	50000	4000	2500	56500
Acc. Depreciation	5000	500	500	6000
<b>NBV — 1983</b>	£45000	£3500	£2000	£50500
<b>NBV — 1982</b>	£25100	£3700	£2150	£30950

**2. LAND AND BUILDINGS:**

	1983 £	1982 £
Land and Buildings comprise:		
Freehold Property	20000	25100
Leasehold Property	25000	
	£45000	£25100

**3. CAPITAL ACCOUNTS:**

	(1) £	(2) £
Opening Capital	15000	8000
Capital Introduced	500	2600
Profit/(Loss) for Year	6300	6300
	21800	11300
Less: Drawings	(8600)	(12000)
	£ 13200	£1 700



### Stock Control

Dedicated software with all that's necessary to keep control of stock. This program will take the tedium out of stock control and save time and money. Routines include stock set up, user reference number, minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record and more.



### Easiledger

Contains routines to enable the small businessman to keep a record of one of the most important aspects of his business—cash flow.

EASILEDGER is essentially a debit/credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information. Its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors and creditors, together with a record of all transactions, dates and references. A year-to-date summary of sales, purchases, receipts and payments over the twelve month period is also provided as is a complete INTERACTIVE bank account database.

EASILEDGER is a management aid software tool and is designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. If you operate a cash based business and require a complete accounting package to produce the accounts to trial balance and beyond then we recommend you consider using both the Easiledger and Cashbook programs together.



### Cashbook

Gemini's CASHBOOK is a complete 'stand-alone' accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cash book system and provides a computerised system complete to trial balance.

Written by practising Chartered Accountants and coded by professional programmers, the system is practical, user friendly, and replaces manual cash and bank records. From sheaves of invoices and cheque book stubs, it will take you to trial balance and produce VAT summaries, Receipts and Payments analyses, departmental sales and purchases analyses, and a full audit trail.

### Final Accounts

Requires Cash Book module. This program will take your cash book data to the logical conclusion of balance sheet, trading and profit/loss account and notes to the accounts (i.e. fixed assets, land and buildings and capital accounts). Interfaces with Graph Plot for graphic data presentation.



### Word Processor

This program provides many routines found in large and more expensive packages. With a typical word length of 5-6 letters it allows for up to 1000 words in memory at one time and is ideal for the user who wishes to write any kind of business letter on a home computer.

Features include, block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text, and many more.



### Payroll

Managing the Payroll for up to 50 employees, this program is user friendly being menu driven, easy to use and supported by comprehensive documentation.

It shows gross pay, net pay and overtime for hourly, weekly or monthly paid employees, and holds most PAYE and NHI data together with essential SSP information.

Payrolls are automatically analysed under departmental heads and the most frequently used PAYE forms such as P14, P35 and P60 printed when required.

### Invoices & Statements

This program greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information such as customer names, addresses and account numbers, VAT routines and footer messages such as 'Please remit by return', 'Overdue and outstanding', etc.

Not only are Invoices and Statements produced more quickly and accurately, but pre-printed forms for them are eliminated since the program produces professionally formatted documents using your own printer.

## Combination Packs

Designed to offer maximum value and convenience to the serious business or home user by combining several programs in one pack.

#### Combination Business Pack No. 1

	Normal list Price of programs in pack:	Combination Pack Price	SAVING... £
Contains: Graphplot, Spreadsheet Analysis, Payroll, Cash Book, Final Accounts			
0.0113 BBC 32K Cassette	199.95	159.95	40.00
0.0113 BBC 32K 40 Track Disk	207.75	159.95	47.80
0.0113 BBC 32K 80 Track Disk	212.75	159.95	52.80

#### Combination Business Pack No. 2

	Normal list Price of programs in pack:	Combination Pack Price	SAVING... £
Contains: Database, Stock Control, Word Processor, Mailist, Invoices & Statements			
0.0114 BBC 32K Cassette	99.75	79.95	19.80
0.0114 BBC 32K 40 Track Disk	119.75	79.95	39.80
0.0114 BBC 32K 80 Track Disk	124.75	79.95	44.80

#### Combination Business Pack No. 3

	Normal list Price of programs in pack:	Combination Pack Price	SAVING... £
Contains: Database, Stock Control, Spreadsheet Analysis, Invoices & Statements, Mailist			
0.1615 ELECTRON	99.75	79.95	19.80

#### Combination Home Pack No. 1

	Normal list Price of programs in pack:	Combination Pack Price	SAVING... £
Contains: Database, Home Accounts, Mailist, Spreadsheet Analysis, Graph Plot			
0.0116 BBC 32K Cassette	99.75	79.95	19.80
0.0116 BBC 32K 40 Track Disk	119.75	79.95	39.80
0.0116 BBC 32K 80 Track Disk	124.75	79.95	44.80
0.1616 ELECTRON	99.75	79.95	19.80

#### Combination Home Pack No. 2

	Normal list Price of programs in pack:	Combination Pack Price	SAVING... £
Contains: Database, Home Accounts, Graph Plot, Mailist			
0.0417 SPECTRUM 48K	79.80	59.95	19.85

Available from most good software dealers and larger branches of WH Smith and Boots, or phone Gemini for immediate despatch quoting your Access, Visa or American Express card number.

Telephone (0395) 265165/265832 Alternatively send your cheque or Postal Order made payable to: **Gemini Marketing Ltd.**

Please send urgently: BBC 32K/ELECTRON (please delete)

Please tick appropriate box. Prices include VAT and Post and Packing (UK only), for all programs on this double page, except Cash Book, Final Accounts, Payroll, and Combination Packs.

Cassette £19.95  40 Tr disk £23.95  80 Tr disk £24.95  3" disk £25.95

**CASH BOOK & FINAL ACCOUNTS £59.95** } Same price for Cassette, 40 or 80 track disk or 3" disk—Please specify  
**PAYROLL £39.95**

Name .....

Address .....

..... Signature

Credit Card No. Access .....

#### Gemini Marketing Limited

18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG England

# Programs from...

## Gemini Leisure Software

Timeless classics from Gemini... fun for all the family... among the best reviewed games available!



### Caterpillar

C.0153 BBC 32K £9.95

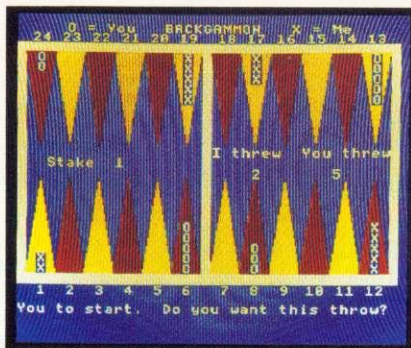
'Arnold' is a hungry caterpillar who has lost his way. His job is to eat all the lettuces in the garden and avoid the poisoned mushrooms. Bonuses are given if the allowed time for eating the lettuces is beaten and as the game progresses, more mushrooms and lettuces are added and the speed increases.

As you become more skilful at the game, a second caterpillar called 'Charlie' makes the game even more difficult since he must be avoided as well as the poisonous mushrooms if you are to avoid losing a life!

*CATERPILLAR* — "The game is well presented, playable and enjoyable" — Acorn User, Jan. 1984.

#### Gemini products are distributed by:

Computer Bookshop, Micro Dealer UK Ltd, Diamond Stylus PLC, Tiger Distribution, Wonderbridge Ltd, Ferranti & Davenport, Everyman Computers (NI), Websters Ltd, Lightning Records and Pilonmist Ltd.



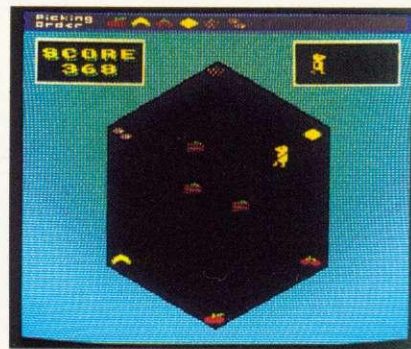
### Traditional Games

C.0156 BBC 32K & Electron £14.95

Consists of ACCORDION, GIN RUMMY, PIQUET and BACKGAMMON (as illustrated).

Using the full potential of the BBC's colour graphics, these games allow the user to achieve a sound level of competence against a reasonably proficient opponent...THE COMPUTER!

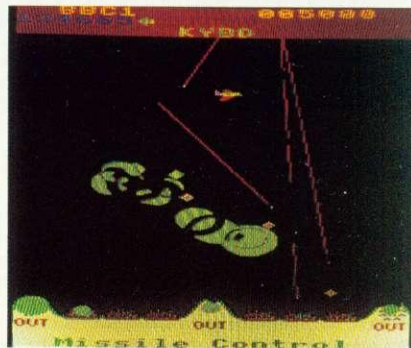
The full and comprehensive manual, contains detailed rules for playing, plus hints on how to improve your play... until you can consistently beat the computer, at which point you should be ready to take on most players for modest stakes!



### The Sting

C.0157 BBC 32K £9.95

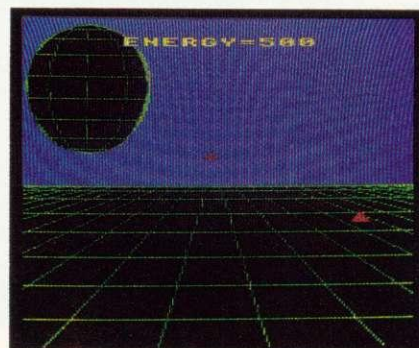
A new release promising to be another all-time favourite. Collect the fruit in the correct order, but avoid the deadly wasp. Sometimes a spray is available to dispense with the unwanted insect and a successful collection is rewarded with a bonus game requiring different tactics. Plenty of varied screens all with superb graphics. Exciting, innovative and highly recommended.



### Missile Control

C.0150 BBC 32K C.1650 Electron £9.95

Widely acknowledged by the trade and press as being the definitive version of this arcade classic for the BBC. Stunning graphics and as many screens as you can manage. Joystick or keyboard 4 player option, smart bombs, planes, satellites, demo mode, hi-score; it's all in this one! Also available, completely re-written for Electron.



*MISSILE CONTROL* — "A brilliant game with good sound and graphics" — What Micro, Nov. 1983.

"A must for arcade action freaks..." — Acorn User, Jan. 1984.

### Liberator

C.0152 BBC 32K £9.95

Following the attack on your planetoid by the mutant raiders, you find that some hostages have been taken.

It is your mission to rescue these hostages, flying your new warp-ship.

On coming out of warp-drive, you materialise over a flat plain which is covered with the mutants' power pyramids. To gain sufficient energy to rescue the hostages, you need to drain power from the pyramids with your photon blasters. BEWARE! The red pyramids blast back if you let them past your ship!!

Once the plains have been traversed, you enter a mountain tunnel, which in turn is followed by a defended valley. After the valley you can pick up the hostages with your transporter beam.

After a successful rescue, you safely deliver your people home and then set out on another mission... but this time the mutants are waiting for you!!

This game can be played with either a joystick or using the BBC keyboard.

Available from most good software dealers and larger branches of WH Smith and Boots, or phone Gemini for immediate despatch quoting your Access, Visa or American Express card number.

Telephone (0395) 265165/265832 Alternatively send your cheque or Postal Order made payable to: Gemini Marketing Ltd.

Please send urgently the following programs...prices include Post and Packing and VAT (UK only):

C.0150 / C.0152 / C.0153 / C.0156 / C.1650 / C.0157  
(please circle items required).

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... Charge my Access £.....

Card No..... Signature.....

Name .....

Address .....

Signature .....

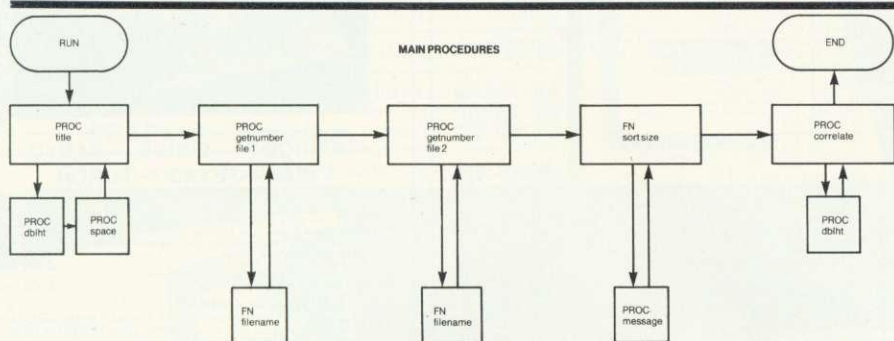
## Gemini

Gemini Marketing Limited

18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG England

A.U.





UTILITIES INCLUDED  
**Figure 4. Structure of correlation program**

page 71 ►  
 can be proved (though not here!) that *m* can be found by:

$$m = \frac{\text{SigmaXY} - \frac{\text{SigmaX} * \text{SigmaY}}{\text{Total}}}{\text{SigmaX2} - \frac{(\text{SigmaX})^2}{\text{Total}}}$$

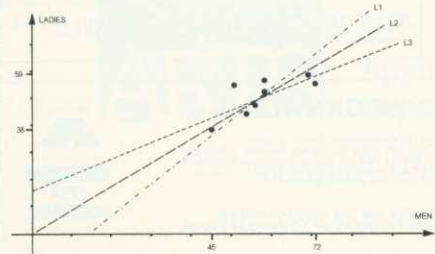
and *c* may be found from:

$$c = \frac{\text{SigmaY}}{\text{Total}} - \frac{m * \text{SigmaX}}{\text{Total}}$$

where the values *SigmaX*, *SigmaY*, *SigmaX2*, *SigmaXY* and *Total* are as given earlier.

In our three earlier programs we have already a series of routines and procedures which need only slight alteration before we can calculate the line of best fit. Looking at figure 6, which shows the structure of program 4, we can see that it is almost identical to that of program 3, differing only in the final procedures. There are two new routines used in program 4.

PROCregress calculates and prints the equation of the line of best fit, using the formulae given above. FNpredict allows the programmer to make use of the equation produced to predict a value in one set of figures, given a matching value in the other. Inputs are not checked in this demonstration program, so add checking routines to make the program more robust.



**Figure 5. Scatter diagram of darts results**

Line 330 may at first seem strange. It prints out the final equation, making sure only one symbol (+ or -) is shown before the *c*. Line 340 prints the absolute value of *c* to ensure it is printed without a sign. During the prediction routine, the actual calculations are cleverly performed by sending the appropriate equations to the expression evaluator, using the EVAL function (lines 860 and 910).

Amending program 4 for cassettes is similar to program 3. Change line 370 to:

```
370 VDU26,12
```

to lose the cataloguing feature. Replace lines 420, 430, 440 and 450 with:

```
420 F1$ = FNfilename (1)
```

Replace lines 540, 550, 560 and 570 with:

```
540 F$ = FNfilename (2)
```

Program 4 can be used simply to find the equation of the line of best fit or to predict a value in either list from a matching value in the other list. When the program has been typed into the computer and saved, it can be run. The usual questions asking for input of numberfile names are asked, then the files are loaded and compared for matching lengths. If they are not rejected at this point the program will quickly produce the appropriate equation and indicate which file is being used for the *x* values and which represents the *y* values. At this point the user can opt to

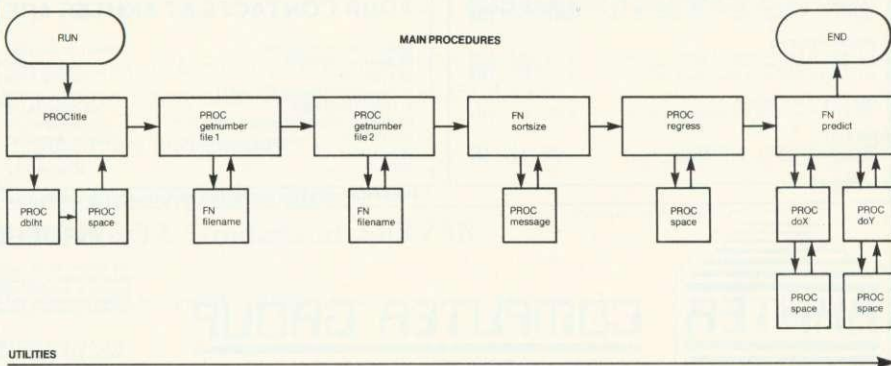
**'FN predict allows the user to make use of the equation produced to predict a value in one set of figures, given a matching value in the other'**

end or continue the program by typing E or C then RETURN. If you wish to continue, the computer shows two versions of the equation of the line calculated and asks which version it is to use. This choice is made by deciding which value, *x* or *y*, needs to be predicted. Once this is done, the computer asks for the value from the other file (for which data exists) and quickly predicts the matching value.

Listing 5 gives a simple menu program which can be used to drive the pack from disc. Remember to set up the disc with \*OPT4,3, and to \*BUILD a !BOOT file in which only one line exists: CHAIN 'MENU'. When SHIFT-BREAK is pressed the disc will auto-run program 5 providing it is saved as 'MENU'. Program 5 is a dedicated menu program in which line 240 contains the program names of the four main programs in the package. These names must match the correct programs:

- Program 1 ..... NAMEFE
- Program 2 ..... NUMBFE
- Program 3 ..... CORRFL
- Program 4 ..... FITFL

Would Tony have scored higher in his second game? Readers can answer this question by entering the darts data just as I did and then running program 4. A more important question is just how valid was the investigation we have just conducted is only one example of the application.



UTILITIES INCLUDED  
**Figure 6. Structure of 'line of best fit' program**

**DOT MATRIX PRINTERS**

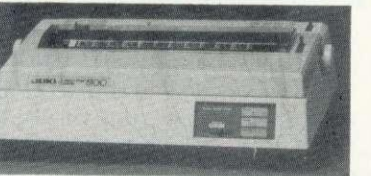


**ALL PRINTERS HAVE CENTRONIC PARALLEL INTERFACE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. ALL PRINTERS HAVE HI-RES. DOT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHIC MODE. PLEASE SEND SAE FOR FULL DETAILS.**

Model	Features	Price
<b>EPSON</b>	FX 80 160 CPS, 10" wide fric. & pin feed	£344 + VAT = <b>£395</b>
FX 100 160 CPS, 15" wide fric. & tract feed	£431 + VAT = <b>£495</b>	
RX80FT 100 CPS, 10" wide fric. & tract feed	£261 + VAT = <b>£299</b>	
RX80T 100 CPS, 10" wide tractor feed	£234 + VAT = <b>£269</b>	
LQ1500 200 CPS Letter quality printer		
8143 RS 23 Interface for FX and RX printers	£29 + VAT = <b>£33</b>	
8148 RS232 Interface with 2K buffer, xon/xoff	£66 + VAT = <b>£59</b>	
Ribbon Cartridge for RX80 FX80 & MX80	£7 + VAT = <b>£7</b>	
Ribbon Cartridge for FX100 & MX100	£12 + VAT = <b>£13</b>	
<b>STAR</b>	Gemini 10X, 120 CPS, 10" wide fric. & tract feed	£200 + VAT = <b>£229</b>
Gemini 15X, 120 CPS, 15" wide fric. & tract feed	£295 + VAT = <b>£339</b>	
Delta 10, 160 CPS, 10" wide fric. & tract feed	£327 + VAT = <b>£375</b>	
Delta 15, 160 CPS, 15" wide fric. & tract feed	£414 + VAT = <b>£475</b>	
Radix-10 200 CPS, NLO 16K Buffer Par. & serial interface, downloadable characters, incredible value at		
Radix-15 15" wide version of Radix-10	£431 + VAT = <b>£495</b>	
	£518 + VAT = <b>£595</b>	
<b>SEIKOSHA</b>	GP100A 50 CPS, 10" wide tractor feed	£156 + VAT = <b>£179</b>
GP250X 50 CPS, 10" wide tractor feed ser. & par.	£196 + VAT = <b>£225</b>	
GP100VC 200 CPS, 10" wide, VIC 20 & 64 interf.	£174 + VAT = <b>£199</b>	
GP500A 50 CPS, 10" wide tractor feed	£187 + VAT = <b>£215</b>	
GP550A 50 CPS, 10" wide tractor feed		
correspondence quality		
GP100AS. Serial interface, ideal for Spectrum with microdrive	£234 + VAT = <b>£269</b>	
	£174 + VAT = <b>£199</b>	
<b>SHINWA</b>	CP80 80 CPS, 10" wide fric. & tract feed	£187 + VAT = <b>£215</b>
Spare ribbon cartridge for CP80	£6 + VAT = <b>£6</b>	
<b>RITEMAN</b>	Compact 120 CPS, 80 col. fric. & tract feed	£200 + VAT = <b>£229</b>
<b>CANON</b>	PW1080A 160 CPS, 10" wide, 27 CPS NLO	£283 + VAT = <b>£325</b>
24 x 16 matrix	£347 + VAT = <b>£399</b>	
PW1156A 160 CPS, 15" wide, 27 CPS NLO		
24 x 16 matrix		
<b>COLOUR PRINTERS</b>		
Seikosha GP100A 7 colour, 50 CPS printer	£347 + VAT = <b>£399</b>	
Canon FJ1080A 7 colour, 40 CPS ink jet printer	£391 + VAT = <b>£449</b>	
CP940 40 column 4 colour battery operated	£118 + VAT = <b>£135</b>	

ALL OUR PRINTERS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS**



Model	Features	Price
<b>JUKI 6100</b>	20 CPS Bi-Directional Logic seeking 10.12.15 CP1 + PS	£349 + VAT = <b>£395</b>
Spacing 2K buffer, res. setting Daisywheel	£217 + VAT = <b>£249</b>	
Tringer sheet feeder unit	£95 + VAT = <b>£109</b>	
RJ5 232 Interface	£52 + VAT = <b>£59</b>	
Spare Daisywheel	£17 + VAT = <b>£19</b>	
<b>BROTHER HR-15</b>	13 CPS, Bi-directional, 10.12.15 CP1 + PS	£344 + VAT = <b>£395</b>
Keyboard Unit	£139 + VAT = <b>£159</b>	
Single Sheet Feeder Unit	£217 + VAT = <b>£249</b>	
Tractor Unit	£35 + VAT = <b>£39</b>	
<b>DAISY STEP 2000</b>	20 CPS Unidirectional, 10.12.15 CP1	£260 + VAT = <b>£299</b>
<b>SMITH CORONA TP1</b>	12 CPS, 10.12 CP1 unidirectional	£208 + VAT = <b>£239</b>

**PROFESSIONAL MONITORS**



**\* SANYO**  
**\* MICROVITEC**  
**\* FIDELITY**  
**\* PHOENIX**

Model	Price
SANYO DM8112 12" Green screen 18 MHz Hi-Res	£86 + VAT = <b>£95</b>
DM2112 12" Green screen 15 MHz Monitor	£66 + VAT = <b>£75</b>
CD3125 14" RGB Normal Res. Colour Monitor	£173 + VAT = <b>£199</b>
CD3117 14" RGB Medium Res. Colour Monitor	£286 + VAT = <b>£329</b>
CD3115 14" RGB High Res. Colour Monitor	£391 + VAT = <b>£449</b>
<b>MICROVITEC CUB</b>	
1431 MS 14" RGB Normal Res. Colour Monitor	£173 + VAT = <b>£199</b>
1451 MS 14" RGB Medium Res. Colour Monitor	£321 + VAT = <b>£369</b>
1441 MS 14" RGB High Res. Colour Monitor	£417 + VAT = <b>£479</b>
<b>FIDELITY Colour Monitor</b>	
CM14 14" RGB RGBY Composite sound col	£187 + VAT = <b>£215</b>
<b>PHOENIX</b>	
Phoenix High Res 12" Green Monitor	£66 + VAT = <b>£75</b>
Phoenix High Res 12" Amber Monitor	£69 + VAT = <b>£79</b>

**BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM**

**WE ARE AN OFFICIAL BBC COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR**  
DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED

**Acorn Electron £199 INC VAT**  
WE SUPPLY FREE 30 HOUR BASIC BOOK AND A DUST COVER WITH EACH BBC COMPUTER

BBC is the best microcomputer currently on the market, 32K RAM, 32K ROM, 8 modes of operation, full colour, full-size keyboard, internal expansion such as disc interfaces, speech synthesiser. Econet interface - In short it is a personal computer capable of expanding into a small business system.

Model	Price
BBC Microcomputer Model B	£348 + VAT = <b>£399</b>
BBC Mod A - disk interface	£409 + VAT = <b>£469</b>
BBC Mod B - Econet interface	£389 + VAT = <b>£447</b>
BBC Mod B - disk and Econet interfaces	£450 + VAT = <b>£517</b>
BBC 100K disk drive	£230 + VAT = <b>£264</b>
BBC dual 800K disk drive	£695 + VAT = <b>£803</b>
Torch Z80 disk pack including Z80 2nd processor, 64K RAM and CPN operating system - Free Perfect Software	£696 + VAT = <b>£799</b>
BBC Teletext receiver (Aug)	£196 + VAT = <b>£225</b>
BBC cassette recorder and lead	£26 + VAT = <b>£29</b>
Disc interface kit (free fitting)	£24 + VAT = <b>£26</b>
Mod A to Mod B upgrade kit	£70 + VAT = <b>£80</b>
Fitting charge for A to B upgrade kit	£20 + VAT = <b>£23</b>
16K memory upgrade kit	£30 + VAT = <b>£34</b>
Games paddles	£11 + VAT = <b>£12</b>
BBC cassette monitor incl. cable	£89 + VAT = <b>£102</b>
14" Colour monitor incl. cable	£199 + VAT = <b>£222</b>
User guide	£10 + VAT = <b>£10</b>
Econet interface (free fitting)	£60 + VAT = <b>£69</b>
Speech interface (free fitting)	£47 + VAT = <b>£54</b>
BBC disk manual - formatting disk	£30 + VAT = <b>£34</b>
Parallel printer cable	£10 + VAT = <b>£11</b>
BBC word processor (view)	£52 + VAT = <b>£59</b>
BBC Fourth language cassette	£15 + VAT = <b>£17</b>
BBC Lisp language cassette	£15 + VAT = <b>£17</b>

**APPROVED ECONET SERVICE CENTRE**  
WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR BBC MICRO  
DUAL DRIVING ACORN/SOFT BBC SOFTWARE LONGMANS SOFTWARE  
PLEASE SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE  
FOR FULL DETAILS

**TORCH Z80 2nd PROCESSOR For only £347 + VAT**

Torch 2nd Processor Z80 is supplied with perfect writer (a powerful Word Processor), perfect speller (spelling checking program - I should have used one for making this advert), Perfect Filer (A Database Program), Perfect Calc (Spread Sheet). It includes 64K memory (Almost 60K available to user), Fits inside BBC Computer.

Z80 2nd Process + Perfect Software	£347 + VAT = <b>£399</b>
280 Processor + Perfect Software + Dual 800K Disk Drives	£695 + VAT = <b>£799</b>

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES**

**100% BBC COMPATIBLE MITSUBISHI AND TEAC SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES**



These drives are supplied ready cased with all the necessary cables, formatting program and User Guide.

There are some very useful utilities included on formatting disc e.g.

- DISASSEMBLER - This is 8002 machine code disassembler.
- DUP - To copy and rename a file on disc
- FORMAT - Formatting program for 40 & 80 tracks
- FREE - This utility provides a disk usage analysis.
- MDJMP - Enables you to display and modify any part of BBC memory.
- MERGE - Merge a number of text files into one file
- RELOCATE - Downloads a basic program to &600
- SDJMP - Screen dump for EPSON in all graphic modes.
- VERIFY - Verifies every sector on a disk.
- MENU - A flexible menu program.

Single drive 100K 40 trks, single Sided	£147 + VAT = <b>£169</b>
Dual drive 200K 40 trks, single sided	£286 + VAT = <b>£329</b>
Single drive 400K 80 trks, double sided	£173 + VAT = <b>£199</b>
Dual drive 400K 80 trks, double sided	£330 + VAT = <b>£379</b>
Single drive 400K 80 trks, double sided	£199 + VAT = <b>£229</b>
Single drive 400K 40/80 trks, switchable DS	£217 + VAT = <b>£249</b>
Dual drive 800K 80 trks, double sided	£382 + VAT = <b>£439</b>
Dual drive 800K 40/80 trks, switchable DS	£408 + VAT = <b>£469</b>

All above drives are low power slimline. (0.3 A typ. at +12v and 0.4 A at +5v per drive). Normally extra power supply is not required; the BBC computer power supply is designed to drive two low power drive (IT IS NOT DESIGNED TO DRIVE INTERNAL ROM BOARD).

18 Track SS/DD diskettes (10 Box)	£18 + VAT = <b>£20</b>
40 Track SS/DD diskettes (10 Box)	£23 + VAT = <b>£26</b>
80 Track SS/DD diskettes (10 Box)	£28 + VAT = <b>£32</b>
80 Track SS/DD diskettes (10 Box)	£30 + VAT = <b>£34</b>

ALL ABOVE DISKETTES ARE CERTIFIED EITHER MEMorex OR DETALIFE

**YOUR CONTACTS AT AKHTER ARE**

DEALER/BULK ENQUIRIES	HAMAYUN MUGHAL
TELEPHONE ORDERS	PAULA HAYES
DEALER ORDERS	TONY GLOVER
BUSINESS SYSTEMS ENQUIRIES	DENNIS BUTCH
EXPORT ENQUIRIES	MAHAMAD EDIB
ECONET SYSTEM TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES	ALAN LAFFOLEY
ACCOUNTS	CARON ANDREWS
DESPATCH	PAUL SWIFT
REPAIRS	JOHN MAULE

Prices Correct at the time of this advertisement going to press.

**BUSINESS SYSTEMS**



**APRICOT — SIRIUS — SANYO  
IBM — TEXAS — TORCH**

**APRICOT** "Portable Executive Computer" 16 Bit Micro, 256K RAM up to 1.44 megabytes floppy disk storage 3 1/2". Sony disks. Portable brief case styling. Modem with auto dialler (optional) hard disk optional. Vast software library (compatible with Sirius 1)  
Apricot with Single Drive and Monitor £1690 + VAT  
Apricot with Double Drive and Monitor and Free Printer or 2nd Monitor £1890 + VAT

**SANYO PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER**  
16 Bit Micro 128K RAM expandable to 256K. Single or Double Disk Drive built in full colour graphics (640 x 200 pixels in 8 colours) IBM compatible. Free software, Sanyo MBC 555 128K RAM Single drive and free software including Wordstar and Calcstar  
Sanyo MBC 555 128K double drive and free software including Wordstar and Calcstar, Inforstar Datasstar etc. £999 + VAT

**SIRIUS 1** Sirius 1 Computer with 128K RAM and 1.2 megabyte Floppy disc storage including CP/M 86, MS DOS and Microsoft Basic £2195 + VAT

Sirius 1 Computer with 256K RAM and 2.4 megabyte Floppy disc storage including C/M 86 MS DOS & Microsoft Basic £2895 + VAT

**TORCH CF500 COMPUTER** with colour monitor includes Twin 400K disks. Torchnet Operating System free perfect software (perfect writer, perfect speller, perfect calc, perfect filer), Torchmail Plus (Electronic Mail), Torch Mars (Financial modelling with graphics), Torchlet (Viewdata Access System), Executive Aid (Menu System)  
Datel 600 (Link to outside mainframe services i.e. Telecom Gold) £2950 + VAT

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER**  
TI 502 Dual 320KB Drives 256K RAM. Up to 10 megabyte on board storage possible. TI speech command hardware option brings a new level of user friendliness to computing. Allows voice operated keyboard control (Optional). Price £2650 + VAT

MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS ARE AVAILABLE.

**COMPLETE WORDPROCESSING SYSTEMS INCLUDING DAISYWHEEL PRINTER From £695 + VAT**



**SYSTEM 1** BBC Micro model B, Wordwise, Phoenix monitor, Smith Corona TP1 Daisywheel Printer, Cassett Recorder + all the necessary cables and documentation £696 + VAT = **£799.25**

**SYSTEM 2.** BBC Micro model B + Disk Interface, Phoenix Monitor, 100K Single Disk Drive, Wordwise, Smith Corona Daisywheel Printer, + all the necessary cables and documentation. Price only £895 + VAT = **£1029.25**

**SYSTEM 3.** BBC Micro model B + Disk Interface, Phoenix Monitor, Dual Disk Drives 200K, Wordwise, Smith Corona Daisywheel Printer + all the necessary cables and documentation. Price £999 + VAT = **£1148.85**

**SYSTEM 4.** BBC Micro model B + Disk Interface, Sanyo High-Res Green Monitor, Wordwise (or view), Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer, Single 400K Disk Drive + all the necessary cables and documentation £1049 + VAT = **£1206.35**

**SYSTEM 5.** BBC Mod B Micro + Disk Interface, Sanyo High Res Green Monitor, Wordwise (or view), Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer, Dual Disk Drive 800K + all the necessary cables and documentation. Price £1195 + VAT = **£1374.25**

**SYSTEM 6.** Sanyo 16 Bit, IBM pc Compatible Micro, 128K RAM, Single Disk Drive 160K, Wordstar, Calc Star, Sanyo High Res. Green Monitor, Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer + all cable and documentation. Price Only £1145 + VAT = **£1316.75**

**SYSTEM 7.** Sanyo 16 Bit, IBM pc Compatible Micro 128K RAM, Dual Disk Drives 360K, Wordstar, Calc Star, Malmmerge, Inforstar, Spaulstar Datasstar, Sanyo High Res Green Monitor, Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer, and all necessary cables and documentation. Price £1395 + VAT = **£1604.25**

**SYSTEM 8.** All the components of System 6 but with Sanyo High Res. Colour Monitor and Wordstar with Colour Facilities. Price £1445 + VAT = **£1661.75**

**SYSTEM 9.** All the components of System 7 but with Sanyo High Res Colour Monitor and Wordstar with Colour Facilities. Price £1695 + VAT = **£1949.25**

**WE CAN ALSO SUPPLY PACKAGES WITH COMPONENTS OF YOUR OWN CHOICE. PLEASE PHONE (0279) 412639 AND ASK FOR HAMAYUN MUGHAL FOR A PRICE.**



**COMPUTER GROUP**

28/29 BURNT MILL  
HARLOW, ESSEX. CM20 2HU U.K.  
Tel. HARLOW (0279) 443521 Telex: 818894 AKHTER G

**ORDERING INFORMATION:**

We accept official orders from UK Government and Education establishments. Carriage is Free (UK only) for normal delivery. If express delivery is required please add £8.00 + VAT per parcel. We accept telephone orders on Barclay and Access Card please ring (0279) 443521 (10 lines). All cheques made payable to "AKHTER INSTRUMENTS".



N.B. ALL VAT INCLUDED PRICES ARE THE CORRECT PRICES. EXCL. VAT PRICES HAVE BEEN ROUNDED UP TO NEAREST POUND.

**OPENING HOURS: MON-FRI 9am-6.30pm, SAT 10am-5pm**  
We welcome callers, no parking problems.

## BREAK KEY GUARD

NEW. A simple but effective guard against pressing the BREAK-KEY by mistake – all that work for nothing! We've all done it, but never again with this new break-key cover. At only **£2.50** (including postage, packing and V.A.T.) it's a must. Easily fitted: instructions enclosed.



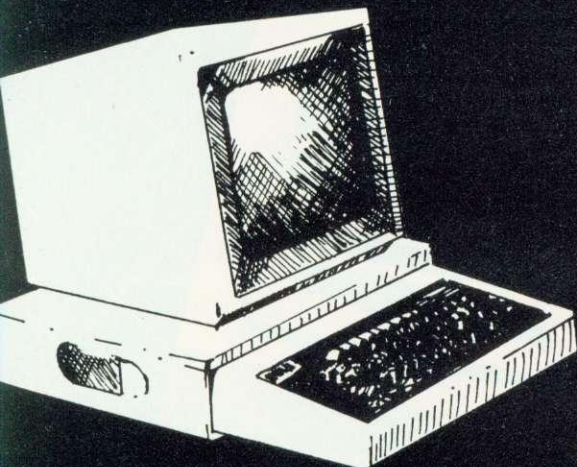
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Code \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ \_\_\_\_\_ p  
made payable to brainwave. For my order of:

Break Key Guard  @ £ 2.50 each  
Monitor Stand  @ £14.50 each

On all orders please allow 28 days delivery.

To: Brainwave  
Enterprise House  
2 Glisson Road  
Cambridge  
CB1 2HD



## MONITOR STAND

Makes life easier for the BBC micro user. Includes a side opening for easy access to the on/off switch. It slides easily into position, so that your monitor sits just where you want it. Made from heavy duty aluminium and attractively finished. A bargain at

**£14.50** (including postage, packing and V.A.T.)

**-for blue chip products**  
**Brainwave, Enterprise House,**  
**2 Glisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HD**  
**(0223) 323351**

# brainwave

## VT100 Intelligent Workstation

Plug the 'Emuterm' ROM into a BBC Microcomputer (Model B) to give the benefits of both a personal computer and a DEC VT100 terminal.

- ★ line speeds to 9600 baud, 3 or 5 wire operation
- ★ almost all VT100 features supported including VT52 mode
- ★ switch between terminal mode and native microcomputer by simple command
- ★ fitted in a few minutes by following the simple instructions
  - ★ optional intelligent file transfer mode
  - ★ optional numeric keypad (automatically used if fitted)

**VT100 Emuterm ..... £35 inc p&p and VAT**

Other terminal emulators (inc Newbury 7000 and 8000 series) and communication software available. Please send sae for details.

# ARTS

All orders and enquiries to:

**Applied Real Time Systems Ltd.,**  
**Dept AU, PO Box 32, Sunderland, SR2 7SN.**

DEC, VT100 and VT52 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard.

# Microlink 55

## cost effective office Automation

- Computer Printer
- Computer Terminal
- Terminal For Silver Screen Word Processor
- Electronic Mail Work Station

### MICROLINK 55 – Computer Terminal and Printer

It's simplicity itself. A system designed specifically to upgrade the EX55 electronic typewriter to computer terminal and hard copy printer without the need for technical installation.

### MICROLINK 55 – Word Processing

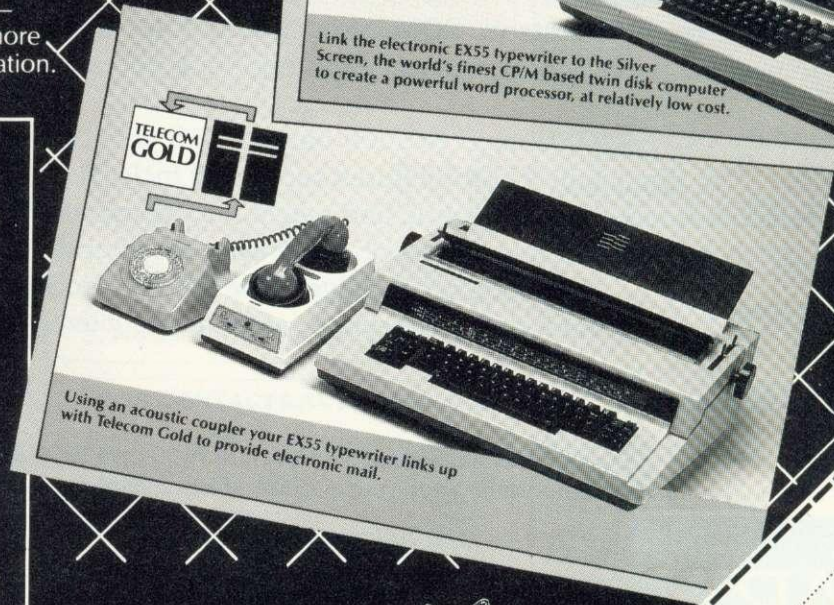
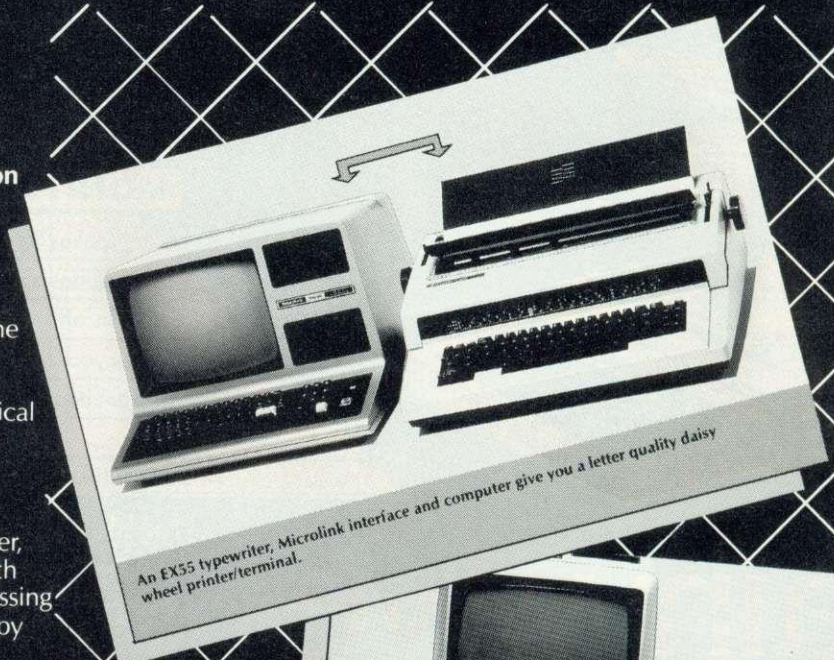
The fully fledged Micro-computer, Silver Screen, comes equipped with the powerful Lexicom word processing package. It features twin mini floppy disks, each disk having a memory capacity of 300K and is designed to use standard CP/M based software.

### MICROLINK 55 – Electronic Mail

By utilising the standard telephone network with an acoustic coupler, a SILVER-REED EX55 typewriter provides an efficient electronic mail service – improving decision making with more relevant, 'up to the minute' information.

### FEATURES AND SPECIFICATION

- Simple to Fit
- 2K Print buffer
- Asynchronous
- RS232C Serial Specification
- Ready/Busy and X-ON/X-OFF Protocols
- White Space Skip to increase speed
- Baud Rates 75-9600 B.P.S.
- Simple Keyboard Operation – No Switches or Jumper Wires
- Will link to Telecom Gold via an Acoustic Coupler
- Will link with Silver-Screen to give Word Processing
- Transmit and Receive Baud Rates can be set independently
- Local echo switchable from keyboard
- Set up list printed
- 1 Start bit
- 8 Bit Ascii Data
- 1 Stop Bit
- No Parity
- Complete with 1.5 metres of Cable and D Type Plug



The unmistakable print of the Silver Fox...



**SILVER REED**  
SILVER-REED (U.K.) LTD.



SILVER SEIKO HOUSE, 19-23 EXCHANGE ROAD, WATFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE WD1 7EB  
TEL: WATFORD (0923) 45976 & 35616 TELEX: 923029 (SILVER G) FACSIMILE: (0923) 27693

Please send me details.  
Company Name .....

Company Address .....

Name .....

Position .....

Post Code .....

Tel no. ....

**FREEPOST**  
No Stamp required

# DOODLE BUG

Create a pattern and watch it grow, with Duncan Ferguson's program

**H**ERE is a program that allows you to create your own symmetrical patterns and watch them grow. Just choose your colours, choose values for the parameters and it starts drawing. You can stop it at any point.

On level 1 you input four values and on level 2 eight values. This may sound complicated but actually all you need do is load the program (see page 183 for the listing). It then asks you for values and gives you suggested ranges and some examples.

An amazing variety of patterns can be produced. They can resemble coils, flowers, balls of string, crochet table mats – virtually anything that is symmetrical about a point. Examples of my own efforts are illustrated. One of the fascinating aspects is that what appears on the screen initially as a simple shape can eventually become an intricate pattern. Your previous values are displayed so that you can make a note of them if you liked the pattern.

Because an 8 × 7 dot matrix printer was used in my examples, the patterns appear elongated, though on the screen they are symmetrical.

The main drawing routine (lines 1450-1540) is based on a circle radius which rotates around the screen centre point, the radius length changing at the same time.

It is the point at the end of the radius that draws the pattern. The rate of change of the angle 'A' between radius and horizontal is controlled by a sine wave

function:

$$A = 20 * T - F * \text{SIN}(2 * \pi * T * G\%) - H * \text{SIN}(2 * \pi * T * I\%)$$

The radius moves in an oscillatory manner, the amplitude and frequency depending on the values you input. In level 1 only values for F and G% are input (lines 780-810), giving a simple sine wave oscillation of the angle. In level 2, values for F, G%, H and I% are input (lines 1090-1140), giving two superimposed oscillations of the angle.

The length of the radius is also controlled in this manner by the function:

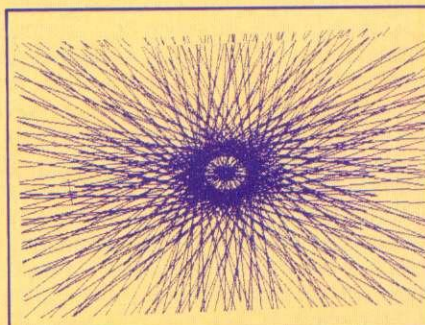
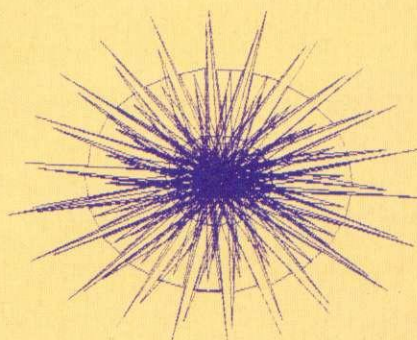
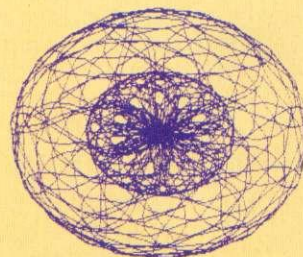
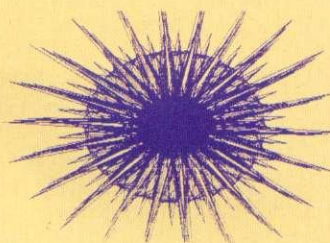
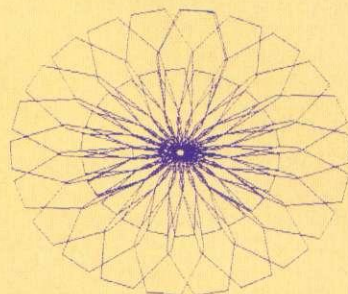
$$R = 100 - K * \text{SIN}(2 * \pi * T * L) - M * \text{SIN}(2 * \pi * T * N)$$

In level 1 only values of K and L are input and M is zero, giving a simple sine wave oscillation. Level 2 needs values for K, L, M and N, giving two superimposed oscillations of the radius length.

The values of A and R are combined (line 1510) to produce the complex movement of the drawing point (B, C) around the screen centre.

The drawing can be stopped part way through one revolution to create a non-symmetrical shape. Stopping after one revolution produces an outline effect, whereas allowing many revolutions tends to fill in and produce a more solid pattern. Try it with 16 colours!

● Turn to page vii in the yellow listings section for Duncan Ferguson's program.



However, things are better with Basic, as Acorn has produced a 'Hi' version that fits right at the top of the memory map, leaving 44k of RAM free. This is possible because operating system calls are dealt with in the BBC micro, so there is no need to copy the operating system over from the main machine to the second processor.

Even 30k of RAM, though, is a terrific improvement over the 5.75k left to anyone using Mode 0, 1 or 2 in a model B with discs fitted, and Hi-Basic allows masses of room for programs. We will doubtless see much more complex software for the Beeb as a result!

Apart from the increase in speed, the BBC micro appears to function normally when using the 6502 second processor, and all legally written Basic programs should run without difficulty. Software written using PEEKS and POKES (eg, bypassing the operating system to speed up games graphics) will not work, as these activities cannot be carried across the Tube. Unfortunately, the Acorn boffins seem to have kept details of the Tube very close to their chests, so many of the languages available in ROM will not work with the second processor switched on, including Ultracalc, Wordwise and Termi. Computer Concepts' Communicator will work, however, and it will be no surprise to learn that the Acornsoft languages - View, Viewsheet and BCPL - all function normally, although there are no firm plans to produce 'Hi' versions.

Useful features have been included in the second processor's design. The most unusual is that once a language is in place in the processor it can be saved using the \*SAVE command. You might want to save a language onto disc to free an extra ROM socket in your machine. For example, Hi-Basic is positioned from &B800 to &F800, so to save this onto disc (or cassette, if you don't mind the wait), you should enter:

\*SAVE HIBASIC 0000B800 0000F800

The four zeros are needed before the start and end address of the block of memory to be saved to specify that 'second processor' memory is being saved - not the main machine's. Four Fs must be used to specify memory locations in the BBC micro itself for screen images, key and character definitions and so on.

Powering up the micro with the 6502 connected will automatically allocate the area above PAGE in the Beeb's memory needed for the 'soft key' character definitions. The whole character set, of course, has to be redefined. This facility would normally take up valuable memory space in the main machine, but it makes sense to use spare RAM in this way on the Beeb/6502 combination.

The system can be reset to run programs not suited for second processor operation simply by switching the processor off and pressing CTRL and BREAK to 'hard reset' the micro.

The second processor adds greatly to the power of the BBC micro, allowing longer programs to be developed and running software much faster. It will help realise the terrific graphics potential of the BBC B with software such as the Bitstik system, and we can expect other sophisticated applications programs to be developed to take advantage of the increased processing power. There is now tremendous scope for extensive adventure-style games with graphics, 3D arcade games and serious business packages. Acorn is already working on program development tools to run on the 6502, and the appearance of the unit should please Econet customers, as a second processor is needed in the network's Level 2 file-server.

The processor upgrade, costing £199, includes Tube software and the latest versions of the disc filing system (DFS), NFS (for Econet) in a 16k ROM called DNFS, and the ROM containing Hi-Basic. The user guide for the system has useful details of the differences between Basic I and Basic II (ie, Hi-Basic), with examples of how the improvements in Issue 2 affect programming.

# STOP PRESS

## CUMANA PRICE LIST

Cumana BBC Microcomputer compatible disk drives:  
retail prices

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Independent power supply, mains lead and moulded plug included.

CS100 Single 40 Track single sided	£169
CS200 Single 80 Track single sided	£209
CS400 Single 80 Track double sided	£233
CD200 Dual 40 Track single sided	£305
CD400 Dual 80 Track single sided	£386
CD800 Dual 80 Track double sided	£431
CD400/S Dual 80/40 Switchable single sided	£469
CD800/S Dual 80/40 Switchable double sided	£499

Cumana disk drives with independent power supply, mains lead and plug. Excluding other accessories.

CS100E Single 40 Track single sided	£153
CS200E Single 80 Track single sided	£195
CS400E Single 80 Track double sided	£219

Cumana disk drives supplied with formatting diskette, drive connecting cable and comprehensive user manual. Power supply taken from BBC Microcomputer, with lead supplied.

CSX100 Single 40 Track single sided	£149
CSX200 Single 80 Track single sided	£193
CSX400 Single 80 Track double sided	£215

- ★ Top quality 5¼ inch TEC and Mitsubishi Japanese disk drives
- ★ Fully assembled and tested before packaging
- ★ 12 months warranty
- ★ Attractive hardwearing cabinets in BBC beige

Available from the following retail outlets:

W. H. Smith, John Lewis Partnership, Greens Leisure, Laskys, Spectrum UK

The following distributors:

HCCS Associates (Gateshead) 0632-821924, Eltec (Bradford) 0274-722512, Dectrade (Nottingham) 0602-81973, Walters Computer Systems (Stourbridge) 03843-70811, Microage Distribution (North London) 01-959 7119, J. S. Simnett Computers (South London) 01-390 6161, Ferranti & Craig (Basingstoke) 0256-69966, Gwent Computers (Wales) 0633-859582, National Micro Centre (Stockport) 061-456 9548, Microworld (Edinburgh) 031-228 1111, Microtest (Cornwall) 0208-3171.

+ National Dealer Network.

Please note: all prices exclude VAT and delivery charges.

## REMEMBER...

## ...THE BEST NAME IN MEMORY

# THE DRIVE FOR QUALITY



In the rapidly expanding world of computer peripherals there is one company which continually leads the field — Cumana. Whether it is the best Japanese components used in our top quality designs, the rigorous training which all staff receive, or the superb technical service we offer, everything must be of the highest standard.

Cumana disk drives have an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and are fully assembled and tested before packaging; and they are now available for the BBC and Dragon Micros — at unbeatable value for money prices — from selected branches of W. H. Smith and Spectrum UK in addition to Cumana's nationwide dealer network.

For further information on these and other Cumana products — including dual slimline disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer — contact:

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH. Tel: (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380



Dragon is the registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

For further information about Cumana disk drives, please complete and return this coupon.	I am interested in Cumana disk drives for the BBC/Dragon* Microcomputer. *delete as necessary	Interests: Home Use <input type="checkbox"/> Education <input type="checkbox"/> Dealer <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/>
Name .....		
Address .....		
..... AUA/84		
Tel. No. ....		
Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading		

# GRAFPAD

...for as many uses  
as YOU  
can imagine!



## BBC MODEL 2 • SPECTRUM COMMODORE 64

With Grafpad you can now add a new dimension to your computer enjoyment, but most important, it helps you create your own application programmes by the simple use of the Grafpad!

The Grafpad comes complete with a cassette comprising two programmes.

### THE FIRST PROGRAMME

displays the co-ordinates of your screen area. The co-ordinates are based on the screen with a grid size of 1023 x 1279 pixel, also in the Grafpad giving you a grid size of 320 x 256 pixels!

### THE SECOND PROGRAMME

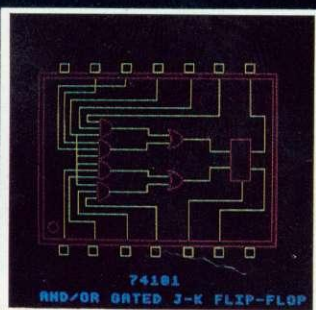
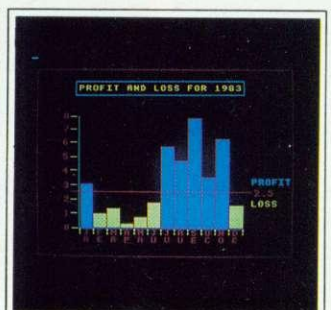
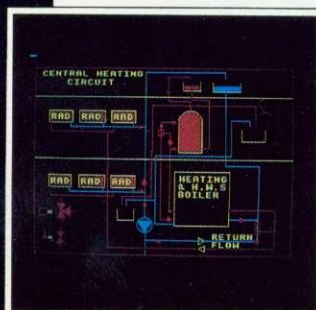
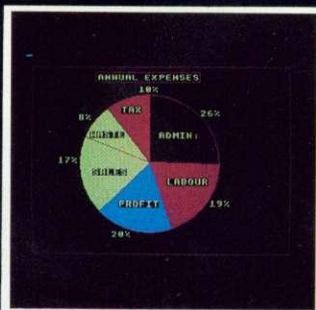
provides you with the utilities for circles, squares, triangles, free-hand, erasing line-drawing etc, and of course, full "Fill-in" facility in 16 different colours by the simple use of the pen!

Draw from a simple apple to a computer circuit - store in cassette or disk, perhaps transfer direct to a printer - in black and white or full glorious colour!

Purchase unique C.A.D. (Computer Aided Designs) programme and add further enjoyment and professionalism to your computer designs!

The Grafpad comes complete with Operational Manual, Programmes, The Grafpad and Pen and it simply plugs in your computer.

(Size: 25mm height x 55mm width x 260mm depth)  
Weight: 1.2 kg (Gross)



#### HOW TO ORDER:

BY TELEPHONE:  
If you are an American Express, Barclaycard, Diners Club or Access Card Holder simply telephone us giving your Card No., Name, Address and item(s) required and your orders will be dispatched within 48 hours!

BY POST:  
Simply fill in the coupon, enclosing your cheque/P.O. made payable to: BRITISH MICRO, or use the special section for Credit Card Holders, and post to the address below. Please allow 14 days for delivery.

(The above designs were drawn by a 12-year-old at our showrooms!)

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED
- SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES

## BRITISH MICRO

A HEGOTRON GROUP COMPANY

Unit Q2, Penfold Works,  
Imperial Way, Watford, HERTS WD2 4YY  
TEL: (0923) 48222. TELEX: 946024



Post to: BRITISH MICRO, UNIT Q2, PENFOLD WORKS  
IMPERIAL WAY, WATFORD, HERTS. WD2 4YY

Please send me Grafpad for:

BBC MODEL 2     SINCLAIR SPECTRUM     COMMODORE 64  
(Please tick)

Qty.	Item	Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT	Total
	Grafpad Complete	£125.00	£143.75	
	C.A.D. Programme	£18.00	£20.70	

Postage, Packing & Insurance    £5.00

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £..... TOTAL    £

I prefer to pay with my American Express, Barclaycard, Diners, Access Card  
(Please cross out whichever is not applicable)

CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

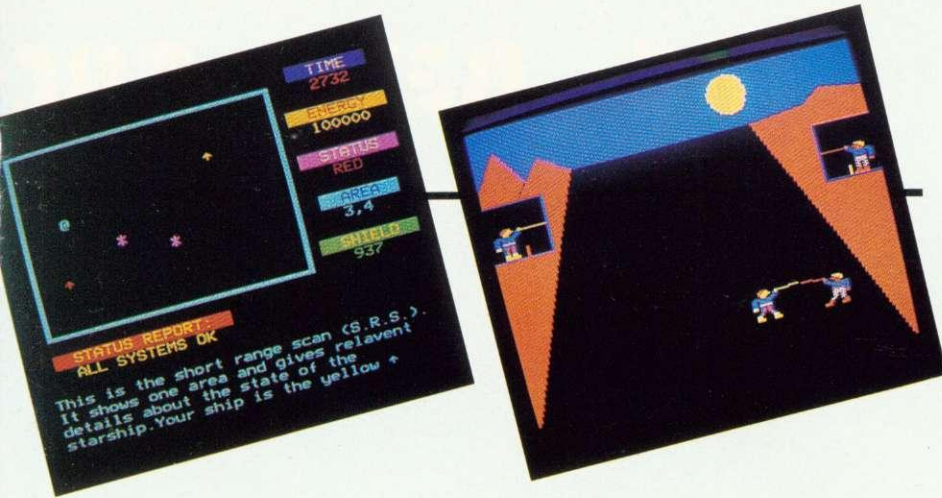
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Address above must be the same as card holder.





# ACORN USER SOFTWARE

## For the BBC MICRO and ELECTRON on DISC and CASSETTE

Two quality, full colour games to test your skill, nerve and cunning.

Each £7.95 per cassette or £10.95 per disc (40/80 track).

Price includes VAT and postage.

Both games need OS1.0, or later, and 32k.

**Sword Master** is one of the few two-player games around, and is designed for joystick or keyboard.

**Sword Master** by Ken Worrall is based on the fencing rules written in 1190 by Herman von Salza for the Deutscher Order of Teutonic knights. It features full colour, machine code animation of a sword duel between the players shown on screen as nights.

Full instructions, music, sound effects, player rankings (from greenhorn to Swordmaster) and a roll of honour (which can be saved) are all included. The game also closely reflects the rules, style and dress of the Deutscher Order.

**Trek** was the first game to take advantage of voice synthesis on the BBC micro – and uses joystick or keyboard.

**Trek** puts you in charge of a Starship with the task of wiping out an alien fleet. It's an excellent adaptation of the classic game with 7 screen displays, 3 on-board computers and 2 weapon systems.

Versions have been written for BBC micro and Electron to use both machines to their full. The BBC tape uses voice synthesis (if the chips are fitted).

The game has been extensively developed from Tim Heaton's famous Trek III. It barely fits into 32k.

# PLUS

## ARTICLE LISTINGS ON CASSETTE

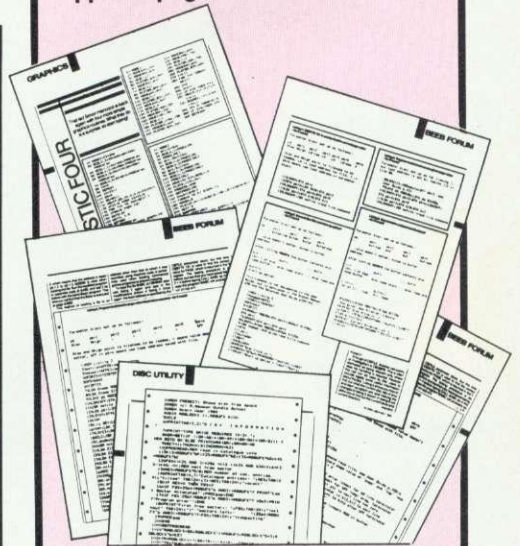
Yes, at last, the tape you've been crying out for! Save the wear on your fingers by sending for one of our cassettes giving all the major listings in this issue.

Each cassette costs £3.75 (inclusive) for the Electron and BBC micro. This includes a menu and disc transfer routine to help you find your way around – and use on your own programs.

The tapes come with BBC programs on one side and Electron programs as the other, so it shouldn't be possible to mix the two.

Just turn to our pull-out card opposite page 97 to order.

91



**Save yourself the time and bother of typing in Acorn User listings**

**STOP PRESS**

### Disc upgrade service

Return your cassette of Trek or Swordmaster, and we will exchange it for a disc (which will run on 40 or 80-track drives) for just £3.50. Please specify Amcom, Watford or Acorn DFS.

**TURN TO THE PULL-OUT CARD TO ORDER**

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering 2 or more.

# THE BEST BBC

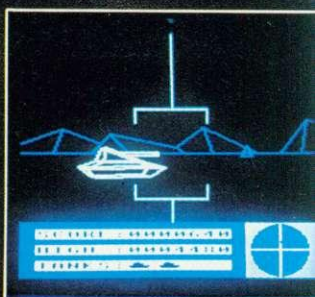
★ PRODUCED BY AN INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE



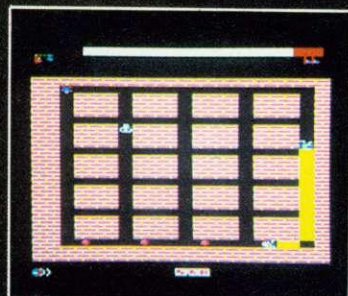
**BORIS IN THE UNDERWORLD (32K) £7.95**  
A novel arcade-style game in which you take the part of Boris, who has had his home raided by the underworld creatures. They have stolen most of your possessions and your task is to venture into the underworld to retrieve your valuables by fighting off the underworld creatures. The walls of the underworld close in and you will be vapourised if they touch you. Can you retrieve all of Boris's possessions from the underworld?  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



**OVERDRIVE (32K) £7.95**  
A highly-addictive multi-stage 3D race game. You steer your car left and right, accelerate and decelerate as the opposing cars weave about the road. There are five different stages including night, snow, desert, and riverside scenes. Incredible graphics give the impression that you really are taking part in the race. Highly recommended, and destined to become another top-seller for Superior Software.  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



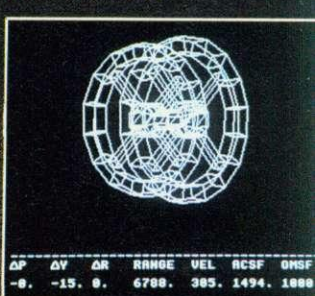
**BATTLETANK (32K) £7.95**  
An excellent game, made possible on the computer only by the unique use of a dual-screen display and specially written plotting routine. You are a tank gunner looking out onto a mountain plateau. You see the distant mountains and pyramid obstacles — and also the enemy tank. Position the tank in the rectangular viewfinder, make fine adjustments of your controls...then fire!  
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



**ROCKY (32K) £7.95**  
A new concept in arcade-style games. Your task is to save yourself from patrols of mutant robots by dropping rocks on them. Each of the robots has a single large eye which emits a yellow beam of light. Being caught in this beam reduces your strength and, if you are not carrying a rock, causes the robot to metamorphose. It may change into either a spectre or a cruncher.  
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



**MOON MISSION (32K) £7.95**  
Moon Mission is a fast-action machine-code game featuring superb graphics, sound effects, hi-score, and rankings. Your mission is to rescue the six astronauts stranded on the moon by steering your spaceship through the meteors and space-mines. The game starts relatively slowly, but from sheet to sheet not only does the speed increase, but also the number of meteors, space-mines, enemy spaceships, and fireballs.  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



**3000 (32K) £7.95**  
A space docking simulator using 3D graphics to model the motions and responses of the ORION spacecraft. Your mission is to pilot the shuttle "soft dock" with the space station. PITCH, YAW, ROLL, FORWARD, LATERAL and VERTICAL engines are provided together with orbit manoeuvre booster engines. 6 skill levels provide for completely inexperienced pilot as well as the fledged commander.

## OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

SPIRE COMMAND ..... £7.95  
MISSILE STRIKE ..... £7.95  
CENTIBUG ..... £7.95  
FROGGY ..... £7.95

ALIEN DROPOUT ..... £7.95  
GALAXY BIRDS ..... £7.95  
INVADERS ..... £7.95  
SPACE FIGHTER ..... £7.95

PLANETARIUM ..... £7.95  
FAIRGROUND ..... £7.95  
FRUIT MACHINE ..... £7.95  
STRANDED (Adventure) ..... £7.95

**WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO,**



**SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LIMITED,**  
Dept. AU5, Regent House,  
Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX  
Telephone: 0532 459453

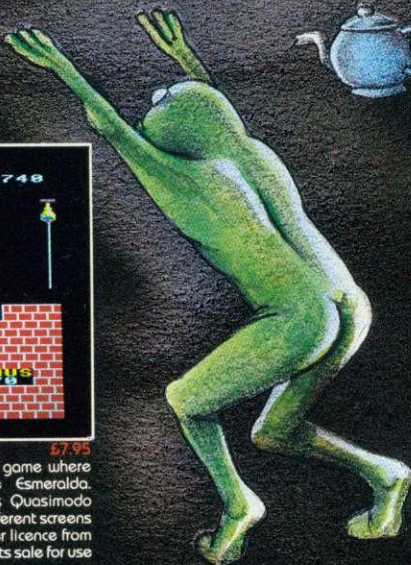
## OUR GUARANTEE

- (1) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- (3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

# MICRO SOFTWARE

TOP QUALITY MACHINE-CODE PROGRAMS ★

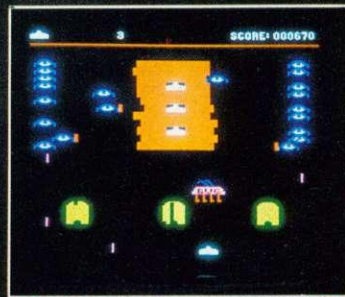
**BBC  
MICRO**



**PERCY PENGUIN (32K)** £7.95  
The best version available for the BBC micro. Percy is trapped in an ice maze which is populated by the deadly Snobees. His only hope of survival is to quash them by hurling ice cubes at them. Unfortunately, whenever it seems that he has won, a deadlier breed appears. Hi-score, rankings, excellent graphics and sound.  
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



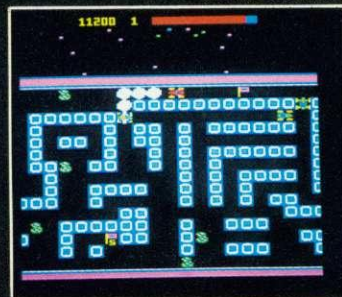
**HUNCHBACK (32K)** £7.95  
An excellent version of the arcade game where Quasimodo attempts to rescue Esmeralda. Beautifully detailed animation as Quasimodo leaps over the ramparts. Twelve different screens of action! This program is sold under licence from Ocean; we have exclusive rights to its sale for use on the BBC micro.  
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).  
"...an extremely good version of the arcade game...thoroughly recommended"  
...BEEBUG MAGAZINE



**COSMIC KIDNAP (32K)** £7.95  
The best version available for the BBC computer. In Cosmic Kidnap, you take the role of the Autoguard in charge of your side's three most important alien captives. Suddenly, you hear explosions... your jail is under attack by a fierce swarm of aliens. The game becomes increasingly difficult from screen to screen, and bonus points are scored for hitting the mother ships. A fast-action arcade-style game.  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



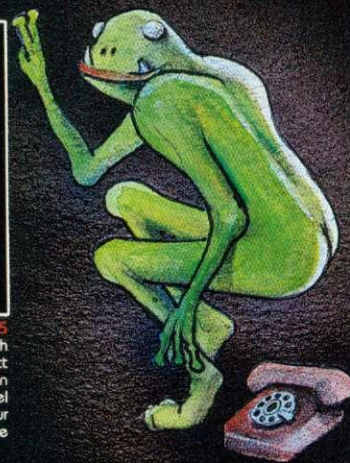
**CRAZY PRINTER (32K)** £7.95  
The only full-feature version available for the BBC micro. On the first screen, you take the part of a monkey being chased by African tribesmen. The bonus screen features the monkey trying to reach his bunch of bananas. After that, you take control of a paint-roller and each square painted-in adds to your score.  
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).  
"Great sound and graphics, smooth and accurate animation, responsive and simple controls..."  
HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY



**ROAD RACER (32K)** £7.95  
The only full feature machine-code version available for the BBC micro. Features include: scrolling screen, radar display, 3 pursuing cars, check-point flags, fuel gauge, smoke screens, 6 skill levels, rankings, increasing difficulty, and sound effects.  
(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).  
"The game becomes very hard and has very smooth graphics. Excellent..."  
...BEEBUG MAGAZINE



**STAR BATTLE (32K)** £7.95  
This is a 2-player deep-space dogfight. You each have a limited amount of shield energy to protect you from the other player's laser shots. You can increase your shield energy by collecting the fuel pods dropped by the flying saucer, but your shields will be weakened if you collide with the saucer or the wall snake.  
●●●NEW RELEASE●●●



## OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

LOST CITY (Adventure) ..... £7.95  
STAR TREK ADVENTURE ..... £7.95  
GIDEON'S GAMBLE (Adventure) ..... £7.95  
COLDITZ ADVENTURE ..... £7.95

GNASHER ..... £6.95  
NEUTRON ..... £6.95  
LADDER MAZE ..... £6.95  
DRAUGHTS ..... £6.95

REVERSI ..... £6.95  
CRIBBAGE ..... £6.95  
PONTOON ..... £6.95

## ELECTRON, COMMODORE-64, AND ORIC PROGRAMS.

**DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...DEALERS...**

Our software is now available at all good dealers including:

Selected branches of W. H. Smith, Boots, John Menzie's, and Greens at Debenhams.

All major computer dealers - Eltec Computers, Micro Management, West Coast Personal Computers,

Microstyle, Electronequip, 3D Computers, Computerama, GTM Computers, etc.

Our software is also available through all the major distributors, and directly from us by mail-order.

# Play with a Griffin

So they take school in their stride



Your children are using a computer at school far more often than you think.

Computers make learning an absorbing game and retain a child's interest and participation.

Griffin Software have selected and adapted for home use, a series of Griffin educational software titles already used in schools.

The first six titles suitable for 4 to 8 year olds, are available now.

If you have a ZX Spectrum 48K or a BBC Model B microcomputer at home, you can so easily keep up the school's good work. And the beauty of it is, the child sees it as a game!

Wordspell helps with spelling; Tablesums unravels the mysteries of tables; Fairshare uses Ollie the Octopus to make sense of division; Numberfun makes addition and subtraction easy; Wordgames helps with spelling and expands vocabulary; and with Getset a child is helped with counting.

All good fun!

Griffin Software titles are at WH Smith, Boots, and other computer shops everywhere.

Fisons Plc Scientific Equipment Division



Only £7.99 each to suit the ZX Spectrum 48K    Only £9.95 each to suit the BBC Model B

**GRIFFIN SOFTWARE**  
- it's an education.

Put an end to inefficient, slow cassette tape storage



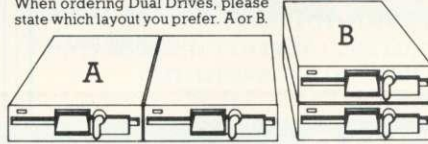
# Speed your data access with a TEAC disk drive from Viglen

See our other adverts for 'economy' drives and special offers



Replacing your cassette with a disk drive means Data Access in less than 5 seconds! If you are looking for a guaranteed disk drive that's fully compatible, at a price that includes VAT, Formatting Disk, User Manual, Case and Leads, then just look at our all-inclusive prices!

When ordering Dual Drives, please state which layout you prefer. A or B.



## TEAC 55 Slimline Drives

	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT		Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
SINGLE DRIVES			DUAL DRIVES		
CASED			CASED		
40 TRACK 100K	£155	£134.78	40 TRACK 200K	£310	£269.56
40 TRACK 200K	£230	£200.00	40/80 TRACK		
40/80 TRACK	£195	£169.51	SWITCHABLE 400K	£390	£339.13
SWITCHABLE 200K			40/80 TRACK		
40/80 TRACK	£239	£207.83	SWITCHABLE 800K	£478	£415.66
SWITCHABLE 400K			DFS KIT	£95	£82.60
			Disc Filing System 100% Acorn Compatible with integrated Power Supply Unit	£36.80	£32.00

- These drives are fully compatible with other computers and can be still used should you change your computer for another type.
- Orders welcomed from Educational Establishments and Government Departments.

## Canon Drives

	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 200K		£160.86
40/80 TRACK	£220	£191.30
SWITCHABLE 400K		
800K DUAL	£440	£382.60
800K AND POWER SUPPLY	£476.80	£414.60

## How to order

**By post:** To purchase any of the items simply fill in the coupon with your requirements. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. or use your Access/Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to above address. Allow seven days for delivery and add £8.00 carriage, package and insurance on all items.

**By telephone:** Ring (01) 843 9903. Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and the items required.

# Viglen

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trummers Way  
Hanwell W7 2QA  
Tel: (01) 843 9903

Please send me the following items:

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD\* Card No:

Signature

Name

Address

Incl. £8 carriage. \*Delete as necessary

Layout A or B\*



AU5/11

# THE FANTASTIC FOUR

That lad Simon Hancock is back again with four more simple graphics routines. What they do is a surprise, but you can bet it's going to be colourful, so start typing!

```

10 MODE2:C%=200
30 GCOL0,2:A%=640:B%=700:
  PROCdraw
40 GCOL0,1:A%=300:PROCdraw
50 GCOL0,3:A%=980:PROCdraw
60 GCOL0,5:A%=470:B%=450:
  PROCdraw
70 GCOL0,4:A%=810:PROCdraw
80 X%=0
90 REPEAT
100 X%=X%+1
110 Q%=0
120 Q%=Q%+1
130 VDU19,Q%,X%,0,0,0:X%=X%+1
135 IFX%>5 THEN X%=X%-5
136 FOR T=0 TO 200:NEXT T
140 IFQ%=5 THEN 100
150 GOTO120
160 UNTIL X>5
170 GOTO80
180 DEFPROCdraw
190 FOR D=0 TO 2*PI STEP0.02
200 MOVEA%,B%
210 PLOT69,A+(C*COS(D)),B+(
  C*SIN(D))
225 PLOT69,(A%+10)+(C*COS(D))
  ,(B%+10)+(C*SIN(D))
230 NEXT D
240 ENDPROC
  
```

```

10 MODE2
20 C=500:A=640:B=510
30 FOR D=0 TO 2*PI STEP 0.02
40 PLOT 69,A+(C*COS(D)),B+(C
  *SIN(D))
50 NEXT D
60 MOVE A+(C*COS(0)),B+
  (C*SIN(0))
70 REPEAT
80 FOR K=1TO 6
90 FOR Z=1 TO 4
100 G=G+0.1
110 D=Z*1.1571+G
120 GCOL0,K
130 PLOT5,A+(C*COS(D)),
  B+(C*SIN(D))
140 NEXTZ
150 NEXT K
160 UNTIL G>20
170 VDU19,128,B,0,0,0
  
```

```

10 MODE2
20 MOVE400,200
30 MOVE400,600
40 GCOL0,3
50 PLOT85,600,400
60 MOVE400,600
70 GCOL0,2
80 PLOT85,800,600
90 MOVE600,400
100 GCOL0,1
110 PLOT85,800,200
120 MOVE600,400
130 GCOL0,4
140 PLOT85,400,200
150 MOVE800,200
160 MOVE1050,350
170 GCOL0,1
180 PLOT85,1050,750
190 MOVE800,600
200 PLOT85,800,200
210 MOVE800,600
220 MOVE1050,750
230 GCOL0,2
240 PLOT85,650,750
250 MOVE400,600
260 PLOT85,800,600
270 K=K+1
280 FOR T=0 TO500:
  NEXTT
290 J=0
300 J=J+1
310 IF K=5 THEN K=1
320 VDU19,J,K,0,0,0:
  K=K+1
330 SOUND1,-10,100+
  K*4,1
340 IFK>4 THENK=K-4
350 IF J=4 THEN 270
360 GOTO300
  
```

```

10 MODE2
20 G=1:C=500
30 GCOL0,1:PROCCIRC
40 PROCCIRC2
50 G=1.25:C=400
60 GCOL0,6:PROCCIRC
70 GCOL0,2:PROCCIRC2
80 G=2.5:C=200
90 GCOL0,5:PROCCIRC
100 GCOL0,3:PROCCIRC2
110 PROCCIRC2
120 MOVE140,510:GCOL0,4
130 PLOT5,1140,510
140 PROCCOL:END
150 DEFPROCCIRC
160 A=640:B=510
170 FORD=0 TO PI STEP0.01
180 MOVEA,B
190 PLOT69,A+((C*COS(D))*G),B+(C*SIN(D))
200 NEXT D
210 ENDPROC
220 DEFPROCCIRC2
230 FOR D=PI TO 2*PI STEP0.01
240 PLOT69,A+((C*COS(D))*G),B+(C*SIN(D))
250 NEXT D
260 ENDPROC
270 DEFPROCCOL
280 K=0
290 REPEAT
300 K=K+1:J=0
310 J=J+1
320 VDU19,J,K,0,0,0:K=K+1
330 IFK>6 THENK=K-6
340 FOR T=0 TO150:NEXT T
350 IF J=6 THEN300
360 GOTO310
370 UNTIL K>6
380 GOTO 280
390 ENDPROC
  
```

These four programs have been dumped to a printer and should work on the Electron and the BBC micro. Also, OS.1 should cope with all four routines.

# ACORN USER

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

Please start my subscription for Acorn User

from the \_\_\_\_\_ issue.

New subscription

- 01  UK £15  
 02  Europe £18  
 03  Middle East £20  
 04  The Americas and Africa £22  
 05  All other countries £24

Name.....

Address.....

Please answer these questions to help us improve your magazine.

- 1 Do you use your micro for?:  
 1  school 2  business 3  hobby
- 2 Do you have, or intend to buy, any of the following?:  
 1  monitor 2  disc drive 3  second processor  
 4  printer 5  modem
- 3 How many software packages do you think you will buy in the next 12 months?:  
 1  0-5 2  6 to 10 3  10 or more

I enclose my cheque/postal order/sterling bank draft payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....

Please debit my Access/American Express/Barclaycard  
 Account no.

Signed..... Date.....

Send this form, with your remittance, to the address overleaf.

# ACORN USER

# SERVICES

## SPECIAL OFFERS ON BINDERS AND SWEAT SHIRTS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
<input type="text"/>	RP01 Binders	@ £2.50 £.....
<input type="text"/>	RP02L Sweat shirts (large)	@ £5.00 £.....
<input type="text"/>	RP02M Sweat shirts (medium)	@ £5.00 £.....
<input type="text"/>	RP02S Sweat shirts (small)	@ £5.00 £.....

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard  
 Account no.

Signed..... Date.....

Send this form with your remittance to the address overleaf. All the above prices includes postage and packing.

## BACK DATED ISSUES @ £1.25 per copy

MONTH YEAR

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	issue	.....	£.....
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	issue	.....	£.....
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	issue	.....	£.....

Total £.....

# ACORN USER

# SOFTWARE

Please send me:

	Tape	Disc	
..... Copies of Sword Master for BBC (32k series 1.0 OS)	£7.95	£10.95	£.....
..... for Electron	£7.95		£.....
..... Copies of Trek for BBC (32k series 1.0 OS)	£7.95	£10.95	£.....
..... for Electron	£7.95		£.....

## MONTHLY PROGRAM LISTING CASSETTES

Please send me a cassette of all major BBC Micro and Electronics program listings (May issue) as advertised on page 91 @ £3.75 £.....

Total £.....



Name.....

Address.....

I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard  
 Account no.

Signed..... Date.....

Send this form with your remittance to the address overleaf. All the above prices include postage and packing.



## DISC EXCHANGE SERVICE

Send in your copy of Trek or Sword Master with a cheque for £3.50 and we will exchange it for a disc. (Which runs on 40 or 80 tracks).

..... Tape(s) in exchange for disc @£3.50 each £.....

**24 HOUR PHONE SERVICE (02934) 72208**

**ACORN USER Subscriptions**

**Redwood Publishing**

**68 Long Acre**

**London WC2E 9JH**

---

**ACORN USER Services**

**PHS Mailing Ltd**

**PO Box 14**

**HORLEY**

**Surrey**

---

**ACORN USER Software**

**PHS Mailing Ltd**

**PO Box 14**

**HORLEY**

**Surrey**



This program by Paul Caswell, inadvertently omitted from last month's issue, computerises the formula by which the date of Easter Sunday is fixed.

```

10REM=CALENDR=050184=P6C
20REM=Prints Gregorian calendar for any month. Gives Easter Sunday in March or
r April
30MODE7:ON ERROR RUN
40PRINTTAB(8,5);CHR$(141);CHR$(129);"GREGORIAN CALENDAR"
50PRINTTAB(8,6);CHR$(141);CHR$(129);"GREGORIAN CALENDAR"
60PRINTCHR$(129);"Prints out the chosen month's calendar"
70PRINTCHR$(129);"Britain adopted the Gregorian calendar"
80PRINTCHR$(129);"in September 1752. Beforehand the OLD"
90PRINTCHR$(129);"STYLE Julian dates applied in Britain."
100PRINTCHR$(129);"Easter Sunday is given during March or" "April, as appropri
ate, up to 8499 A.D."
110INPUT"Year required ",Y$:IF VAL(Y$)<1918 THEN message$="(New Style)" ELSE
message$=""
120IF VAL(Y$)<1 THEN PRINT"Out of program range":GOTO110
130INPUT"Month required,Jan or 1 etc. ",M$:M$=LEFT$(M$,3):m=0
140PROCstandard
150IF M$="Invalid":PRINTM$:GOTO130
160REM
170PROCleap:PROCfindD:PROCfindxandD:PROCmonth:GOTO140
180END
190DEFPROCleap
200REM If leapyear d=1 otherwise 0
210year=VAL(Y$):cent=VAL(LEFT$(Y$,2)):mi1=VAL(LEFT$(Y$,1))
220d=1:IF year MOD 4<>0 THEN d=0:GOTO250
230IF year MOD 100 =0 AND cent MOD 4<>0 THEN d=0
240IF year MOD 4000=0 THEN d=0
250ENDPROC
260DEFPROCfindxandD
270REM For month M$ d=leapyear day
280D=D:X=31:IF M$="JANUARY"THEN400
290D=D+X:X=28+d:IF M$="FEBRUARY"THEN400
300D=D+X:DE=D MOD 7:X=31:IF M$="MARCH"THEN400
310D=D+X:X=30:IF M$="APRIL"THEN400
320D=D+X:X=31:IF M$="MAY"THEN400
330D=D+X:X=30:IF M$="JUNE"THEN400
340D=D+X:X=31:IF M$="JULY"THEN400
350D=D+X:X=31:IF M$="AUGUST"THEN400
360D=D+X:X=30:IF M$="SEPTEMBER"THEN400
370D=D+X:X=31:IF M$="OCTOBER"THEN400
380D=D+X:X=30:IF M$="NOVEMBER"THEN400
390D=D+X:X=31:IF M$<>"DECEMBER"THEN 130
400D=D MOD 7
410ENDPROC
420DEFPROCmonth
430REM Month starts on day D and has X days in it.
440CLS
450@%=&020005
460M$=M$+" "+Y$+" "+message$:SS=(33-LEN(M$))/2:PRINTTAB(SS,8);CHR$(131);M$
470PRINTTAB(0,10);CHR$(129);"Sun.", " Mon.", " Tue.", " Wed.", " Thu.", " Fri.", " S
at."
480FORJ=0 TO 5:FORJ1=1 TO 7
490D1=J*7+J1-D:IF D1<1 OR D1>X THEN D1=0
500D1$=STR$(D1):D1$=CHR$(134)+RIGHT$(" "+D1$+" ",4):IF D1=0 THEN D1$=""
510PRINT D1$,,;NEXT:PRINT:NEXT
520IF (m=3 OR m=4) AND VAL(Y$)<8500 THEN PROCeaster ELSE ME%=0
530IF m=ME% THEN PRINT Easter Sunday ";D%
540PRINT:PRINT" Press: Escape for new start"
550PRINT" Spacebar for next month"

```

Continued ►

# PROGRAMMING

See 'Heaven's Date,' April issue, page 105.

◀ Continued

```
560PRINT"          Return for previous month":VDU7
570*FX21,0
580Q#=GET#:IFQ#="" THEN580
590M#=""
600IFQ#=CHR$(13) THEN m=m-1:IF m<1 THEN m=m+12:Y#=STR$(VAL(Y#)-1)
610IFQ#="" OR Q#="" THEN m=m+1:IF m>12 THEN m=m-12:Y#=STR$(VAL(Y#)+1)
620@%=%A
630ENDPROC
640DEFPROCfindD
650year=year-1
660D=365*year
670ye=year DIV 4:D=D+ye
680ye=year DIV 100:D=D-ye
690ye=year DIV 400:D=D+ye
700D=D+1
710 D=D MOD 7
720ENDPROC
730DEFPROCstandard
740IF m=1 OR M#="1" OR M#="01" OR M#="JAN" OR M#="Jan" THEN M#="JANUARY":m=1:EN
NDPROC
750IF m=2 OR M#="2" OR M#="02" OR M#="FEB" OR M#="Feb" THEN M#="FEBRUARY":m=2:
ENDPROC
760IF m=3 OR M#="3" OR M#="03" OR M#="MAR" OR M#="Mar" THEN M#="MARCH":m=3:END
PROC
770IF m=4 OR M#="4" OR M#="04" OR M#="APR" OR M#="Apr" THEN M#="APRIL":m=4:END
PROC
780IF m=5 OR M#="5" OR M#="05" OR M#="MAY" OR M#="May" THEN M#="MAY":m=5:ENDPR
OC
790IF m=6 OR M#="6" OR M#="06" OR M#="JUN" OR M#="Jun" THEN M#="JUNE":m=6:ENDP
ROC
800IF m=7 OR M#="7" OR M#="07" OR M#="JUL" OR M#="Jul" THEN M#="JULY":m=7:ENDP
ROC
810IF m=8 OR M#="8" OR M#="08" OR M#="AUG" OR M#="Aug" THEN M#="AUGUST":m=8:EN
DPROC
820IF m=9 OR M#="9" OR M#="09" OR M#="SEP" OR M#="Sep" THEN M#="SEPTEMBER":m=9
:ENDPROC
830IF m=10 OR M#="10"OR M#="OCT" OR M#="Oct" THEN M#="OCTOBER":m=10:ENDPROC
840IF m=11 OR M#="11"OR M#="NOV" OR M#="Nov" THEN M#="NOVEMBER":m=11:ENDPROC
850IF m=12 OR M#="12"OR M#="DEC" OR M#="Dec" THEN M#="DECEMBER":m=12:ENDPROC
860M#="Invalid"
870ENDPROC
880REM=TO UNDERSTAND PROCeaster STUDY TABLES IN PRAYER BOOK=
885REM==
890DEFPROCeaster
900Y%=VAL(Y#):X%=(Y% DIV 100)-16
910D%=1:IF X%>25 THEN D%=D%+1:IF X%>50 THEN D%=D%+1
920C%=3:REM initial constant
930C%=C%+X%-(X%+D%) DIV 3 - X% DIV 4
935REM=Outer cycle constant now C%
940N%=(Y%+1) MOD 19:IF N%=0 THEN N%=19:REM:Golden number
950D%=(C%+(N%*19)) MOD 30
960IF N%>11 AND D%>27 THEN D%=D%-1
970IF N%<=11 AND D%=29 THEN D%=28
980REM==Paschal Moon now D% days after March 21st
990D%=D%+21:REPEAT:D%=D%+1:UNTIL (D%+DE)MOD 7=1
1000IF D%<32 THEN ME%=3 ELSE D%=D%-31: ME%=4
1010REM==EASTER SUNDAY month ME% date D%
1020ENDPROC
```

```

10 VDU 4
20 REM CREATION by D.S. Ferguson
30 REM Acorn User May 1984
50 :
140 REM DRAWS IN MODE 0
150 REM =====
170 X%=0
180 MODE 1
190 VDU5
200 CLS
210 VDU 19,0,2,0,0,0
220 VDU 19,3,4,0,0,0
230 :
240 REM CHOOSE BACKGROUND COLOUR
260 MOVE 100,950 : GCOL0,1
265 PRINT "WHAT BACKGROUND COLOUR"
270 GCOL0,3
280 MOVE 100,700:PRINT "BLACK 0"
290 MOVE 100,650:PRINT "RED 1"
300 MOVE 100,600:PRINT "GREEN 2"
310 MOVE 100,550:PRINT "YELLOW 3"
320 MOVE 100,500:PRINT "BLUE 4"
330 MOVE 100,450:PRINT "MAGENTA 5"
340 MOVE 100,400:PRINT "CYAN 6"
350 MOVE 100,350:PRINT "WHITE 7"
360 MOVE 800,950:INPUT U%
370 CLS
380 :
390 REM CHOOSE FOREGROUND COLOUR
410 MOVE 100,950 : GCOL0,1
415 PRINT "WHAT FOREGROUND COLOUR"
420 GCOL0,3
430 MOVE 100,700:PRINT "BLACK 0"
440 MOVE 100,650:PRINT "RED 1"
450 MOVE 100,600:PRINT "GREEN 2"
460 MOVE 100,550:PRINT "YELLOW 3"
470 MOVE 100,500:PRINT "BLUE 4"
480 MOVE 100,450:PRINT "MAGENTA 5"
490 MOVE 100,400:PRINT "CYAN 6"
500 MOVE 100,350:PRINT "WHITE 7"
510 MOVE 800,950:INPUT V%
520 CLS
530 :
540 REM CHOOSE LEVEL
560 MOVE 100,600
565 PRINT "WHAT LEVEL? (1 OR 2)"
570 *FX15,0
580 Y%=GET
590 IF Y%=49 THEN 640
600 IF Y%=50 THEN 870 ELSE 570
610 :
620 REM LEVEL 1 INPUT VALUES
640 CLS
650 MOVE 100,500 : GCOL0,1
655 PRINT "EXAMPLES"
660 MOVE 100,450:PRINT "400,10,0,1"
670 MOVE 100,400:PRINT "400,1,0,0"
680 MOVE 100,350:PRINT "300,3,1,4"
690 MOVE 100,950
695 PRINT "INPUT VALUES BELOW"
700 GCOL0,3
710 MOVE 1000,950:PRINT "PREVIOUS"
720 MOVE 1000,900:PRINT "VALUES"
730 IF X%=0 THEN 780
740 MOVE 1100,750:PRINT "":K
750 MOVE 1100,700:PRINT "":L
760 MOVE 1100,650:PRINT "":F
770 MOVE 1100,600:PRINT "":G%
780 MOVE 100,750
785 INPUT "LENGTH 1 (10-500)",K
790 MOVE 100,700
795 INPUT "NUMBER 1 (3-1000)",L
800 MOVE 100,650
805 INPUT "OVERLAP 1 (0-1)",F
810 MOVE 100,600
815 INPUT "ROUGHNESS 1 (1-10)",G%
820 H=0:I=1:M=0:N=1
830 GOTO 1150
840 :
850 REM LEVEL 2 INPUT VALUES
870 CLS
880 MOVE 100,450 : GCOL0,1
885 PRINT "EXAMPLES"
890 MOVE 100,400
895 PRINT "222,323,2,0,0,0,0,0"

```

```

900 MOVE 100,350
905 PRINT "100,20,2,1,0,1,0,54"
910 MOVE 100,300
915 PRINT "1000,40,0,0,21,800,0,2"
920 MOVE 100,250
925 PRINT "100,3,0,10,100,3,0,10"
930 MOVE 100,200
935 PRINT "500,50,0,1,400,70,0,2,0"
940 MOVE 100,950:
945 PRINT "INPUT VALUES BELOW"
950 GCOL0,3
960 MOVE 1000,950:PRINT "PREVIOUS"
970 MOVE 1000,900:PRINT "VALUES"
980 IF X%=0 THEN 1070
990 MOVE 1100,850:PRINT "":K
1000 MOVE 1100,800:PRINT "":L
1010 MOVE 1100,750:PRINT "":F
1020 MOVE 1100,700:PRINT "":G%
1030 MOVE 1100,650:PRINT "":M
1040 MOVE 1100,600:PRINT "":N
1050 MOVE 1100,550:PRINT "":H
1060 MOVE 1100,500:PRINT "":I%
1070 MOVE 100,850:
1075 INPUT "LENGTH 1 (10-500)",K
1080 MOVE 100,800
1085 INPUT "NUMBER 1 (3-1000)",L
1090 MOVE 100,750
1095 INPUT "OVERLAP 1 (0-1)",F
1100 MOVE 100,700
1105 INPUT "ROUGHNESS 1 (1-10)",G%
1110 MOVE 100,650
1115 INPUT "LENGTH 2 (10-100)",M
1120 MOVE 100,600
1125 INPUT "NUMBER 2 (3-1000)",N
1130 MOVE 100,550
1135 INPUT "OVERLAP 2 (0-1)",H
1140 MOVE 100,500
1145 INPUT "ROUGHNESS 2 (1-10)",I%
1150 CLS
1160 :
1170 MOVE 200,600
1180 PRINT "TO STOP THE DRAWING"
1190 MOVE 200,550
1200 PRINT "PRESS S"
1210 MOVE 200,200
1220 GCOL0,1
1230 PRINT "TO CONTINUE PRESS SPACEBAR"
1240 *FX15,0
1250 IF GET=32 THEN 1290 ELSE 1240
1270 REM=====
1290 REM START OF DRAWING ROUTINE
1310 MODE 0
1320 VDU 19,0,U%,0,0,0
1330 VDU 19,1,V%,0,0,0
1340 VDU29,640;512;
1350 :
1360 REM 'T' IS STEPLENGTH
1380 A=0:C=0:R=0:T=0.01
1390 :
1400 REM 'R' IS DISTANCE OF POINT FROM
1405 REM CENTRE. THE POINT LIES ON A
1410 REM ROTATING RADIUS
1420 R=100-K*SIN(6.284*T*L)-M*SIN(6.284*T*N)
1430 B=R
1440 MOVE B,C
1450 REPEAT
1460 :
1470 REM 'A' IS THE ANGLE BETWEEN
1475 REM HORIZONTAL AND ROTATING RADIUS
1490 A=20*T-F*SIN(6.284*T*G%)-H*SIN(6.284*T*I%)
1500 R=100-K*SIN(6.284*T*L)-M*SIN(6.284*T*N)
1510 B=R*COS(A):C=R*SIN(A)
1520 DRAW B,C
1530 T=T+0.01
1540 UNTIL INKEY(-82)
1560 REM END OF DRAWING ROUTINE
1570 REM=====
1590 VDU 5
1600 VDU29,0;0;
1610 MOVE 100,50
1615 PRINT "FOR ANOTHER CHANCE PRESS A"
1620 *FX15,0
1630 IF GET=65 THEN X%=1:GOTO 180 ELSE 1620
1640 END

```

# CIRCLES, DIAMONDS AND SQUARES

Four more listings to keep you busy and entertained.  
All will work on a BBC B and an Electron

VIII

```

10MODE2
20Y=0
30X=0
40FOR Y=0 TO 1000 STEP200
50FOR X=-100 TO 1100 STEP200
60PROCTRI
70NEXT X
80NEXT Y
90END
100DEFFPROCTRI
110MOVE X,Y:MOVE X+50,Y+50
120GCOLRND(1000),RND(16)
130PLOT85,X+50,Y-50
140MOVE X+200,Y:MOVE X+150,Y+50
150GCOLRND(1000),RND(16)
160PLOT85,X+150,Y-50
170MOVE X+100,Y+100:MOVE X+50,Y+50
180GCOLRND(1000),RND(16)
190PLOT85,X+150,Y+50
200MOVE X+100,Y-100:MOVE X+50,Y-50
210GCOLRND(1000),RND(16)
220PLOT85,X+150,Y-50
230GCOL0,RND(7)
240PLOT85,X+50,Y+50
250MOVE X+150,Y+50
260PLOT85,X+150,Y-50
270ENDPROC
    
```

```

10MODE2
20A=640:B=510:C=500:Z=1:S=1000
30PROCCIRC
35FOR E=2 TO 7
40FOR F=1 TO 7
50VDU19,F,0,0,0,0
60NEXT F
61VDU19,E,E,0,0,0
62S=S-10
63FOR T=0 TO S:NEXT
65NEXT E
66GOTO35
70ENDPROC
80DEFFPROCCIRC
90FOR D=0 TO 2*PI STEP
    0.052359877
100MOVE A,B
110GCOL0,Z
120PLOT 5,A+(C*COS(D)),
    B+(C*SIN(D))
130Z=Z+1
140IF Z>7 THEN Z=Z-6
150NEXT D
160ENDPROC
    
```

```

10MODE0
20VDU19,128,3,0,0,0
30VDU19,7,4,0,0,0
40A=640:B=510
50FOR G=1 TO 2.5 STEP0.15
60C=G*5000
70FOR D=0 TO 2*PI STEP 0.15
80MOVE A,B
90PLOT5,A+((C*COS(D))*G),
    B+(C*SIN(D))
100NEXT D
110NEXT G
    
```

```

10MODE2
20C=500:A=640:B=510
30FOR D=0 TO 2*PI STEP 0.02
40PLOT 69,A+(C*COS(D)),B+(C*SIN(D))
50NEXT D
60MOVE A+(C*COS(0)),B+(C*SIN(0))
70REPEAT
80FOR K=1TO 6
90FOR Z=1 TO 3
100G=G+0.1
110D=Z*2.0944+G
120GCOL0,K
130PLOT5,A+(C*COS(D)),B+(C*SIN(D))
140NEXT Z
150NEXT K
160UNTIL G>6
170C=C/2.5:GOTO30
    
```

## Listing 1. Namefile entry program

```

5REM PROGRAM 1 J. TELFORD
10MODE7
20PROCtitle
30No=100
40DIMname$(No)
50PROCnames
60PROCsave
70 END
80DEF PROCtitle
90CLS
100PROCdblht (CHR$(131)+"Statistics Pack
1",5)
110 PROCdblht (CHR$(132)+"Namefile Entry
Program",10)
120PROCspace
130ENDPROC
140DEF PROCnames
150CLS
160PROCdblht (CHR$(131)+"Namefile Entry
Program",5)
170PRINT ""Please enter each name after
the prompt"
180PRINT "Enter END as the last name."
190VDU28,0,24,39,15
200Total=0:REPEAT Total=Total+1
210name$(Total)=FNgetname(Total)
220UNTIL name$(Total)="END"
230Total=Total-1
240ENDPROC
250 DEF FNgetname(x):LOCALname$
260PRINT 'x;
270INPUT " > "name$
280=name$
290DEF FNfilename:LOCALfilename$
300VDU26,12:*.
310VDU28,0,24,39,22
320INPUT "Filename for Names-file is >
"filename$
330=filename$
340 DEF PROCsave
350 REPEAT F$=FNfilename
360IF OPENIN(F$)=0 flag=0 ELSE PRINT"Fi
le already exists":flag=1:PROCspace
370UNTIL flag=0
380channel=OPENOUT (F$)
390PRINT#channel,Total
400FORname=1TOTotal
410PRINT#channel,name$(name)
420NEXTname
430CLOSE#0
440VDU26,12
450PRINT ""Done"
460ENDPROC
470STOP
480 DEF PROCdblht(x$,y)
490 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y);CHR$(141);
x$
500 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y+1);CHR$(141
);x$
510 ENDPROC
520 DEF PROCspace
530 PRINTTAB(3,24);"Press the SPACE BAR
to continue";:FX21,0
540 REPEAT UNTIL GET$=" "
550 ENDPROC

```

## Listing 2. Numberfile entry program

```

10REM PROGRAM 2 J. TELFORD
20MODE7
30PROCtitle
40Total=FNgetnamefile
50DIMname$(Total),number(Total)
60PROCgetnames
70PROCnumbers
80PROCsave
90 END
100DEF PROCtitle
110CLS
120PROCdblht (CHR$(131)+"Statistics Pack
1",5)
130 PROCdblht (CHR$(132)+"Number Entry P
rogram",10)
140PROCspace
150ENDPROC
160DEF PROCnumbers
170VDU26,12
180PROCdblht (CHR$(131)+"Number Entry Pr
ogram",5)
190PRINT ""Please enter each number aft
er the"
200PRINT ""matching name is shown."
210VDU28,0,24,39,15
220FOR no= 1 TO Total
230number(no)=FNgetnumber(no)
240NEXTno
250ENDPROC
260 DEF FNgetnumber(x):LOCALnumber
270PRINT 'x;" ";name$(x);
280INPUTTAB(30)number
290=number
300DEF FNfilename(X$):LOCALfilename$
310VDU26,12:*.
320VDU28,0,24,39,22
330PRINT"Filename for "X$"-file is";:IN
PUT " > "filename$
340=filename$
350 DEF PROCsave
360 REPEAT F$=FNfilename("Number")
370IF OPENIN(F$)=0 flag=0 ELSE PRINT"Fi
le already exists":flag=1:PROCspace
380UNTIL flag=0
390channel=OPENOUT (F$)
400PRINT#channel,Total
410FORnumber=1TOTotal
420PRINT#channel,number(number)
430NEXTnumber
440CLOSE#0
450VDU26,12
460PRINT ""Done"
470ENDPROC
480DEF FNgetnamefile
490REPEAT F$=FNfilename("Name")
500IF OPENIN(F$)<>0 flag=1 ELSE PRINT"F
ile doesn't exist":flag=0:PROCspace
510UNTIL flag=1
520CLOSE#0
530channel=OPENIN (F$)
540INPUT#channel,Total
550=Total
560DEF PROCgetnames
570LOCALnumber
580FORnumber=1TOTotal
590INPUT#channel,name$(number)
600NEXTnumber
610CLOSE#0
620ENDPROC
630STOP

```

See 'The Sober Statistician', pages 68-71

◀ Continued

```

640 DEF PROCdblht(x$,y)
650 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y);CHR$(141);
x$
660 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y+1);CHR$(141
);x$
670 ENDPROC
680 DEF PROCspace
690 PRINTTAB(3,24);"Press the SPACE BAR
to continue";*FX21,0
700 REPEAT UNTIL GET$=" "
710 ENDPROC
    
```

### Listing 3. Correlation program

```

10REM PROGRAM 3 J. TELFORD
20MODE7
30PROCtitle
40PROCgetnumberfile1
50PROCgetnumberfile2
60continue=FNsortsize
70IF continue=1 PROCcorrelate
80 END
90DEF PROCtitle
100CLS
110PROCdblht(CHR$(131)+"Statistics Pack
1",5)
120 PROCdblht(CHR$(132)+"Correlation Pr
ogram",10)
130PROCspace
140ENDPROC
150DEF PROCcorrelate
160VDU26,12
170PROCdblht(CHR$(131)+"Correlation Pro
gram",5)
180PROCdblht(CHR$(129)+"Please wait....
..Correlating",10)
190SigmaX=0:SigmaY=0:SigmaXY=0:SigmaX2=
0:SigmaY2=0
200FORnumber=1 TO Total1
210SigmaX=SigmaX+no1(number)
220SigmaY=SigmaY+no2(number)
230SigmaXY=SigmaXY+(no1(number)*no2(num
ber))
240SigmaX2=SigmaX2+(no1(number)^2)
250SigmaY2=SigmaY2+(no2(number)^2)
260NEXTnumber
270top= Total1*SigmaXY - SigmaX*SigmaY
280base=SQR((Total1*SigmaX2 - SigmaX^2)
*(Total1*SigmaY2 - SigmaY^2))
290IF base=0 VDU26,12:PRINT"Error - div
ision by zero":ENDPROC
300r=INT(top*1000/base)/1000
310VDU26,12
320PRINT""Correlation between "F$
330PRINT""and "F1$""is ";r""Done"
340ENDPROC
350DEF FNfilename(x):LOCALfilename$
360VDU26,12:*.
370VDU28,0,24,39,22
380PRINT"Name for number-file ";x;" is"
;:INPUT" > "filename$
390=filename$
400 DEF PROCgetnumberfile1
410 REPEAT F1$=FNfilename(1)
420IF OPENIN(F1$)<>0 flag=1 ELSE PRINT"
    
```

```

File doesn't exist":flag=0:PROCspace
430UNTIL flag=1
440CLOSE#0
450channel=OPENIN(F1$)
460INPUT#channel,Total1:DIMno1(Total1)
470FORnumber=1TOTotal1
480INPUT#channel,no1(number)
490NEXTnumber
500CLOSE#0
510ENDPROC
520DEF PROCgetnumberfile2
530REPEAT F$=FNfilename(2)
540IF OPENIN(F$)<>0 flag=1 ELSE PRINT"F
ile doesn't exist":flag=0:PROCspace
550UNTIL flag=1
560CLOSE#0
570channel=OPENIN(F$)
580INPUT#channel,Total2:DIMno2(Total2)
590FORnumber=1TOTotal2
600INPUT#channel,no2(number)
610NEXTnumber
620CLOSE#0
630ENDPROC
640DEF FNsortsize
650IF Total1<>Total2 VDU26,12:PROCmessa
ge:=0
660=1
670DEFPROCmessage
680PRINT""Number files not the same le
ngth"
690PRINT""Correlation not wise."
700PRINT""Done"
710ENDPROC
720STOP
730 DEF PROCdblht(x$,y)
740 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y);CHR$(141);
x$
750 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y+1);CHR$(141
);x$
760 ENDPROC
770 DEF PROCspace
780 PRINTTAB(3,24);"Press the SPACE BAR
to continue";*FX21,0
790 REPEAT UNTIL GET$=" "
800 ENDPROC
    
```

### Listing 4. 'Line of best fit' program

```

10REM PROGRAM 4 J. TELFORD
20MODE7
30PROCtitle
40PROCgetnumberfile1
50PROCgetnumberfile2
60continue=FNsortsize
70IF continue=1 PROCregress ELSE END
80REPEAT again=FNpredict
90UNTIL again=0
100VDU26,12:PRINT""Done":END
110DEF PROCtitle
120CLS
130PROCdblht(CHR$(131)+"Statistics Pack
1",5)
140 PROCdblht(CHR$(132)+"Line of best F
it Program",10)
150PROCspace
160ENDPROC
170DEF PROCregress
180VDU26,12
    
```

```

190PROCdblht(CHR$(131)+"Line of best Fit
Program",5)
200PROCdblht(CHR$(129)+"Please wait....
..Calculating",10)
210SigmaX=0:SigmaY=0:SigmaXY=0:SigmaX2=
0:SigmaY2=0
220FORnumber=1 TO Total1
230SigmaX=SigmaX+no1(number)
240SigmaY=SigmaY+no2(number)
250SigmaXY=SigmaXY+(no1(number)*no2(num
ber))
260SigmaX2=SigmaX2+(no1(number)^2)
270SigmaY2=SigmaY2+(no2(number)^2)
280NEXTnumber
290m=(SigmaXY-(SigmaX*SigmaY/Total1))/(
SigmaX2-SigmaX^2/Total1)
300c=SigmaY/Total1 - m*SigmaX/Total1
310m=INT(m*1000+.5)/1000:c=INT(c*1000+.
5)/1000
320VDU26,12
330PRINT"Line of best fit based on ""
F1$ = x and "F$ = y""is:- y = ";m;"x
";:IFc>=0 PRINT"+"; ELSE PRINT"-";
340PRINT" ";ABS(c)
350PROCspace:ENDPROC
360DEF FNfilename(x):LOCALfilename$
370VDU26,12:*.
380VDU28,0,24,39,22
390PRINT"Name for number-file ";x;" is"
;:INPUT > "filename$
400=filename$
410 DEF PROCgetnumberfile1
420 REPEAT F1$=FNfilename(1)
430IF OPENIN(F1$)<>0 flag=1 ELSE PRINT"
File doesn't exist":flag=0:PROCspace
440UNTIL flag=1
450CLOSE#0
460channel=OPENIN(F1$)
470INPUT#channel,Total1:DIMno1(Total1)
480FORnumber=1TOTotal1
490INPUT#channel,no1(number)
500NEXTnumber
510CLOSE#0
520ENDPROC
530DEF PROCgetnumberfile2
540REPEAT F$=FNfilename(2)
550IF OPENIN(F$)<>0 flag=1 ELSE PRINT"F
ile doesn't exist":flag=0:PROCspace
560UNTIL flag=1
570CLOSE#0
580channel=OPENIN(F$)
590INPUT#channel,Total2:DIMno2(Total2)
600FORnumber=1TOTotal2
610INPUT#channel,no2(number)
620NEXTnumber
630CLOSE#0
640ENDPROC
650DEF FNsortsize
660IF Total1<>Total2 VDU26,12:PROCmessag
e:=0
670=1
680DEFPROCmessage
690PRINT""Number files not the same le
ngth"
700PRINT"Regression not wise."
710PRINT"Done"
720ENDPROC
730DEF FNpredict
740 equation1$="m*x+c":equation2$="(y-c
)/m"
750VDU6,28,0,24,39,8,12
760INPUT"END or Continue? E/C "again$

```

```

770IFagain$<>"C" AND again$<>"c" =0
780CLS
790PRINT"1. y=";equation1$
800PRINT"2. x=";equation2$
810 INPUT"Which equation? "no
820 IF no=1 PROCdox ELSE PROCdoy
830 =1
840DEFPROCdox
850CLS:INPUT"Please enter x value > "x
860PRINT""Corresponding y value is ";I
NT(EVALequation1$ *1000+.5)/1000''
870PROCspace
880ENDPROC
890DEFPROCdoy
900CLS:INPUT"Please enter y value > "y
910PRINT""Corresponding x value is ";I
NT(EVALequation2$ *1000+.5)/1000''
920PROCspace
930ENDPROC
940STOP
950 DEF PROCdblht(x$,y)
960 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y);CHR$(141);
x$
970 PRINTTAB(19-(LENx$/2),y+1);CHR$(141
);x$
980 ENDPROC
990 DEF PROCspace
1000 PRINTTAB(3,24);"Press the SPACE BAR
to continue";:FX21,0
1010 REPEAT UNTIL GET$=" "
1020 ENDPROC

```

XI

## Listing 5. Dedicated menu

```

>
10REM PROGRAM 5 J.TELFORD
20MODE7
30no= FNlist
40IF no=5 PRINT""Done":END
50F$=FNget(no)
60CHAINF$
70END
80DEF FNlist
90CLS
100PROCdblht(CHR$131+"Statistics Pack 1
MENU",2)
110PRINT"" 1.....Name-file entry
Program"
120PRINT"" 2.....Number entry Pro
gram"
130PRINT"" 3.....Correlation Prog
ram"
140PRINT"" 4.....Line of best Fit
Program"
150PRINT"" 5.....END"
160REPEAT
170 INPUTTAB(5,18)"Which? "no
180UNTIL no>0 AND no<6
190=no
200DEF FNget(no)
210FOR I%= 1 TO no
220READF$
230NEXT:=F$
240DATA NAMEFE,NUMBFE,CORRFL,FITFL
250 DEFPROCdblht(x$,y)
260 PRINTTAB(20-LENx$/2,y);CHR$(141);x$
270 PRINTTAB(20-LENx$/2,y+1);CHR$(141);
x$
280 ENDPROC

```

# USER GROUPS

■ The Secretary  
**Wakefield BBC Micro User Group**  
116 Pindersfield Road  
Wakefield  
West Yorkshire WF1 3PL

■ Colin Price  
**Keighley Computer Club**  
Red Holt  
Hainsworth Wood  
Keighley  
W. Yorks  
Tel: Keighley 603133

■ Jennifer Woeller  
**Sutton Library Computer Club**  
Sutton Central Library  
St Nicholas Way  
Sutton, Surrey  
Tel: 01-661 5031

■ Mr C. Rutter  
**Medway Atom Users Club**  
St John Fisher School  
Ordnance Street  
Chatham  
Kent

■ Mr J. Ashurst  
**Acorn Computer Users Group**  
Abraham Moss Centre  
Crescent Road  
Manchester 8

■ **BBC Adventure Club**  
18 Weardale House  
Woodberry Down  
London N4 1QN

■ John Wood  
**Atom Users' Group of Canada**  
812 Cabot Trail  
Milton  
Ontario L9T 3MB  
Canada

■ Austin Vaughan  
**Irish Amateur Computer Group**  
35 Monastery Drive  
Clondalkin  
Dublin 22  
Eire  
Tel: (01) 593112 (evenings)

■ Miss J. Lines  
**South East Essex BBC User Group (SEEBUG)**  
97 Oakhurst Drive  
Wickford  
Essex SS12 0NW  
Tel: 03744 63396

■ A. Wood/D. Donaldson/E. Wilson  
**Bracknell Primary Schools Computer Users' Group**  
Wildridings County Junior School  
Netherton  
Bracknell  
Berks RG12 4DX  
Tel: Bracknell 425483

■ Stuart Mallinson  
**Huddersfield BBC Micro User Group**  
34 Ryefields  
Scholes  
Huddersfield  
West Yorks HD7 1XF

■ Rupert Steele  
**Amateur Computer Club**  
St John's College  
Oxford OX1 3JP

■ **Beebug**  
374 Wandsworth Road  
London SW8 4TE

■ J. Smith, Secretary  
**Brighton, Hove & District Computer Club**  
30 Leicester Villas  
Hove  
E. Sussex BN3 5SQ

■ Mr Ric Keyworth  
**North London BBC Micro Users Group**  
The Penthouse  
4b Kilburn High Road  
London NW6 5UL  
Tel: 01-734 9235  
(7am-3pm Mon-Fri)

■ **West Midlands Computer Group**  
12 Apsley Road  
Oldbury  
West Midlands B68 0QZ

■ Mr J. Price  
**Bedford House**  
27-28 St George's Road  
Brighton  
Sussex

■ Mr P. Beverley  
**Norwich Area Acorn User Group**  
Room 12a  
Norwich City College  
Ipswich Road  
Norwich NR2 2LJ

■ Keith Mitchell  
**Edinburgh ZX Computer Club**  
19 Meadowplace Road  
Edinburgh  
Tel: 031-334 8483

■ Steve White  
**Atom/BBC User Group**  
c/o Superior Systems Ltd  
178 West Street  
Sheffield  
Tel: (0742) 755005

■ Robin Bradbeer  
**Association of London Computer Clubs**  
Polytechnic of North London  
Holloway  
London N7 8DB

■ Nik Kelly  
**Liverpool BBC & Atom Group**  
56 Queens Drive  
Liverpool L4 6SH  
Tel: 051-525 2934

■ Andy Purkiss  
**Namebug**  
12 Palm Close  
Witham, Essex  
Tel: 0376 515609

■ I. Beng  
**BBC Micro Club**  
PO Box 1297  
Santa Cruz de Tenerife  
Tenerife

■ Lindsay Thachuk  
**Beebnet**  
PO Box 262  
Kingswood  
South Australia 5062

■ Mr D. L. Evans  
23 Hitchin Road  
Henlow Camp  
Bedfordshire

■ N. P. (Bazyle) Butcher  
**Harrow Computer Group**  
16 St Peter's Close  
Bushey Heath  
Watford WD2 3LG

■ R. Welch  
**Harpenden Microcomputer Group**  
7 Tylers  
Harpenden  
Herts AL5 5RT

■ Mr P. Frost  
**Atom Users Group**  
3 Leyland Road  
Bulkington  
Warks CV12 9LW

■ Ray Mitcham  
**Southport BBC Micro Group**  
5 Easedale Avenue  
Ainsdale  
Southport  
Tel: 79936

■ The Secretary  
**Radio Amateur Micro User Group (RAMUG)**  
c/o R. A. Webb  
39 Aldworth Road  
Stratford  
London E15 4DN

■ Malbeeb  
**BBC Users Club**  
'Micar'  
St Monica Street  
Guardamangia  
Pieta  
Malta

■ John Hannon  
**Tasbeeb (BBC Users' Group)**  
Box 25 PO  
North Hobart  
7000 Tasmania  
Australia

■ A. F. Powell  
**The Daventry and District Computer Club**  
c/o The Daventry  
Ex-Servicemens Club  
Market Square  
Daventry  
Northants

■ **BBC Info**  
Horten Ingeniorhogskole  
Skippergt. 6  
3190 Horten  
Norway

■ R. V. Souter  
**TRS/80 Beeb Users Group**  
25 Carr Lane  
Willerby  
Hull HU10 6JP  
Tel: 0482 654117

■ E. R. Piper  
**Bognor Computer Group (BUG)**  
2 Ely Gardens  
Aidwick Park  
Bognor Regis  
Sussex PO21 3RY

■ Andrew Pike  
**Peterborough Personal Computer Club**  
920 Bourges Boulevard  
Peterborough PE1 2AN  
Tel: 0733 44342 (after 5pm)

■ Simon Sadler  
**Mid-Cheshire Computer Club**  
75 Swanlow Lane  
Winsford  
Cheshire CW7 1JD

■ **Liverpool BBC Microgroup**  
c/o Fred Shaw  
14 Albany Avenue  
Eccleston Park  
Prescot  
Merseyside L34 2QW

■ John Harris  
**Bottisham Acorn User Group**  
1 Rowan Close  
Bottisham  
Cambridge CB5 9BN  
Tel: (0223) 811487

■ Peter Smith  
**Fareham and Portchester Amateur Computer Club**  
23 Sandy Close  
Petersfield  
Hants

■ Paul Barbour  
**Laserbug**  
10 Dawley Ride  
Colnbrook  
Slough  
Berks SL3 0QH

■ Brian Pain  
**Colour Micro Users Group**  
40a High Street  
Stony Stratford  
Milton Keynes  
Tel: (0908) 564271

■ Mr D. Coulter  
**Preston BBC User Group**  
8 Briar Grove  
Ingol  
Preston PR2 3UR

■ **Acorn Users Group of Sweden**  
c/o Janne Soderberg  
Fnhetsvagen 32  
S-175 33 Jarfalla  
Sweden

■ Peter Wilson  
**Universal Micro Club**  
26 North Cape Walk  
Corby  
Northants NN18 9DQ  
Tel: Great Oakley 742622

■ John Haigh  
**Iver Computer Society (IC's)**  
141 Leas Drive  
Iver  
Bucks SL0 9RP

■ John Eary  
**Kinder Peak Computer Club**  
36 Parkway  
New Mills  
Tel: New Mills 43870

■ C. Verrier  
**Wandsworth Computer Club**  
Earlsfield Library  
Magdalen Road  
London SW18

■ Mr J. Craig  
**National BBC User Group**  
40 Mount Pleasant Avenue  
Wells  
Somerset BA5 2JQ

■ Mr R. Luff  
**Kingbee**  
54 Arlington Close  
Kingwinford  
West Midlands

■ **Computer Club**  
Caterham Leisure Centre  
Godstone Road  
Caterham  
Surrey CR3 6RE  
Tel: Caterham 48304/43316

■ Ted Ryan  
**Eastwood Town Microcomputer Club**  
15 Queens Square  
Eastwood  
Nottingham NG16 3BJ

■ Mr T. A. Kavani  
**SOBAT Computer Club (East London)**  
12 Calderon Road  
London E11 4EU  
Tel: 01-556 5423

■ Mr. M. G. Forster  
**Potbug BBC Users Group**  
8 St George's Avenue  
High Lane  
Tunstall  
Stoke-on-Trent  
Tel: 818499

■ **Muse (for teachers)**  
Freepost  
Bromsgrove  
Worcs B62 7BR

■ Mr B. Carroll  
The Cottage  
42 Manor Road  
Aldershot GU11 3DG

■ Steve McLeod  
**BBC Users Group of Canberra**  
5 Hatfield Street  
Evatt A. C. T. 2617  
Australia  
Tel: (062) 58 7719

■ A. H. Fowler  
**Tonbridge School Computer Society**  
44 Birling Road  
Tonbridge Wells  
Kent TN2 5LY

■ J. Assies, Secretary  
**Big Ben Club**  
PO Box 177  
4670 AD Zevenbergen  
The Netherlands

■ H. W. H. Fisher  
**Sunningdale BBC User Group**  
82 Cedar Drive  
Sunningdale  
Berks SL5 0UB  
Tel: Ascot 25030

■ Peter Hughes  
**Format 40/80 Club**  
BBC Disc User Group  
5 March Street  
Bristol BS1 4AA

■ Dave Davies  
229 Manley Road  
Chorlton-cum-Hardy  
Manchester M21 1RB  
Tel: 061-881 0382

■ Tony Latham  
**Computer Users Club**  
69 Hadow Road  
Welling, Kent DA16 1AX

■ Tony Pickard  
**Newcastle & Washington BBC User Group (NEWBUG)**  
c/o Washington Town Centre  
Library  
The Galleries  
Washington, Tyne & Wear  
Tel: 091-417 3992 after 7pm

■ John Fryer, Treasurer  
**ABUG**  
17 Edgedale Road  
Sheffield S7 2BQ

■ Chris Parry, Secretary  
**Stratford Computer Club**  
16 Sackville Close  
Stratford-on-Avon  
Tel: 0789 68080

■ Robert Watt  
**Inverclyde BBC Micro Users' Club**  
9 St John's Road  
Gourock  
Renfrewshire PA19 1PL  
Tel: Gourock 39967

■ Antony Hurden  
**West Suffolk BBC Micro Users' Club**  
14 Plovers Way  
Bury St Edmunds  
Suffolk IP33 2NJ

These addresses should be up to date and valid. If readers have problems, or if groups move, please let us know.



## BLOCK ZERO

## LOCATIONS

## FOR THE ATOM

by Mark Plumbley

**F**OLLOWING last month's Atom ROM routines, I now present a list of the dedicated block zero RAM locations used by the Atom. Several locations have multipurpose functions and these are listed.

Zero page may be split into four distinctive areas. The Basic interpreter uses the lower end, accessing locations #00 to #7F, with a 15-byte accumulator stack provided from #16 to #51 inclusive. The accumulator stack pointer is found at #04.

The text pointer is located at #05 and #06. Location #03 contains Y, which is used as an index from the text pointer into the current statement. Locations #13, #14 and #15 contain the DO...UNTIL, GOSUB...RETURN and FOR...NEXT stack pointers respectively.

The graphics workspace is limited to eight bytes from #5A, while the random number seed can be found in #08 to #0C.

The FP ROM is allocated workspace between #60 to #72, with extra space for the FP ROM accumulator stack available from #73 to #7F.

The assembler has its workspace limited to location #64 to #6A, these bytes being used for the compression of the mnemonics into opcode form and construction of the opcode data.

The cassette operating system is provided workspace from #B0 to #F9. The filename can be found in locations #ED to #F9, while OSLOAD or OSSAVE control block details are passed into locations #C9 to #D1.

Those lucky enough to own a DOS will know that much of the free user RAM is eaten up to provide space to store the file load and execution addresses with their length and filename pointer (#9A to #A2).

Locations #DE to #FF are used to hold information regarding the screen. Cursor details can be extracted from the first four bytes.

Page 1, in addition to being used by the hardware stack, is the general line input area. The lower end of page 2 contains the OS vectored addresses, followed by the FOR...NEXT, DO...UNTIL and GOSUB...RETURN stacks.

Page 3 contains addresses pointing to arrays, four-byte values of the integer variables and the addresses of any labels used within a program. The final third of the page contains information for use by the plot routines.

XIII

### BASIC

- 00 Error number; also temp used by assembler
- 01,02 Current line number
- 03 Pointer into current statement
- 04 Accumulator stack pointer
- 05,06 Pointer to start of current statement
- 07 COUNT value
- 08-0C Random number seed
- 0D,0E TOP
- 0F Temp used by PRINT and assembler
- 10,11 Pointer to BASIC error handler string
- 12 Text space pointer
- 13 DO...UNTIL stack pointer
- 14 GOSUB...RETURN stack pointer
- 15 FOR...NEXT stack pointer
- 16-24 Accumulator stack (LSB)
- 23,24 Free space pointer (used by DIM)
- 25-33 Accumulator stack
- 34-42 Accumulator stack
- 43-51 Accumulator stack (MSB)
- 52-5E Misc. temp numbers/pointers
- 5A,5B X-coord. for point plot routine
- 5C,5D Y-coord. for point plot routine
- 5E 1=set,2=invert,else clear (for point plot routine)
- 5F-60 Point plot routine workspace
- 61 Temp used by mode 0 plot
- 60-72 FP ROM workspace
- 73-7F FP ROM acc stack extra area

### ASSEMBLER

- 64,65 Allowed addr mode group bit mask area
- 66 Opcode construction area
- 67,68 Data construction area
- 69,6A Mnemonic compression area

### COS

- 80-BF NOT USED
- C0 Byte for OSBGET constructed here
- C1 Bit count
- C2,C3 Misc. temp bytes
- C4 Bit timer for OSBGET
- C5 Previous tape i/p level
- C6-C8 NOT USED
- C9-D2 OSLOAD/OSSAVE control block loaded here
- CB-D6 OSSAVE header construction area
- D4-DB OSLOAD header load area
- DC Checksum byte
- DD "\*FLOAD" flag: bit7 =1 if FLOADing
- DE-E7 (Normal VDU use)
- EB,E9 Temp pointer used by 'print string' at FD71
- EA MON/NOMON flag:00=MON, FF=NOMON
- EB NOT USED
- EC Temp for X, used by OSBPUT,OSBGET
- ED-F9 Filename read in here from tape
- FA-FD NOT USED

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

## ATOM PAGE 1-3 USE

- 100-13F Immediate mode line input area
- 140-17F INPUT line input area; string construction area
- 180-1FF 6502 stack area

- 200,201 NMIVEC
- 202,203 BRKVEC
- 204,205 IRQVEC
- 206,207 COMVEC
- 208,209 WRCVEC
- 20A,20B RDCVEC
- 20C,20D LODVEC
- 20E,20F SAVVEC
- 210,211 RDRVEC
- 212,213 STRVEC
- 214,215 BGTVEC
- 216,217 BPTVEC
- 218,219 FNDVEC
- 21A,21B SHTVEC

21C-23F NOT USED

## FOR..NEXT stack (pointer at 15)

- 240-24A 'FOR' variable number
- 24B-255 'STEP' value (LSB)
- 256-260 'STEP' value
- 261-26B 'STEP' value
- 26C-276 'STEP' value (MSB)
- 277-281 'TO' value (LSB)
- 282-28C 'TO' value
- 28D-297 'TO' value
- 298-2A2 'TO' value (MSB)
- 2A3-2AD Pointer to statement after 'FOR' (LSB)
- 2AE-2B8 Pointer to statement after 'FOR' (MSB)

## DO..UNTIL stack (pointer at 13)

- 2B9-2C3 Pointer to statement after 'DO' (LSB)
- 2C4-2CE Pointer to statement after 'DO' (MSB)

## GOSUB..RETURN stack (pointer at 14)

- 2CF-2DC Pointer to statement after 'GOSUB' (LSB)
- 2DD-2EA Pointer to statement after 'GOSUB' (MSB)

- 2EB-305 Array pointers (LSB) (@=2EB,AA=2EC..)
- 306-320 Array pointers (MSB) (@=306,AA=307..)
- 321-33B Variable value (LSB) (e=321,A=322..)
- 33C-356 Variable value (A=33D,B=33E..)
- 357-371 Variable value (A=358,B=359..)
- 372-38C Variable value (MSB) (A=373,B=374..)
- 38D-3C0 Label pointers (a=38D,38E; b=38F,390..)

- 3C1,3C2 Last X position for plot routine
- 3C3,3C4 Last Y position for plot routine
- 3C6-3C9 Temp area used by FPUT only
- 3CA-3FC NOT USED
- 3FD Temp used by COLOUR
- 3FE,3FF Pointer to point plot routine

## DOS DIRECTORY FORMAT

- 2000-2007 First 8 chars of TITLE
- 2100-2104 Last 5 chars of TITLE
- 2105 (No. of files in directory)\*8
- 2106 Bits 0-3: No of sectors on disc (MSB)
- 2107 No of sectors on disc (LSB)

(Add 8 to the following addresses for each extra file)

- 200B-200E Filename (7 chars padded with spaces)
- 200F Bits 0-6: Qualifier
- Bit 7: 1 if locked
- 2108,2109 Load address
- 210A,210B Execution address
- 210C,210D File length (LSB)
- 210E Bits 0-3: File start sector (MSB)
- Bits 4-7: File length (MSB)
- 210F File start sector (LSB)

## SEQUENTIAL FILE FORMAT

(Add #20 to these addresses for each extra file)

- 2200-220F Copy of directory entry for file
- 2210-2212 PTR for file (OSRDAR with A=0)
- 2213 Page used by file buffer
- 2214-2216 EXT of file (OSRDAR with A=1)
- 2217 Bits 0-3: Drive/surface no. of file
- Bit 7: 1 if o/p file; 0 if i/p file
- 2218-221A Space available for file on disc (OSRDAR with A=2)
- 221B File mask bit
- 221C-221E Sector currently in buffer (OSRDAR with A=3)
- 221F Flag byte

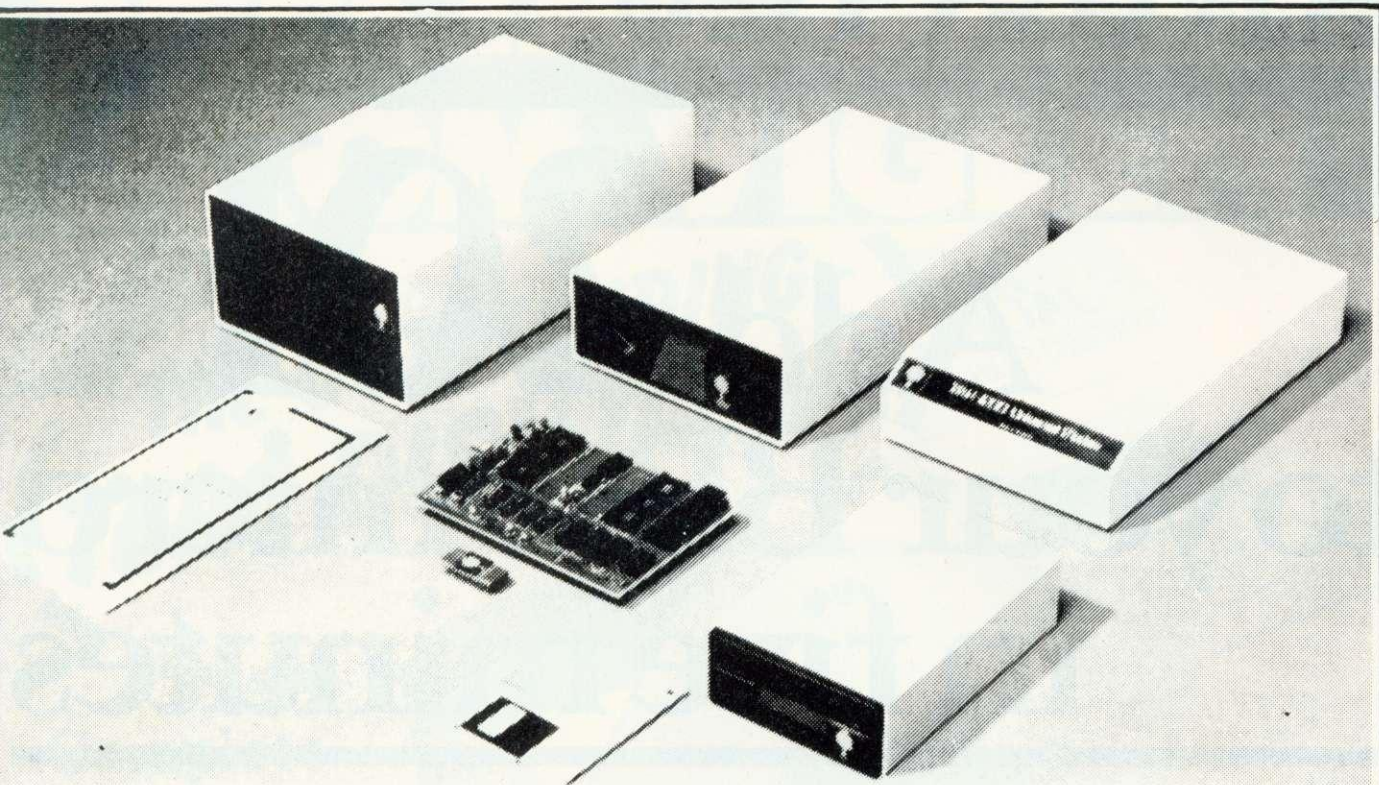
2300-27FF File buffers area (5)

## DOS

- 80-99 NOT USED
- 9A-A3 Control block area
- 9A,9B Pointer to filename
- 9C,9D Load addr
- 9E,9F Execution addr
- A0,A1 File length
- A2 Bits 0-3: Start sector (MSB)
- Bits 4-7: File length (MSB)
- A3 Start sector (LSB)
- A4 NOT USED
- A5-AB Filename area
- AC Current qualifier
- AD FDC command byte for file block
- AE-B4 NOT USED
- B5-B8 Used by \*CAT
- B9 Handle for \*EXEC file
- BA Handle for \*SPOOL file
- BB,BC RDCVEC temp for \*EXEC
- BD,BE WRCVEC temp for \*SPOOL
- BF Temp for Y for \*EXEC/\*SPOOL
- C0 Bits 3-7: Bit mask of files open for OSFIND
- C1 File bit for this file only
- C2 Handle temp for file routines
- C3 Directory position temp for OSFIND
- C5 Temp counter for OSFIND
- C6 Temp to save X for OSFIND
- C7 Drive/surface temp for '\*'
- C8 Current qualifier temp for '\*'
- C9,CA Pointer to (start-1) of file block
- CB,CC No of sectors left after current file block
- CD Backup qualifier
- CE-D4 Teletext VDU use
- D5,D6 Jump vector for termination of FDC command
- D7-DD NOT USED
- DE-E7 (Normal VDU use)
- E2-E5 Teletext VDU use
- E7 Teletext VDU use
- E9 Temp for Y used by \*SPOOL/\*EXEC
- EA,EB Temp pointer used by 'print string' routine
- EC Track for FDC command
- ED Sector for FDC command
- EE Drive/surface number
- EF MON/NOMON flag
- F0 No of retries of FDC command left
- F1 No of sectors for FDC command
- F2-FC NMI routine to send/receive bytes from FDC
- F6,F7 Pointer into memory
- FD NOT USED

## VDU HANDLER

- DE,DF Pointer to start of cursor line
- E0 Pointer into cursor line (VDU off if bit 7 = "1")
- E1 Cursor state: 80=on,00=off
- E2,E3 Temp pointer
- E4,E5 Temps to save X & Y registers
- E6 Page mode off if bit 7 set, else no. of lines left
- E7 'LOCK' mask: 00=normal, 60=locked
- FE Character not sent to printer ('LF' by default)
- FF Temp for A, used by IRQ/BRK handler



**SHOW  
OFFER  
10% OFF**

**All orders taken  
during show**

★ ★ ★

**STAND  
50**

**MICRODRIVES**

New international 3½" standard accepting low cost cassette media. Very quiet, very reliable (N.B. unlike some other microdrives capacities quoted are obtained without flipping cassette).

CMD400 Single Drive 400K Byte £228.85\*

CMD800 Twin Drive 800K Byte £297.90\*

**MINIDRIVES**

Superb quality drives including cables, formatter, pocket DFS guide, fully factory tested and aligned before despatch.

CA200 Single Drive 200K Byte £193.00\*

CA400 Twin Drive 400K Byte £339.25\*

CA800 Single Drive (switchable 40/80 track) 800K Bytes £264.50\*

CA1M6 Twin Drive (switchable 40/80 track) 1M6 Byte £546.25\*

\* M.F.M.

**DISC DOUBLE DENSITY KIT KDD1 £90.85**

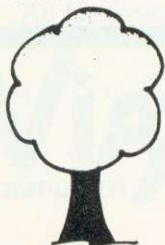
Professional disc sub-system offering MFM recording, high performance, high reliability disc operation. Compatible with Acorn DFS and Acorn disc based software. No other parts required to convert BBC B to disc operation.

**UNIVERSAL MODEM – TRX1200**

Intelligent modem offering software control of transmit/receive modulation, full/half duplex, auto dial. Internal storage of telephone and identification numbers (full networking software available for schools, colleges) £149.50 + VAT.

**ROM/RAM EXPANSION BOARD**

Allows up to 16K ROM/16K RAM £46.00



**COMPUTER  
VILLAGE**

**COMPUTER VILLAGE**

**HAZLEDINE HOUSE, CENTRAL SQUARE  
TELFORD TOWN CENTRE. TELFORD 0952 506771**

# ARIES-B20

# Add 20K to your BBC micro in five minutes

## Features

- ★ Adds 20K of useable RAM to your BBC Micro
- ★ Run programs up to 28K long in ANY SCREEN MODE
- ★ Extra memory can be used directly from BASIC I and II, VIEW 1.4, FORTH, LISP, and many other existing programs
- ★ ARIES-B20 is compatible with all correctly written BBC Micro software, on cassette, disc, sideways ROM or cartridge
- ★ Don't be deceived: this product is unique - no other expansion unit has these capabilities
- ★ Complete compatibility - ARIES-B20 uses only documented MOS facilities
- ★ Fitted in 5 minutes using only a screwdriver
- ★ Simply plugs in inside the case
- ★ No soldering or cutting
- ★ (Unlike some add-on products) will cause no damage to your

- BBC Micro - can be removed at any time
- ★ Incredibly simple to use
- ★ Patent applied for
- ★ Designed in Cambridge by BBC Micro experts
- ★ Top quality manufacture
- ★ Unquestionably the most important add-on ever produced for the BBC Micro
- ★ Top software houses are racing to produce the "super-programs" made possible by the extra capacity
- ★ 1 year guarantee.
- ★ Available mail-order only
- ★ Official purchase orders accepted from bona-fide educational establishments, all other trade cash-with-order

- ★ Price £99.95 including post, packing and VAT
- ★ If not completely satisfied with your purchase, we will refund your money in full providing you return the ARIES-B20 in good condition in its original packaging within 14 days

## Machine requirements:

- ★ BBC Micro model B
- ★ MOS 1.2 or later
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket and 1 sideways ROM socket

Also available IEEE-488 interface  
Coming soon: Compatible ROM expansion board.

## How to Order:

Send cheque or postal order made payable to: Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd and forward to:  
Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd, Science Park, Milton Road Cambridge CB4 4BH Telephone: Cambridge 0223 862614

Please send me (Qty) . . . . . ARIES-B20(s) at £99.95 (incl. p.p. & VAT)  
I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to

Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd for £. . . . .

Signed . . . . .

Name (block letters) . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Post Code . . . . .

# SPECIAL OFFER FROM VIGLEN

**THE OUTSTANDING  
TEAC DISK DRIVE**

## Complete Disk System for the BBC Model B

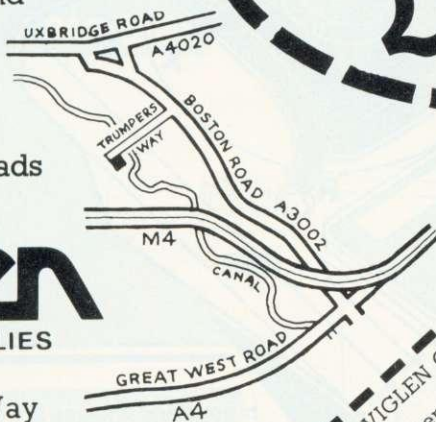
- Package assumes you own a BBC Model B with switched-mode power supply plus 1.2 operating system

### Offer includes:

- Disk Interface (call at factory for free fitting)
- 100k TEAC 55 Series Slimline Disk Drive including case and all leads
- User Guide
- Formatting Disk
- All Necessary Leads

**Viglen**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way  
Hanwell W7 2QA  
Telephone: (01) 843 9903



**DISK DRIVE  
AND INTERFACE  
£199**

**INC.  
VAT**

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA

Please send me (state number required)

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_\_

I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable) Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

made out to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES (please add £8 for carriage)


  
 Get on the web & shop  
 Now with the internet  
 as your helper.

AUS/2

◀ page 29

variable spacing of the dots on the x and y axis and variable angles. With a grid in position the dynamic cursor hops from dot to dot, greatly increasing accuracy. The angle in which the dynamic cursor can move in both the x and y axis can also be set. The cursor is taken over to select ANGLE and when it is placed over the default values, rotating the z control changes the angle locks. The figures change and a short line shows their orientation.

A disappointing feature of the Beeb version of the Bitstik compared to Apple's is the TRACE facility. When this is selected on the Apple system input can either be free-hand drawing from the Bitstik controller or from a graphics tablet, an essential tool for any serious user of a CAD system. The BBC version will allow only free-hand use of the controller; there is no easy way for pre-drawn information to be entered into the system. The manual suggests that drawings be copied onto transparent acetate which is then stuck onto the face of the monitor and traced by the use of the controller! This is difficult to do and is just not good enough for a professional system – a serious omission.

Text can be entered in any one of five sizes – quarter, half, full, twice and four times the normal size – directly onto the drawing page. By putting the text into the library and then copying it back onto the work page it can be placed at any size and at any orientation.

Selecting the UTILS function removes the work page and brings up a new menu. Using these functions, the image can be displayed full-size on the screen without the menus for screen photography (a most unsatisfactory way of getting pictures onto film). The image can be saved onto disc as a bit image that can be used in other software without Bitstik control and the image can be printed out. A couple of problems lurk here. First, both printed and saved image appear at the small size of the work page, without the menus, but the only printer supported by the system is Acorn's spark jet Olivetti, which hardly does justice to the quality of the images produced and is indeed useless for serious CAD applications. The Apple system comes complete with software to drive a range of popular flatbed plotters

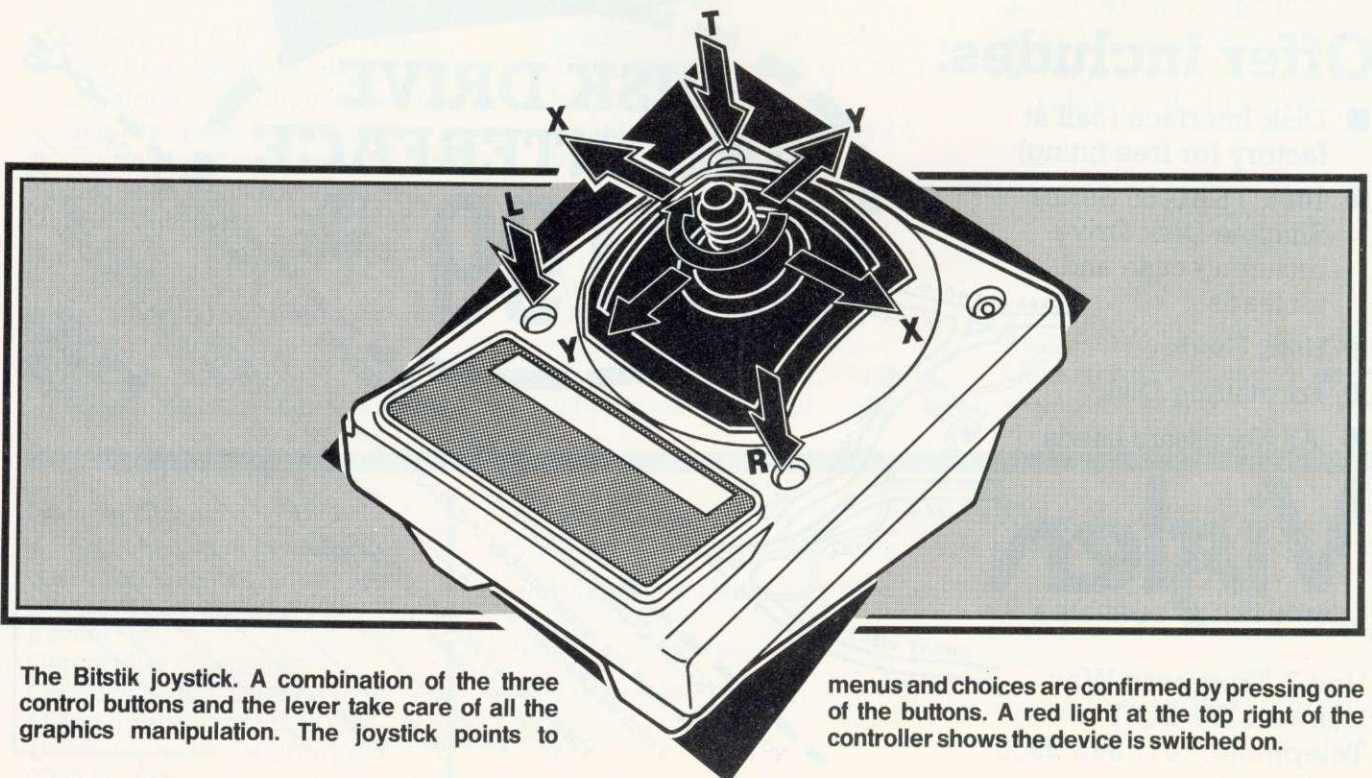
essential for this kind of work. Acorn says it is going to supply these at a later date, at extra cost. There are also two zoom stores – useful if an enlarged drawing is being worked on. Two zoom views can be stored so that if Library functions are used the user does not have to try and zoom in to exactly the same size and position; the zoom store can be called up.

Bit images generated by other software packages can be loaded onto the work page. Because they do not share the same method of data storage they cannot be subjected to most of the Bitstik functions. They can act as a background to a Bitstik drawing but the finished drawing, including the background, can be saved to disc only as a new bit image. If it is saved to the Library disc only the bits generated by the Bitstik are saved, the background disappearing. Other functions in the UTILS enable the disc drives to be changed and allow the user to return to the master system menu to change the colour palette and format new library discs.

The Bitstik user guide is split into three sections: a description of the complete system and its installation; a series of tutorials on using the systems; and a reference guide. Unfortunately, there is no index, which makes the book slightly difficult to use. Nevertheless, it's quite comprehensive. The Apple system comes with two manuals. The main one is very much like the BBC version but in addition to this there is a Quickdraw guide which quickly gets the user drawing with the system. It's a pity this hasn't been re-written for the BBC version as well.

This remarkable package offers such an amazing variety of functions that only a book could do it justice. It compares favourably with a system 20 times its price, so at about £2000 for a complete system it is remarkable value. There are only two serious niggles: the omission of a facility to use a graphics tablet and drive a proper flatbed plotter, both of which are essential for serious users of computer aided design systems.

The only way to really find out about this system is to have a go with it – but be warned: once you turn it on you will want one! Owners of disc-driven BBC model Bs will need a dual 80-track drive and a second processor as well as the Bitstik package, totalling about £1000. Start saving!



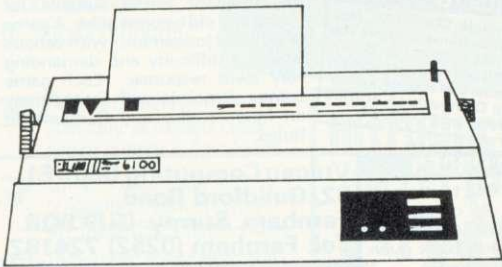
**The Bitstik joystick. A combination of the three control buttons and the lever take care of all the graphics manipulation. The joystick points to**

**menus and choices are confirmed by pressing one of the buttons. A red light at the top right of the controller shows the device is switched on.**

# VIGLEN

## branches out

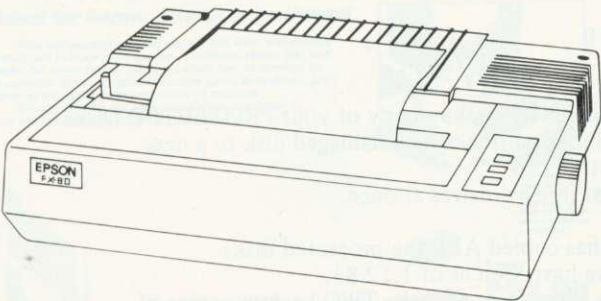
### to offer the best value in monitors & printers



#### PRINTERS

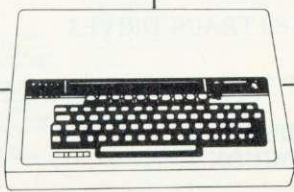
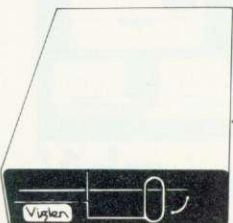
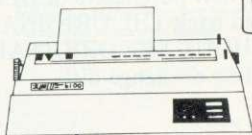
##### Daisy Wheel - JUKI 6100

Daisy wheel printer 18 cps: bi-directional & logic seeking. 10, 12, 15 cPI & proportional spacing up to 220 characters per line. 2K Buffer, incl. cables **£389.00** inc. VAT

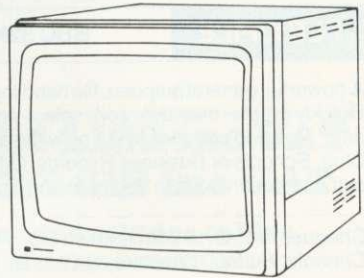


#### COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

BBC Model B fitted with DFS & View, Green Monitor, Daisy wheel printer, disc drive, manual & Formatting disc, and all necessary leads. **£1200.00** inc. VAT



## NEW SPECIAL OFFERS



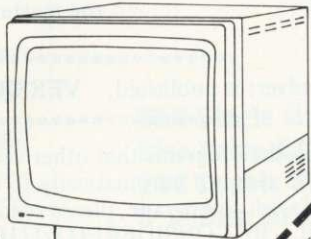
#### MICROVITEC Microvitec 1431

14" Std-Res **£199.95** inc. VAT  
Med-Res **£340.00** inc. VAT  
Hi-Res **£442.00** inc. VAT

#### QUALITY DOT MATRIX

**Epson FX80 F/T.** Now Prints at a speed of 160 characters **per second!** Remarkable range of facilities. Italics, proportional spacing, user down-loadable characters and a lot more. Beautiful graphics. Friction feed as well as tractor feed. **£379.00** inc. VAT

**Epson RX80 F/T.** A most reliable printer at a realistic price. Offers 100 characters per second. Friction feed as well as tractor feed. **£289.00** inc. VAT



Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA  
Telephone: 01-843 9903. Personal Callers Welcome.  
Please send me (state number required)  
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £  
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever is not applicable)  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Incl. 88 cent postage. Cheques payable to Vigen Computer Supplies.  
Credit cards valid if signed by card holder. Address below must be the same as on all orders.

**diamondsoft**  
A better way of computing

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE  
RUNS ON DISC OR TAPE

**HOME ACCOUNTS** BBC 32K £13.95 (INC)

Complete home finance system packed with sensible facilities to help you maintain up to date records of your BANK, CREDIT CARD, LOAN and SAVINGS ACCOUNTS. Keep track of CHEQUES, RECEIPTS, AUTOMATIC BANKERS ORDERS, BILLS WAITING PAYMENT and much more.  
An essential asset for home or club.

**BUSINESS ACCOUNTS** BBC 32K £17.95 (INC)

Easy to use with small businesses in mind. Facilities include - PURCHASES, SALES, CASH, LEDGER and DAY BOOK LISTINGS, VAT ANALYSIS, CONTROL TOTALS and BANK RECONCILIATION. A simple but effective aid to efficiency.

**FLEXIFILE** BBC 32K £13.95 (INC)

A powerful, general purpose, file handling system. Quickly create, maintain, sort, select, save and print your own data. Develop complex systems with ease. Invaluable for Home, Club, Schools or Business Records. Offers the use of advanced software techniques to beginner and expert alike.

Cheques or P.O. to Diamondsoft Ltd., FREEPOST,  
Cheadle Hulme, Cheshire, SK8 5YB. Tel: 061-485 8705

**YOUR CHANCE TO  
WIN £100**

Real Entrepreneurs  
make Millions of £££'s playing this Game  
In Real Life! Here is your opportunity to win £100 when  
you pit your wits against this exciting  
commercial game.

**NEW The Entrepreneur**

A brand new, exciting game which brings the commercial world to life and the only REAL TIME business game available to date.

You are the owner of a Company which manufactures and sells its products direct to the customer. You are responsible for making the decisions; to take your Company to the heights of successful profit - or into bankruptcy.

● How much Raw Material do I need?  
● How many staff shall I employ?  
● When is the best time to advertise?  
● What is the competition up to - can I drop my prices and squeeze them out of the market?

In turn, the Entrepreneur has scores of different situations - which it can throw up to help or upset your plans.

● Warehouse fire destroys 200 stock items  
● Inflation forces Bank Rate up by 1%  
● Your staff demands 10% extra pay  
● Strike causes instant shutdown.....  
If you can cope with all this and steer your Company profitably through thick and thin; overcoming the many obstacles that the Entrepreneur has waiting for you - you could end up with £1,000,000 on the screen and £100 REAL MONEY in your pocket!

**The Entrepreneur**  
**£7.95** INC. VAT & P.P  
SUITABLE FOR BBC MODEL B

An excellent Game suitable for young and old tycoons alike. A game of skill and judgement - with various levels of difficulty and demanding very swift response. Each game comes complete with instructions on how to play and Competition Rules.

**YOUR CHANCE TO WIN £100**  
Take up the Vulcan Challenge, buy your Entrepreneur game & enter the Competition now. Rules & Regulations sent with order. Competition open to purchasers of Vulcan Equipment only. All Competition entries must be received by 31/07/84.

**HOW TO ORDER**

Send cheque/P.O. to the address opposite. All orders despatched by 1st Class Return Post. Full money-back guarantee if not delighted.

**Vulcan Computing Dept(E1)**  
**32, Guildford Road,**  
**Farnham, Surrey. GU9 9QB.**  
**Tel: Farnham (0252) 724182.**

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

**DISK DEBUG and COPY-ALL**

THE UTILITY DISK  
for the  
BBC MODEL B

The disk contains:

**DEBUG**

Allows you to VIEW, CHANGE or PRINT any sector on the disk.  
VERIFY and MEND bad sectors.  
Single key stepping forwards or backwards.  
Read & Write DELETED sectors.  
Full error-checked input.  
Auto setup for 40 or 80 tracks.  
Using this program you can recover deleted files and bad programs.

**COPY-ALL**

Make an exact backup copy of your PROTECTED Disks  
Transfer good tracks on a damaged disk to a new formatted disk  
Format up to 4 drives at once.

THIS has copied ALL the protected disks that we have seen as of 1.12.83.  
It also allows you to make TWO backup copies of the master disk.

\*\*\*\*\*  
By the time this advert is published, VERSION 3 should be available.  
\*\*\*\*\*

This will reach the programs that other versions could not copy!  
Version 3.00 will be sent out automatically to new purchasers of DEBUG.  
If you have an older version and wish to upgrade, please send back THE ORIGINAL DISK and £5.00.  
NO EXCHANGE WILL BE CONSIDERED WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL DISK.  
Please check availability before sending exchange disk.

\*\*\*\*\*  
ALL DISKS WILL RUN ON BOTH 40 AND 80 TRACK DRIVES

only **£12.95** inc p + p

Remittance to

**THE ACME SOFTWARE COMPANY**  
**2 BYEWAYS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX**  
Telephone 01-894-7149



# Get to know the first all-British dual-80 track disk drive



**A PROFESSIONAL QUALITY** unit designed specifically to work with your BBC Microcomputer.

- ➔ Comes complete with specially-screened case, power supply & data leads.
- ➔ Utilities disc includes program to convert most 40-track discs to 80-track
- ➔ Disk interface (call at the factory for free fitting) £95
- ➔ To order, see the other Viglen adverts in this magazine for instructions.

**Introductory offer price**

**£299**

INC. VAT

**DON'T DELAY**

## THE TOTAL COMPUTER CONSOL !

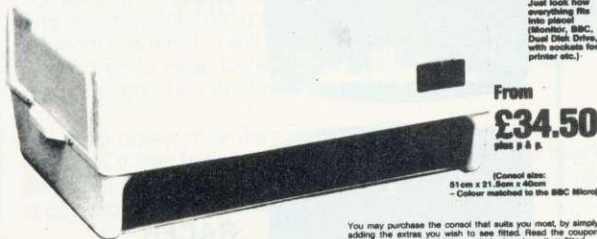
*Ideal for home, school or business!*

This unique total control consol has been individually designed to help you keep your hardware clean, tidy and safe! No more messy wires, no more fear of damage or hesitation in transporting from one place to another. Just look at the features incorporated as optional!

Simply choose the type you wish to purchase or we will construct to your specifications!



Just look how everything fits into place! (Monitor, Disc, Dual Disk Drive, with sockets for printer etc.)



You may purchase the consol that suits you most, by simply adding the extras you wish to see fitted. Please the coupon, carefully and simply add the equivalent cost per item fitted.

### HOW TO ORDER

**BY POST**  
To purchase your special consol simply fill in your requirements in the coupon, include your cheque/PO or use your Access or Barclaycard (cheques/POs payable to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to the address below).

**BY TELEPHONE** - (01) 843 9903  
Credit Card Holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and Item required.

**IN PERSON**  
Should you wish to visit us, please do, the nearest tube station is "BOSTON MARCH" (Piccadilly Line).

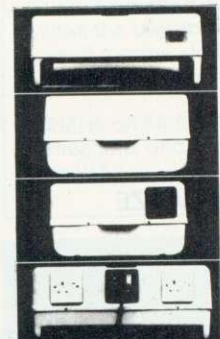
**WE GUARANTEE DELIVERY WITHIN 48 HOURS** (subject, of course, to your fitting requirements).

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

I would like my consol as follows:

EXTRAS	NET	VAT	TOTAL
BASIC SHELL WITH BASE - £100	30.00	4.50	
SOCKET OPTION - £100			
ADD £2.50 per socket - up to 3 can be fitted			
POWER SUPPLY - £100	30.00	4.50	
DATA LINE UNIT - £100			
COLOUR PRINT - £100			
STANDARD MICRO CASE	30.00	4.50	
Please add £2.50 on total for p & p			
TOTAL			£

I enclose my cheque/PO of £  
I prefer to pay with my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (delete whichever not applicable)  
Card No.  
Signature  
Name  
Address  
Tel (day) (night)



**Front**  
**RIBBON CABLE PLATE BRACKET**  
This is fitted inside the unit keeping your ribbon cable by locking the worm as

**Left**  
**SOCKET/SWITCHES**  
Special sockets for switches and socket.

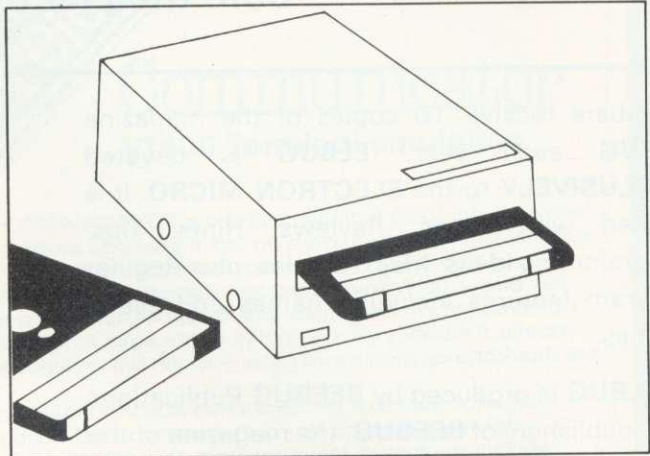
**Right**  
**POWER SUPPLY/SOCKET**  
Enables disk drive units to run off the consol instead of the auxiliary power supply socket.

**Back**  
**POWER SUPPLY/SOCKETS**  
Enables disk drive units to run off the consol instead of the auxiliary power supply socket.

Extra sockets up to 3 can be fitted into you plug items such as monitor, your ribbon, printers etc. Hence only one lead needs to be plugged in to a wall socket.

**Viglen**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
UNIT 7, TREMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA  
Tel: (01) 843 9903

## Introducing the TEAC 3" Disc Drive



**Single 100K £159 inc VAT**  
**Dual 200K £318 inc VAT**

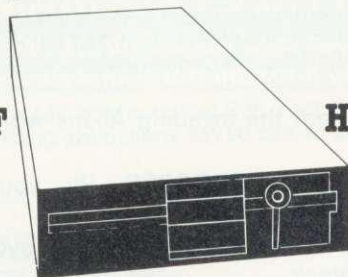
**Cased, and price includes cables, utilities disc and manual.**

**The VIGLEN Special Service**

\*We can also dual to a 5 1/4" disc drive of the required type with or without an integral power supply unit.

## TEC from VIGLEN As used by Cumana

**BBC Compatible Disc Drive systems at**



**HALF**

**HEIGHT**

**TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5 1/4" Disc Drive £129 inc VAT**  
**TEC Double Sided 80 track 400K 5 1/4" Disc Drive £189 inc VAT**

All disc drives come complete with Professional Case · Ribbon cable to connect to BBC Micro · Power cable to connect to BBC Micro · Comprehensive Manual · Formatting and utilities disc.

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TREMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA  
Telephone 01 843 9903 Personal Callers Welcome.  
I enclose Cheque/PO for £  
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever is not applicable)  
Card No.  
Signature  
Name  
Address

**AU 5/4**

# ELBUG FOR THE ACORN ELECTRON

JOIN NOW  
FOR A  
FREE  
CASSETTE

## Join the Electron User Group

Members receive 10 copies of the magazine **ELBUG** each year. **ELBUG** is devoted **EXCLUSIVELY** to the **ELECTRON MICRO**. It is packed with News, Reviews, Hints, Tips, Programming ideas, Major articles, plus Regular program features including games and useful utilities.

**ELBUG** is produced by **BEEBUG** Publications Ltd., publishers of **BEEBUG**, the magazine of the National User Group for the BBC Micro. **BEEBUG** now has some 20,000 members and has achieved a high reputation both in this country and abroad.

The formula which makes **BEEBUG** an invaluable companion for users of the BBC micro, has been applied to **ELBUG**.

By subscribing to **ELBUG** you gain all the advantages of a single-micro magazine, with

no space wasted on programs and articles for other computers.

### BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP

#### ELBUG MAGAZINE

Ten copies a year mailed free of charge.

#### DISCOUNT SCHEME

Extensive discount scheme with major retailers.

#### SOFTWARE LIBRARY

A growing range of software titles at budget prices for members.

#### SOFTWARE CLUB

Substantial discounts on software from major software houses.

#### LOCAL USER GROUPS

Lists of local affiliated user groups.

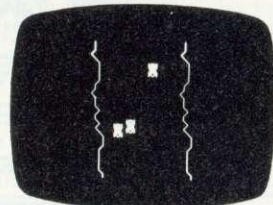
### SPECIAL OFFER 8 FREE PROGRAMS

*Subscribe now, and get a free introductory cassette containing 8 tested programs for the Electron.*

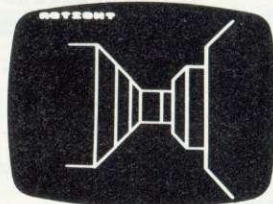
1. **SPACE CITY**. Defeat the invading Aliens with your laser, and save the city
2. **3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES**. Pit your wits against the **ELECTRON** on a 4x4x4 board
3. **RACER**. Guide your racing car to victory, avoiding other cars and obstacles on the track
4. **3D MAZE**. In this challenging game, you must escape from the maze - The screen displays a 3D view from inside the maze
5. **PATCHWORK**. A multicoloured display of continuously changing patterns
6. **KEY SET ROUTINE**. A program to set up the user function keys
7. **MEMORY DISPLAY**. An efficiently written utility to display the contents of memory (ROM and RAM)
8. **CHARACTER DEFINER**. Define individual graphics characters with this useful utility for use in your own programs.



SPACE  
CITY



RACER



3D MAZE

#### HOW TO JOIN

To subscribe for one year, and get your FREE CASSETTE send £9.90 (payable to Orbit) plus a strong stamped addressed envelope (for the cassette)

**SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: ELBUG, DEPT 13, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS**

Six months trial subscription (5 issues) UK only £5.90—FREE CASSETTE OFFER STILL STANDS.  
Membership outside UK (one year only): Eire and Europe £16.00. Middle East £19.00. Americas and Africa £21.00, other countries £23.00.  
Editorial Address: ORBIT, PO BOX 50, St Albans, Herts.

# ROMS

# SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

## GREMLIN

This is a machine language monitor ROM designed for use as an aid to development and debugging of machine code programs.

Anyone writing machine code programs will at some time come across a bug in the program. Trying to track down the bug is usually far from easy and this is where GREMLIN will prove invaluable. The ROM contains a full machine code monitor including features such as a disassembler, memory move and search routines etc.

GREMLIN includes many advanced features like a full expression evaluator, and an assembler. It can single step through programs both in RAM and ROM and allows operation on any sideways ROM. Variables may be declared and used in expressions and with most commands much like BASIC. This makes the system very powerful but simple to use. Other features include —

- WORKS IN ANY SCREEN MODE
- DISASSEMBLER & ASSEMBLER
- FULL STATUS SHOWS REGISTERS, STACK etc.
- UP TO 8 BREAKPOINTS
- SINGLE STEPS THROUGH ANY ROM
- BUILT IN HELP MENU
- SPECIAL MODE FOR DEBUGGING GRAPHICS PROGRAMS

Supplied with simple to understand fitting instructions and spiral bound manual. £28 plus £1 p&p plus VAT

## TERMI

TERMI is a general purpose communications ROM for the BBC micro. It will allow communication between the BBC and practically any other machine with an RS 232 interface. This ROM is not dedicated to emulating a particular terminal but has several modes of operation. It can be used as a slave graphics terminal or, in the custom mode, as a DEC VT52 terminal emulator. It will also act as a dumb terminal. The user is free to swap between 40 and 80 column screen modes even while on-line.

The most powerful feature of this package allows the user to send ASCII files from a BBC disc down the line or to receive files from the RS 232 and to save these on disc. It also allows a copy to be kept on the printer.

TERMI is supplied with a "CUSTOM" program on disc that allows the user to set up his own protocols i.e. line speeds, screen modes, start & stop bits etc., and to have these loaded from the disc every time TERMI is used.

TERMI is an 8K ROM supplied with a manual, fitting instructions and a customisation disc. £28.00 plus £1 p&p plus VAT.

# new release

## Communicator VT100 Terminal emulation

COMMUNICATOR is a single chip that plugs into a normal BBC Micro and turns it into an advanced DEC VT100 terminal emulator. The combined cost of a BBC Micro and this software is considerably less than a new VT100 — and you get all the advantages of one of the best micro computers available. A large range of high quality software is already available for this micro — word processors, spreadsheets etc.

Computer Concepts commissioned Specialist Software Products Ltd. to produce the most advanced emulator possible for the BBC microcomputer, its features include:

- ★ Exceptional XON/XOFF handshaking, even while spooling at speeds of 9600 baud.
- ★ Superb menu driven configuration — a great improvement over the real VT100.
- ★ Double height and double width character lines plus two character enhancements.
- ★ Independent windowing — for split screen operation.
- ★ VT100 character graphics.
- ★ Disc spooling and transmission of ASCII files.
- ★ Application keypad mode — including generation of these escape sequences.
- ★ VT52 mode.

Nearly a full VT100, the most notable omission is the 132 character mode — impossible to implement on the BBC Micro.

While COMMUNICATOR can be used for direct communication to a mini or mainframe, it also allows access to the world of electronic mail. This ROM is already widely used with the DAILCOM electronic mail service. Text may be prepared off-line with the BBC machine and transmitted at full speed via a modem when on-line to the system.

COMMUNICATOR is a 16k ROM supplied with a spiral bound manual and clear fitting instructions. £59.00 plus £1 p&p plus VAT.

Both TERMI and COMMUNICATOR may be used for any of the following

- Mainframe or mini communication.
- DEC VT52 terminal emulation.
- British Telecom Gold. (Electronic Mail)
- Bulletin boards of most types
- DISTEL, REWTEL, MAPTEL etc.
- Almost any async. RS232 communication systems.

# available now



# COMPUTER CONCEPTS



16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727



**ACORN-USER**  
BBC MICRO · ELECTRON · ATOM      MAY 1984 £1

ACORN USER &  
CENTURY COMMUNICATIONS  
PRESENT THE GREAT  
PUZZLE CHALLENGE

**CENTURY  
COMMUNICATIONS**

# £1000 CASH TO BE WON!

In the *Century/Acorn User* prize puzzle competition it's your turn to set the puzzles! Here's what you do:

Write your puzzle in a clear and unambiguous way – and then write a Basic program to solve it. The best puzzle submitted in the opinion of the editor of *Acorn User* and Century Communications Ltd will win £500. Each runner up will receive £5.

Your puzzle may be an old chestnut or it may be completely of your own devising but you must include a Basic program to solve it – preferably on cassette or disc. Try to make it as concise as possible.

Send your puzzles to:

Century/*Acorn User*  
Prize Puzzle Competition,  
Century Communications Ltd,  
12-13 Greek Street, London W1V 5LE.

#### **RULES OF ENTRY**

1. Any number of entries may be submitted. The closing date of the competition is Wednesday, May 2, 1984.
2. Winners will be informed by post and announced in the pages of *Acorn User*.
3. Copyright in all winning puzzles and Basic programs submitted will belong to Century Communications Ltd and *Acorn User* and may be published both in the magazine and in a book.
4. The decision of the editor of *Acorn User* and Century Communications Ltd is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

# ECONOMY DRIVE

Used disc drives  
are cheap and  
easy to set up for  
the Beeb, says  
David Graham

105

**B**EARING in mind that Acorn drives are Shugart-compatible – as are most other 5¼in floppy disc systems – I decided to invest in some reconditioned or ex-equipment drives of independent manufacture that were also compatible.

The three main manufacturers of 5¼in disc systems seem to be Control Data (CDC), Shugart and Tandon, and while these American companies tend to put most of their marketing effort into arranging large contracts with original equipment manufacturers such as IBM, a few enterprising UK suppliers are now using American drives in BBC-compatible systems. Other drives being used include Canon, Mitsubishi and TEAC from Japan. They all cost about the same: £120 plus VAT for an uncased single-sided 40-track drive, and £225 plus VAT for a double-sided 80-track. Don't be embarrassed about paying so little, because the factory gate cost is as little as £60.

It is the American drives that are the subject of this article, because they are frequently available on the surplus market and can sometimes be obtained very cheaply. However, you must know what you are buying, and you should preferably see the drive working in 40 or 80-track mode (even on a different computer), and you really should insist on a guarantee of some sort. (Beware, for example, of the Pertec 35-track drives that are being sold in Merseyside because they will not read the last few tracks of 40-track discs unless you resort to filing off bits of metal – which some intrepid BBC owners have apparently done.)

Remember, disc drives are expensive to service and if you're not able to carry out minor cleaning jobs and speed-checks yourself it is probably best to buy a BBC compatible system with a year or more's guarantee from a friendly Acorn dealer. The supplier of my drives offered a 90-day guarantee for a reconditioned and fully checked ex-Superbrain Tandon TM100/1 drive, and charged £50 plus VAT. The same company charges £70 plus VAT for unused ex-equipment drives, but there are wide variations and some quite

cheeky sums being asked bearing in mind the cost of new TEACs and other makes.

There are a few wiring jobs to be done in connecting up the TM100/1, but nothing daunting or complicated. First, the 34-way lead, for which you will need a 34-way IDC female header plug, a 34-way IDC female card edge-connector and,

**'You must know  
what you are buying  
and you should  
see the drives  
working in 40  
or 80-track mode.  
And insist  
on a guarantee  
of some sort.'**

say, 4ft of grey 34-way ribbon cable (about £7). Make sure the red band on the cable is connected to pin 1 on *both* sockets.

Second, the power lead. This is a little more complicated, as only one supplier (Watford Electronics) advertises the plugs, costing £1.35 a pair. Plugs for the disc drive and for the BBC computer power outlet are needed, together with a 4ft length of four-way cable. Wire it up according to the diagrams and don't try to use two drives from the BBC power socket unless they are of the latest specification offering low power consumption.

Third, the disc drive PCB must be given some attention to ensure that it interfaces correctly. An eight-way DIL switch or similar device needs to be fitted in the 'programmable shunt socket'. Switches need to be set according to the number(s) of the drive (ie, 0, 1, 2, 3) and the type of controller in use (the 8271 for the BBC). The head select HS should be made at all times, and either one of NDS0, NDS1, NDS2 or NDS3 (Shugart uses DS1 to DS4

terminology) depending on which drive you want it to be: usually 0 or 2 (Shugart 1 or 3) for single-sided drives. The motor control HM and space should be left unconnected at all times, and multiplex MUX made only if you are using one drive.

You need to install a resistor terminator in another socket on the PCB. The device is in a DIL package and looks like a white, black or blue integrated circuit; it should be inserted in the *final* drive on the disc system: if you have only one drive it should be put in that one drive; if you have two it should go in the second, and so on.

The supplier of the drive should let you have the DIL switch and terminator free of charge, and because the layout of the sockets can vary you'll have to confirm their position.

Finally, you might want to tune up the performance of the BBC micro to take full advantage of the speed of the Tandon drive – 5msec track-to-track. To do this another eight-way DIL switch (£1) should be soldered into the keyboard PCB in the lower right-hand corner; there are already

#### DEALERS IN RECONDITIONED DISC DRIVES

Jennings Computer Services,  
55-57 Fagley Road,  
Bradford 2,  
W Yorkshire

Computer Junk Shop,  
Widnes,  
051-420 4590

Helistar Systems,  
150 Weston Road,  
Aston Clinton,  
Aylesbury,  
Bucks

Encotel Systems,  
7 Imperial Way,  
Croydon Airport Industrial Estate,  
Croydon

PLUS Association of London Computer Clubs and dealers in Superbrain, IBM and Sanyo computers.

# DISC DRIVES

FOR THE  
BBC  
MICRO

# CHASE DATA LTD

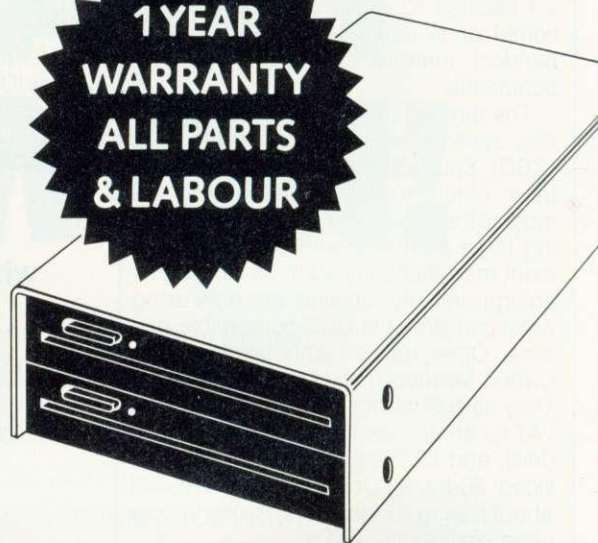
UNIQUE FACILITY: Only CHASE DATA utilise the two colour LED on the Canon 221 disc drive to show track mode selected and ready status:

40 track mode	: LED Green
80 track mode	: LED Red
Power on	: Half-illumination (red or green)
Selected drive	: Full-illumination (red or green)

**1 YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ALL PARTS  
& LABOUR**



**110/210 DUAL  
DRIVESYSTEM**



**221 DUAL  
DRIVESYSTEM**

CHASE DATA LTD are pleased to announce the launch of the latest generation of Canon disc drives – the ultra slim model 221 (double sided 80 track) – TRULY SUPERB VALUE FOR MONEY

**All inclusive means**  
Disc drive + case + all power and data cables + U.K. carriage + utilities disc & manual + V.A.T.

**Quality product**  
The Model 221 is available with its own custom-built secondary switching power supply. Safe, low in heat generation and outstanding value at £25 (inc. VAT)

**Full service support**  
Our units come with a full 1 year warranty on parts & labour. Disc drive service is via the leading U.K. Independent Drive Service Company.

**EPROMS 2764-250 nS £5.75p each.**

Send remittance (Cheque only please) with your order to:

## CHASE DATA LTD

P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey GU21 4PB. (Tel: 0784 38487).

### All inclusive price list

MODEL	110	210	221
FORMATTED CAPACITY OF SINGLE DRIVE ON BBC MICRO	100K	200K	400K
SINGLE DRIVE IN CABINET	£170	£198	£236
DUAL DRIVE IN CABINET	£320	£370	£437

All units available with on-board power supply. Additional cost: £25.

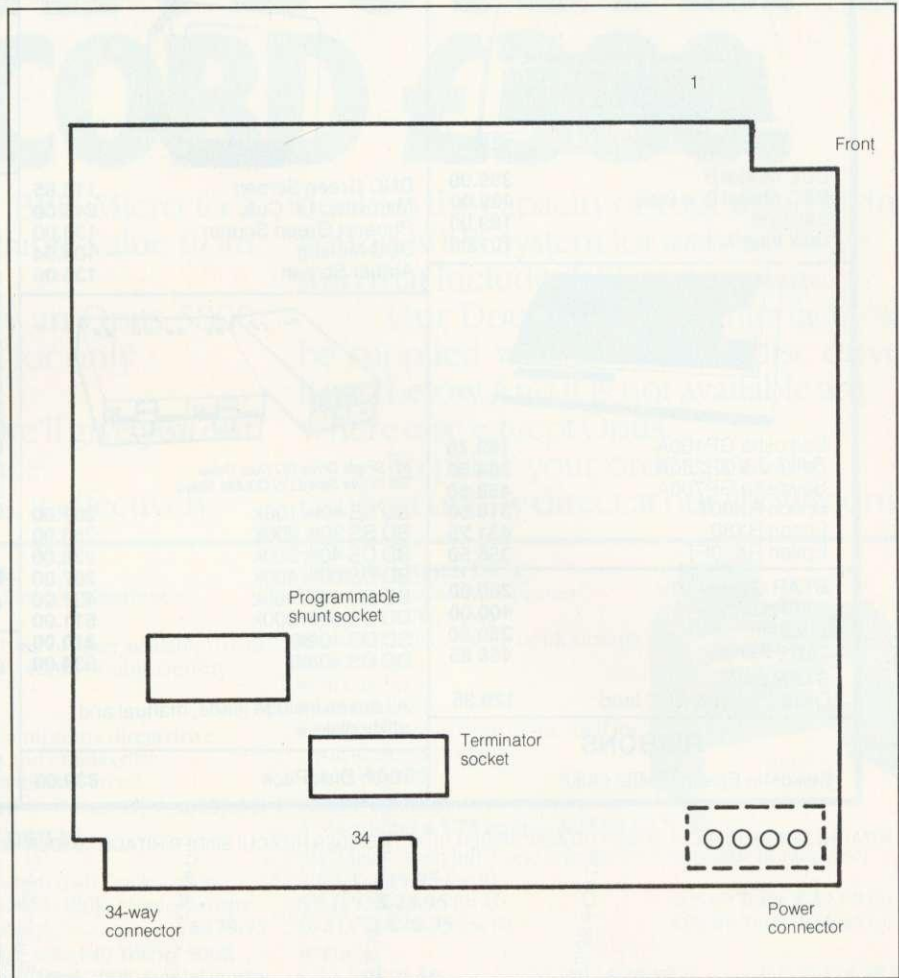


**'The supplier of the drive should let you have the DIL switch and terminator free, and because the layout of the sockets can vary you'll have to confirm their position.'**

holes there to accept it, but the PCB tracks are fine so be careful with the soldering! Table 1 shows the effect of making the contacts by closing the appropriate switch to the On position – the other positions alter the default screen mode (normally mode 7) and there is nothing to be done for discs with them in any case. Alternatively, you can use a \*FX call (\*FX255) to set the access time.

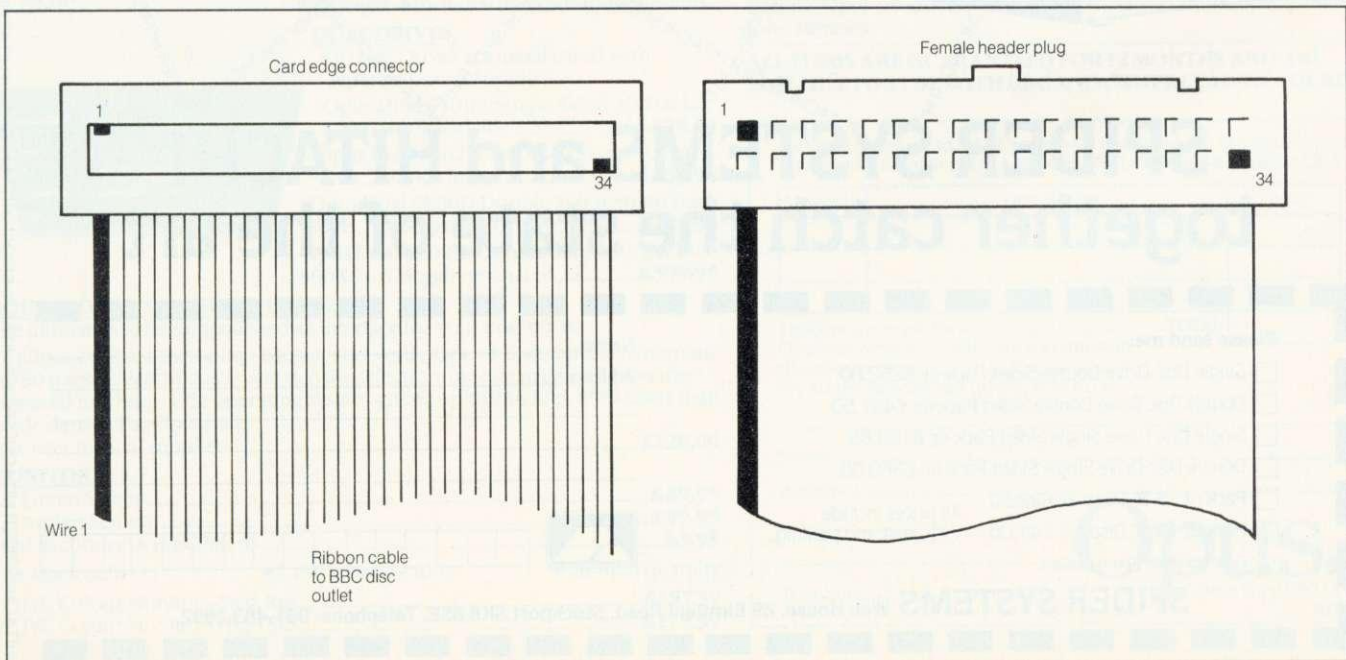
I have deliberately not mentioned the installation of the disc interface kit, because of the modification required to the computer PCB for boards of issue 3 and earlier. Ask your supplier for full instructions *before* you buy the kit.

Once you've got a disc drive you'll never regret it (I hope!). Mine cost me only about £120, including the DFS kit. *Please turn to page 111 for more annotated diagrams.*



Track-to-track access time (msec)	Switch positions		Typical drive type
	3	4	
20	open	open	Olivetti (Acorn) Tandon TM100 Mitsubishi
6	closed	open	
3	closed	closed	

Above: Top view of Control Data drive PCB  
 Left: Table 1 shows effect of making keyboard contacts  
 Below: Front view of connectors for disc cable



# COM-TEC COMPUTER CENTRE LTD



DEALER  
AND  
SERVICE  
CENTRE

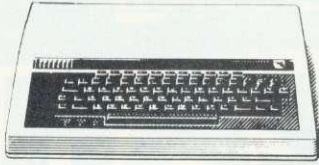


DEALER

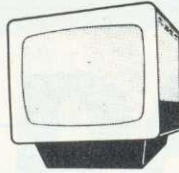
23 Sheffield Rd  
Barnsley  
South Yorkshire  
Tel: 0226 46972

Educational Orders Welcome

Discounts Available on Bulk  
Orders



BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + Disk	469.00
Electron	199.00
Disk Interface Kit	101.00



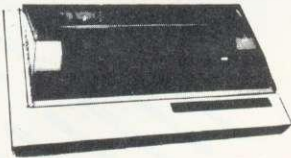
BNC Green Screen	113.85
Mitrovitec 14" Cub	245.00
Phoenix Green Screen	130.00
BBC Monitor	104.54
Amber Screen	135.00

## DISCS

(Scotch 3m)  
744 SS40 19.32  
745 DS40 27.95  
746 SS96 34.50  
747 DS96 46.25  
7440 Clean kit 19.50

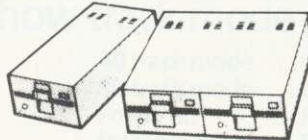
## ROMS

Wordwise	39.95
Beebcalc	35.00
Disk Doc	33.00
Spy	24.00



Seikosha GP100A	189.75
Seikosha GP250A	264.50
Seikosha GP700A	458.50
Epson RX80T	310.50
Epson RX80	431.25
Epson RX80FT	356.50

STAR Gemini 10x	280.00
STAR Gemini 15x	400.00
Riteman	280.00
Juki 6100	458.85
<b>STAR BUY</b>	
ORIC Plotter & BBC lead	129.95



SD Single Drive DD Dual Drive  
SS Single Sided DS Double Sided

SD SS 40k 100k	207.00
SD SS 30k 200k	253.00
SD DS 40k 200k	228.00
SD DS 80k 400k	287.00
DD DS 40k 400k	431.00
DD DS 80k 800k	511.00
SD DS 40/80	310.00
DD DS 40/80	534.00

All drives include leads, manual and utility disk

Torch Disk Pack 839.00

## SOFTWARE

Felix in Factory 7.95	Swoop 7.95
Martian Attack 7.95	Carm 7.95
Cybertron Miss 7.95	Chess 7.95
Hell Driver 7.95	Physics 6.95
Moon Raider 7.95	Where 6.95
Alien Swirl 7.95	World Geog 6.95
Laser Cmnd 6.95	Adventure 7.95
Danger UXB 7.95	Caveman Ad 6.95
Escape Mnbs 7.95	Fairground 7.95
Galactic Cmnd 7.95	Crazy Paint 7.95
Labryn Lacush 7.95	Lost City 7.95
Dambusters 7.95	Monaco 7.95
Lunar Rescue 7.95	Flexibase 9.95
Gideons	Alligatocalc 9.95
Gamble 7.95	

**BUY ANY 3: GET 1 FREE**

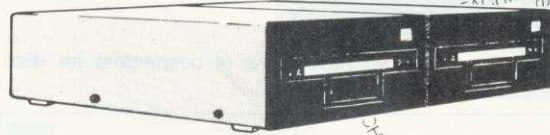
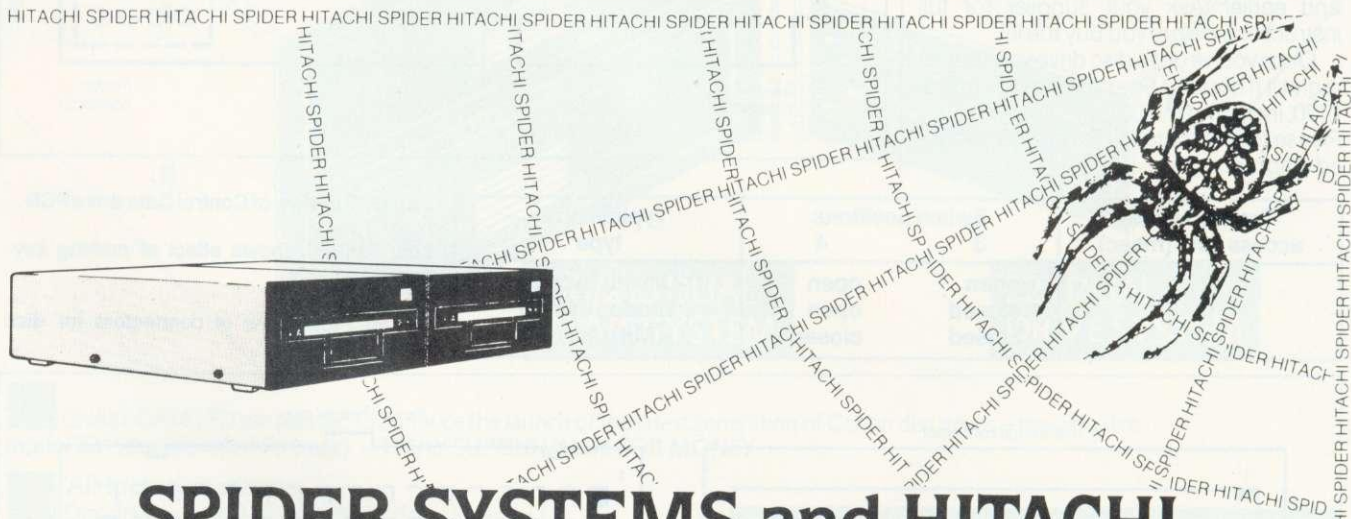
Please state which one when ordering

CARRIAGE FREE ON ALL ITEMS

Access and Barclaycards accepted  
Tel: 0229 46972

## RIBBONS

Seikosha Epson IBM82 (Juki)



# SPIDER SYSTEMS and HITACHI together catch the state of the art

Please send me:

- Single Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £252.00.
  - Double Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £491.50.
  - Single Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £195.85.
  - Double Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £360.60.
  - Pack of 5 3" Discs @ £22.50.
  - Pack of 10 3" Discs @ £41.00.
- All prices include VAT, post and packing.

Generous Dealer Terms Available.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

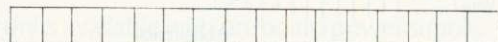
Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**SPIDER SYSTEMS** Web House, 29 Elmfield Road, Stockport SK8 8SE. Telephone: 061-483 7692.



# AN 800K DISC DRIVE SYSTEM. A RECORD £380.

If you're upgrading your BBC Micro to a disc system, you can get unbeatable value from Opus.

For instance, you can buy an Opus 5800 drive with 400K single density, for only £259.95.

And for only £120 extra, we'll give you our new double density disc interface. Specially developed by us, it effectively

doubles the capacity of your drive, giving you an 800K system for only £379.95. And that includes VAT and carriage.

Our Double Density Interface can be supplied with any of the disc drives listed below. And it is not available anywhere else except Opus.

To place your order, post the coupon or buy direct at our showroom.



#### OPUS 3" MICRODRIVE.

Double Sided 40 Track Drive 1/2 Megabyte Unformatted.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives
- 200K. Single Density - 400K. Double Density
- Ex-stock delivery
- 3 ms. access time
- Lowest power consumption - direct drive
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Totally compatible with 5 1/4" drives

Single Drive £229.95. Dual Drive £459.95.

#### 5 1/4" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES.

##### SINGLE DRIVE.

Opus 5401 Single Sided 40 Track - 250K. Unformatted. Formatted: 100K. Single Density, 200K. Double Density. £179.95

Opus 5402 Double Sided 40 Track - 500K. Unformatted. Formatted: 200K. Single Density, 400K. Double Density. £229.95

Opus 5800 Double Sided 80/40 Track - 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density. £259.95

Opus 5802 Double Sided 80 Track - 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density. £299.95

Switchable 80/40 Track.

- 1/2 Height • Includes case, leads and utilities disc

##### DUAL DRIVES.

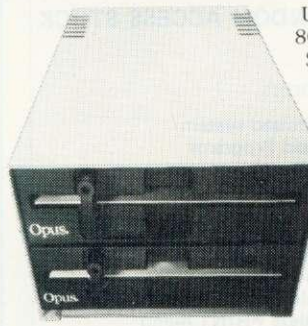
All Dual Drives are metal cased with separate power supply.

Opus Dual 5401D. Single Sided 40 Track, 200K./400K. on line. £379.50

Opus Dual 5402D. Doubled Sided 40 Track, 400K./800K. on line. £459.95

Opus Dual 5800D. Double Sided 80/40 Track, 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line. £499.95

Opus Dual 5802D. Double Sided 80 Track, 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line. £599.95



#### DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE

The ultimate Acorn compatible disc interface for your BBC micro.

- Utilities on ROM including: Format and verify, tape to disc transfer, automatic 40/80 track selection, automatic density selection, unique mass copy routine, powerful machine code operating system giving up to 248 files, 80% faster than single density. Easy to install.

Free user manual supplied. £120.00

#### MONITORS.

12" Green Screen £89.95

12" Amber Screen £99.95

Lead to connect to BBC Micro £3.95

- Ex-stock delivery
- 24MHz Bandwidth
- Limited quantity

14" JVC Colour Monitor - Med. Res. £187.39

14" JVC Colour Monitor - High Res. £279.39

#### THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for Monitor/Printer
- Large Desk/Top Area
- Lower Shelf for Paper/Book Storage
- Teak Finish
- On Castors
- Self Assembly
- Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.

Only £59.95



#### FLOPPY DISCS.

3" Cartridges £5.75 each or £25.95 for 5.

5 1/4" Discs - with full 5 year warranty + free plastic library case.

S/S/S/D £19.95 for 10

S/S/D/D £23.95 for 10

D/S/D/D £26.95 for 10

S/S 80 Track £29.00 for 10

D/S 80 Track £31.95 for 10

8" Discs.

S/S/S/D £21.50.

S/S/D/D £28.50.

D/S/D/D £29.95.

#### GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION DISCOUNTS GIVEN.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS GIVEN. DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

#### OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday, 9.00-1.30 p.m. Saturday.

01-701 8668  
01-703 6155

#### STOP PRESS.

Various Opus products are available from WHSmith, Spectrum and John Menzies.

**ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BBC AND OTHER LEADING MICROS.**

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price

I enclose a cheque for £. \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £. \_\_\_\_\_

My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**Opus.**  
Opus Supplies Ltd.  
AC15

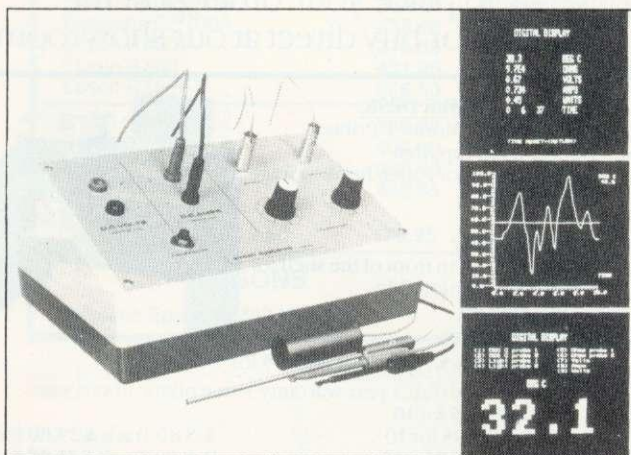
# BITS & BYTES

*B&B disc drives include utilities, disc, manual and cables all cased in Plastisol steel by BSC which is tough, abrasion resistant, designed to withstand rough handling and is easily wiped clean. Colour near to BBC.*

## Single Disc Drives

40T	100k	½Height	5¼"	£145.00+vat
40T	100/200k	½Height	5¼"	£150.00+vat
40T	100k	½Height	3"	£150.00+vat
40T	100k	½Height	3½"	£164.35+vat
40T	100/200/400k	½Height	5¼"	£173.04+vat

The new double sided 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ " high, super quiet, linear stepper motor with Epson reliability.



## Excet EMU3

SOFTWARE SUPPORTED MONITORING INSTRUMENT—BBC MICRO

Enables the BBC (B) to measure and display accurately:  
 POSITIVE & NEGATIVE—VOLTS ★ AMPS ★ WATTS  
 ★ OHMS ★ TEMP ★ LIGHT ★ TIME

### FEATURES

Up to 6 simultaneous readings  
 Graphical or digital display  
 Auto scaling and labelling  
 Plots any two variables  
 Menu driven options  
 Full software support  
 Unlimited choice of scales  
 Event analysis facility  
 Teaching display mode  
 £99.00 inc. VAT

### RANGES

Temp -10 to 110 deg C  
 Resistance 0 to 1E6 ohms  
 DC volts 40vpd  
 DC current 0 to 2000m  
 Amps  
 Power 0 to 80 watts  
 Light 0 to 100 (uncalibrated)  
 Time 0 to 1E6 secs (hrs mins secs)  
 Accuracy: error generally <1 per cent

Includes instrument, temperature probe, light sensor, electrical probes (three sets), leads, connections, software on cassette, full instructions, application, notes, P&P. Free VHS video demonstration film available on request.

**BITS & BYTES  
 (COMPUTERS)  
 LTD**

**20/21 SOUTH ST  
 S. MOLTON, DEVON  
 TEL. 07695 4141**

## THE COMPUTER ROOM

### DISC DRIVE OWNERS!!

Get more out of your Disc Systems by using Random Access for rapid storage & retrieval of data. Available NOW is a 114 page book with WORLDWIDE sales...

### AN INTRODUCTION TO RANDOM ACCESS FILING ON THE BBC MICRO

Supplied complete with a demonstration disc containing a STOCK CONTROL system and a PERSONNEL system. (40/80 track — please state). A MUST FOR ALL DISC DRIVE OWNERS!!

Features include.

- Overlaid Programs
- Full input validation routines
- Date Check routine
- Menu driven demo-disc
- Genuine high speed Random Access.

PRICE: £12.50 complete

For your TOOLKIT . . .

### UTILITIES 1 (40 track)

Two invaluable routines . . .

(A) DISCMAP . . . The only program of its kind for the BBC Micro. Produces a "picture" of your disc surface showing where the files and programs lie. If you were thinking of \*COMPACTING a disc then you will find this program extremely useful.

(B) DELETED FILE RECOVERY. In conjunction with the DISCMAP program you can locate and recover ALL or PART of any BASIC or M/CODE program. Also included in this program is a unique SECTOR SEARCH routine that vividly displays sector contents on the screen in a most readable format.

PRICE: £8.95 complete

And for your BUSINESS . . .

A comprehensive suite of RANDOM ACCESS STOCK CONTROL programs.

Here are just some of the features:

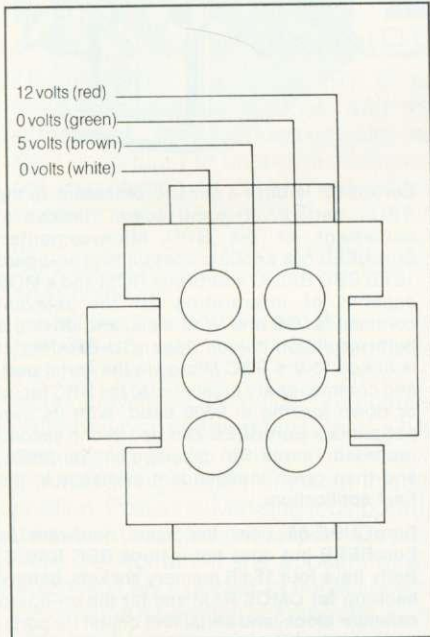
- Customised system
- Overlaid Programs
- Add/Amend records etc.
- Goods In/Out
- Stock Valuation
- Low Stock Reporting
- Machine Code Sort
- 256 byte records
- 23 fields
- Complete PRINT menu (Epson)
- Up to 1500 records
- Mode 3 screens
- Comprehensive User Manual

n.b. Minimum configuration TWIN 40track or SINGLE 80track drives plus EPSON printer. Since MODE 3 screens are used, a MONITOR is recommended.

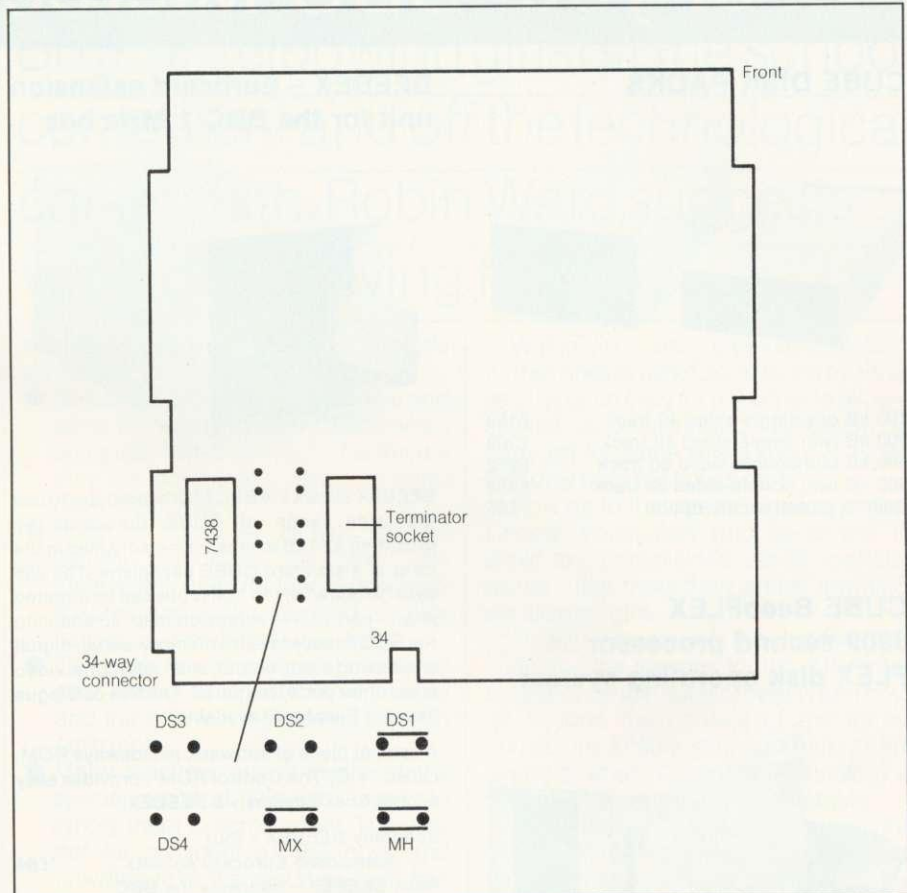
SEND FOR FREE SPECIFICATION, SAMPLE PRINTOUTS and PRICE LISTS

THE COMPUTER ROOM  
 206 MAIN STREET  
 NEWTHORPE  
 NOTTINGHAM  
 Tel: 0773 718578

← page 107

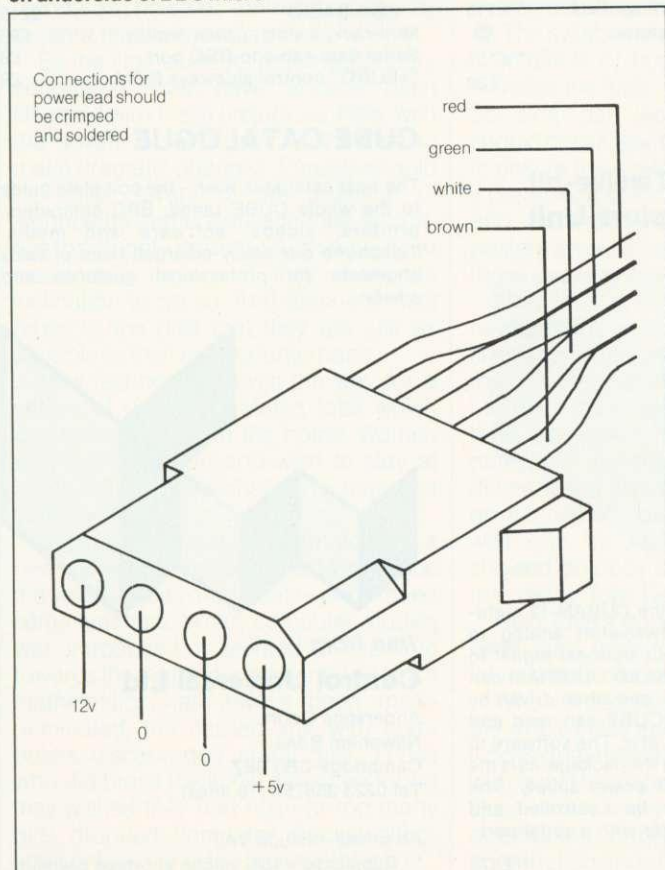


Rear view of plug to fit into socket on underside of BBC micro

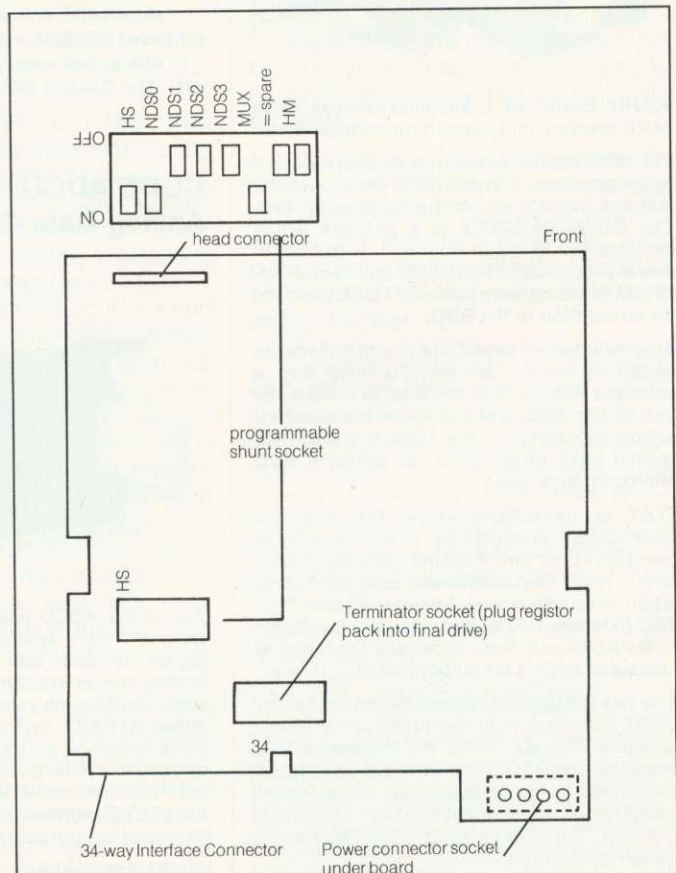


Top view of Shugart disc drive PCB

111



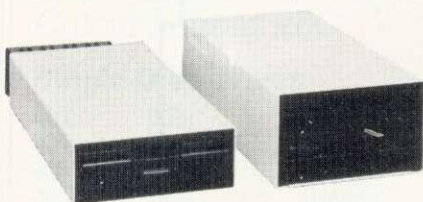
Power connector for disc drive



Top view of Tandon disc drive PCB

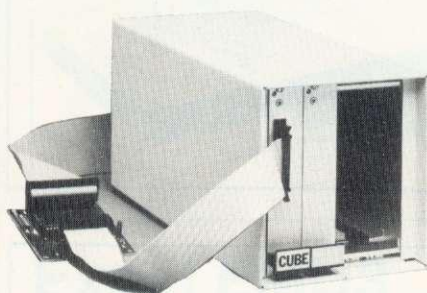
# Now you can CUBE the power of your BBC Microcomputer

## CUBE DISK PACKS



100 kB one single-sided 40 track	£159
200 kB twin single-sided 40 track	£309
400 kB one double-sided 80 track	£252
800 kB twin double-sided 80 track	£499
Built-in power supply option	£25

## CUBE BeebFLEX 6809 second processor FLEX disk operating system



\*CUBE BeebFLEX is supplied complete with 64 kB memory and supporting monitor ROM.

The 6809 microprocessor is in many ways a better processor than the 6502. Many powerful features make it an ideal programming tool. The CUBE BeebFLEX is a package which includes the four slot mini-rack with built-in power supply, a CU-NINE 6809 cpu card, a CU-DRAM 64 kB memory card and TUBE interface for connection to the BBC.

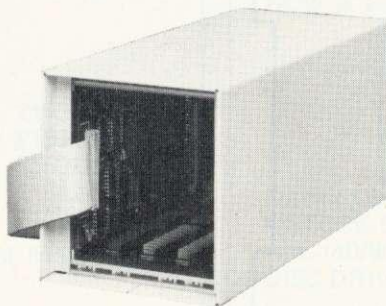
Also included are two ROMs, one to provide the operating system on the CU-NINE and a sideways ROM to fit in the BBC to achieve the link to the BBC and configure the standard floppy disk drives in the FLEX format. (They remain valid at all times for standard BBC Microcomputer use.)

FLEX is particularly useful for computer development applications. It comes with its own text editor and machine code assembler, and is ready to run software such as PL/9 (a BASIC-like assembler), Lucidata Pascal, "C", TSC Extended BASIC and many more, as listed in the catalogue. Note especially the range of cross-assemblers for all popular processors.

The two spare slots in the rack can take other CUBE cards, e.g. high-resolution colour video, industrial i/o, etc. When the development is complete, the BBC micro can be removed, and the CUBE unit becomes an independent computer, to which a keyboard can be added if required. The turnkey facility allows automatic 'power-up and run'.

CUBE BeebFLEX \*\*£299

## BEEBEX - Eurocard extension unit for the BBC 1 MHz bus

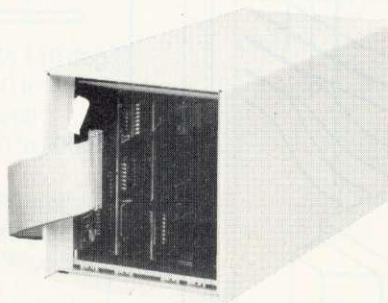


BEEBEX allows the BBC Microcomputer to use the wide range of CUBE Eurocards by providing a 64 kB extension memory map in the form of a standard CUBE backplane. The 256 byte "window" of the 1 MHz bus can be directed at any part of this extension map, so enabling the BBC to access extra memory, serial, digital and analog input/output, even additional video and printer ports if required. The free catalogue lists the Eurocards available.

A special piece of software, in sideways ROM, called "\*IO, The Control ROM", provides easy access to extensions via BEEBEX.

Economy BEEBEX - four unenclosed Eurocard sockets	*£64
Rack BEEBEX - connects the BBC to a standard CUBE backplane	*£56
Low cost enclosed BEEBEX - as shown above, 3 spare sockets	**£115
Enclosed BEEBEX - as shown, with power supply	**£155
*IO, The Control ROM	£39

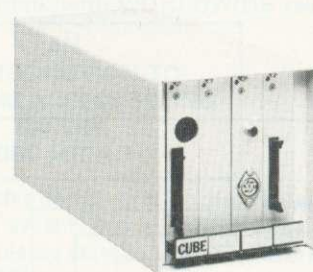
## CUBE ADCU - Twelve-bit Analog Data Capture Unit



The CUBE ADCU uses the CUBAN-12 eight-channel, high speed, twelve-bit analog to digital converter with four optional digital to analog converters. The 64 kB CU-DRAM can store 30,000 such values, and when driven by either BEEBEX or EuroCUBE can read and store twelve-bit data at 7 kHz. The software to achieve this is included in the package, as is the mini-rack enclosure with power supply. The EuroCUBE version can be controlled and accessed by any computer with a serial port.

ADCU with Beebex	**£575
ADCU with EuroCUBE	**£658

## EuroCUBE/EuroBEEB 6502 second processor



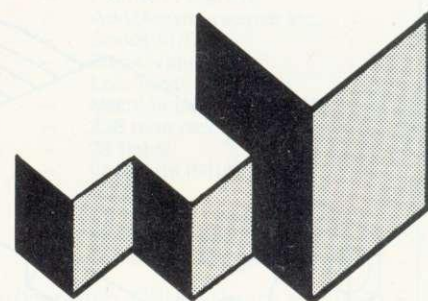
EuroBEEB is both a second processor to the BBC, and a stripped-down, industrial equivalent of the BBC Microcomputer. EuroBEEB has a 6502 processor with on-board 16 kB BBC BASIC interpreter ROM and a MOS capable of interpreting all the relevant commands, OS and VDU calls, and driving a high-resolution colour video (CU-GRAPH). It is linked to the BBC Micro via the serial port, and commands are presented to the BBC for up or down loading at 9600 baud. With its own peripherals EuroBEEB can be used in second processor mode for development purposes, and then given independent existence in the final application.

EuroCUBE-65 uses the same hardware as EuroBEEB but does not include BBC BASIC. Both have four 16 kB memory sockets, battery back-up for CMOS RAM and for the on-board calendar clock, and serial and digital i/o ports.

EuroCUBE 6502 second processor	*£139
EuroBEEB, 8 kB CMOS RAM, BBC BASIC	*£218
Mini-rack, 4 slots, power supply	£99
Serial data cable to BBC port	£8
"*EURO" control sideways ROM	£9

## CUBE CATALOGUE

The best catalogue ever - the complete guide to the whole CUBE range, BBC computers, printers, videos, software and media. Telephone our newly-enlarged team of sales engineers for professional guidance and advice.

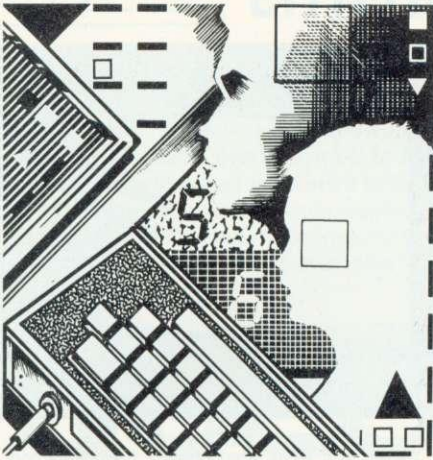


free from  
**Control Universal Ltd**

Andersons Court  
Newnham Road  
Cambridge CB3 9EZ  
Tel 0223 358757 (10 lines)

All prices exclude VAT.

\* Subject to a 15% silicon shortage premium.  
\*\* Subject to a 10% silicon shortage premium.



## Boys are elbowing girls off the school computer—and off the technological career path. Robin Ward suggests ways of achieving fair play

INFORMATION technology (IT) is as relevant to girls as to boys, and the introduction of new courses provides the ideal opportunity to break the traditional sex stereotyping in careers. An added incentive is that 1984 is WISE year – with government, education, industry and commerce promoting Women in Science and Engineering.

Because men and women have, in the past, been divided into stereotyped roles, this has carried on into the world of technology. Boys are guided into career patterns which enable them to lead, while girls are taught to remain in the background, giving support from an inferior position. Posters advertising jobs portray the man in the dominant, responsible post while the woman, if she appears at all, waits with pencil poised, or fingers hovering over the typewriter, or computer, keys. Girls have been prepared from birth for this role – impregnated with second class standards however unintentionally, by parents, teachers, and advisers.

By the time students reach secondary education, most have already been stamped with these prejudices. Now, with the advent of WISE year, is the time to make dramatic changes. Parents should be made aware of the potential of technology and encourage their daughters to compete in areas which have been traditionally male – if they show the inclination to do so. And teachers must prove to the girls that they are just as capable as their male counterparts.

New technology paves the way for a variety of computer-related jobs which can be carried on in the home. Women who have children and wish to stay at home will have the chance to pursue a career with hours to suit.

Because information technology is a new subject, it is the ideal time to influence the sex role ideas of students—and indeed some teachers. When computer studies was introduced, it seemed to gravitate towards the maths department, and since mathematics has always been male-dominated, the implied link with computers discouraged many girls. Those who did brave the lions' den often found they wished they had not. Far too many girls dropped computer studies altogether or failed to sit the final examination.

Research in Croydon has suggested

several problems – and possible solutions.

- Girls are traditionally more passive and allow boys to push them aside when computer time is needed. This means they are sometimes unable to complete assignments.
- Boys in computer studies classes usually outnumber the girls. This means that, often for fear of making a mistake and being laughed at, girls neither ask nor answer questions.
- Computer rooms available before and after school fill up quickly with boys and the girls feel intimidated enough not to enter.
- Many teachers are unaware of the special needs of girls and appear to ignore them to some extent. The girls, not as confident as the boys and unwilling to make mistakes, fade into the background. They eventually find themselves so far behind that they lose interest altogether.
- The syllabus seems to be aimed at the interests of boys, which further alienates the girls.

So, what can teachers do? First, they should check teaching materials carefully to ensure they have general appeal, and, if possible, focus on non-traditional roles and achievements of women. Check posters and illustrations and avoid using those showing stereotyped characters.

Next, look at magazines, journals and newspapers for computer-related advertisements. Some are excellent and appeal to both sexes; one good example was for the BBC micro and showed a class of boys and girls. The text referred to a number of people, male and female, of different age groups, all of whom shared an interest in computers. The opposite was one for Asda supermarkets which showed one boy and his computer, and referred to 'Tom, Dick and Einstein'.

Next, take a good look at the examples used, and look for applications which interest both sexes equally.

When it comes to questions, address the whole class and notice who answers. If boys dominate the answers, be specific with questions, and involve the girls. If the class knows everyone is included in the questioning, pupils will expect a mixed contribution and should not be so wary of giving a poor answer.

Watch discussions carefully and direct further ones to avoid dominance by either sex. It is often easy for a teacher to allow a spirited and interesting discussion to carry on for some time without realizing that only boys are taking part.

Now on to that great bugbear, jargon. Choose vocabulary and be careful to avoid any unexplained use of specialist words – this, more than almost anything, will alienate girls.

Finally, beware of the hidden curriculum – the reasons for the differential uptake of certain subject by girls and boys go beyond the content of the formal curriculum. Ensure staff and parents are aware of what information technology is and why it is included in the timetable.

Allow girls to group together in the classroom for moral support, but be sure they are near the front and not on the fringe.

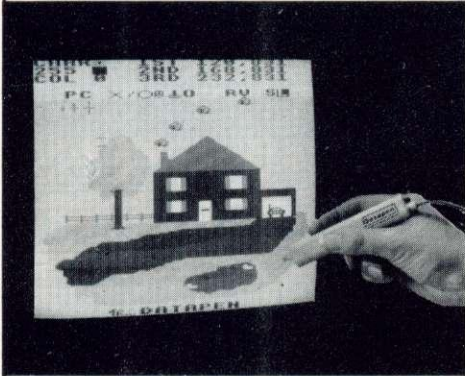
During extra-curricular activities, try to ensure an even spread of the sexes. If computer clubs are dominated by boys, try running single-sex sessions. Consider a simple proficiency test to determine entrance.

*Mrs Robin Ward is assistant director of the IT project funded by the London Borough of Croydon, MEP, the Department of Trade and Industry's Girls and Technology Unit, and the EOC. Paul McGee is consultant for the Acorn User education series of articles.*

A publicity package by the Equal Opportunities Commission was sent to secondary schools earlier this year. It contains a poster on girls in IT; a computer comic, *Load Runner*, where girls share equal status; leaflets and booklets showing job opportunities for girls and the successes of a number of women in computing. The package can be ordered from Frank Smart, Publicity, EOC, Overseas House, Quay Street, Manchester, M3 3HN.

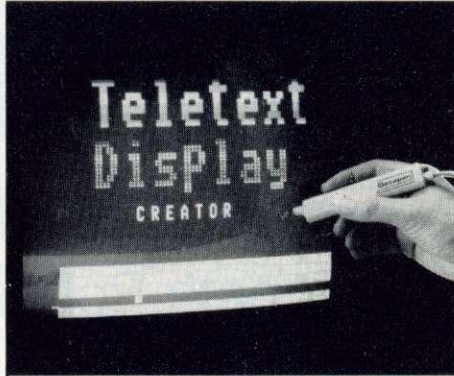
### WISE SUPPORT

For more information about WISE, contact: Equal Opportunities Commission 01-379 6323 or 061-833 9244, or Engineering Council, Canberra House, 10-16 Maltravers Street, London WC2R 3ER.

**BEEB PEN DRAWING PROGRAM**

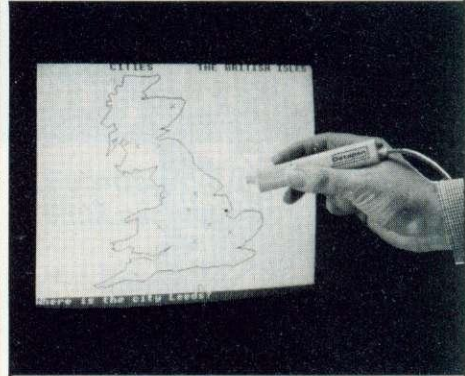
A comprehensive Mode 2 colour drawing program allowing plot commands, painting, circles, text, character defining, saving and loading to tape or disc, all to be selected and used with the lightpen.

PRICE £11.95 Introductory Offer £9.95

**TELETEXT DISPLAY CREATOR/EDITOR**

Allows the busy programmer to quickly create Mode 7 colour graphics and test screens for combination into his or her own programs. Movable on screen menu allows use of complete screen for graphics. Full instructions and a discussion on teletext features are provided.

PRICE £9.95 Introductory Offer £7.95

**BRITAIN**

The first in a series of educational Geography and Geology programs. Britain comes complete with three sets of tests, and these may be very easily changed by adding DATA statements in the Basic program. Full instructions and grid map supplied.

PRICE £6.95 Introductory Offer £5.95

**SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- Intensive to ambient lighting
- Responds to different colours
- Program accessible LED lamp readout
- Switch for program control

**SUPERIOR PROGRAMS**

- Tape storage of your work
- Good documentation
- User routines provided on tape and on printout

The Datapen Lightpen itself comes complete with handbook, software on tape including two drawing programs and a printed listing showing useful routines.

**PRICE £25.00**

Two drawing programs, SKETCH and SHAPE-CREATE are included with the lightpen and the programs shown above may be ordered additionally, or separately as required.

All prices above include VAT, postage and packing.

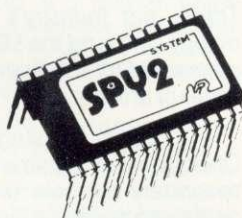
Please send your cheque/P.O. to:-

Dept. 4, Datapen Microtechnology Ltd.,  
Kingsclere Road, Overton,  
Hants. RG25 3JB

- \* SPY
- \* DEBUG
- \* CTRLF
- \* BRK
- \* NOCTRLF
- \* NOBRK
- \* CLST
- \* HLST
- \* XLST
- \* FTRACE
- \* TRACE
- \* WHAT
- \* AXI
- \* AMEND
- \* MAKE
- \* STAT
- \* DEDIT
- \* REFORMAT
- \* FORMAT
- \* VERIFY
- \* WHERE
- \* MLOAD
- \* MRUN

**SPY2 is the new comprehensive debugging monitor, dis-assembler and disc utility ROM from SYSTEM.**

**SPY2 encompasses all the superb easy-to-use facilities of the renowned SPY debugging monitor, additional front panel commands, a new set of powerful disc recovery utilities, a formatter, a relocater, program trace facilities and a versatile dis-assembler.**



Price held at £24.15 inc vat for orders received before 1st May.

Normal price of complete package £30 inc. vat.

**powerful  
disc recovery  
utilities**

- \* inspect, single-step through or dis-assemble ANY ROM
- \* single-step through subroutines in one go
- \* toggle/clear breakpoints
- \* colour or black and white front panel display option
- \* hex dump, full or intelligent dis-assembly option
- \* disc sector editor with hex and ASCII display
- \* recover and reformat bad track
- \* find string or hex code on disc
- \* unstoppable verify disc utility
- \* find disc space
- \* create and amend disc catalogue entry
- \* download (and run) disc file

SYSTEM SOFTWARE Dept. A 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA

THIS questionnaire was drawn up to discover whether the IT course in Croydon had succeeded in interesting boys and girls equally. A copy is included here for use by teachers and user group leaders. From the answers obtained, it should be relatively simple to deduce the level of participation of the sexes and perhaps figure

out new strategies if the old ones have failed. It will be interesting to see if the fact that a computer has been bought for the home, and for whom it was bought, makes any difference to the answers in the first part of the questionnaire. Any points raised at home, school or user group should be addressed to the letters page.

# QUESTIONS OF EQUALITY

SCHOOL \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Sex M  F

**1** Have you found information technology classes:

Interesting?   
 Useful?   
 Dull?

**2** Have you learned:

A lot?   
 Some?   
 Very little?

**3** Have you used the computer yourself?

Never   
 Once   
 Often

**4** Have you found the computer easy to use?

Yes   
 No

**5** Have you answered questions in class?

Often   
 Sometimes   
 Never

**6** Have you thought you knew the answer and not put up your hand?

Often   
 Sometimes   
 Never

**7** Do you think IT is more interesting for:

Boys?   
 Girls?   
 Equally interesting?

**8** Do you have a computer at home?

Yes   
 No

**9** If you do have a computer, do you use it for:

Programming?   
 Games?   
 Education?   
 Other uses?

**10** Was the computer bought specifically for you?

Yes   
 No

**11** Does anyone else use your computer?

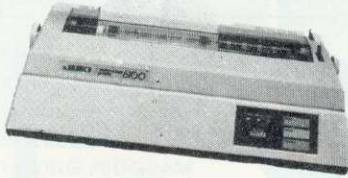
Parents   
 Brothers   
 Sisters   
 Others

**12** Did you ask for the computer to be bought for you?

Yes   
 No

**RING FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUT, FULL SPECIFICATIONS & LATEST PRICES  
BEST PRICES ON STAR AND JUKI PRINTERS**

## **JUKI 6100 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER**



One Year Warranty  
18 CPS : BiDirectional & Logic Seeking  
10, 12, 15 & Proportional Spacing  
Wordstar Compatible  
2K Buffer : 13 Inch Platen  
Underline : Backspace + Lots more  
Centronics Interface Standard  
RS 232 Interface £54.00 + VAT Extra  
Tractor Feed £99.00 + VAT Extra

**JUKI6100 £365.22+£54.78 VAT=£420.00**

**BBC/ORIC or DRAGON Package  
JUKI 6100 + Cable +  
24HR Delivery & VAT £440.00**

## **STAR GEMINI 10X**

UPDATED  
STAR  
DP510



One Year Warranty  
True Descenders 9 x 9 Matrix  
120 CPS Bidirectional & Logic seeking  
5,6,8.5,10,12,17 cpi 40,48,68,80,96,136 cpl  
Italics, Emphasized, Double strike, Super & Sub Scripts  
Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics  
Continuous Underline, Backspace  
Downloadable Character Set  
Friction or Tractor Feed  
Centronics Int. Std.  
RS232 int. £52 + VAT EXTRA

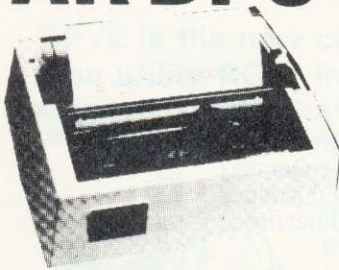
Star Delta 10
160 CPS
Centronics and
RS 232 Int. Std.
8K Buffer
£320 + VAT

**GEMINI 10X (10" CARRIAGE)  
£235 including VAT**

PACKAGE FOR BBC/DRAGON/ORIC  
GEMINI 10X + CABLE + DELIVERY  
BBC SCREEN DUMP SOFTWARE & VAT  
£255 including VAT

**STAR DP515 (15" CARRIAGE) £390 Inc. VAT.  
RING FOR LATEST PRICING**

## **STAR DP8480**



RS232 INTERFACE STANDARD  
7x9 Character Matrix (7 Needle Head)  
80 CPS Bidirectional & logic seeking  
5,6,8.5,10,12,17 cpi  
40,48,68,80,96,132 cpl  
Friction & Tractor Feed: 10 Inch Platen  
Hi-Res option with Software £10.00/15.00

**DP8480 with RS232 Int. £180+  
£27.00 VAT = £207**

**Package prices for BBC/Newbrain/Epson HX20  
DP8480 + Cable + Hi-Res + 24Hr Delivery &  
VAT = £227**

### **SERIAL PRINTER CABLES**

BBC to 25 way D type	£9.50
EPSON HX20 to 25 way D type	£9.50
NEWBRAIN to 25 way D type	£12.00
25 way D type to 25 way D type	£15.00

### OFFICIAL ACORN DEALER

ACORN ELECTRON	£199.00
BBC Micro Model B	£399.00
BBC Micro Model B with Disc Int	£469.00

Large range of Accessories including Disc Drives, Printers,  
Monitors always in stock

### **Printer Cables**

BBC to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Dragon to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Oric to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Torch to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£20.00

Blank C15/C30 Cassettes Ten for £4.50 ANY MIX  
Send SAE for Full Price List

**VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE**

**PHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME**

Postage 50p per order or as stated  
24 HR Securicor Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00  
Shop/Workshop Closed Mondays

**C.J.E.  
Microcomputers**

Dept (AU), 78 BRIGHTON RD  
WORTHING  
W. SUSSEX BN11 2EN  
(0903) 213900



## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For children ages 4-11

# EDUCARE'S 50

Fifty high-quality programs for primary education  
Strongly recommended by educational authorities

on the

# ZX81

with

## SPECTRUM SUPPLEMENT

**£5.95** Paperback  
122 pages

(All programs suit 1K ZX81)

on the

# BBC MICRO

(Model A and Model B)

WITH COLOUR, SOUND &  
OTHER ENHANCEMENTS  
PROGRAMS WRITTEN IN  
STRUCTURED FORM

**£7.95** Paperback  
110 pages

These programs cover a wealth of basic concepts every child will meet in primary education. They are produced by professional educators and have been thoroughly tested in a primary school. Designed to go beyond drill & practice they promote learning through interaction and discovery. Programs range from counting and simple arithmetic to ones dealing with volume, balance and direction, mostly in form of games. Each program is short but powerful and comes with full documentation.

To:

EDUCARE  
139a Sloane St.  
London  
SW1X 9AY

Please send ..... copies Educare's 50 on ZX81/Spectrum.  
..... copies Educare's 50 on BBC Micro.

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ .....

Name .....

Address .....

Let your child benefit early — Send now

EC



## Eprom Programmer for the BBC Micro

This compact, elegant unit programs 2764 & 27128 eproms and offers the following attractive features.

- high quality, low cost
- menu driven software incorporating the following commands: program, save, verify, testblank, checksum, select eprom, MOS call, ROM format
- optional conversion from Basic to ROM format
- free 2764 eprom containing programming software — no cassette loading problems
- easy to use 28 pin zero insertion force socket
- built-in voltage converter
- integral cable connecting to user port; no other connection needed
- comprehensive documentation plus one year's guarantee.

This product is available in quantity **NOW!**

Programmer and data sheet from Softlife Ltd.,  
87 Silvertown Way, London E16 4AH Tel: 01 474 0330

## Singles, pairs, three of a kind, six-packs, round dozens — you name it — We'll send it!

Single sided — double density  
£1.50 each.

Double sided — double density  
£2 each.

Now you can buy high quality media in any quantity you like at really low, low prices. 5¼" disks with labels, read/write protect tabs in a convenient mailing pack.

AND SO GOOD THAT WE GUARANTEE IF YOU CAN FIND A FAULTY ONE WE'LL SEND YOU TWO BY RETURN.

Just clip the coupon and send it with a cheque to the address below.

Disco Technology Ltd., 20 Orange Street  
London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612.  
Part of the Rushworth Dales Group

Access card holders can ring  
01-930 1612 (24 hours)  
Dealer enquiries on  
01-930 3619



## SPELLWISE

Is yore speling  
reely atroshus?

Or is it just a littel bit off kei?  
In either case you need  
SPELLWISE.

### SPELLWISE

- is a spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor
- is a DISC or tape based machine code program with comprehensive user manual
- contains an expandable dictionary of over 6000 words (3000 on tape)
- will check a maximum size WORDWISE document
- checks the Wordwise example document in under 11 minutes
- performs a case dependent check, detecting errors such as 'london'.

SPELLWISE diligently checks every word in your text against the SPELLWISE data file. When it has finished you will be left with a list of words which are incorrectly spelt or typed, or are not in the base vocabulary of more than 6000 words (3000 in the tape version). Software is included to enable you to create your own data files. The tape version requires a recorder with motor control.

**TAPE SPELLWISE £12.**

**DISC SPELLWISE £18**

Backup copy £4 extra if ordered at the same time as your disc, or £8 if ordered subsequently. Please state 40 or 80 track.



**FLOPPYCAT:-DATAWARE  
CATALOGUE ON A  
REUSABLE 40 TRACK  
SINGLE DENSITY 5 1/4 INCH  
DISC WITH A 5 YEAR  
MANUFACTURER'S  
GUARANTEE. 2 GUINEAS  
(£2.10)**

## LANGUAGEWISE

LANGUAGEWISE will allow you to prepare text on WORDWISE in any of the following languages:-

Albanian, Brazilian, Catalan, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Estonian, Finnish, Flemish, French, Friesian, German, Irish, Italian, Lozi, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Rumanian, Sardinian, Scottish-Gaelic, Serbo-Croatian, Slovakian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish, Walloon, Welsh, Yugoslavian.

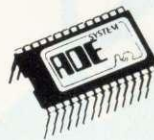
LANGUAGEWISE will print on an Epson FX80 printer and preview your text with ALL the necessary accented characters included.

*Dù est le café? le grève, la fête, à la hâte, la gîte, le rôle, en août, le garçon, Noël, naïve, une œuvre, Edipe.*

LANGUAGEWISE on DISC only with machine readable manual ready for printing £18

### DATAWARE

**FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR**

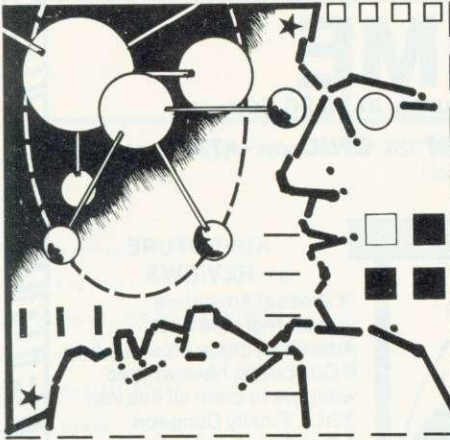


**Unique.**

Assembler - Debugger - Editor for the BBC microcomputer.

£60 incl. vat. 40 or 80T utilities disc - please specify. SYSTEM SOFTWARE Dept. A 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA





## Decimal, binary and hex conversion, Morse for radio hams, and anything loads! Atomic energy from Barry Pickles – and you

### Bin, dec or hex?

CONFUSED by the relationship between decimal, binary and hex numbers? Listing 1 should help. You input a decimal number and its binary and hex equivalents are printed out. It can also be used to examine bits in memory, or the status of ports, by entering ?#xxxx in response to the prompt, where xxxx is a memory location. For those unused to binary, negative numbers are stored in what is known as 'two's complement' form. Thus, for example, -1 and +255 will show the same binary number, because -1 really needs more than eight bits to represent it. However, the hex equivalent will be different, showing eight bytes for a negative number instead of two.

The machine-code does all the work by taking the value of A (accumulator) and shifting it left, causing the least significant bit to fall into the carry bit (line 40). If the bit is set (logic 1), A is loaded with the ASCII code for number 1; if clear, the code for number 0 is loaded instead (lines 50 and 60). This is then printed by a call to #FFF4. This is done eight times, once for each bit.

### Trial by tape

THE Atom cassette operating system is not totally reliable and, although my own equipment allows me to load most tapes, I occasionally have problems. Listings 2 and 3 can provide a solution. Listing 2 says to the OS, 'Get whatever you can from the cassette port, even if it's garbage, and store it from #8200 onwards.' LINK#FC4F (line 70) displays the PLAY TAPE message and waits for a keypress. The CLEAR2 instruction allows you to see that something is coming in. Occasionally, you will see gaps in the screen display – this is the high tone between blocks.

Listing 3 allows you to see what has been taken in, in the hope that you can repair the damage. The format is eight bytes to a line. If a byte is within ASCII range it is displayed as such, otherwise it displays hex. When repaired, the program can be relocated, block by block, and re-saved. Remember that listing 2 takes anything from tape, including the block headers.

### Listing 1. Decimal entries printed in binary and hex

```
10REM: binary printer
20P=#21C;Q=#FFF4;P.#21;C
30 CLC;LDX#8;STA#80
40 ASL#80;BCC P+4;ECS P+10
50 LDA#30;JSR Q;JMP P+8
60 LDA#31;JSR Q
70 DEX;BNE P-20;RTS;J
80P.#6#12;;DO
90aIN."DECIMAL NUMBER"A
100IF ABS(A)>255 GOS.b;G.a
110P."BINARy ";LI.#21C;P.'
120P."HEX      "&A'';U.0
130bP."OUT OF RANGE!";R.
```

### Listing 2. Anything goes!

```
5REM: bad file copier
10 !#90=#8200;Y=0
20 P=#21C;Q=P;P.#21;C
30 JSR#FBEE;STA(#90),Y
40 INY;CFY#0;REQ P+5
50 JMP Q;INC#91
60 JMP Q;J;P.#6
70 LI.#FC4F;CLEAR 2
80 LI.R
```

### Listing 3. Surveying the damage

```
5REM: bad file reader
10 @=3;P=#8200;C=0;P.#14
20 ?#E1=0;P.'&P''
30 DO P.&?P
40 IF?P>32;IF?P<127;GOS.a
50 P=P+1;C=C+1
60 `IFC>7 P.'&P''";C=0
70 U.?'#E001&#40=0
80 @=8;?#E1=#80;P.#15';E.
90aP.#8#11#(P)10;R.
100 Page mode on
110 CTRL to stop
```

### Morse coder

IF you've ever attended an amateur radio show, you would have been struck by the number of enthusiasts using computers to assist them in their hobby. I know from your letters that many of you are interested in RTTY (the transmission and reception of messages by radio).

Listing 4 (overleaf) is probably the longest program that you'll see in Atom Forum. It allows you to type in English at the keyboard, and your words are then translated to Morse code and output through the speaker. The output is also present on the cassette port (see the technical manual) and may be fed directly into a transmitter. Before you all rush out to buy radio rigs, I'd better tell you about Catch 22 – the Home Office will not grant you a licence to transmit until you pass a test, which involves being able to recognise and send Morse without, as they say, artificial aids. If you have a licence, this program will save your fingers; if you haven't you can practice on it to become proficient in recognising Morse code.

There are two modes of operation. Keyboard mode transmits as you press the keys, whereas Terminal mode lets you write a string (up to 64 characters) which, on pressing return, will be transmitted in one go, with the characters displayed as they are sent.

Simply, the machine code sets up the Morse sleep routine (as in the manual) and a keyscan, which also checks for special keys. The rest of the program is a series of subroutines to make the dots and dashes correspond to the ASCII character. Morse does not have lower case, so the shift key has no effect on the transmission.

Help! Now that I've made a start, perhaps someone would like to send in the opposite routine – to convert received code into ASCII. I am told that there is a lot of information on the airwaves, so let's all share it. page 12! ▶

**Invented a routine or discovered a hardware modification for the Atom? Here's a chance to show your originality and win some cash. Send your idea to: Atom Forum, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.**

# LORDS OF TIME

Joins our range of acclaimed pure-text puzzle-adventures, at £9.90, for:

**BBC** 32K **COMMODORE 64 SPECTRUM** 48K **LYNX** 48K **NASCOM** 32K **ORIC** 48K **ATARI** 32K

## ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Adventures which have a fast response time, are spectacular in the amount of detail and number of locations, and are available to cassette owners... Simply smashing!"

- *Soft, Sept 83*

"Colossal Adventure is included in Practical Computing's top ten games choice for 1983: 'Poetic, moving and tough as hell.'"

- *PC, Dec 83*

"Colossal Adventure... For once here's a program that lives up to its name... a masterful feat. Thoroughly recommended"

- *Computer Choice, Dec 83*

"Colossal Adventure is one of the best in its class. I would recommend it to any adventurer."

- *Acorn User, Feb 84*

"Adventure Quest... This has always been one of the best adventures for me as it seems to contain the lot. In all it took me about eight months to solve."

- *PCW, 18th Jan 84*

"To sum up, Adventure Quest is a wonderful program, fast, exciting and challenging. If you like adventures then this one is for you"

- *NILUG issue 1.3*

"Colossal Adventure is simply superb... For those who want to move onto another adventure of similar high quality, Dungeon Adventure is recommended. With more than 200 locations, 700 messages and 100 objects it will tease and delight!"

- *Educational Computing, Nov 83*

## ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Colossal Adventure... undoubtedly the best Adventure game around. Level 9 Computing have worked wonders to cram all this into 32K... Finally **Dungeon Adventure**, last but by no means least. This is the best of the lot - a truly massive adventure - you'll have to play it yourselves to believe it."

- *CBM 64 Users Club Newsletter*

"The puzzles are logical and the program is enthralling. **Snowball** is well worth the money which, for a computer program, is a high recommendation."

- *Micro Adventurer, Dec 83*

"**Snowball**... As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denizens... this program goes to prove that the mental pictures conjured up by a good textual adventure can be far more vivid than the graphics available on home computers."

- *Which Micro?, Feb 84*

"**Lords of Time**. This program, written by newcomer Sue Gazzard, joins my favourite series and is an extremely good addition to Level 9's consistently good catalogue... As we have come to expect from Level 9, the program is executed with wonderful style - none of those boring "You can't do that" messages! Highly recommended."

- *PCW, 1st Feb 84*



## MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

### 1: COLOSSAL ADVENTURE

A complete, full size version of the classic mainframe game "Adventure" with 70 bonus locations added.

### 2: ADVENTURE QUEST

Centuries have passed since the time of Colossal Adventure and evil armies have invaded The Land. The way is long and dangerous; but with cunning you can overcome all obstacles on the way to the Black Tower, source of their demonic power, and destroy it.

### 3: DUNGEON ADVENTURE

The trilogy is completed by this superb adventure, set in the Dungeons beneath the shattered Black Tower. A sense of humour is essential!

## THE FIRST SILICON DREAM ADVENTURE

### 1: SNOWBALL

The first of Pete Austin's second trilogy. The giant colony starship, Snowball 9, has been sabotaged and is heading for the sun in this massive game with 7000 locations.

## THE LORDS OF TIME SAGA

### 7: LORDS OF TIME

Our congratulations to Sue Gazzard for her super design for this new time travel adventure through the ages of world history. Chill to the Ice-age, go romin' with Caesar's legions, shed light on the Dark Ages. etc.

**Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)**

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, to:

## LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept A, 229 Hughenden Road,  
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

Please describe your computer

## Listing 4. English into dots and dashes

```

5REM: morse transmit
10 P.#12'////////"wait...."#30
20 C=#3500;V=#2890;L=#8002
30 F=#2800;T=F;N=P+132
40 W=P+21;P.#21;C
50 \ bleep
60 LDAL;LDY#22B;LDX#22A
70 DEX;BNEP-1;EOR#4;STAL
80 DEY;BNEP-12;RTS
90 \ keyscan
100 LDA#B001;CMP#7F
110 BEQP+49;JSR#FE71;ECS P-3
120 JSR#FE66;CPY#D;BEQP+51
130 CPY#0;BEQP+53;CPY#4
140 BEQP+54;CPY#2;BEQP+80
150 TYA;CLC;ADC#32;CMP#3F
160 BEQP+52;CMP#3E;BEQP+53
170 CMP#3D;BEQP+54
180 CMP#3C;BEQP+55;JMP N
190 JSR#FE71;CPY#17;BEQP+25
200 TYA;CLC;ADC#32;JMP N
210 \ special chars
220 LDA#D;STAC;RTS
230 LDA#32;JMP N;LDA#5E;JMP N
240 LDA#27;JMP N;LDA#2F;JMP N
250 LDA#2E;JMP N;LDA#2D;JMP N
260 LDA#2C;JMP N;LDA#5C
270 \ output & store
280 JSR#FFF4;STAC;RTS;1;P.#6
290qP.#12"PRESS 0 FOR KEYBOARD OR"
300 P."1 FOR TERMINAL MODE ";LI.W
310 M=?C-48;IFM>1 G.q
320REM: delay timetable
330 V!5=#36445773;V!9=#1C1F232B
340 V!13=#090A121A;V!17=#05060708
350 V!21=#01020304;V!25=1
360 P.////"special characters"
370 P."e=WAIT SIGNAL"//>= ERROR"
380 P."<= ETX"//\= BK"
390 P."^= CQ"////
400mP."TRANSMIT SPEED "
410 IN."(5 - 25 WPM)"S
420 P."PRESS return";LI.#FFE3;P.#11
430 IFS<5 ORS>25 G.m
440 D=80;G=240;E=3
450 IFS>15 D=60;G=180;E=2
460 IFS>20 D=50;G=150;E=1
470LI.#FE22;P.#30;Y=64;LI.#FE24
480 ?#22A=170;P.#30"ENTER TEXT"
490 IFM;IN.#C;F.Q=0TOLENC;K=Q?C;P.#K;G.k
500dLI.W;K=?C
510REM: sound sequence
520kIFK=39 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.e
530 IFK=39 GOS.c;GOS.b;G.z
540 IFK<44 ORK>94 G.z
550 K=(K-44)*10;GOS.(570+K);G.z
560REM: ASCII order from here
570 GOS.f;GOS.c;GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.f;R.
580 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
590 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
600 GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
610 GOS.e;GOS.c;GOS.f;R.
620 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.e;R.
630 GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.e;R.
640 GOS.g;GOS.c;GOS.f;R.
650 GOS.g;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
660 GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
670 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
680 GOS.f;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
690 GOS.e;GOS.c;GOS.h;R.
700 GOS.e;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
710 GOS.e;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
720 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
730 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.b;R.
740 R.
750 GOS.g;GOS.c;GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
760 GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.f;GOS.c;GOS.h;R.
770 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
780 GOS.i;R.
790 GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
800 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
810 GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.h;R.
820 GOS.b;R.
830 GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
840 GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
850 GOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.g;R.
860 GOS.h;R.
870 GOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.e;R.
880 GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
890 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.h;R.
900 GOS.f;R.
910 GOS.j;R.
920 GOS.e;R.
930 GOS.i;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
940 GOS.f;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
950 GOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.j;R.
960 GOS.g;R.
970 GOS.a;R.
980 GOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
990 GOS.h;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
1000 GOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.f;R.
1010 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
1020 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.f;R.
1030 GOS.f;GOS.c;GOS.h;R.
1040 R.
1050 GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.g;GOS.c;GOS.a;R.
1060 R.
1070 GOS.j;GOS.c;GOS.j;GOS.c
1080 GOS.f;GOS.c;GOS.i;R.
1090REM: delay
1100zX=V?S;LI.#FB83;IFM;N.;G.q
1110 G.d;REM: loop back
1120a?#22B=C;LI.T;R.;dah sound
1130b?#22B=D;LI.T;R.;dit sound
1140cX=E;LI.#FB83;R.;delay
1150eGOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.a;R.
1160fGOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.a;R.
1170gGOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.b;R.
1180hGOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.b;R.
1190iGOS.b;GOS.c;GOS.a;R.
1200jGOS.a;GOS.c;GOS.b;R.

```

## Disassembling

FOR those who are wondering where the disassembler, promised in the February Forum, is, I was pipped at the post by Bruce Smith in the December '83 issue. Sorry about that!

On the same subject, a number of you have sent in improvements, as follows:

```

150cP."any key";LI.#FFE3;P.$12;G.e
252 GOS.h;P."(#; @ = 1;P.&L",X)";G.g
253 GOS.h;P."(#; @ = 1;P.&L",Y)";G.g
266 P.&L,&A"$SA"("#; @ = 1;P.&R;
GOS.z;P.&L)";N=N+2;R.

```

Line 248: insert a newline character after \$A

Line 470: alter JMP6 to JMPB

Thanks to all concerned.

THE January issue of *Personal Computer World* contained details of hitherto undiscovered op-codes for the 6502 processor. I tested these on the Atom and can confirm that they work. I am now investigating the timing and S register effects of these new codes and will report fully next month.

# 3D COMPUTERS

THE HOME COMPUTER  
SPECIALISTS

*Easy parking at all  
branches*

WITH MORE BRANCHES THAN  
ANY OTHER ACORN DEALER  
WE OFFER

## ONE-STOP SHOPPING

FOR YOUR  
**BBC MICRO**  
AND  
**ELECTRON**

CALL IN AT YOUR LOCAL  
BRANCH FOR FRIENDLY  
ADVICE AND SERVICE  
SEE A COMPLETE DISPLAY  
OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
TO BUILD UP YOUR  
ACORN MICRO SYSTEM

### SOFTWARE

PROGRAM POWER  
BUG-BYTE  
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE  
A & F  
SIMON HESSEL  
MOLIMERX  
ALLIGATA  
ACORNSOFT

### PERIPHERALS

DISCS SINGLE/DUAL  
TORCH Z80 DISCS  
CUMANA DISCS  
PRINTERS  
JOYSTICKS  
MONITORS  
B & W/COLOUR  
LIGHT PENS  
BBC BUGGY

*large range of books,  
diskettes, cassettes &  
printer paper always  
in stock*

### TOLWORTH

230 Tolworth Rise South,  
Tolworth, Surbiton,  
Surrey KT5 9NB.  
Tel: 01-337 4317

### SUTTON

30 Station Road,  
Belmont, Sutton,  
Surrey SM2 6BS.  
Tel: 01-642 2534

### EALING

114 Gunnersbury Avenue,  
Ealing, London W5 4HB.  
Tel: 01-992 5855

### NEWBURY

26, Stanley Road,  
Newbury  
Berks RG14 7PB.  
Tel: (0635) 30047

### RICKMANSWORTH

Grey Stone Works,  
The Green, Croxley Green,  
Rickmansworth,  
Herts WO3 3AJ.  
Tel: 0923 779250

### LUTON

1 Manor Road,  
Caddington, Luton,  
Beds LU1 4EE  
Tel: (0582) 458575

# BOX CLEVER



All available for BBC and Electron  
Price £6.95 each.

Selected titles available  
from larger branches of  
Greens, Rumbelows and all good  
computer shops or mail order from

**Cases Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.**



**Strategy Games. They're no pushover.**



# KEYSTO TRANSLATING DIALECT

The second of a three-part series in which Barry Pickles offers a conversion kit for translating Basic from Beeb to Atom

WE LOOKED at some of the keywords in BBC Basic last month and discussed how they translate into Atom terms. In this article we'll cover the remaining keywords and see which VDU calls have an Atomic equivalent, so you should be in a position to undertake the conversion of Basic programs.

Here are the remaining keywords:  
**\*KEY** Bruce Smith's 'Alternative Toolbox' (*Acorn User*, November 1983) showed how to implement this.

**MOD** This gives the remainder of an integer division. The Atom equivalent is the '%' operator.

**MODEX** The same as CLEARx. See table 1 for the approximate Atom modes.

**NOT** A logical operator (see page 31 of the manual). The expression IF NOT (A = B) THEN ... should be translated as IF A <> B THEN ... However, when used in assignments (eg, A% = NOT B%) NOT returns the complement of its operator. Thus, the example would be translated as A=B:#FF.

**OFF** See ON ERROR.

**ON...GOTO/GOSUB** A 'calculated' branch. It is followed by a series of line numbers and the branch is determined by the value of the operator. Thus:

```
200 ON B% GOTO 300, 310, 320, 330
```

is easily translated to:

```
200 GOTO (300 + B * 10)
```

This assumes that the GOTOS are in ascending line-number order. However, this may not be the case, in which event you will have to do some renumbering and possibly use an IF...THEN construction.

**ON ERROR** Used, of course, to trap errors. The Atom manual gives an equivalent routine. BBC Basic may make use of

```
10 V=#80;!V=#10204080
20 V!4=#1020408
30 F=#21C;F,.$21;E
40 LDA#5A;AND@7;TAX
50 LDY V,X;STY#97
60 LDY@0;LDX@1
70 LDA(#95),Y;AND#97
80 BEQP+5;STX#97;RTS
90 STA#97;RTS;J;F,.$6
100 CLEAR4
110 X=A.R.%255;Y=A.R.%192
120 Q=X/8+(191-Y)*32+#8000
130 !#95=Q;PLOT13,X,Y
140 LI, #21C;T=?#97
150 X=30;Y=25;PLOT13,X,Y
160 LI, #21C;F=?#97
170 F,.$12'T'F';E.
```

Listing 1. Implements the POINT routine

the variables ERR and ERL, respectively the error code and line number, held in bytes 0-3 on the Atom. Another use of ON ERROR is to trap the ESC key, usually returning to a menu. In translation, it is simpler to use another key (say CTRL)

and disable the ESC key with ?#B000=9  
**OPENIN/OPENOUT** These are file-handling commands. Atom uses FIN and FOUT.

**PAGE** Exactly equivalent to ?18\*256, the start of the current text area.

**PLOT** See table 2. PLOT 81 and PLOT 85 are triangle-drawing routines, using the previous two x, y values with the ones specified as co-ordinates. You will have to do this the long way round.

**POINT** Listing 1 implements this routine, which tests whether the point at X, Y is set (lit) or clear (unlit). Lines 10-90 should be inserted at the start of your program and line 120, followed by !#95 = Q; LI #21C used every time you want to test the point. The result is stored in #97 as logically true or false, shown here in line 170.

SCREEN MODES			
BBC Mode	Atom Mode	Scaling X Y	
0	4	5	5.5
1	4	5	5.5
2	4a	10	5.5
3	0	Text only	
4	4	5	5.5
5	4a	10	5.5
6	0	Text only	
7	0	Text & block graphics	

Table 1. The x, y scaling factor is needed because the Beeb has a standard screen of 1280 x 1024 in all modes

PLOT		
Plot No.	Meaning	Atom Equiv.
64-71	Same as Atom	8-15
8-15	As 0-7, but last point omitted, if inverted	0-7
16-23	As 0-7, but dotted line	
Nil		
24-31	As 16-23, last point omitted, if inverted	Nil
72-79	Line fill	Nil
88-95	Line blanking (unfill)	Nil
80-87	Plot/fill triangles	See text

Table 2.

# DDT SOFTWARE

presents

## MASS

MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE BBC

Take the effort out of coding and be professional with MASS. MASS is a powerful new ROM based macro assembler for the BBC. Assembles direct from disc or tape, so there is no limit on the source size. Flexible source code requirements allow any editor to be used, e.g. VIEW or WORDWISE, even the BASIC editor. Supplied with free utility disc including many useful macros and a sort routine.

- \* Selective symbol dump
- \* Conditional assembly
- \* All OS calls supported during assembly
- \* Detailed manual
- \* Assembles to disc or memory
- \* Macro or disc files may be nested
- \* Uses same format as BASIC assembler
- \* Flexible listing control
- \* Binary and string data supported
- \* Over 20 powerful pseudo-ops
- \* Linking facilities

Dealership and educational establishment enquiries welcome

Price £34.95 (including VAT and carriage)

Order, enclosing full remittance, from:

DDT SOFTWARE

Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens,  
Worthing, West Sussex BN11 1RY.

OR Freepost  
Worthing,  
West Sussex BN11 1BR.

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE  
PRESENTS

## SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY - AND A TV!!

AN RGB MONITOR - WITH TV RECEPTION

14" C2402/RGB £275.00 - 20" C6100/RGB £365.00  
16" C3104/RGB £299.00 - 22" C7100/RGB £399.00  
16" C3040/RGB with Remote Control (Teletext Extra) £355.00  
26" C8400/RGB with Remote Control (Teletext Extra) £465.00

All prices include VAT, a 12 month  
guarantee, a 6 Pin Din lead, a mains plug and  
carriage to your door. All are Grundig TV's supplied  
with Grundigs consent.

Educational and quantity discounts are available.

### What 'What Micro' said:

'The colours are just unreal like  
the 'simulated' pictures in TV  
advertisements. The best of all  
images came from this set.'

'A very reasonable comparison  
could be made with colour  
monitors costing several  
hundreds of pounds.'

NEW! 1 Input - 6 output. RGBS Distribution  
Amplifier - £250

For details of the full range contact:

## NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD

108 LONDON ROAD, BALDERTON,  
NEWARK, NOTTS. NG24 3AQ.  
TELEPHONE: 0636 71475

Open 9 am - 6 pm Monday - Saturday

Access and Visa cards accepted

# VASIM

The VASM System Vida Rebus 6502 Ass v2.0C Page: 0001

```

001 *H The VASM System
002 ; VASM is a complete DISC-BASED Assembler
003 ; and INTEL file Locator System in ROM,
004 ; especially designed for use with standard
005 ; text editors such as View and Wordwise.
006 ; With VASM it becomes possible to develop
007 ; professional machine code programs in a
008 ; professional way.
009
010
011 romv   QRY Rom Version
012
013       cond not romv
014
015       org $1900
016       else
017       org $8000
018       endc
019
1900 A200 0019 .start: ldx #0           ;String print routine
1902 B0DE19 0020 1x:   lda msg,x       ;Get the character
1905 F0D6 0021       beq 2K           ;Finished?
1907 20E3FF 0022     jsr osasci       ;No- print it
190A E8 0023       inx
190B D0F5 0024     bne 1X           ;and continue.
190D 60 0025 2K:   rts
0026 ;
    
```

DISC-BASED  
ASSEMBLER  
in ROM  
for the  
BBC Micro

ex-  
stock!

- ▶ Professional 6502 Assembler for Disc Systems
- ▶ Industry Standard Intel Files
- ▶ Compatible with Standard Editors (expands tabs)
- ▶ Full Documentation

ORDER  
YOURS  
TODAY !!

Now your BBC Computer can be used to develop any size machine code program - in one go! Facilities include Cond.Assembly, Pseudo-Ops., Ext.Libraries, Paged O/p, Local Labels etc. For quality development - use VASM!

see PRESTEL 288 050 49

VAT REG. NO. 403 9099 54

Symbols:

1928 BUF 0005 BUFLFN 1922 DATA 190E MEGS FFE3 OSASCI  
0000 ROMV 1900 START

0000 error(s) detected  
628F bytes free

# VIDA REBUS

PO Box 256 Watford., HERTS. WD1 8HY Tel: (0923) 53514



Pilot written.....

# 767

ADVANCED  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Comprehensive, well documented package. This is undoubtedly the most advanced, realistic simulation for your BBC Micro - superb graphics - full instrumentation, 3D landing sequence, autopilot, ILS, VOR etc. Joystick option. When you have flown 767 the only next step is the real thing!

For model B.

Chq. or PO  
£8.75

FLIGHTDECK  
SOFTWARE,

Dept. 767,  
25 Halsey Road,  
Kempston, Beds. MK42 8AP





**POS** This returns the x, y position of the cursor. In the Atom, the cursor position is held as a vector at #DE, offset by #E0. The X position is ?#E0 and the Y position is ((?# DF\*256+?#DE- # 8000)/32). VPOS returns the Y position only.

**PRINT** This is slightly different on the Beeb, in that it automatically generates a CR/LF, unless instructed not to, by placing a semi-colon at the end of the statement. PRINT sometimes uses the variable % to control formatting.

**PRINT#** Another file-handling command, literally printing to tape/disc. Use PUT/BPUT/\$PUT, according to requirements.

**PTR#** Same as PTR (DOS only)

**REPEAT...UNTIL** Same as DO...UNTIL

**SPC** Prints n spaces.

**STOP** Same as END.

**STR\$** Same as STR.

**STRING\$** Prints the specified string n times, eg, PRINT STRING\$(10,"\*\*") would print 20 asterisks.

**TAB** #E0 holds the horizontal cursor position, so ?#E0 = X provides a TAB (X).

**TIME** See 'Atom Forum' (September '83).

**WIDTH** Sets the width of the screen. I'm not sure why you should want to do this on the Atom's small screen, but listing 2 simulates it. The width is held in #90.

VDU calls are of the form VDU $n$ , where  $n$  is a number in the range 0-31. The Atom equivalent is P.\$ $n$ . A full list of VDU calls appeared in the November '83 issue of *Acorn User*. VDU calls 4, 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 26, 28 and 29 have no Atom equivalent. VDU25 can be replaced with the appropriate PLOT statement and VDU22 with the appropriate CLEAR statement. A routine to simulate VDU23 was given in the December '83 issue. Note that a statement of the form VDU23;8202;0;0; is used to remove the cursor from the screen. This can be ignored in translation. VDU1 can be arranged by re-directing the WRCHVEC at #208,209 to #FE55. See POS to show how to imitate VDU31. A VDU29 routine was given in the January '84 Atom Forum. VDU calls 1, 16, 22, 23, 24, 26 and 31 are simulated in the Atom Screen ROM (February issue page 154).

The following books provide easy practice at conversion:

'101 Basic Games' by David Ahl (Creative Computing Press)

'The Book of Listings' by Hartnell & Ruston (BBC Publications)

'Twenty Practical Programs' by D Johnson-Davies (Sigma Technical Press)

```

10REM: W=WIDTH
20 F=#21C;Q=F;L
30\ store character
40 PHA
50\ check with w
60 LDA#E0;CMP#338
70 BNE F+12
80\ cr+lf
90 LDA@13;JSR#FE52
100 LDA@10;JSR#FE52
110\ restore char
120 PLA
130\ back to normal
140 JMP#FE52;J
150REM:alter WRCHVEC
160 ?#208=Q%256
170 ?#209=Q/256;E.
    
```

Listing 2. Sets width of screen

**confused  
frustrated**

**fed up !!**

**your computer  
recorder has failed  
yet again . . .**

**. . . then try our  
dedicated cassette  
recorder.  
and its BRITISH**

**data recorder  
model  
281**



Please send me further information

name .....

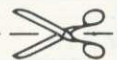
address .....

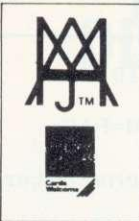
.....

tel no. ....

**Coomber**

COOMBER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT LIMITED  
CROFT WALK (Nr Pitchcroft) WORCESTER WR1 3NZ  
TELEPHONE WORCESTER (0905) 25168/9 TELEX 339490





# Software News



INNOVATIVE  
BBC SOFTWARE

from the professionals

## ROM UTILITIES FOR THE BBC!

### MOLI-TOOL

Moli-Tool is an essential programming aid/utility for the BBC Basic Programmer. As it is supplied on an EPROM it simply pops into the socket in the BBC and is constantly available for use.

★ **CHANGE** — Used to alter one variable name to another, or one string to another string within the program.

★ **CHARS** — A quick reference chart which displays normal ASCII characters and user defined characters, with a cross reference to the character number.

★ **FIND** — Finds virtually anything, that the user specifies, in the program. PROC, names, single letters, or whatever, FIND will give you the line number.

★ **FNKEY** — Displays the definitions or functions allocated to the function keys.

★ **MEND** — If you have a bad load, MEND will rescue whatever part of the program was loaded in.

★ **MEND+** — Mends programs which have been in memory but have since become corrupted.

★ **MOVE** — Moves a Basic program up or down in memory.

★ **STRIP** — Takes out all unnecessary spaces or REM statements.

★ **PAD** — Puts spaces back in.

★ **VAL** — *Extremely* useful. Supplies you with a list of the values of any current variables.

★ **VLIST** — Lists all referenced variable names in the program.

£28.00 + £1.00 p & p + V.A.T.

### MICROMON

A powerful de-bugging tool and monitor, available on EPROM or tape. Micromon contains 23 commands which are as follows and are self-explanatory.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Modify memory in ASCII.                      | 14. Change the contents of the program counter.                                 |
| 2. Modify memory in hexadecimal.                | 15. Trace the execution of a program by single stepping.                        |
| 3. Set a breakpoint.                            | 16. Skip the next instruction in single stepping.                               |
| 4. List all breakpoints.                        | 17. Single step the next instruction.   |
| 5. Remove a breakpoint.                         | 18. Dump a stipulated section of memory to the printer.                         |
| 6. Display memory.                              | 19. Dump the screen to printer.   |
| 7. Execute a CALL.                              | 20. Plug memory, that is to say, load a stipulated byte into a block of memory. |
| 8. Find a stipulated string.                    | 21. Move a block of memory from one part of memory to another.                  |
| 9. Find a stipulated byte.                      | 22. Move the memory display down by 64 bytes.                                   |
| 10. Execute a jump to a specified address.      | 23. Move the memory display up by 64 bytes.                                     |
| 11. Disassemble a stipulated section of memory. |   |
| 12. Disassemble memory to the printer.          |   |
| 13. Change the contents of a register.          |   |

EPROM ... .. £28.00 + £1.00 p & p + V.A.T.  
TAPE ... .. £14.00 + £1.00 p & p + V.A.T.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

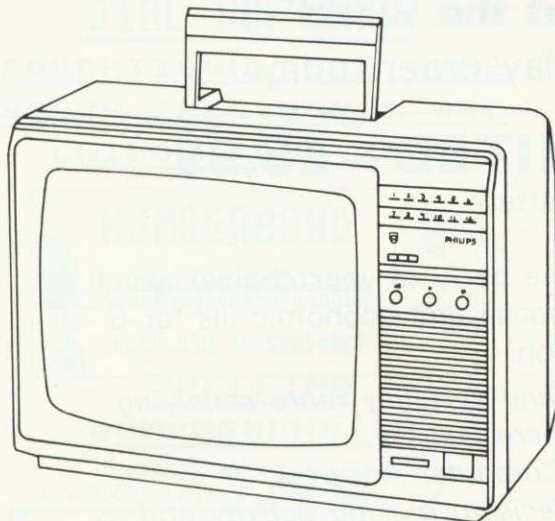
**MOLIMERX™ LTD**  
A J. HARDING (MOLIMERX)

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

SOFTWARE CATALOGUE ——— A4 size stamped addressed envelope for 17p.

# PHILIPS 14" COLOUR MONITOR/COLOUR T.V.



- Sparkling picture in seconds.
- Reliability and performance excellent.
- Headphone Socket, can also be connected to tape recorder.
- Loudspeaker mute switch.
- Retractable carrying handle.
- Metallic silver finish with restful dark picture surround.
- Includes RGB lead connecting direct to your BBC Micro.
- **£235 inc. VAT.**

See the Viglen full page ads to order: Viglen Disk Drives, Printers and the other monitors featured.

**Viglen**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7, Trumplers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA. Telephone: 01-843 9903.



## COMPUTER PARK '84

**For a holiday you will never forget**

Join other computer enthusiasts for a week full of exciting and imaginative computer activities. At Computer Park we gather together in one place more equipment and expertise than you are likely to come across anywhere else. You will have the opportunity to use: a variety of computers, robots, turtles, graph plotters, light pens, graphics tablets etc.

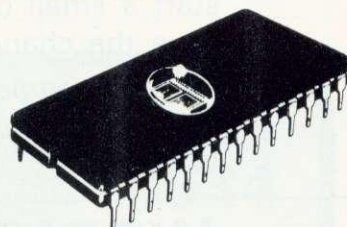
Here are just a few of the Computer Park features:

- ★ More computers than people!
- ★ Computer rooms open from 9 am to 10 pm
- ★ Large econet - more than 30 stations, print servers, winchester file server, second processors etc.
- ★ Programming techniques: utilities; games; expert systems etc.
- ★ Range of computer languages: Forth, LISP, Pascal, machine code etc.
- ★ Activities suitable for beginners through to experts (more activities than you will have time for!)
- ★ Excellent supervision (lots of enthusiastic, talented staff)
- ★ Country House location

Computer Park is a holiday designed specifically for those interested in computers. It is NOT simply an activity holiday with a computer option. Write or phone for our free brochure and judge for yourself.

Computer Park '84, 25 Bridge Street, Rothwell, Kettering, Northants. NN14 2JW. Telephone (0536) 712627.

## DYKA SPEECH ROM



**BBC MODEL 'B' £24.95**  
+ 50p p&p

- ★ FOR USE WITH ALL POPULAR ALLOPHONE BASED SPEECH SYSTEMS
- ★ Contains over 600 READY-MADE WORDS with a comprehensive directory simply using the \*HELP command and many other facilities including all common word endings.
- ★ PLEASE STATE THE MAKE OF YOUR SPEECH SYNTHESISER WHEN ORDERING
- ★ **DYKA\*** SPEECH SYNTHESISER UNIT **£32.95**  
+ £1 p&p
- ★ **DYKA\*** TV SOUND MODULATOR **£14.95**  
Gives audio through your TV set

2764 EPROMS **£8.95** SPO256 Speech Chip **£9.75**  
All prices include VAT Please make cheques PO's to:

**EXCHANGE COMPUTERS  
LIMITED**

745 Pollokshaws Road, Glasgow G41 2AE  
Telephone: (041) 424 4242 Telex: 776407

BBC  
32K

AS SEEN  
ON TV

# FINANCIAL GAMES

**'Three great games, enjoyed by thousands of BBC owners throughout the world'**

Join them – don't delay order today.

## **GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED – £5.95**

Ever thought you could run the country better?

Here is your chance!

As Prime Minister and Chancellor (of the party of your choice), you have to guide the country through its social and economic ills for 5 years, then put yourself up for re-election.

*"Great Britain Ltd is easily as exciting and certainly more satisfying than any game of space invaders" – Micro User.*

*"A must for all budding politicians" – Computer Answers.*

*"Thoroughly enjoyable and worthwhile decision making activity and as such can be thoroughly recommended" – Educational Computing.*

*"Highly enjoyable" – Acorn User.*

*"A dream for Megalomaniacs" – Micro Update.*

## **INHERITANCE – £5.95**

Have you ever wondered what you'd do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire. With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

*"A great game, really two games for the price of one" – Micro User.*

*"Well presented and good value for money" – Personal Computer World.*

## **WORLD TRAVEL GAME – £6.95**

A game for 1 or 2 players. Rush around the world collecting souvenirs. Keep your head and try to avoid Hijacks, Strikes, Thieves, Cash shortages, Bankruptcies, Bad Weather etc.

*"Exciting, competitive and even educational – not to be missed"*

ALL THREE GAMES NOW AVAILABLE IN A SPECIAL PRESENTATION  
PACK – AN IDEAL GIFT

**£17.95** complete

Available from your local computer shop or by 24hr despatch from:-

**SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE**

(Dept. **a**), 15 Lytham Court, Sunninghill, Berkshire.

Telephone: Ascot 25179

Please add 30p P&P on orders for single games – UNLIMITED GUARANTEE.

Dealers – Reserve your Christmas stocks NOW.

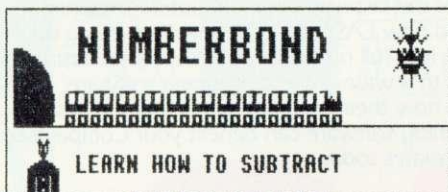
Schools and Education Authorities – special deals on multiple orders.

## DIAL SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ACORN ELECTRON & BBC

CHILDS PLAY PACK



LEARN HOW TO SUBTRACT  
**SPELLING**  
**COMPREHENSION**

IMPROVE YOUR SPELLING  
\*\* VOCABULARY OF 1200 WORDS \*\*

Program Title :-	DISK	-	TAPE
CHILDS PLAY PACK 1	-	£8.50	/ £6.95
SPELLING COMPREHENSION	-	£7.50	/ £5.95
Package & Postage	-	£0.50	/ £0.50
Send to: Dial Software, 72 Downend Road, Downend, Bristol BS16 5UE.			

# WIN £500

## in the GLC Anti-Racist Computer Game Competition

If you have received a home computer for Christmas; if you enjoy programming a computer using graphics and other computer techniques, then put your skills and talents to good use - design the winning entry and collect the prize!!

The anti-racist computer game is one aspect of the Council's campaign to increase Londoners' awareness of racism and racial discrimination. The game will be run on a micro computer in a 'Space Invaders' type booth (similar to those in amusement arcades). The game consists of a series of factual questions about ethnic minority groups and pertinent race issues incorporated within an intergalactic voyager game.

The computer software for the game is to be designed via a London-wide competition which is open to all *non-commercial* entrants. Software for BBC Model B or Sinclair Spectrum computers will be accepted. The judges for the competition will be GLC members. All entries must be received no later than 8 June 1984.

For further information including a complete set of instructions plus the game's specifications, please phone: Pam Nanda, Ethnic Minorities Unit, 633 4273 or Patricia Devine, Central Computing Services, 633 3348; or write to: COMPUTER GAME COMPETITION Greater London Council, Director-General's Department (DG/EMU), Room 686, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.



**LONDON  
AGAINST  
RACISM**

keep  
GLC  
Working for London

keep  
it all  
together  
with one  
of our  
tidy  
boxes



model  
3034

Please send me further information

name .....

address .....

.....

..... tel no. ....

**Coomber**

COOMBER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT LIMITED  
CROFT WALK (Nr Pitchcroft) · WORCESTER WR1 3NZ  
TELEPHONE WORCESTER (0905) 25168/9 TELEX 339490

# GROW WITH THE BBC MICRO

Harrison Associates specialise in producing a wide range of quality information software packages geared to the specific requirements of businesses of all kinds and sizes.

Using proven accounting and planning software, the resources of big names in hardware and their own expertise and wide experience in systems development, Harrison Associates have developed a range of systems and software packages to meet individual requirements in accounting, office automation, records management and financial planning.

Their ability to meet the needs of businesses today with

answers that are built for the future is reflected in the wide range of information software, including the EASY accounting system, one of the fastest selling integrated accounting packages. And now EASY JUNIOR, enabling you to upgrade your Model B to a full professional, CP/M based business micro giving access to a wide range of business software.

To find out how their full range of accounting systems and financial planning software can benefit your Company, contact Harrison Associates today.

## SOFTWARE

### BBC ROM Software

WORDWISE	£35.00
DISC DOCTOR	£33.50
TERMI RS423 emulation	£33.50
GRAPHICS extension	£33.50
GREMLIN machine code de-bugger	£33.50

### BBC Cassette Software

A wide range of Educational, Games and Small Business Software is available.

For example:

"TRANSISTORS REVENGE"	£7.95
"GORF"	£7.95
"SPRITE MASTER"	£9.95
"HEIST"	£7.95

ACORN - complete range

Call for complete list of available BBC cassette software.

### CP/M Based Business Software

EASY Junior	£339.25
A complete accounting system including Sales Ledger, Invoicing, Purchase Ledger, Stock Control and Nominal Ledger. Available for TORCH Z80 Disc Pack.	

PAYROLL	£575.00
WORDSTAR Word Processing	£339.25
SPELLSTAR Spelling Checker	£172.50
MAILMERGE Mailist System	£166.75
CALCSTAR Spreadsheet	£207.00
DATASAR Database	£201.25
dBASE II Database System	£517.50
MARS Financial Planning	£454.25

BBC Basic (Z80)	£126.50
A full implementation of BBC Basic for the Z80 processor. The TORCH version includes graphics and sound.	

CIS COBOL	£488.75
LEVEL II COBOL	£1,109.75
FORMS 2	£126.50
PROLOG	£333.50
MS COBOL 80	£593.40
BCPL	£230.00

## HARDWARE

### BBC Microcomputer

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disc Interface	£469.00
BBC Model B + Econet	£446.00
BBC Model B + D.Int + Econet	£516.00

### BBC Accessories

Cassette Recorder	£29.95
Joysticks	£13.00
Disc Interface Kit	£95.00

### BBC Monitors

Zenith 12" Monochrome	£95.00
Microvitec 14" Colour (std res)	£247.00
CABEL 14" Colour (std res)	£240.00
Monitor stand + power leads	£11.00
Monitor & TORCH ZDP stand	£25.00

### Printers

Seikosha GP80	£189.00
Seikosha GP100	£215.00
EPSON RX80	£279.00
EPSON RX80 FT	£319.00

### BBC Disc Upgrade Package

TORCH Z80 Disc Pack	£839.00
---------------------	---------

Includes Z80 second processor, twin 400kb floppy drives, CP/M compatible operating system and free PERFECT SOFTWARE (Word Processor, Spelling Checker, Database and Spreadsheet).

Also available - TORCH Disc Pack with 20 Mb Winchester drive, with 68000 processor and UNIX.

Call for details.

## inc VAT

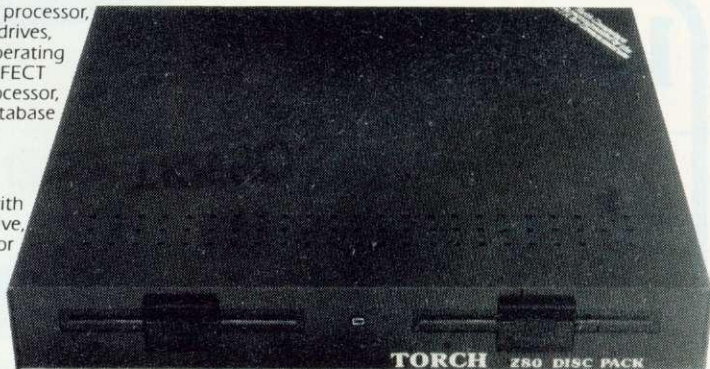
### TORCH Professional Microcomputers

TORCH Microcomputers include a CP/M compatible operating system, the MARS Financial Planning System, the PERFECT range of software, various Utilities and Prestel/Datel interface software.

TORCH CF500	£3,390
Z80 & BBC processors, twin 400kb floppy drives, high resolution colour monitor, speech processor, Econet interface and integral Prestel/Datel 600 modem.	

TORCH CH520	£6,490
Z80 & BBC processors, 400kb floppy and 20Mb Winchester drives, high resolution colour monitor, speech processor, Econet interface and integral Prestel/Datel 600 modem.	

Other machines available - call to discuss how we can meet your requirements with single user, networked or multi-user systems incorporating the latest techniques in hardware and software.



**Note** All prices are inclusive of VAT at 15%. Delivery will be charged at cost.

# AND KEEP IT SIMPLE

My particular interest is \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Company name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**Harrison Associates**  
MEETING THE NEEDS OF TOMORROW TODAY

Unit 307, 16 Brune St, London E17NJ. Tel: 01-377 1630

ACORN USER MAY 1984



Simon Dally's quiz is nice and easy this month. He just wants you to count up to one million on a micro for the chance to win a...

# £1100 WORD PROCESSOR

TWO SECOND PRIZES OF OLIVETTI PRINTERS

**1st Prize**

BBC micro plus disc interface .....	£470
40-track disc drive .....	£265
Olivetti ink-jet printer .....	£300
Monochrome monitor .....	£104
Acornsoft View wordprocessing chip .....	£50
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>£1189</b>

THIS month you must write a program designed to make your computer count from one to one million – and then display the time it took. The fastest program will win. There are three classes of entry – Atom, BBC and Electron (no second processors allowed!).

Please submit your entry in the form of a listing and/or cassette tape (preferably both). In all cases give the time it

takes to run your program.

In the event of a tie the best average over 10 runs will win. By the way, those of you who have modified your equipment will gain no advantage. All potential winners will be rated on the *Acorn User* standard equipment!

Entries to: May Competition, *Acorn User*, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. The closing date is June 1, 1984.

## JANUARY WINNERS

GRAHAM TYLER of London SW10 was the winner of January's competition to win a BBC micro. The two runners up, who each get an Olivetti ink-jet printer, are Alexa Cruickshank of Hants, and Mrs S Abbott of Sidcup, Kent. All three winners have been notified. The answers were:

**Part 1:** A grobble is worth 700 cents

**Part 2:** A-£12; B-£13 ; C-£19; D-£4; E-£8; F-£23; G-£14; H-£36; I-£17; J-£21; K-£45; L-£27; M-£71; N-£54; O-£47.

**Part 3:** See Crossword solution.



# LVL COMPUTERTOWN

Whether its your first computer or whether you're already a enthusiast, LVL COMPUTERTOWN offers you the quality of service you expect from experts. If you invest money, you go a bank or a broker - a specialist who can guide and advise you on the best return for your capital. At LVL COMPUTERTOWN we're specialists too. We're there to help guide you through the micro maze, keep you up to date on innovations, help you get the best value for money, whether your computer is for you, your children or your business. Your computer can change your life - make sure you change it for the better. Come and talk to the experts and move into micros with LVL COMPUTERTOWN

## COMPUTERS



£199.00



The new personal computer from Acorn Computers. An ideal machine for learning computing - and for having a lot of fun at the same time. But it's much more than just a toy. It's graphic facilities are the most sophisticated available in it's price range.

## BBC MICROCOMPUTER

MODEL A ..... £299    MODEL B with DOS .... £46  
 MODEL B ..... £399    Model B with DOS & ECONE  
 MODEL B with ECONET £446 ..... £51

## MONITORS



### DECCACOLOUR

14" Colour Monitor

£247.25



### SANYO

14" Colour Monitor/Color

£274.4



### MICROVITEC

14" Colour Monitor

£247.25



### SANYO

12" Green Scr

£102.3

## PRINTERS



Seikosha GPI00A .....	238.05
Silver Reed EX500	
Parallel .....	343.85
Silver Reed EX500	
Serial .....	378.35
Silver Reed EX550	
Parallel .....	534.75
Silver Reed EX550	
Serial .....	569.25
Epson RX80 .....	320.85
Epson FX80 .....	503.70
Epson RX80 (F/T) .....	366.85
Epson MX100 (B2 Col) .....	546.25
Epson FX100 .....	654.35





# DATA RECORDERS



**A REFLECTION OF SUPERIORITY**

The Bell & Howell/LVL Computer Compatible Data Recorder

- Automatic Level Control
- Automatic Tape Stop
- Tape Counter
- Remote Motor Control

**£39.95**

# DISK DRIVES



An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combine to produce the LVL Disk Drive Family.

Truly professional units designed to work with the BBC Microcomputer.

**CHECK OUT NEW LOW PRICES WITH YOUR NEAREST DEALER.**

# SOFTWARE

DESIGNED FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

ACORN'S SOFT GAMES

## Hopper

for the BBC Microcomputer Model B



## LANGUAGES

ASP	£16.85
ORTH	£16.85
AMES	
Monsters	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Socket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Radicals	£9.95
Sliding-Block Puzzle	£9.95
Tube Master	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Hooker	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Golditz	£9.95
Doctor Who	£10.00
White Knight II	£12.00
Missile Base	£9.95
draughts & Reversi	£9.95

ADVENTURES	
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Countdown to Doom	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95

GENERAL	
Desk Diary	£9.95
Creative Graphics	£9.95
Graphs & Charts	£9.95
Tool Box	£21.00
Record Keeper	£13.80
Magic Garden	£9.95

EDUCATIONAL	
Map References	£7.50
Lasermaths	£7.50
Classmaster	£20.00
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£11.90
Missing Signs	£11.90
Number Balance	£11.90
Word Hunt	£11.90
Density Circuit	£11.90
Chemical Analysis	£13.80
Chemical Structures	£13.80
Jars	£11.90
Vu-Type	£16.10

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.**

The items featured represent a very small selection from our vast product range, and at the time of going to press where all available from stock.

However, not all dealers carry every advertised item, please telephone before making your journey.

Further information of both product and services available can also be obtained by telephoning or visiting your nearest LVL Computertown Dealer.

## CHESHIRE

C-TECH SOFTWARE  
184, Market St.  
**HYDE**  
Cheshire  
061 366 8223

\* COMPUTER CITY  
78, Victoria Rd  
**WIDNES**  
Cheshire  
051 420 3333

## CUMBRIA

\* THE COMPUTER SHOP  
56/58 Lowther St.  
**CARLISLE**  
Cumbria  
0228 27710

## ESSEX

A.C.L.  
1, Northmall  
**GRAYS, ESSEX**  
0375 79834  
BROADWAY MUSIC  
AND VISION  
Woodford Green  
**ESSEX**  
01 504 7500

## GREATER MANCHESTER

\* LOMAX  
8, Exchange St.  
St. Annes Square.  
**MANCHESTER**  
061 832 6167

## WORCS

SPURTREE COMPUTING LTD  
Council Buildings,  
Teme Street,  
**TENBURY WELLS,**  
Worcestershire  
0584 811353/811304

## MERSEYSIDE

\* THORNGUARD  
46, Pensby Rd.  
**HESWALL**  
The Wirral,  
Merseyside  
051 342 7516

## NOTTS'

S P ELECTRONICS  
48, Linby Rd.  
**HUCKNALL**  
Notts.  
0602 640377

COMPUTERTOWN (UK) LTD.  
230, Derby Rd,  
**STAPLEFORD**  
Notts.  
0602 399484

## OXFORD

ABSOLUTE SOUND  
AND VIDEO (Oxford) Ltd.  
19, Old High St. Headington  
**OXFORD**  
0865 65961

## AVON

K & K COMPUTERS  
32, Alfred Street,  
**WESTON SUPERMARE**  
Avon  
0934 419324

COLSTON COMPUTER  
CENTRE LTD.  
The Colston Centre,  
11, Colston Ave.  
**BRISTOL**  
0272 276619

## YORKSHIRE

HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS  
59, Daisy Hill  
**DEWSBURY**  
Yorks  
0824 458300

## WEST MIDLANDS

JBC MICRO SERVICES  
200 Earlsdon Ave.  
Nth. Earlsdon  
**COVENTRY**  
0203 73813

## WILTSHIRE

WILTSHIRE MICRO  
CENTRE  
Unit 6,  
Central Trading Estate,  
Signal Way,  
Old Town.  
**SWINDON**  
0793 612299

## BUCKS'

HI-VU ELECTRONICS  
38, Church St. Wolverton  
**MILTON KEYNES**  
Bedford  
0908 312808

## SUSSEX

C.J.E. MICROS  
78, Brighton Rd.  
**WORTHING**  
West Sussex  
0903 213900

## ISLE OF WIGHT

EXCELL  
4, Foreland Rd.  
**BEMBRIDGE**  
Isle of Wight  
098 387 2578

**YOUR LOCAL**



**DEALER**

## HEREFORD

KEMPSONS  
26, St. Owen St.  
**HEREFORD**  
0432 273480

## KENT

KENT MICRO  
57, Union St.  
**MAIDSTONE**  
Kent  
0622 52784

GRAVENSND  
COMPUTERS  
39, The Terrace.  
**GRAVESEND**  
0474 50677

## LEICESTER

PERCY LORD & SON  
63, Blaby Rd  
**WIGSTON**  
Leicester  
0533 785033

## LONDON

CANNONBURY RADIO  
185 Upper St  
**ISLINGTON N1**  
London  
01 226 9392

PAUL ELECTRICAL  
250/2, Grand Drive.  
Raynes Park.  
**LONDON SW20**  
01 542 6546

WOODS RADIO  
257, Lavender Hill.  
Battersea,  
**LONDON**  
01 228 1768

## SALOP

MEDLICOTT BROS  
53, Mardol  
**SHREWSBURY**  
Shropshire  
0743 3060

## SUFFOLK

S J EMERY & CO  
10, Market Place  
**BUNGAY,**  
Suffolk  
0986 2141

## IRELAND

EVERYMAN COMPUTER  
SERVICES  
**BALLYMONEY**  
Co-Antrim  
N Ireland  
026 56 62658

## STAFFS

I W BAGNALL  
18, Salter St.  
**STAFFORD**  
0785 3420

## KIRKLANDS

City Rd., Fenton.  
**STOKE ON TRENT**  
0782 415787

\* COMPUTERAMA  
59, Foregate St  
**STAFFORD**  
0785 41899

## SURREY

\* HASLEMERE COMPS  
25, Junction Place.  
**HASLEMERE**  
Surrey  
0428 53850  
P & H ELECTRONICS  
5, The Parade,  
Reading Road,  
**YATELEY**  
Surrey.  
0252 - 877 222

## LANCASHIRE

\* P V MICROS  
38A, Water St.  
**ACCINGTON**  
Lancs  
0254 36521

Home & Business  
Computers Ltd.  
54, Yorkshire Street.  
**OLDRAM**  
061 633 1608

Home & Business  
Computers (RCH) Ltd.  
73, Yorkshire Street.  
**ROCHDALE**  
0706 344654

## WALES

S I R  
91, Whitchurch Rd.  
Cyncoed  
**CARDIFF**  
Wales  
0222 621813

THE COMPUTER SHOP  
41, The Hayes,  
**CARDIFF,**  
Wales.  
0222 26666

## SCOTLAND

COMMSCOT  
30 Gordon St.  
**GLASGOW**  
041 226 4878

## NORTH LAND

NEWTONS  
Main St.  
**SEAHOUSES**  
0665 720307

# SOFTWARE INVASION...

Let excitement invade your home computer!  
Travel to Alpha Centauri. Enter the Vortex.  
Command the ground missiles, or join the  
shoot-out at the O.K. Corral!



## GUNSMOKE

...the movement of the saloon-bar door was all the warning he needed! At the speed of light his hand moved toward his holster, while a sixth sense warned him of the upper floor window... 3D ACTION, SOUND EFFECTS, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS BBC MODEL B £7.95 CASSETTE £11.95 DISK



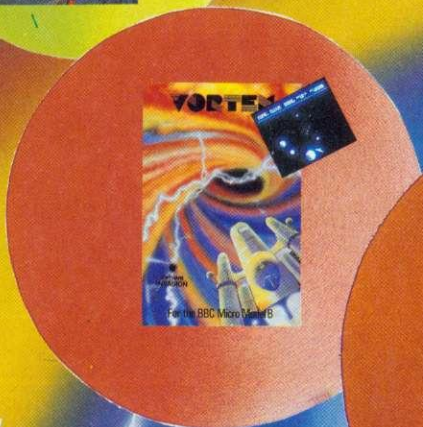
## 3D BOMB ALLEY

... the continued thunder of the hissing ground missiles had long now deafened him - unless he had some of those bombers down, the fleet, in the small stretch of water was a sitting duck... 3D ACTION, SOUND EFFECTS, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS BBC MODEL B £7.95 CASSETTE £11.95 DISK



## ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI

... he punched the key, and the control monitor filled with the picture of bug-eyed wasps attacking from their volcanic nest; decisively he dived to the left and his laser gun burst into action... 3D ACTION, EXPLOSIVE SOUND EFFECTS BBC MODEL B £7.95 CASSETTE £11.95 DISK



## VORTEX

... there was no escape, he had to enter the Vortex and bet on his skills! He grabbed the manual controls and with determination fired both upper deck guns... EXCELLENT SOUND KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK, BBC MODEL B ALSO AVAILABLE ON ACORN ELECTRON CASSETTE FOR £7.95.

## EAGLES WING

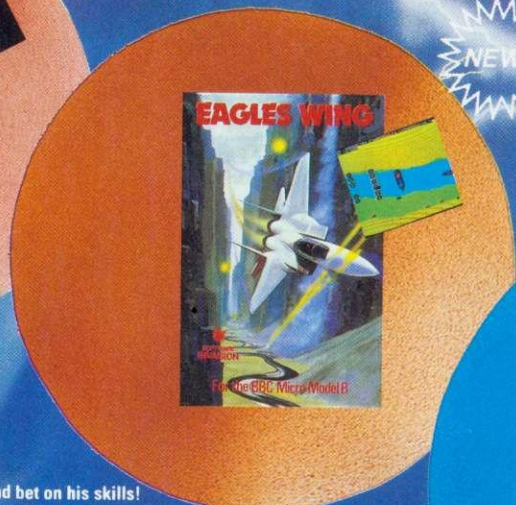
... he glanced at his fuel levels, a few more seconds of flying time. He had to swing round through the burst of fire to reach the Docking platform, he knew, in two minutes the game could be over... GRAPHICS, REALISTIC COMBAT, SUPERB CONDITIONS, BBC MODEL B, £7.95 CASSETTE, £11.95 DISK.

## Spooks & Spiders

... perhaps, very slowly, he could reach the cellar - quietly he started climbing down, his foot slipped as the giant spider dived towards him... SOUND EFFECTS, EXCELLENT GRAPHICS, BBC MODEL B, £7.95 CASSETTE, £11.95 DISK.



- Distributors, Multiple Store and Retailer Group inquiries invited.
- Available from WH Smith, HMV, all Spectrum shops and over 500 retail outlets in the U.K.



**HOW TO ORDER:** You may purchase any of the Games listed from most good BBC Software Stockists, W H Smiths, HMV or your nearest Spectrum Dealer. To order direct, fill in the coupon below with your requirements, make cheque/P.O. payable to: SOFTWARE INVASION and post to us. Please allow 7 to 14 days for delivery.

**OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Please add £0.75p per game ordered.

Do you write your own programmes? If you have an unusual programme which can meet our standards you could be earning more than £250 per week. Why not take advantage of our sought after reputation. Write now!

# SOFTWARE INVASION

50 Elborough St., Southfields, London SW18 5DN.



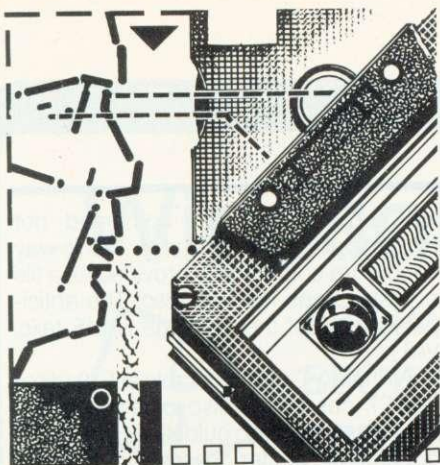
Post to: SOFTWARE INVASION 50 ELBOROUGH STREET SOUTHFIELDS LONDON SW18 5DN

GAMES	QNTY	TAPE	DISK	40 TRACK	80 TRACK	£
VORTEX						
VORTEX (Acorn Electron)						
ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI						
3D-BOMB ALLEY						
GUNSMOKE						
EAGLES WING						
SPOOKS & SPIDERS						

I enclose my Cheque/P.O. for £.....

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

I am a Distributer/Multiple/Retailer/Dealer Please contact me (please delete whichever not applicable).



## EDWORD: IN

## A WORD

## JUST SUPERB

**Edword, BBC A/B, (OS1.0), 16k ROM, Clwyd Technics, Unit 4, Antelope Industrial Estate, Rhydymwyn, Clwyd CH7 5JH, Teacher Pack £18.95 (£21.95 disc), User Pack £38.95, Starter Pack £56.95 (£59.95 disc), excluding VAT**

WILL BBC micros in schools end up as nothing more than electronic text books? Given the state of much 'educational' programs, I sometimes think so – until software like *Edword* comes to the rescue.

*Edword* is a remarkable word processor which has been designed by teachers for children. It might sound impossible to produce a WP for children without compromising its virtues, but *Edword* succeeds.

The system is marketed in a number of forms: the User Pack contains the 16k ROM, a user manual, a self-instruction guide and function key insert (figure 1). The Teacher's Pack comprises guidelines, a set of A3 wallcharts, with transparencies, and a set of information sheets about word processing (figure 2). Printer driver and set-up programs for a variety of printers are provided on disc or cassette. Specimen documents are included for use with the instruction guide. The User Pack is enough to get started, but to make full use of *Edword*, a Starter Pack comprising the User Pack plus Teacher's Pack should be purchased.

The ROM fits into one of the sideways sockets in the BBC micro, and needs operating system I.O. or later. What I find amazing is that *Edword* works in a model A, defaulting automatically to the cassette filing system and a 40-column screen. In this configuration documents are restricted by memory to five pages of 66 lines each. On the model B, text widths of 40 or 80 columns may be selected with a maximum of nine or five pages respectively. Longer documents must be divided into a number of sub-files. *Edword* uses all three BBC storage systems: cassette, disc and Econet.

Typing \*EDWORD initialises the program and presents a menu (figure 3). On entering any of the editing modes:

CREATE, REVISE or VIEW, the screen is divided into three (figure 4). The working document is displayed in a central window which is blank if the CREATE mode is selected, otherwise the first 19 lines of the document are displayed. The top of the screen is reserved for the system status. Here the document name is displayed, the current mode and the cursor position in terms of page, line and column. 'L' and 'R' indicate the left and right margins respectively. TAB positions are indicated by 'T' and indents by '>'. A number of indicators may also be displayed: for example, Pr for printing or Us for underscore. Three lines are reserved at the bottom of the screen for a command area. Here error messages are displayed and can be used in certain operations for entering data. The REVISE mode is used for editing existing documents, the VIEW mode for checking layout etc. Text cannot be entered while the document is being VIEWed.

From the menu, the FORMAT mode can be entered by pressing the 'F' key. From an editing mode it is accessed via COMMAND F. One of *Edword*'s major strengths is its FORMAT mode, which



Figure 1. Prolific documentation



Figure 2. Edword initial menu

allows this complex and often confusing aspect of word processing to be handled elegantly. When selected, the FORMAT screen displays a chart showing the various format settings and their current values (figure 5). Using the cursor keys, values can be entered and altered easily. The screen-based nature of *Edword* comes into its own here as it becomes very clear what your intentions are once back in the editing mode. Children found this feature particularly pleasing. They enjoyed seeing the TAB stops and margins on-screen, and being able to adjust them so quickly and neatly. The TAB stops are

used by the BBC's TAB key. Again, the importance of being able to relate what is seen on the screen to what is printed out in hard copy has been recognised by *Edword*'s designers. Unlike most of the formatting parameters, line spacing cannot be created on screen and appears only as hard copy.

The philosophy behind *Edword* is simplicity, and the most common operations are available as single-key inputs – an approach which puts the BBC micro's function keys to excellent use (figure 6).

When an object key is pressed the object at the cursor position is illuminated as black text on a white background (figure 7). Any one of the five operations keys may be pressed to perform an operation on the selected object. This is all that really need be learnt to get started. For example, should you wish to justify a paragraph you place the cursor at the beginning of the paragraph, press f2, then f7. Simple.

Put the cursor at the beginning of the page and press f3 and f7 and the page will be justified. Touch the wrong key and pressing f7 will result in a beep, showing an error has occurred. Pressing f4 will give further information. The most valuable aspect of this is that children can really see what is happening.

Naturally, 10 function keys can't cover all the operations one would like in a WP. Access to the less common commands is obtained by using the f9 (COMMAND) key. All further operations are then available as single key inputs. As these are usually mnemonic they are quite easy to remember (figure 8 shows some of them).

Moving the cursor around the page is also logical and simple. To move the cursor to any one position (ie: line up, line down, one column right/left), then the cursor (arrow), keys are used. You can move the cursor to the extremes of the line/document using the COMMAND key. Also, the screen may be scrolled up or down while the cursor remains stationary.

Entering text is easy: place the cursor at the required position and type. *Edword* defaults to an insert mode whereby words are re-arranged to prevent them being split across lines. COMMAND 'O' selects the overtyping mode and new characters replace existing text.

A great deal of thought has gone into choosing the keys. The system is really easy to use and the usual familiarisation problems of introducing WPs to my 10-year-old pupils just didn't arise. My major gripe concerns the disastrous effect of accidentally pressing the break key: the entire contents of memory are irretrievably lost!

A good number of children fell into this trap which is exacerbated by the much-used COMMAND key (f9), being right next door.

*Edword* has an INDEX mode which is

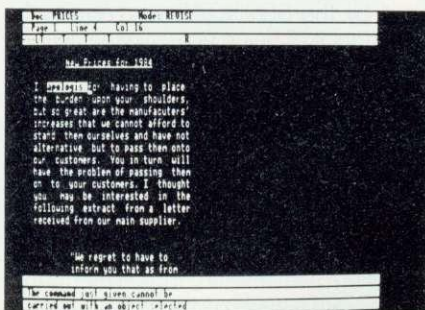


Figure 3. Edword screen mode

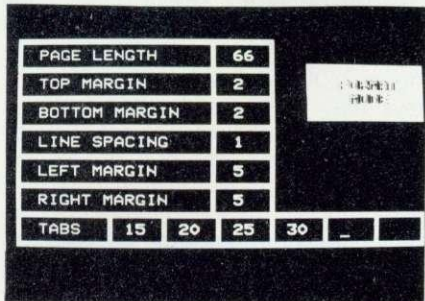


Figure 4. Format options

As a handy guide, the User Reference Guide is superb, with each command/operation given at least a page. Colour, screen shots and highlighted text make even the most difficult sections easy, and the wallcharts and transparencies are of a high standard.

However, there are some criticisms. These do not concern what has been included, but what is missing. We have come to expect more from a WP, and the features I would like included are:

- a routine to trap the break key.
- a pad character.
- a specification of which disc drive is in use.
- a swap case facility.
- the ability to delete a document without returning to the menu.
- access to DFS commands.
- access to '\*' commands.
- automatic headers, footers and page numbering.
- the ability to edit Basic programs and ASCII files.

look on disc for any command not recognised by the ROM chip. In this way each extra command is provided as a file of instructions held on disc. The anticipated price of the package is £15 (exc. VAT).

A Primary Guide available at £10 (disc) and £7 (cassette) is also to be released. It comprises teaching guidelines, specimen documents, printer drivers and a printer configuration program.

It is difficult to arrive at any conclusion other than that this is a thoroughly professional piece of software truly designed by educationalists. At £60 plus VAT, it may seem expensive for one item of software, and I would suggest that any purchaser working within a tight budget obtain the User Pack and add a Teacher's Pack later. Ideally, each school should aim to start with one Starter Pack. Primary schools, however, would do better to purchase a Primary Guide rather than a Teacher's Pack.

Chris Drage

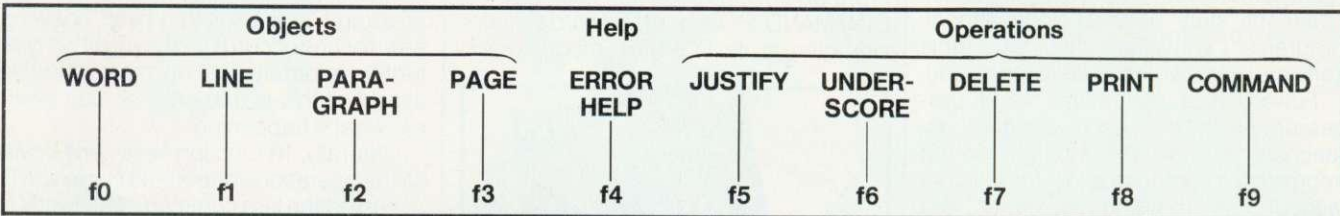


Figure 5. Function keys

available with discs, which simply allows you to display a catalogue. It is available either through the main menu or COMMAND 'I'. I found this a disappointment as none of the usual disc filing system commands can be used, which inevitably limits file handling.

Printing a whole document, or a section, is extremely easy, however. It is initiated by pressing f8. The message 'Is your printer ready (Y/N)?' is displayed. The children particularly enjoyed watching the cursor travel through their document as it was being printed. Printing can be interrupted at any point by pressing Escape.

Although Edword is customised for the Epson MX82 F/T III, it may be configured for other printers using the printer file generator program provided. With a little knowledge of your printer's control codes you can soon be underscoring and using bold text.

Edword comes with the most thorough documentation I have ever seen: even installation runs to four pages. There is really no excuse for fitting the chip incorrectly. The word-for-word guide takes you through all Edword's facilities and it is an excellent starting point for those new to word processing. The only problem I encountered was that a number of pages did not relate to those of the index.

I spoke to Clywd Technics and discovered that an additional package, Edword+, is to be released including most of these. In addition, Edword+ will allow control over the screen foreground, background and the colours used in the command and status areas. Further features include: unjustify text; specification of page number; save and replay a sequence of Edword commands; index a specified drive.

Edword+ will be supplied on disc and includes its own reference guide. It will enhance the Edword User Pack, and is not just an improved version of it. A loader will be provided which Edword copies into a reserved area of memory. The loader will

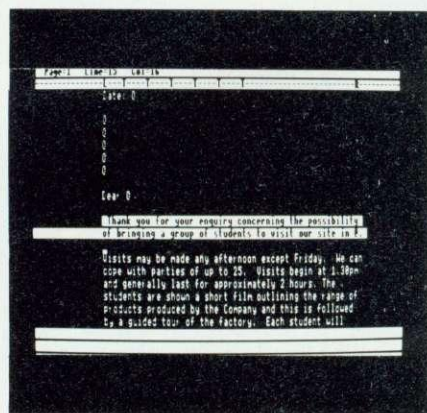


Figure 6. Relevant text illuminated

Figure 7. Command key functions

Select object using f0, f1, f2 or f3 if necessary	} P R E and S S f9	R	Replace string
		S	Search for string
		C	Centre object
		D	Delete object
		K	Keep object
		M	Move object
		P	Split paragraph
		H	Cursor home
		N	Next screenful of text
		L	Last screenful
T	Cursor to top of document		



# Windsor Computer Centre



BBC B	<b>£399.00</b>
BBC B & Disk	<b>£469.00</b>
BBC b & Econet	<b>£446.00</b>
Teletext Receiver	<b>£225.00</b>
BBC Data Recorder	<b>£ 29.90</b>
BBC Speech Chip	<b>£ 55.00</b>
BBC Disc Interface (fitted)	<b>£ 97.00</b>



## Monitors

Novex Green Screen (Anti-Glare)	<b>£115.00</b>
Digivision Green Screen	<b>£126.50</b>
Teco Green Screen	<b>£ 99.95</b>
Digivision Std Res Colour	<b>£258.75</b>
Microvitec Std Res Colour	<b>£222.52</b>
Microvitec Med Res Colour (Metal case)	<b>£336.37</b>
Microvitec Med Res Colour (Plastic case)	<b>£346.72</b>

## Printers

★ New ★

National Panasonic FT-5001 100 CPS Dot Matrix Printer (Epson Compatible)	<b>ONLY £280.00</b>
EPSON RX80FT	<b>£305.32</b>
EPSON FX80FT	<b>£396.65</b>
MCP40 Colour Plotter	<b>£123.45</b>

## Arriving soon

National Panasonic Daisy Wheel Printer with Serial <b>AND</b> Parallel Interface + Tractor Feed	<b>£399.95</b>
JUKI 6100 Daisy Wheel	<b>£412.96</b>

## Disc Drives

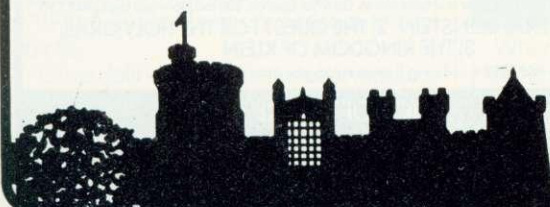
WCC 100K Single Drive	<b>£179.09</b>
WCC 200K Dual Drive	<b>£375.00</b>
TORCH 280 Disk Pack (Incs Free Software)	<b>£776.54</b>

## Sundries

BBC + TORCH Plinth	<b>£21.56</b>
BBC Plinth	<b>£15.52</b>
RH Light Pen	<b>£45.95</b>
MM Light Pen	<b>£14.87</b>
MM Graphics Digitiser	<b>£34.44</b>
Sideways Rom Board	<b>£44.85</b>
Wordwise Rom	<b>£46.00</b>
Disc Doctor Rom	<b>£33.25</b>
Gremlin Rom	<b>£44.85</b>
Graphics Rom	<b>£33.35</b>

All Prices include VAT.

▶ We have a bigger selection of computer books than most bookshops! ◀



Quayside House Thameside Windsor  
Berkshire SL4 1QN Phone (07535) 58077

# 4

Emmanuel St.

**Our new Personal  
Computer Centre  
specializing in  
the BBC Micro  
with complete support**

*we know computers*

1 Business &  
Professional  
Tel. 0223 65335 4



Home &  
Educational 4  
Tel. 0223 358264

**Cambridge Computer Store**

1 & 4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

## The Data Store

6 CHATTERTON ROAD  
BROMLEY  
KENT

for the BBC MICRO

OFFICIAL ACORN DEALERS

WIDE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE  
AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT  
INCLUDING

EPSON, NEC, SEIKOSHA  
PRINTERS

ZENITH, CABEL  
MONITORS

CUMANA  
DISC-DRIVES

BOOKS AND CABLES AVAILABLE  
plus our personal advice service

MACHINES DELIVERED & SET UP  
IN YOUR HOME

PHONE 01 460 8991 (9.30 - 5.30)  
ORPINGTON 26698 (Evenings)  
(CLOSED WEDNESDAY)

### CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE

OFFICIAL ACORN SERVICE CENTRE

29 Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey.



01-689 1280



MODEL A £299.00  
MODEL B £399.00  
ACORN ELECTRON £199.00

+ Full range of spares always in stock.



TORCH  
Z80 DISK PACK £830.00

Includes £1,000 free software.

MICROVITEK COLOUR MONITOR £244.00  
ZENITH 12" GREEN OR AMBER £99.00  
CUMANA SLIMLINE DRIVES from £216.00  
EPSON RX80 £333.00  
JUKI DAISYWHEEL £458.85

Full range of books, software, paper and spares for every popular micro and printer. Our four years in the micro business and investment in trained engineers and test equipment is your guarantee of peace of mind.

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
Happy customers in twelve countries

ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT

**01-689 1280**

**FOR SPARES AND REPAIRS**

### EPIC ADVENTURES

FULL-SCALE MACHINE CODE ADVENTURES  
FOR THE BBC AND ELECTRON

OUR AMAZING NEW ADVENTURE IS NOW AVAILABLE

#### THE WHEEL OF FORTUNE

They said it couldn't be crammed into the Beeb - but we've done it!  
The Wheel of Fortune is a classic puzzle adventure, with 250 locations, and brings the following advanced features together for the first time:-

- \* Sophisticated language and speech interpreters capable of accepting single or multiple commands, up to 254 characters in length. Complex multiple commands are phrased just as you would speak them.
  - \* Moving characters with varying moods. These characters remain active whether you type anything or not. Their reactions to you will depend upon the way in which you have previously treated them. The speech interpreter allows you to talk to them, to either give them commands or information, or to ask them questions.
  - \* Instant half-screen teletext graphics for each location (BBC only). These remain on screen with the text and both may be studied simultaneously. The graphics may be switched on or off, as required.
  - \* You may save your position on tape OR DISC, using a different filename for each position.
  - \* Up to 10 commonly-used command sentences can be stored and called up as required. The stored sentences may be changed during the game.
  - \* No frustrating illogical mazes \* Humorous character behaviour \* Scoring \* Fast response \* Fully disc compatible \* Etc. Etc.
- This masterpiece of programming is available for BBC or Electron (state which) for only £9.95

Also available are our 3 popular text adventures. Each has approx. 230 locations and costs just £7.95

- 1) CASTLE FRANKENSTEIN
- 2) THE QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL
- 3) THE KINGDOM OF KLEIN

P&P FREE if ordering 2 or more games, otherwise add 50p

#### EPIC SOFTWARE

(Dept. A), 10 GLADSTONE STREET, KIBWORTH BEAUCHAMP,  
LEICESTER. LE8 0HL. Please make cheques payable to EPIC SOFTWARE  
All our programs are available for immediate despatch Dealer enquiries welcome

FOUR HORSES

FOR THOSE

SPRITE COURSES

Sprite-Gen, DACC, 23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan WN2 3BN, £17.95

Sprite Master, Soft Machine, 3 Station Crescent, Westcombe Park, Blackheath, London SE3, £9.95

Sprite Utilities, Beebugsoft, PO Box 109, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 2TD, £10, disc £12

Sprites Version 2, Simonsoft, 25 Tatham Road, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 1QB, £12.95

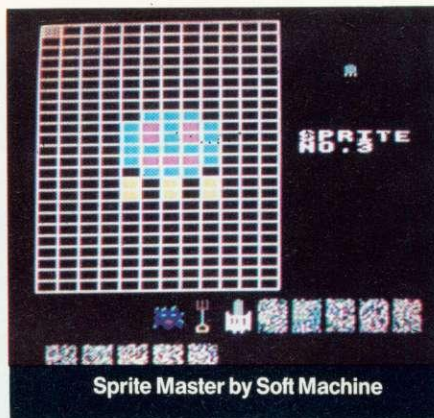


Sprite Utilities by Beebugsoft

THE major problem for Basic programmers writing arcade games on the BBC micro (apart from the small amount of memory left in mode 2) is the lack of built-in 'sprite' routines. Now, what are these sprites that software houses are queuing up to give us? A sprite may be considered as a multicoloured user-defined character which is controlled by machine code routines. It can be made to move smoothly and quickly around the screen without having to write a program in anything more awkward than Basic. The ideas has been implemented on some micros.

When using any of the four packages under review, the first task is to define the required sprite shapes. This is done using a definer program, and these take the form of a grid drawn on a mode 2 screen, on which the sprite is built by using a cursor to fill in squares. The size of a sprite may vary from a single pixel up to, in one case, nearly a hundred in each direction. DACC's *Sprite-Gen* and the standard Simonsoft sprites have a maximum size of 7 x 8, although the Simonsoft product allows 'supersprites', more of which later. Beebugsoft's routine uses a basic cell of 8 x 16 and *Sprite Master* provides a grid of 96 x 96.

Once defined, the data for each sprite is stored in a reserved area of RAM. Other sprites may then be defined using the same program. Each package allows different numbers of sprite designs; in the order of the heading they are 8, 7, 16 and



Sprite Master by Soft Machine

12. In addition, three of the routines will allow a number of copies, or 'clones', to be created and moved independently of their parent designs. A total of 32, 21, 16 and 48 sprites respectively may be controlled by the four programs under review.

The ease of use of the definers varies considerably, with the DACC routine the most cumbersome (three keystrokes are required to colour in each square of the grid) and the Beebugsoft version showing head and shoulders above the others. This program offers the definite advantage of being able to store each sprite individually by name, thus allowing a library to be built up for future use. It is also the only program available on disc which speeds up the creation of sprites considerably. Simonsoft has, however, designed the program to be easily transferable from cassette.

All the programs except *Sprite Master* allow two separate images of each main sprite to be created and displayed alternately from within a program. Some quite sophisticated animation can be built up using this combined with judicious use of the eight flashing colours. Beebugsoft and Simonsoft allow several individual sprites to be moved around as one larger sprite - a 'supersprite'. The size of *Sprite Master's* character makes this unnecessary, and it is also the only product to offer sprites in all graphics modes, excluding 7.



Sprite-Gen by DACC

When using sprites within a Basic program, all but *Sprite Master* employ a syntax of the form:

100 A% = 100: B% = 100: Z% = 0:  
CALLY%

Each of the main sprites (and their

respective clones) is assigned two integer variables to take the x and y coordinates of the position they are required to occupy. The number of the sprite or clone is then assigned to another variable and a call made to the sprite routine. Thus, in the above example, sprite 0 would be displayed at the given position. With sprites you do not need to delete the character from its previous position, as this is taken care of by the code. All the programs use EOR plotting, so the colours of the sprites will vary when they pass over coloured backgrounds or each other. The Simonsoft sprites get over this with a routine which will restore any given background after a sprite has passed, while at the same time maintaining its true colours at all times - clever! Beebugsoft and Simonsoft programs also offer other methods of moving sprites. The Simonsoft is the more versatile in providing repeating flight paths which may be predefined for any sprite. These may take the form of quite



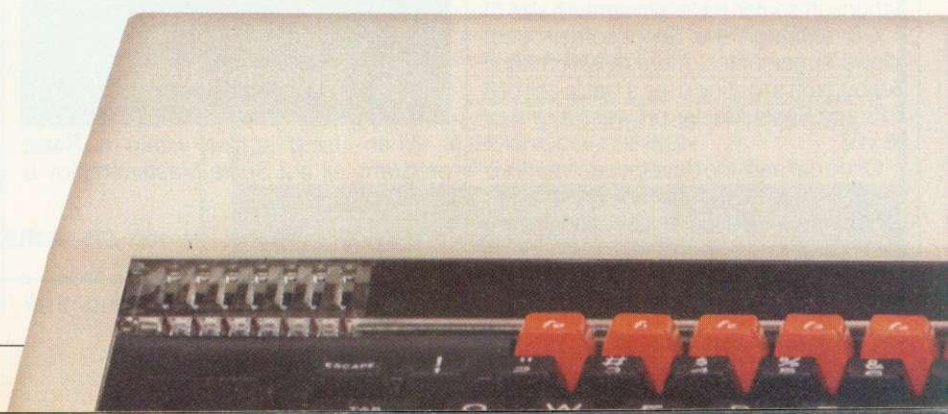
Sprite 2 by Simonsoft

complicated patterns of movement. This program also allows the enlargement of any sprite in stages up to five times its normal size. All but the DACC program include routines to detect collisions.

All the sprite routines take up some user RAM to house code and character shapes, and each uses a different amount. DACC houses everything in 1.25k, Beebugsoft uses 2k (2.75k for supersprites) and *Sprite Master* fills 3k. Simonsoft supplies 20 different routines, depending on whether you require collision detection, enlargement, preset flight paths etc, between 1.75k and 4.25k.

Out of all this, what recommendations can be made? It is really very much a question of horses for courses; DACC manages to pack a useful program into a small amount of memory, but without collision detection, and a lot of extra Basic may have to be written to achieve this. *Sprite Master* is the only one to offer multi-mode sprites, and large ones at that. For my money though, *Sprite Utilities* wins through for its ease of use in most applications, with the Simonsoft product coming into its own when the extra facilities are needed.

Simon Williams





# Unicorn opens 5 new channels for the BBC.

The BBC Model B micro packs a lot of potential. As a basic computer, it is reliable, efficient and simple to use—but, more than that, it is the first step on the road to a complete computer system.

TORCH COMPUTERS have chosen the BBC micro as the heart of their open channel system—UNICORN. UNICORN means a wide choice of upgrade channels to transform your BBC into a complete business system, a fully communicating workstation, or a high-powered 32-bit data processor.

At the gateway to the Communications Channel is the UNICORN ZEP100—a 64K processor board and the software needed to promote your Model B into TORCHNET a local area network station. Further along the channel, the UNICORN FDP240 will provide twin 400K floppy disc drives, which with the addition of the ZEP100 will result in a Z80 disc pack.

The UNICORN Business Channel develops the BBC micro into a flexible professional tool equipped to manage the most complex business requirements. Opening with the HDP240—a simple but powerful disc drive, the channel provides for any level of upgrade from the well-proven ZDP240

(TORCH Z80 Disc Pack) up to the ultimate addition—the UNICORN—combining the HDP68K—a 32-bit 68000 processor with the UNIX® operating system.

And if you get lost in the by-passes and flyovers around your BBC, there is one simple route for you to follow—the straight channel to your nearest TORCH UNICORN dealer. He will assess your requirements, then recommend the ideal solution to cope with your present and future needs.

For full colour product brochure, price list and the name of your nearest TORCH UNICORN dealer, just clip the coupon.

## UNICORN

Open channels for the BBC micro.

To: Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ. Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 841000.

Please channel further details on the Unicorn range to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

AU 4.84

Text and Graphics provided by BBC Model B.  
Keyboard provided by BBC Model B.  
Disc interfaces are necessary for use with the Unicorn range.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.  
Unix is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc.



# TOP QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR THE ACORN ELECTRON

ACORN ELECTRON

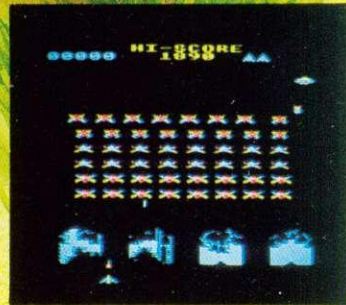
**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering 2 or more.



**CENTIBUG** £7.95  
The centibug descends from the top of the screen weaving intimidatingly between the mushrooms. Your objective is to shoot all the segments of the centibug before it reaches the bottom of the screen.  
Features include: spiders, snails, flies, 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, and increasing difficulty.



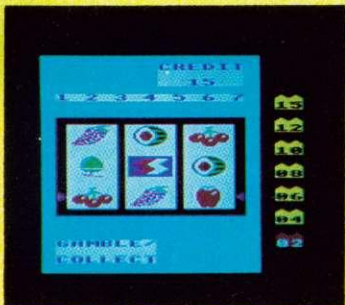
**ALIEN DROPOUT** £7.95  
A novel and unusual program. Arcade-action with this exciting multi-stage shooting game. The objective of the game is to shoot the aliens out of their "boxes" before the "boxes" fill up. Once full, the aliens fly down relentlessly, exploding as they hit the ground. The game features include: 6 skill levels, rankings, hi-score, increasing difficulty.



**INVADERS** £7.95  
48 marching invaders drop bombs that slowly erode your defences, and two types of spaceship (normal and double speed) fly over releasing large bombs that penetrate through your defences. Increasing difficulty, hi-score, rankings, superb graphics and sound.



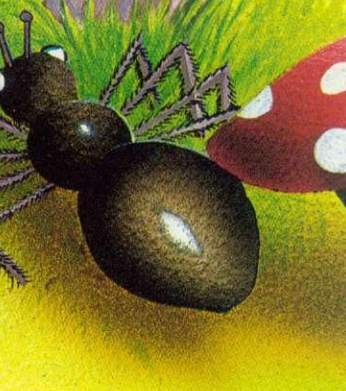
**WORLD GEOGRAPHY** £7.95  
This program covers 166 countries which are divided into 8 categories of difficulty. Each country is pinpointed on an accurate hi-resolution screen map of the world, and the user is asked the capital and/or population. At the end of the test, the percentage of correct answers is given, so that the student can easily monitor his increasing geographical knowledge.



**FRUIT MACHINE** £7.95  
Probably the best fruit machine implementation on the market. This program has it all... HOLD, NUDGE, GAMBLE, spinning reels, realistic fruits and sound effects, multiple winning lines. This is THE fruit machine program to buy.



**CONSTELLATION** £7.95  
This fascinating program enables the user to "view the stars" from any point on the Earth's surface, on any date and at any time. A total of 455 stars in 50 constellations may be viewed, and the "telescope" may be moved up, down, left or right, zoomed in or zoomed out. The stars can be displayed by magnitude or constellation.



**DISASSEMBLER** £7.95  
A relocatable disassembler which, unlike some similar programs, allows the disassembled source code to be output to memory. It may then be modified and re-assembled. Other features: page-mode option, output to printer if required, output of ASCII symbols if required.

**WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS**



**SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.**  
Dept. EU4, Regent House,  
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7  
Tel: 0532 459453

**OUR GUARANTEE**

- (1) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- (3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

**Really flying**

**Aviator, Acornsoft, BBC B, £14.95 (disc £17.95)**

AVIATOR is not one of those 'fly around an empty landscape' jobs. It has been carefully thought out by author Geoffrey Crammond to produce a three-dimensional landscape in which you and your Spitfire must perform aerobatics to gain points. A second challenge can be attempted whereby the aim is to seek out and destroy aliens who are intent on wiping out your fellow countrymen. This particular aspect has been curiously named 'The Theme', but is a novel approach. More on that later.

The black and white screen display in mode 5 consists in the lower third of a dashboard based on the Spitfire and, in the upper part, a cockpit view. The dashboard has a fuel gauge, altimeter, ASI (air speed indicator), artificial horizon, compass, rudder position indicator, slip and turn indicator, VSI (vertical speed indicator), throttle setting, radar (a modern addition) and dashboard lights showing the position of flaps, brakes and undercarriage. There is also representation of the Spitfire's joystick position.

The fighter can be controlled by either keyboard or joystick, though without doubt it is easier to use a joystick.

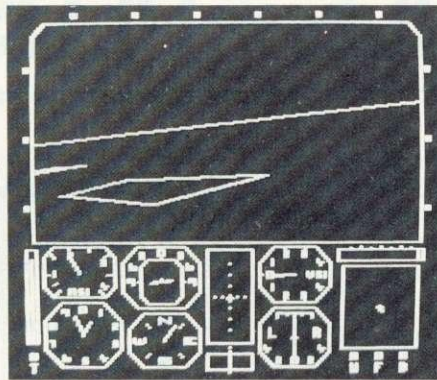
A 25-page manual covers all aspects of using the simulator, from the aircraft controls to looping the loop and rolling. A map of Aviator's world is provided - essential for the new user.

Having glanced at the rudimentary map, I threw my manual aside and set out in search of the river and bridge it displayed on my first attempt. Taking off was easy, and this gave me my first taste of the realism of this package. The cockpit view bobbed in response to my eager but inexperienced joystick control, yet despite such failings I found myself speeding down the runway. I pulled back on the joystick and the runway fell from view and I was up, up and away! Once level at 2000 feet, I decided to turn west towards the river. Banking slowly, and with a few hiccups, I soon saw its outline.

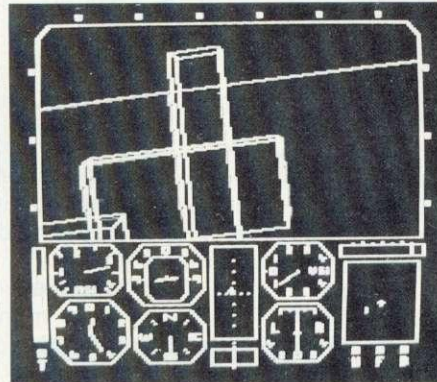
The landscape is indeed 3D though it is difficult to judge distances as the features from trees to mountains are sparse and drawn as stick images.

With more practice I decided to fly under the bridge - one of the skills for which points are awarded, but no easy task. Double points are awarded for doing this upside down. But, needless to say, Boy Biggles 'pranged' and after many hours has only managed the task twice!

Other points are earned for flying



Typical Aviator landscape



Approaching Acornville

through any street in the game's only town, Acornville, at a height lower than the lowest building. Unlike the bridge, which looks like the Humber crossing, the town appears more of a jumbled mess, and discerning the streets from buildings takes some getting used to. It is, however, a tremendous challenge and takes some practice.

Finding your way around the landscape is aided by trees and fields, the fields each having a unique shape. The radar screen covers an area of 25 miles by 25 miles and the map shows an area 15 by 15 miles.

For The Theme mentioned earlier the

Spitfire's guns and sights can be used. The aliens attack in waves of eight, each subsequent wave getting faster. Points are scored for destroying the aliens (portrayed as darts), which vary in size. If one of them makes it to Acornville the game is ended.

My first reactions to Aviator were of fascination and appreciation. Having now used it for many hours that view has not changed. A major drawback with BBC simulators so far has been the lack of a cockpit view. This package is the first of its kind to incorporate all the features necessary for a realistic simulation. Aviator is in a class of its own as it gives a sense of really flying.

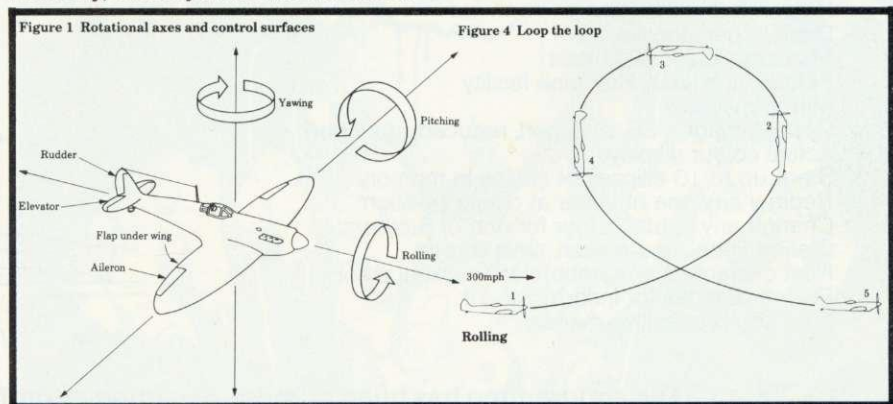
The cockpit view does not abound with fancy graphics and the landscape is simply line drawings, but there is a strong sense of realism as the perspective of, say, the bridge grows as you approach. Memory is at a premium in programs of this kind and it is quite an achievement to produce a simulator with these graphics, which respond very well to joystick movement, if anything a bit too quickly. The sound effects of the engine are extremely effective and the volume level can be adjusted.

The choice of a Spitfire is ideal for the aerobatics, and apparently the simulator will allow you to do only that which can be done in a real Spitfire. Try anything else and you'll find yourself plummeting towards the ground in a dreaded spin!

Acornsoft has in the past set the standards for BBC software, but of late has been slow to produce programs. Aviator has well been worth the wait. It scores top marks in every category, and is one of the most enjoyable games I have ever played.

Dee Vince

**How to fly, courtesy of Acornsoft's manual**



**HINTS ON PLAYING AVIATOR**

**FIRST** of all, use the joystick - it's much easier. Next, do everything slowly, or you'll end up in a spin. Judging distances takes some getting used to, especially as you approach the bridge and turn, so take it easy, and be sure to cut back on the throttle once airborne.

When playing The Theme, watch out for aliens coming from fields near Acornville. Destroy them first, then refuel before coming back for the rest. Don't get too close to the aliens as you shoot them down, otherwise the spitfire will be affected by the turbulence.

# FILE-PLUS

an exciting database package for the B.B.C. micro computer equipped with Acorn compatible D.F.S.

## ★ General Features

- Easy to use - Full colour - Help information always on screen on bottom 5 lines
- Design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique - any of these forms may be used to add, delete, update, print or spool records from your data base.
- Forms may be 3 screens in size - each screen occupies 20 rows by 40 columns.
- Forms may contain any number of text and numeric fields, together with background text.
- Full printed and spooled output formatting via embedded commands !S, !P, !F, !C, !L, !W, !X, !R, !I
- Database may occupy the total online storage capacity of a system - typically up to 800K
- Query Language provides full arithmetic and selection facilities for records plus quick search on text.

## ★ Query Language Features:

- Operators allowed - Unary minus, -, +, /, \*, =, <, >, <=, >=, <>, &, !, →
- Precision —  $\frac{+}{-}$  9999999999.9999
- Keywords — Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, Iff, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool, Update
- Full screen program entry

- ★ Applications include — Budgets, Labels prints, Mail shots, Club memberships, Collectors records, Household accounts, etc.

Supplied on a 16K ROM together with a 70 page manual and full fitting instructions for £49.95 inc. or enclose S.A.E. for fact sheet.

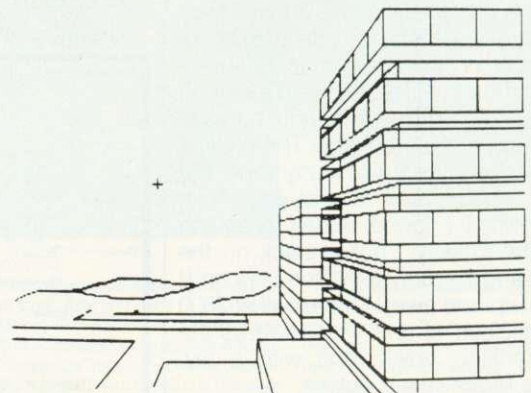
**data tap**

88 Willowhayne Drive, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 2NR

## Draw with the BBC micro and show the true potential of your machine

Fill shapes in one of 23 colours (Mode I)  
Draw points, lines, rectangles ellipses and circles  
Smooth curves  
Wire frame diagrams  
Hidden line removal  
Draw in perspective  
Measure scaled distances  
Ekta sketch lines, Half tone facility  
Mirror images  
Repeat images, SS, enlarged, reduced, stretched  
Actual colour displayed  
Store up to 10 ellipses or circles in memory  
Redraw any one of these at cursor position  
Change any actual colour for one of 8 others  
Clear screen, load screen, save screen  
Print characters or numbers at any pixel point  
Error messages for incorrect input  
Fully comprehensive manual

356 496 • □ ...



This programme has been purpose designed by professional Graphic Designers for simplicity and ease of use, and is undoubtedly the most versatile drawing programme on the market at this time. There is no need to input any numerical data, as all judgements are made visually. The BBC Micro is the finest drawing machine in its price range. Find out what it can do.

The A.B. Designs drawing programme costs only £35 for over 70 functions (Model B). New AB2 Program, available on disc (price £60.50) and cassette (price £50.50). When ordering send Cheque/PO and include 50p for P&P. Please include phone no. with all correspondence. For further information send SAE and phone no. to A.B. Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey. 01-644 6643 (closed all day Thursday).

## FRUITY QUEST IN THE ROUND

**The Quest for the Holy Grail, Epic Software, BBC B, £7.95**

YOU walk into Camelot one day and find King Arthur. You ask to become a knight of the round table. First, he says, you must prove yourself worthy. Your quest will be to find the Holy Grail and return it to Camelot. Everyone gasps, but Arthur is adamant. He tells you of the magic fruits of the forest, and how to use them. And off you go.

The problems soon start. First, I had my only defences smashed apart by a black knight. I started again and this time it was the blue knight. It was going to be one of those days! Eventually I left the knights alone and, after drowning numerous times in a swamp, ventured into the castle. There I discovered how the swords worked, found all the fruit ... and started again when I discovered that I had done everything in the wrong order. With hindsight, though, you should be able to fight your way through to the grail. On the way, though, you'll be saying 'If only I had ...' or 'why didn't I ...?' It took me many runs through to win, and a little help from the author (all in the interests of a complete review, of course).

Of the three Epic adventures, I found *Quest for the Holy Grail* the most gripping tale, and its construction is excellent. Trying to cheat is not advised - just dump the memory to find out why! You have many objects to find and many problems to solve. Some are simple, some harder, others just require a little thought.

You've got to buy this one!

Stuart Menges

## NOT ONE TO DE-KLINE

**The Kingdom of Klein, Epic Software, BBC B, £7.95**

LIKE the others in Epic's range of text-only adventures, *The Kingdom of Klein* is very enjoyable. Although it contains more than 220 locations, it occupies only 25k of RAM. All games in the Epic series can be used with a disc system fitted.

*Klein* is a machine-code program. Response time is very quick indeed, and any adventurer will be gladdened by the precise messages received. For example, if you cannot do something, you are given a clue as to why. For example: 'You can't do that here' and 'You can't do that at the moment' signify respectively that you are in the wrong place and you are without a certain object. Colour is also used on-screen to good effect.

Much thought has gone into planning the plot. You must find a Klein bottle and

return it to the pedestal from which it was stolen by the evil witch. You'll meet her on the way, as well as one or two mathematical shapes and the Moebius ravine. There's a maze with a message, too.

Everything must be completed in the right order. You are supplied with the means to move about between locations, but if you aren't careful you lose your powers.

Having killed the witch (clever one, that) and negotiated *that* ravine, you can search for the bottle and return it. I've run out of spells now, so I'll have to back-track. Everything is very logical if you take time to think about it.

This is a first-class storyline with many interesting locations and problems. Everything is logical and believable, a good plus for any adventure game. *Klein* is worthy of any program library and good value at £7.95.

Stuart Menges

## JUST A HUNCH

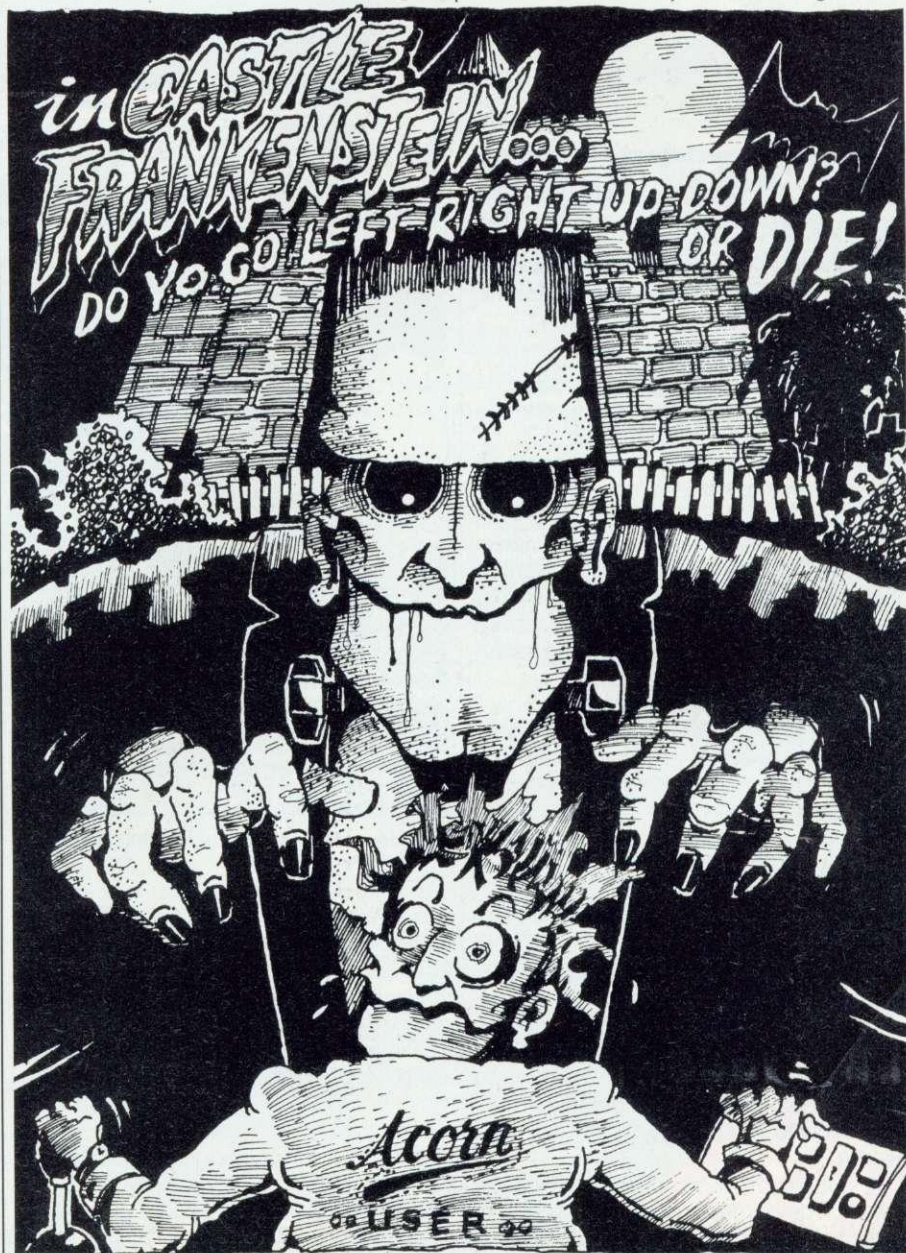
**Castle Frankenstein, Epic Software, BBC B, £7.95.**

YOUR task in *Castle Frankenstein* is to search the ruins and grounds of Frankenstein's old castle for his creation and kill it. The monster was thought to have been killed 20 years ago in a fire at the castle, but after a series of recent murders the village lives in fear. You've got to take your life in your hands in your search for the monster.

This adventure may be run from tape or disc, but it contains 230 rooms and many objects and problems. As with the other Epic quests, you are given adequate instructions, and a list of the most basic words from a vocabulary of about 140. You can use abbreviations in almost every case.

There is a facility to save the game to

145



tape: this is very quick, being about two blocks long.

The program is written entirely in machine code, so response time is quick. Colour has been used on-screen to liven up the presentation, a feature of all Epic games that should be more widely used. The messages you are given are of real help in finding out what purpose objects serve or why you can't do the obvious. For example, you get different messages if you're trying to do the impossible, you're in the wrong place, or you need an object you haven't got.

As the game starts you find yourself in an inn in the village. Soon you'll encounter a shop where you can buy things and a forest. Now the clues start to fit together. An interesting feature is the way getting killed or falling down pits can be useful – you'll see what I mean after killing Ygor (the hunchback) and being killed by the monster.

The content is excellent, the game holds together well and is fun to play. Like the other two Epic games, it is good value for money at £7.95.

Stuart Menges

## SLICK TIME FOR THE YOUNGSTERS

**Franklin's Tomb, Salamander Software, BBC B, £9.95**

THIS is a slickly presented but small adventure, likely to suit the younger player. The packaging, the pictures in the so-called 'case file', and the setup of the screen while you are playing are all smooth and convincing, but otherwise, *Franklin's Tomb* doesn't quite live up to its promise. The main part of the game lacks cohesion; you wander from an aquarium to rooms with beautiful murals, into a bathroom a prison complete with torture chamber, and on to something called the 'star-gate'.

A few of the puzzles are very neat. There is a room with cables running from floor to ceiling, but I won't tell you how to use it as it would spoil the fun. Apart from these few high spots, the game is not very captivating. There are too few locations, just one ordinary, rather large maze, and a paucity of good puzzles.

Several of the unforgiveable sins of adventure software are committed. There are no fewer than five spelling mistakes, and any rude word fed in will come straight back at you from the computer. The input is otherwise very rigid.

For instance, you cannot put more than one space between the two words you allowed to enter, nor add any extra words.

A couple of good ideas founder on details. The games provides function key entry, but it is easy to crash the program

by, say, putting a long string in key 7 before loading. And key 9 is too close to break, which is not disabled in any way.

The screen layout also turns out to be a handicap. Your inventory is always displayed, and all the available exits, but this leaves only a 9 x 18 box for location descriptions and an inadequate strip at the bottom for input. Any objects you encounter are described in this strip and a long list of many objects won't fit.

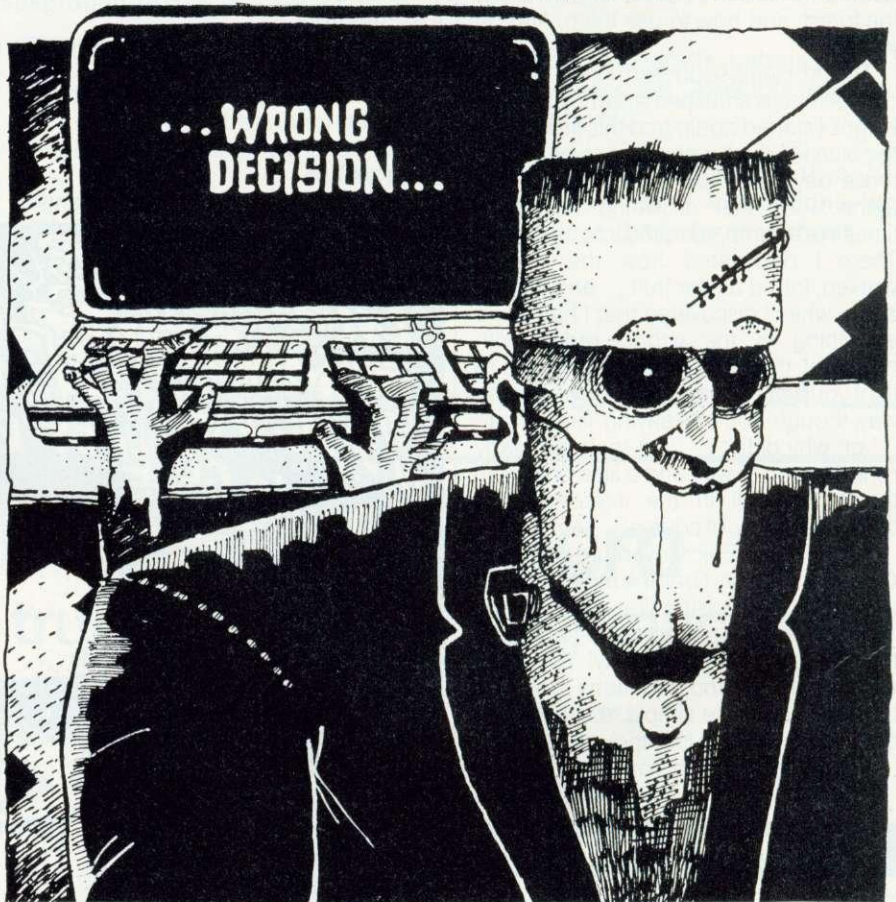
So *Franklin's Tomb* gets a C+: could do better. Let's hope Salamander will do just that with parts two and three.

Peter Voke

to keep you buoyant and difficult ones to tantalise.

There is a strong air of irrationality about the world you are exploring. At one point you can climb onto a plain rocked by earthquakes and right next door you find a 'lost world' full of prehistoric creatures. Unexplained museums and mazes full of snarks jostle with a baby dragon, an enchantress and a vampire.

In spite of this, the atmosphere is good – something autumnal and Grecian seems to pervade the game. The puzzles are mostly excellent, as adventure addicts have come to expect from Acornsoft. The



## IRRATIONAL BUT HILARIOUS

**Kingdom of Hamil, Acornsoft, BBC B, £9.95**

THIS mind-teasing adventure comes from the stable that produced *Philosopher's Quest*, *Castle of Riddles* and *Countdown to Doom*. If you enjoyed those, you will probably enjoy this one. It has the same strengths and weaknesses.

*Kingdom of Hamil* starts off with a simple entry-game, probably simpler than any of the others mentioned, even *Philosopher's*. So you are rapidly into the main game and find you can move about completely at will, entering one subgame or another by going in various directions. It has just the right mixture of easy puzzles

overall there is codes and how to break them, so be prepared to think a bit. The solution to the vampire problem is hilarious, and the use of the baby dragon most original. There are no fewer than five mazes, which have to be solved in special ways. The maze of Hamil eluded me. The lost world is a brilliant idea that deserves a whole adventure, and guess what happens when you enter the field of magic maize?

The most frustrating aspect is an object that seems to have a will of its own, since you keep leaving it behind without meaning to.

Acornsoft will supply hints and answers to the puzzles, which is a good idea long overdue. The game is slow in reacting since it is in Basic, but good value, and it looks as if it might be the first of a sequence.

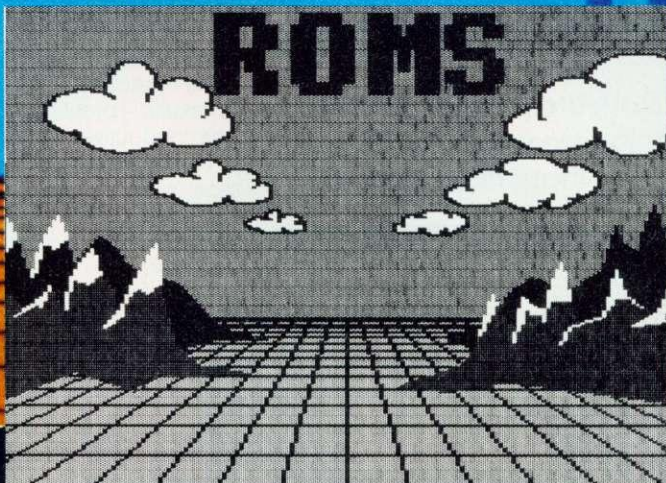
Peter Voke

# For the BBC Micro

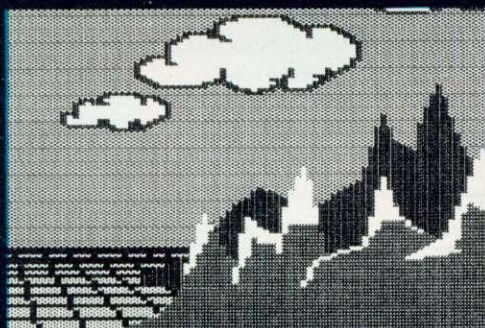
# ROMS



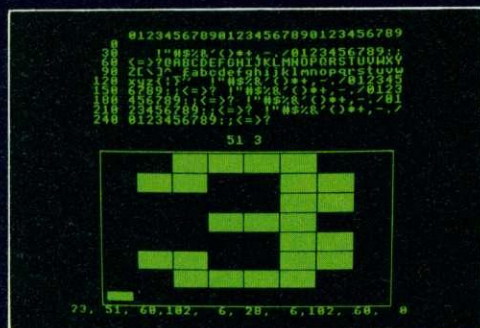
ORIGINAL SCREEN DISPLAY



WHOLE SCREEN DUMP



ENLARGED PART OF SCREEN



\*DEFINE IN ACTION

## Printmaster

Joining our already extensive range comes PRINTMASTER a sophisticated printer handling utility ROM. PRINTMASTER will be released in several versions catering for each of the most popular printers on the market. This first PRINTMASTER ROM supports a range of EPSON printers: MX80, RX80, FX80 and other compatible printers.

All commands in the ROM must be preceded by an asterisk and can be used like all normal operating system commands from within BASIC programs etc. It is also possible to use them from WORDWISE and other language ROMs.

PRINTMASTER supports three types of screen dumps. The most flexible (\*GDUMP) allows any graphics on the screen to be dumped onto the printer. This will operate in any mode, the colours being displayed as shades. Any part of the screen may be printed at any position on the paper in any one of four orientations. It is also possible to magnify the screen dump by any factor x2, x3, x4 etc.

A special feature allows true Mode 7 screen dumps with TELETEXT text and graphics, colours (as shades), double height etc.

\*TDUMP allows any text mode to be dumped and \*FDUMP will automatically print the contents of a file on disc to the printer WHILE the BBC machine is doing other things, running other programs etc.

\*DEFINE allows the redefinition of any user definable character in the simplest possible manner. See screen photo opposite. \*U SAVE and \*U LOAD can be used to save or load all user definable characters.

\*WINDOW allows the user to interactively define a graphics window, this controls the part of the screen printed in \*GDUMP this is a very much easier method of defining graphics windows than the normal VDU statement.

The above list is only a fraction of the commands in the PRINTMASTER ROM. Others include \*CENTRE, \*UNDERLINE, \*ITALIC, \*MARGIN etc. etc. which provide total control over the printer. Order as PRINTMASTER (Epson).

£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.

COMING SOON!  
ACCELERATOR  
BASIC Compiler

COMPUTER  
CONCEPTS

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire WD4 9JJ. Telephone Kings Langley (09277) 69727

available  
now

## GRAFPAD COULD USE A GUIDING HAND

**Grafpad Graphics Tablet, British Micro, BBC B, £143.75**

HOW can you transfer a picture from paper to the screen of your BBC micro? For simple examples, keyboard input and suitable software will do the job, but more difficult cases will require a 'graphics tablet'.

148

**'Both the manual and the software supplied leave something to be desired'**

Two main forms of graphics tablet can be used with the BBC micro. The most common and usually the cheapest is a pantograph arm arrangement, one end of which is fixed, the other holding a pointer. Two of the joints house potentiometers that are connected to the analogue input port of the computer. By applying elementary trigonometry to the values returned by the port, the angular displacement of the arms is translated to linear co-ordinates of the pointer. How accurately the co-ordinates compare with the position of the pointer depends on the linearity of the potentiometer tracks and the rigidity of the arms. Variation in quality of construction is reflected in the price range of such devices – from under £20 to more than £140. The quality of software supplied also influences the price.

A number of articles have been published giving constructional details for a pantograph arm. My experience with one of the cheaper models and with a home-constructed version, using good-quality potentiometers, indicates that while this type of graphics tablet is useful for entering endpoints, an attempt at free-hand drawing results in wobbly lines. I suspect that this is mainly due to the problem of reconciling overall rigidity with free rotation of the potentiometers. Some initial calibration is necessary with this type of device but I had difficulty in making lines appear truly horizontal and vertical over the whole area of the screen.

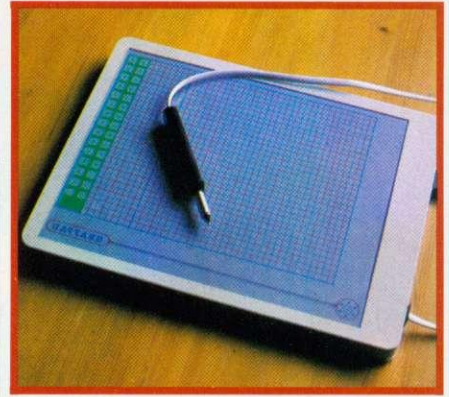
The Grafpad from British Micro operates on a different principle, a type more likely to be found in professional CAD applications. It is a digital rather than an analogue device and generally returns more accurate results without the need for initial calibration. As a result it avoids many of the problems of the pantograph-type devices.

These tablets usually consist of an embedded grid of fine wires and a stylus whose location is detected by electro-

magnetic coupling between it and the wires, but some work on an acoustic principle. I suspect Grafpad is of the electromagnetic type, as it seems to be upset by anything conductive placed on the tablet near the stylus. The manual in fact warns against tracing heavy pencil drawings. In practice, I found that normal pencil lines caused no problem, and nor did monochrome photographic prints, despite the metallic silver image. However, some magazine photographs gave erratic results – presumably the ink or paper was conductive or magnetic.

The tablet is housed in a cream plastic case which matches the BBC micro cosmetically. It is about 35 x 26 x 2.5cm overall, with an active area of 26 x 19cm, engraved with a 20 by 16 grid. Each square of the grid can be resolved by the stylus into 16 x 16 points, giving an overall resolution of 320 x 256 points – matching graphics modes 1 and 4. The resolution of the pad's surface is said to be 0.75mm.

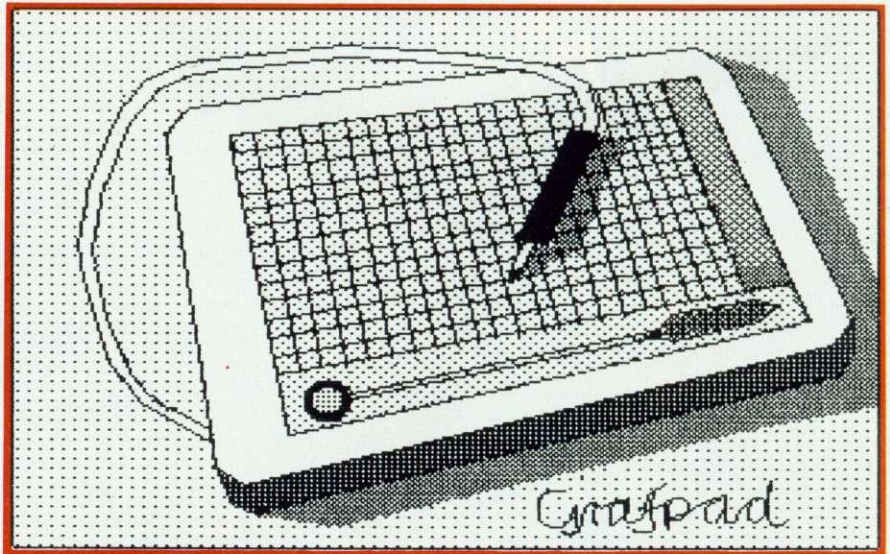
To the right of the grid is a menu selection area divided into 28 smaller squares labelled A to X, plus 1 to 4 and two circles labelled 'C' and blank. The stylus is connected to the left of the tablet via a small six-way plug. The tip of the stylus actuates a micro-switch that enables its position to be read when depressed slightly. The connecting cable is thicker and stiffer than I would have liked for



freedom of movement, which could be inconvenient for left-handed people or if you simply want to place the tablet to the left of the computer.

British Micro's ads say the company intends to 'do for colour graphics what Sir Clive Sinclair has done for personal computing'. Presumably they hope to make graphics more accessible by making the hardware more affordable. The tablet costs £143.75, which is more than most pantograph-based devices but appears a good deal cheaper than most other tablets of its type. It's certainly cheaper than an Apple tablet, for instance, but this comes with some fairly sophisticated software. To take full advantage of these devices a lot of software is needed, otherwise you might as well stick to simpler input devices or go back to pencil and paper.

Both the manual and the software supplied with the Grafpad leave something to be desired. The ads say, 'These



**Self-portrait: Grafpad drawn with software modified for dot-shading and printed with a separate Epson screen-dump routine**

general freedom of movement – presumably because it has to carry six conductors.

The tablet connects to the user port via a ribbon cable, whose length does not allow it to be used remote from the computer – if you use it on the left-hand side of the micro there is virtually no

programs will give the user enough information to create his own application programs' – true, but the user will have to unravel the listings before he can write additional software.

Two programs are supplied on tape or disc. The disc version of the main program



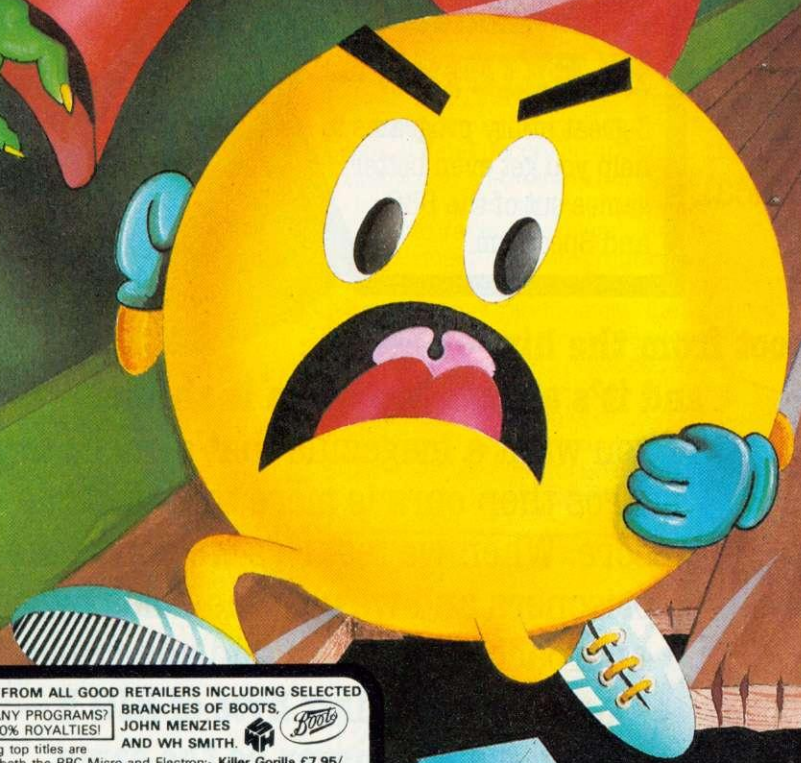
P R O G R A M P O W E R M I C R O P O W E R

AN EXCITING B.B.C. MICRO PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

# GHOULS

Run through the creepy mansion to rescue the power jewels dodging ghosts and bouncing spiders. Leap over poison-smeard spikes, scamper along moving platforms and contracting floorboards, and use powerful springs to propel you onto overhanging ledges. Superb animation and sound effects.

Only **£7.95** (inc. VAT)



AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF BOOTS, JOHN MENZIES AND WH SMITH.   
The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/Moonrider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/ Felix in the Factory £7.95/Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/ Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/ Cybertron Mission £7.95/Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Positron £6.95/Adventure £7.95.  
SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE, NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800  
MAIL ORDER: MICRO POWER LTD.    
8/8a REGENT STREET, LEEDS LS7 4PE. Tel: (0532) 683186/696343 P & P: 55p per order  
SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more



P R O G R A M P O W E R M I C R O P O W E R

P R O G R A M P O W E R M I C R O P O W E R

P R O G R A M P O W E R M I C R O P O W E R

# BIG K IS THE NEW GAMES MAGAZINE THAT BREAKS ALL THE RULES

**At last a games magazine that doesn't go by the book!**

BIG K is the name and BIG K is the game and from the very first pixel-poppin' page you'll know that no other sheet on the street looks like it or sounds like it.

Whatever BIG K gets in its sights – whether it's news, reviews, listings, or hardware, it always **plays** it a different way and **says** it a different way. BIG K is technical, BIG K is tactical but BIG K is never typical.

**BIG K isn't afraid to shoot from the hip –**

## **THIS ISSUE:**

Falklands victor General Sir Jeremy Moore reviews the latest war games.  
1984 giant test – 3 forthcoming British versus 3 American micros.  
Adventure X – a superb adventure game for you to type into your Spectrum.  
Amazing games for Dragon, BBC, Vic 20, Spectrum, Atari.  
Spectrum graphics special – how to program great graphics into your micro.

## **FREE FLEXIDISC –**

3 great utility programs to help you get even better games out of the BBC and Spectrum.



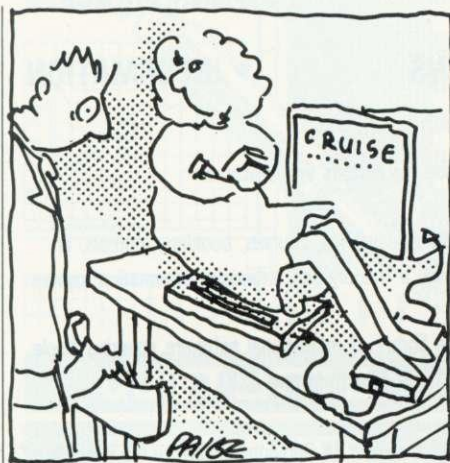
**and it's always hip when it shoots.**

If you want a magazine that's music to your micros then ours is more than just the score. When we test rigs we don't take prisoners and we've a 'no holds barred' approach to strategy and adventure.

**After your first byte of BIG K – the game will never be the same.**

**Go get it!**

**SECOND ISSUE ON SALE  
19th APRIL: 85p**



◀ page 148

involves the use of overlays because of the limited memory available in graphics mode 1. The first program simply displays the screen location of the stylus in tablet X and Y co-ordinates, screen co-ordinates (X\*4 and Y\*4), whether the stylus tip is depressed and, if the stylus is in the menu area, which option square has been selected. This program is the simpler of the two and is probably the best one to study to find out how to write your own software.

The other program is a basic mode 1 drawing program that allows lines, circles, rectangles, triangles and other simple shapes to be plotted and gives the option of free-hand sketching. For some reason the drawing options are selected from the keyboard rather than using the menu area on the tablet, which was surely tailor-made for this purpose. Any shape can be filled with colour, having first selected a start point with the stylus. This routine is unfortunately too long to reside in memory along with the main program on a disc-based machine and is called as an overlay.

While this program serves as a good introduction to what the tablet can do, I think most purchasers will eventually want to write their own software and it is in its lack of guidance that the manual falls down. To its credit, the programs supplied are listed in full, with separate versions for tape and disc, but with few REMarks and few meaningful procedure names. In fact, their author seems more keen to use subroutines, computed GOTOs and unconditional GOTOs, all of which make the programs difficult to follow. The manual contains no other hints on writing your own software for the tablet, so the only way is to study these programs.

A short machine routine is necessary to access the user port and thus enable the tablet to return co-ordinates and advise whether or not the tip is depressed. The assembler routine is different in the two sample programs but there's no explanation as to why.

Getting on to its more positive aspects,

once you have decyphered the listings in the book the tablet is quite easy to program, using one of the machine-code driver routines. No setting up is required and screen co-ordinates can be returned directly each time the tip of the stylus is pressed, although in some positions the cursor tends to oscillate between two adjacent pixel positions. As the machine code driver routines are capable of returning many sets of co-ordinates per second (up to 6000 pairs/second, according to British Micro), I found that by averaging out several sets of co-ordinates it was possible to greatly reduce the jitter that can appear on freehand sketches or tracings.

The surface of the tablet is protected by a removable perspex sheet, which is useful for holding down artwork to be traced. Even when paperwork is placed on top of the perspex the stylus will work through a thickness of several millimetres without its accuracy being affected. The lower part of the stylus shaft is made of aluminium and appears to be an essential piece of screening. If the stylus is held higher up, where it is plastic, the output can become unstable. It might have been more sensible to make the entire shaft conductive to avoid this problem.

The resolution is such that fine detail on a small original drawing may be lost in transferring it to the screen, so it is wise to make your original drawing on paper as large as possible. It can always be scaled down on to the screen, whereas a small original cannot be scaled up without the lack of detail becoming apparent. It takes practice to co-ordinate hand and eye to draw freehand on the tablet and I find it easier to trace a preliminary sketch.

The main drawing program incorporates an option to obtain hard copy from the screen. Unfortunately, the manual doesn't say which printer it is intended for. On my Epson RX80 it produced a series of short alpha-numeric strings, some of which looked like pairs of co-ordinates. I phoned British Micro and was informed that it was intended for an Epson FX series printer (in which case it should have

worked with my RX80). Further investigation revealed that it worked with a Tandy CGP-115 plotter/printer. This is good news if you own one of these colour plotters, but this vital piece of information should have been mentioned in the manual.

Despite my reservations about the documentation (still the weakest point of many computer peripherals), I found that the tablet performed well and appears to be built to last. To make full use of it you need to be confident in writing your own software or be prepared to buy further programs as and when they become available (I understand British Micro sells a separate CAD program for £20.70).

The price of the tablet seems reasonable for hardware of its type, but the package would be more attractive if a little more thought went into the manual. At present the Grafpad has no real competition as far as the Beeb is concerned but this situation could soon change with the introduction of low-price 'touch-pads' (at presently available only for other computers) that fulfil many of the same functions, though generally at lower resolution.

**Malcolm Banthorpe**

## ONE FOR THE PLANK

**Pirate Adventure, BBC B, Chalksoft, £9.25**

PIRATE is billed as an adventure 'mainly for your people', but I wonder how long it would keep their interest. The program has three parts, an introduction and two sections of adventure. It uses a split-screen mode 7 display, upper half for graphics and lower for text.

You are the captain of a pirate ship and have to search for treasure, clues and a hidden password, which is your entry to the second part. Clues and jewels are normally to be found on the islands but may also be won by battling with other pirate vessels. The second part puts you on Blackbeard's Island in search of a hidden cave, where lies the pirate chief and a king who needs rescuing. Finishing the pirate off will finish the adventure.

Most of the locations in both parts of the game are accompanied by graphics which are generally well executed, but the text is disappointing. The only input is by function keys, which represent the four points of the compass and the answers Yes and No. This may be easy to use, but tends to prevent any real involvement.

The responses from the program are also slow. There seems little point in displaying text line-by-line for younger players when you can spend as long as you like reading the completed screen.

The concept and graphics are good but the allowances made for the younger user are the wrong ones. **Simon Williams**



# ??

Do you ever wonder what you spend on clothing?  
Do you need to know how much money will be  
in your bank account at the end of the month?

Do you have a part time business?  
Do you run the books for a club or society  
Do you make VAT returns?

THEN YOU NEED THE

## HOME ACCOUNTANT

for only £19.95 (including VAT)

**Cassette or Disk versions for the BBC Model 'B'  
(or Model 'A' with 32k RAM)**

This package - complete with 41 manual

- keeps a 24 column analysed account of payments and receipts\*
- calculates the VAT owed/owing
- produces printed accounts
- handles regular payments automatically

\* Each column in turn could be analysed further by creating new accounts

Send cash/cheque to the Acorn distributor for the  
North West and Wales



**System Support Services**  
Brook House, 513 Crewe Road,  
Wheelock, Sandbach,  
Cheshire CW11 0QX  
Telephone (09367) 3842 & 61249

# MUSE

- SOFTWARE
- PUBLICATIONS
- INSURANCE
- INFORMATION

MUSE is an organisation for parents and teachers.

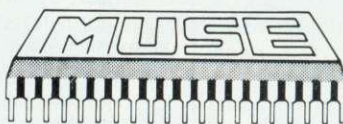
MUSE offers its members: insurance, courses, booklets, journals, an annual conference, a friendly and unbiased information service

MUSE has an extensive library of educational software covering Apple, BBC, PET, RML380Z, Spectrum and ZX81

MUSE has just published a booklet "A Beginner's Guide to the BBC Micro" by Richard D'Silva-a step by step guide to simple BBC programming  
Price £1.00 including post and packing

Guides and membership details from:

MUSE (Dept AU)  
FREEPOST  
Bromsgrove  
Worcs.  
B61 7BR



# Silverlind

SILVERLIND LTD. 156 Newton Road, Burton-on-Trent  
Staffs. DE15 0TR. Tel (0283) 63987

**TOWNTTEST BBC/B £6.50**

A very useful aid for teaching Geography in primary schools, this program tests pupils' knowledge of the locations of major towns and cities in England, Scotland and Wales. Well presented, with a high-resolution map.

**BIOLOGY BBC/B £12.50**

A suite of programs using text, animated diagrams, examples, and questions to assist in the understanding of Biology to CSE, 'O' and 'A' Level standards. Most suited to individual use by students, these programs also contain material teachers can extract for classroom demonstration. Topics covered include the Eye, Ear, Heart, Blood and Circulation, Skeleton, Female reproduction, Genetics, Biochemistry and the Central Nervous System.

**ENJOY MATHS 48K Spectrum £8.00**

A suite of 4 highly motivating programs for the 8 - 14 age range: tables, simple equations, polygons and areas. The programs combine explanation with tests and make good use of colour and sound.

**MASTER DIET PLANNER 48K Spectrum £11.95**

The ultimate in diet programs, the MASTER DIET PLANNER contains details of calories, protein, vitamins and other nutrients for 681 foods! The MASTER DIET PLANNER will help you plan a well-balanced diet, including options to restrict fats, cholesterol and salt, or to increase fibre intake - at the same time offering maximum choice of foods. Instructions and Recipe Book included.

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING & VAT**

*We require good programs to increase our catalogue  
and pay high royalty rates for published material.*

## EXPANDABLE CONSOLE FOR BBC MICRO

As supplied to Universities, Colleges, Schools,  
business & home users

A professional console to house disc drives/2nd processor/Torch dual drives/teletext, etc. All untidy wiring out of sight in the strong aluminium console in a matching textured colour. AVAILABLE NOW a bolt on extra module for extra expansions.

Also available a matching printer stand, yes stack your paper under the printer.

ALSO VDU STANDS AVAILABLE



## ELECTRON CONSOLES

The console houses the electron and will safely support the expansion interfaces which plug into the rear of the micro, supports the VDU and tidies up all wiring, allows expansion to disc at a later date.

**PRICES**  
Special Torch Version £46.99 + £4 p/p  
BBC Console £49.99 + £4 p/p  
Bolt on expansion £14.99 + £2 p/p  
VDU/Printer Stand £14.99 + £2 p/p  
Electron Console £34.99 + £4 p/p

Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices



For further information enclose sae or send cheque to,

Mail Order  
Only

**Silent** 01-801 3014

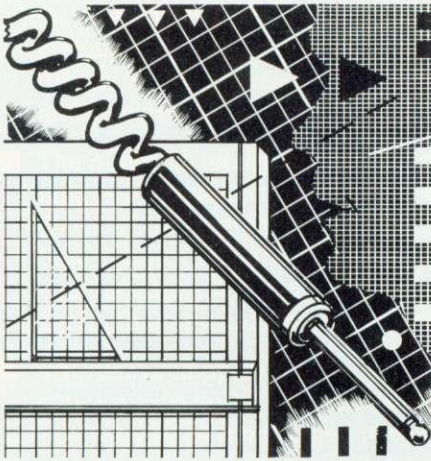
27 Wycombe Rd  
London N17

Viewing by  
arrangement

**COMPUTERS**

24 hour  
ansaphone

Please allow 28 days for delivery



## QUIET LITTLE PERFORMER

**Super 3 Microdrive, Opus, single drive £230, double £460**

THE Opus Super 3 is the latest competitor in the market for 3in microdrives. It differs from the AMS version (*Acorn User* February) in that it is double sided. In other words, it has two read/write heads, so both sides of the disc may be read from, or written to, without removing the microdisc from the drive. The disc side being accessed is determined by using the \*DRIVE command. The price to pay for this 'extra' is just £4.50, the difference in cost between the Opus and AMS single drive systems. No special microdiscs are required, as those marketed by Maxell and Hitachi as standard are both double-sided.

Software is becoming increasingly available on the microdiscs (watch out for reviews) and the sheer volume of material on 5.25in floppies is the only advantage of the 'standard' disc. The newer microdrives are comparable in price, handier – and the disc cartridges far more robust. Traditional drive makers will have to keep on their toes.

But what about the review drive?

The drives match the Beeb's textured cream finish, with the case constructed in two parts, the main portion being a 'C' section attached underneath to the base by four screws. Removing these screws (not recommended) revealed a single, well-constructed printed circuit board. The read/write head of the top drive was clearly visible, rising through a rectangular hole in the board. The PCB itself sits above a brushless motor capable of 300rpm. The internal overcrowding left me wondering about overheating, but eight ventilation slots on either side seemed adequate as no problems were encountered, despite some heavy use.

The microdrive, being double-sided, is configured in the standard manner with drive 0 uppermost and drive 2 below. Switching between either is done using the usual \*DRIVE command. At the front of the case is a small light which shows when either drive is being accessed. The

drive specifications are striking, with a track-to-track access time of 3ms and a transfer rate of 125 baud.

Microdiscs, one of which is supplied, are accepted only with side A uppermost, clicking firmly into position. A large rectangular push button below the loading slot will eject the disc.

Supplied in the package is a utilities disc which gives a six-option menu: A FORMAT; B HELP; C Opus; D SDUMPS; E SMOVE; F VERIFY.

HELP gives a series of useful screen pages covering areas such as disc care and handling plus a resumé of the standard DFS commands (ie those implemented on Acorn's DFS). Options A and F allow new discs to be formatted and verified to 80, 40 or 35 track specifications, these commands not being implemented on the Acorn DFS.

Option D provides useful printer screen dumps for the Epson series, Star DP510, CTI CP80, NEC 8023BE and Centronics 739 (that must cover almost everyone!). Option E is a useful addition to any disc-based library, being a machine code routine that will relocate and run a Basic

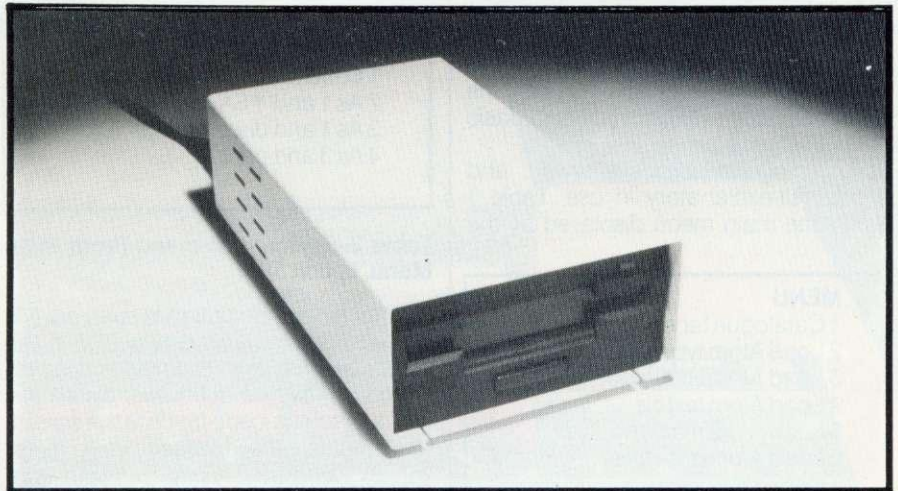
program from the standard DFS page of &1900 to the tape default setting of &E00, thus allowing long programs to be loaded, down-loaded and run. Finally, option C reminds you of the phone number and address of your friendly Opus dealer!

The manual supplied is written specially for the BBC micro and provides ample documentation on the utilities disc and DFS commands. The drive uses the Beeb's power outlet, and, of course, a disc interface needs to be fitted.

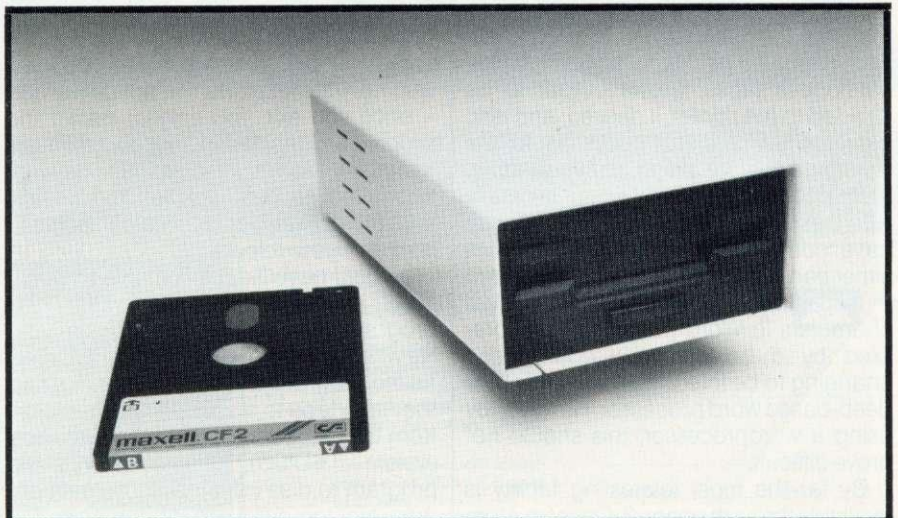
Overall, I was very impressed with the Opus System: its ease of use is first class and disc reads and writes are performed with hardly a whisper. The only problem I encountered was when trying to run the HELP pages with the Watford 1.3 DFS. Each time, an 'illegal character' error resulted – a quirk of the Watford DFS which seems to interpret a call to directory A by the utilities disc as a control code! The system is certainly unobtrusive and, with many software houses providing their wares on this medium, is well worth considering. At £229.95 including tax, an excellent buy.

**Bruce Smith**

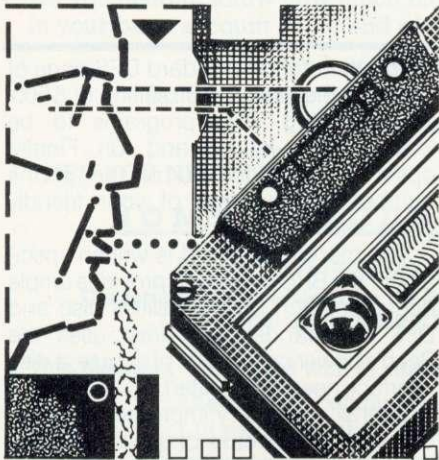
153



Opus 3 inch drive: the size of a copy of *Dune*



Maxell and Hitachi 3 inch discs are compatible



## A GODSEND TO ATOMISTS

**Atomload, Ecce Productions, BBC B, £9.75**

MANY Atom owners must have regular access to a BBC micro at school, at work, or even as a second micro in the home. Wouldn't it be nice if your Atom programs could be transferred onto the Beeb? If only the cassette systems and the Basics were compatible ... Bringing this a little closer to reality is the Atomload utility from Ecce Productions. Not only does it load standard Atom tapes directly into the Beeb, but it can also convert Atom Basic into BBC Basic.

The program is menu-driven and largely self-explanatory in use. Table 1 shows the main menu displayed by the

### MENU

- 1 Catalogue tapes
- 2 Load Atom type BBC Basic
- 3 Load Atom Basic
- 4 Load Atom text file
- 5 Load Atom machine code
- 6 Load Atom data files
- 7 Exit

**Table 1. Atomload main menu options**

system, each option selecting one or more sub-menus. The first option, which catalogues tapes, allows output to be directed to the printer, if desired, and also makes an 'intelligent' guess as to the nature of the file being catalogued, ie, Atom Basic, machine code, etc. Owners of BBC Basic boards and Atom's Word pack have not been forgotten, for files from either can be loaded using options 2 and 4 respectively. Of course, the control characters in Word pack (normally prefixed by a full stop, '.') would need changing to be interpreted correctly by a Beeb-based word processor. However, by using a wordprocessor, this should not prove difficult.

By far the most interesting facility is available through option 3. Once an Atom Basic file is loaded the routine displays

each line in Atom Basic, with a suggested BBC Basic translation beneath. You may edit the line in the usual way, using the cursor and copy keys. Pressing return at any stage displays the next line in the program. When all lines have been displayed, the program is listed (all too quickly!) on the screen, and a save sub-menu appears, to allow you to store the file as a BBC-compatible tape in BBC Basic. You must remember at this stage to remove the original Atom tape and insert a new one – Atomload does not remind you of this, and you could easily overwrite valuable data on the original tape.

Ecce doesn't pretend that the conversion process will cope with every single eventuality, but it certainly eliminates the drudgery of routine conversion, and the editing facility ensures that any incorrect conversions can be overridden.

If you wish to load and store your Atom Basic file in its unconverted state, then you can use option 5 to trick the system into thinking it is a normal machine code file, and no Basic conversion will occur. Table 2 shows the sub-menu presented when

- Load Atom M/Code Options
  - 1 Load to specified address
  - 2 As 1 and \*SAVE
  - 3 As 1 and disassemble
  - 4 As 3 and print

**Table 2. Typical sub-menu (from Main Menu, option 5)**

the machine-code option is selected. It is typical of the variants available with the other options. For example, choosing option 3 in this sub-menu will 'disassemble' (*sic*) a machine-code file onto the screen. Unfortunately the disassembler in question isn't bug-free. A pity, for apart from giving me an uncomfortable feeling of déjà-vu, such niggling oversights really don't do justice to the package, which is otherwise rather good.

Returning to the main menu, options 6 and 7 are self-explanatory, but be warned – once you exit, you cannot restart the program. Considering that Atomload is some 54 blocks long, it can be very frustrating to find you've accidentally selected option 7, or hit break. It seems to take an age to reload.

I would have liked to be able to select MOS (\*) functions from within the program. Imagine you have an Atom tape file which you want to save on a BBC disc. As the program stands, you need to load the Atom tape to a specified address, exit from the program to select the disc filing system (\*DISC), then \*SAVE the program to disc from the above memory area. Not too awkward for one Atom file, but what if you have several? Reloading

the Atomload program for each file could be a time-consuming exercise.

Despite these minor criticisms, I recommend the program. I have found it totally reliable in loading all kinds of Atom tapes – in fact, even more reliable than on the Atom itself! It's also rewarding to know that the hard work of developing your Atom programs can be exploited on other machines. The in-built conversion should prove to be a great time-saver. There may be faster ways of transferring Atom/Beeb data (modesty prevents me from mentioning the utilities in December's *Acorn User*, page 107), but for those wishing to transfer individual programs with the minimum of fuss, Atomload is a godsend.

**Vincent Fojnt**

## THE BEEB CHEATS!

**Canyon by Peter Voke, BBCSoft, model B (any OS), £10**

CANYON is an exciting game of skill, cool judgement and quick reactions; well that's what the eight-page instruction manual(!) tells you. Unfortunately I found, what is otherwise a good concept a bit on the monotonous side.

The idea of the game is to fly a biplane from Asdel, which is at the top of one canyon, to Xar which is at the end of the twenty-fourth! Each canyon is longer and narrower than the previous one, and the islands that populate the stretches of water become more frequent and difficult to avoid.

As you sweep down towards Xar, the warring fleets of her Electronic Highness the Robot Emperor of Xar pounce. Beamers are stationed from the second canyon, which fire sideways and can send you into an uncontrollable spin. Other Xarian nasties include fighter bombers, missile boats, mines, gates of fire and the ultimate deterrent, the Imperial Flagship. If you get shot or crash due to reckless flying, your Asdelian reincarnation allows you to attempt a second or third rescue mission.

Like many games these days, the more controls the better, and *Canyon* responds to 10 keys in all. The graphics are reasonable, with downwards scrolling effectively used, though the canyons are not particularly realistic. The sound effects are good and one neat feature is an autoplay which switches itself on if no key is pressed within half a minute. The beeb then plays itself, though it does seem to cheat!

And scoring is not what it used to be. I managed to get a high score of just 65. This is because you get points deducted if you get beamed or shoot down a balloon.

A bit run of the mill, but compulsive once you start playing.

**Bruce Smith**

- The complete AMS disc drive package, tailored to your BBC micro, is compatible with all disc interfaces and includes cables, a comprehensive manual and utilities on either disc or EPROM. Housed in a steel case, matching the BBC micro, these reliable and robust Hitachi 3" disc drives are the ultimate for home, office and classroom.
- The 3" disc is totally enclosed in rigid plastic and a unique automatic steel shutter protects the delicate disc surface from dust and finger marks. For the first time discs can be used in industrial, educational and commercial environments without the worry of corrupting precious programs and data.
- The disc is "flippable" like a cassette tape and has a storage capacity of 100K on each side in single density mode (twice as much when used with a double density interface). A neat plastic switch can be flicked back and forth to write-protect valuable discs.

- The AMS disc drives are completely hardware and software compatible with 5 1/4" drives which can be used in parallel so allowing easy transfer of software. Consequently the 3" drives will operate with all the standard floppy disc interfaces. They take their power from the outlet provided by the BBC micro - there's no onboard power supply to corrupt data.
- The AMS package includes utilities on either disc or EPROM for formatting and verifying discs. The EPROM, which is easily fitted, offers a simple to use and permanent alternative to using the utilities disc.
- The impressively engineered Hitachi 3" drives feature an eject button allowing single handed operation, a multi-colour LED indicating the disc side in use, and a brushless direct-drive motor for reliable operation. The super fast track-to-track access time of 3ms is at the forefront of disc drive technology. The longest of programs are loaded in a flash.

# Advance with AMS

## 3" Disc Drives - The Ultimate Choice

Recommended Retail Price  
**Single 200K - £199**  
 (100K per side)  
**Double 400K - £385**  
 (200K per disc)  
 includes VAT and delivery



### Direct Delivery

If not available from one of our 200+ dealers fill in the coupon and we will deliver your order promptly.  
 Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington WA4 5NG  
 RING (0925) 62907 OR 62682

TO: Advanced Memory Systems, Ltd, Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me:

Qty AMS-3 (S) single disc drive all inclusive package at £199 each

Qty AMS-3 (T) twin disc drives all inclusive package at £385 each.

Prices include utility disc, cables, manual, VAT and delivery.

Please send me by post, if not with drives:  
 Qty double sided (100K x 2) discs at £4.95 each.

Qty packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

Qty Formatting and Verification Utility EPROM £17.25.

I enclose a cheque for £ or debit my credit card



No \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hitachi - in a word reliability

## SHOW SOME COMMOTION

'Beasty', Commotion, BBC B, £49.95 inc VAT (servos £14.95).

WRITE a review of the Beasty? Visions of wierd monsters with studded leather belts and coshes appeared. 'Oh! it's a robot! Ah well, in that case...' — and I was hooked.

What do you get for £49.95 (inc VAT)? A data cassette and servo control module come packaged in a rather flimsy box the size and shape of a software box. The control module can be used with most servos, but those supplied at £14.50 each are Futaba RC types, which are packed in plastic cases. The control unit uses a single line on the user port and takes its power from the auxiliary power socket, a disadvantage for those with disc drives that don't have their own power supplies. Up to four servos can be powered from the control unit.

What are servos? They are little black boxes (though you can get quite big ones) containing a reversible DC motor which by means of an internal gearing system drives an output shaft capable of rotating through 100 degrees. To control the position of the servo output shaft you send it a train of pulses. The electronics inside the servo sense the width of the pulses and set the position in proportion to it. The control unit is a standard radio control circuit that takes signals from a single channel (the computer's PB7 line) and decodes them into four separate pulse trains, one for each servo. These controllers are not very expensive, so why does the Beasty cost £49.95? The answer is, some very clever software that generates the control signals.

One immediate negative for the system is the manual (referred to as the *Trainer's Handbook*), obviously produced by photocopying some cut-and-pasted sheets and containing a number of errors and omissions. To be fair, though, the review manual was described as a 'provisional' one.

Having unpacked the bits you assemble them. 'Take care to orient the plug correctly', says the manual, 'or damage may occur'. Guess who didn't, and spent ages later wondering why nothing was happening? But no harm done and I loaded the program. I typed \*RUN ROBOL and as soon as the program had loaded a display appeared on the screen. To observe the habits of the Beasty at first hand I'd spent two feverish hours in the workshop knocking up a simple robot arm, using three of the four servos. On loading the program the servos were initialised in their mid-positions so the arm shot up in the air, span round and clouted

the poor cat on the nose! If you haven't used servos before, you'll be surprised how quickly they can move and how much force they can produce. Ask my cat!

The screen display consists of lines of instructions about a control language called Robol (a technical author with a sense of humour!). Each line starts with what is effectively a line number, then follows a key word, for example MOVE or JUMP, and finally four numbers between 0 and 996 which indicate the position of the four servos. These numbers may be increased or decreased from the keyboard in jumps of 4 or 40, and the servos follow. When the final positions have been determined, the return key is pressed to enter the line and initialise a new one. Thus a program can be built up from a number of entered command lines.

To execute the program you press function key f0. The system then steps through each line in your pseudo-program, executing it by moving all the servos simultaneously. MOVE and JUMP

COMMAND mode. Commands available are NEW (beware, there's no OLD), SAVE, LOAD and \* (for passing instructions to the operating system). Abbreviations are not supported and while you are saving, power is removed from the servos, so if your robot arm is carrying a load it drops it. On loading a new program, the servos re-initialise at the position indicated in the first line of the program (cats beware!).

In conclusion, the Beasty is an extremely good, low-cost way of getting into the fascinating world of robotics. Apart from the obvious errors in the manual, the information given is clear and explicit. You can extend the programming capabilities by including on the tape a machine code driver routine that can be called from your own Basic programs. While I would not expect to see many Beasts in advanced robotics systems, for the teacher or hobbyist the system represents a good buy. But remember that you must do the mechanical work of building the arm or whatever device you want to control —

156



Beasty packs, and controlling a camera

speeds, which may be programmed, are displayed at the foot of the screen. The f0 key is also used to halt the program, which can lead to confusion. When it is pressed, the program finishes the execution of the current line before stopping. There is no on-screen indication as to whether the program has stopped or not, so the tendency is to press f0 again (did I really press it first time?).

On-screen editing of the program is possible using the function and cursor keys. The results are passable, if a little bewildering at times. One gripe is that the display refers to JUMPs and MOVEs in terms of speed whereas the numbers used are actually the programmed delays. Hence a displayed speed of 250 is really the slowest rate of movement whereas 1 is the fastest.

Having completed your program, pressing the escape key puts you in the

unless you program a Beasty to do it.

**Stop Press** the new manual has just arrived and it lives up to all the promises Commotion made. With it came a function key overlay, which makes life a lot easier. Commotion also assures us that the next batch of Beasts will come in stronger boxes. They have also changed 'speeds' into 'delays' and changed the Robol program to allow abbreviations LO. and SA. Would that more companies responded like this!

Let's allow Commotion the last word: 'We will shortly be marketing a Beasty Arm mechanism at £39.95 (not including servos or controller), and on the subject of "advanced robotic systems" we would like to point out that both R2D2 and ET were controlled with RC servos and that we have supplied Beasts to Pinewood Studios and the Droid Factory! The mind boggles!

Paul Beverley



**ATOM**

# ATOMIC MACHINE CODE

A book containing 23 fully explained machine code programmes for the Atom.

**DATA SORTS ● MODE 4 CHARACTERS ● GAMES ● POOLS PREDICTION ● TOOL KIT ●**

Over 50K of programmes in 1 book for £5.75 inc. Book and Cassette (source code) £15.50. Book and Cassette (ready to run) £15.50. Cassette only £11.50.

**BBC**

# TOOL KIT

20 useful programmes for the BBC on one cassette.

**BAD PROGRAMME LIST ● BAD PROGRAMME FIX ● FIND PROCS ● FIND DEFPROCS ● BIGLETTERS ● FIND BYTE ● FIND VARIABLE ● AND MANY OTHERS. ●**

£3.95 inc.

ECCE Productions, 3/73 Station Road, Sidcup, Kent. DA15 7DR. Tel: 01-302 1667. (Mail order only)



# TOP SAVINGS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
<b>PRINTERS</b>		
BROTHER HR 15	349.00	401.35
TRACTOR	68.00	78.20
SHEETFEEDER	195.00	224.25
KEYBOARD	142.00	163.30
EPSON RX80T	215.00	247.25
EPSON RX80F/T	242.00	278.30
EPSON FX80F/P	329.00	378.35
EPSON MX100F/T	375.00	431.25
EPSON FX100F/T	430.00	494.50
FX80 TRACTOR	30.00	34.50
JUKI 6100	345.00	396.75
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 80	199.00	228.85
OKI MICROLINE 80AP	180.00	207.00
OKI MICROLINE 82A	289.00	332.35
OKI MICROLINE 83A	435.00	500.25
OKI MICROLINE 92P	395.00	454.25
SEIKOSHA GP100A	175.00	201.25
SHINWA CP80	175.00	201.25
STAR GEMINI 10X	199.00	228.85
<b>COMPUTERS</b>		
COMMODORE 64	156.51	179.99
COMMODORE 1541 DISK	165.21	189.99
COMMODORE C2N CASSETTE	36.51	41.99
INTFACE 64-PAREL	59.50	68.43
APRICOT 2x D.D. + Monitor	1575.00	1811.25
SANYO MBC555	799.00	918.85
EPSON QX10	1600.00	1840.00

## MAYFAIR MICROS

362 YORK ROAD, LONDON SW18 1SP

01-870 3255

# BBC NEWS FROM DPL

- Case to hold one drive
- Ribbon cable to connect one drive to BBC Micro
- Power cable to power one drive from BBC Micro
- Switch on rear of case to select 40 or 80 TPI operation when using FD55E or FD55F.

## TEAC FD55 SERIES 5.25" 1/2 HEIGHT SLIM-LINE DISC DRIVES.

	Capacity	40TPI	80TPI	
FD55A 40 Track. Single Sided.	100K	N/A	N/A	£130
FD55B 40 Track. Double Sided.	200K	N/A	N/A	£180
FD55E 40 or 80 Track. Single Sided.	100K	200K	400K	£155
FD55F 40 to 80 Track. Double Sided.	200K	400K		£218

HANDBOOK AND FORMATTING DISC

£15

DELIVERY: Up to 28 days.  
WARRANTY: 90 days.  
TERMS: Strictly cheque with order.  
Send to P.O. Box 11, Stroud, Glos. UK GL5 1JN, or phone through your Access or Barclay Card number.

TO ORDER: ADD CARRIAGE/PACKING/INSURANCE AT £10 (COVERS NEXT DAY SECURICOR DELIVERY). THEN V.A.T. AT 15% TO TOTAL. THE ABOVE PRICES ARE VALID UNTIL END OF APRIL 1984.

### DIGITAL PERIPHERALS LTD.

Rodney House, Church Street, Stroud, Glos. U.K. GL5 1JN  
Tel: (04536) 71387. Telex 43551.

## BBC COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS AND DRIVES

- CASE to hold two drives (complete with blanking panel for use should only one drive be installed).
- Ribbon cable to connect **two** drives to B.B.C. Micro.
- Integral power supply for **two** drives.
- Switch on rear of case to select 40 or 80 TPI operation when using FD55E or FD55F.

THIS CASE CONTAINS ALL HARDWARE NECESSARY FOR TWO DRIVES. JUST SELECT ONE OR TWO DRIVES FROM THOSE SHOWN BELOW. IF YOU SELECT JUST ONE NOW, THE SECOND CAN JUST PLUG IN LATER. CASES ONLY SOLD WITH DRIVES.

## Only £95 PRINTER AND PLOTTER —MCP 40

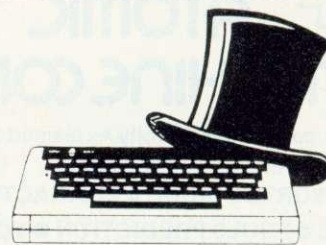
- 4 colours
- Selectable 40 or 80 characters per line
- Easy to use—simple software commands
- Standard Centronics interface—cables available for most micros
- Uses 4 1/2" plain paper
- High resolution—over 100 steps/inch

ALL EX-STOCK

**Cristie** Company



# FIRST FOR ELECTRON SUPPORT!



SIR RESEARCH PRESENTS:  
OUR RANGE OF PERIPHERALS FOR THE NEW ACORN ELECTRON

### SIR ELECTRON 12-ROM BOARD

- Provides for up to 192K of ROM space (16K of this will support either ROM or RAM).
- Fully buffered design.
- Easy to install, just plugs in, no soldering necessary.
- Allows further expansion via rear edge-connector.
- Permits use of most BBC ROM-based software (such as VIEW, PASCAL, FORTH, etc).

• Price: **£40.00 + VAT**

### SIR ELECTRON PRINTER & JOYSTICKS INTERFACE

- CENTRONICS printer interface.
- Analogue-to-Digital Converter (ADC) allows use of any BBC-compatible joysticks.
- No soldering, plug-in design.
- Full firmware support.
- Built-in, versatile edge-connector provides for further expansion.

• Price: **£45.00 + VAT**

AVAILABLE SOON: INPUT/OUTPUT PORT, RS423 INTERFACE, AND MORE!

### NEW IMPROVED FACILITIES!

- 12 extra ROM sockets complement those already provided by the micro to allow up to 256K ROM space.
- Four of these sockets can support either ROM or Static RAM (up to 16K maximum RAM).
- The Model 2 board allows switching between multiples of 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K ROM/RAM.
- Fully compatible with all ROMs, including LDOS, Aries B20, and TORCH Z80 2nd processor card.
- Additional features include the ability to transfer paged firmware to disc, and then load back into sideways RAM for future use - giving you no limit to the number of effective ROMs accessible!

### NOW EVEN EASIER TO FIT!

- NO soldering, plug-in design.
- Fits easily inside BBC case.
- Plugs into CPU socket via short flexible connector.
- Improved plug design allows the Model 2 board to connect securely to any type of BBC CPU socket with no harm to micro or board.
- Board is held in place by sturdy supports.
- Full instructions provided.

SIR BBC MICRO ROM/RAM EXPANSION BOARD (Model 2): PRICE **£40.00 + VAT**

**BBC MICROCOMPUTER**  
BBC Model B £399.00  
BBC Model BD £469.00

**MONITORS**  
Sanyo B/G £85.00  
Microvitec RGB £229.00

**SOFTWARE**

We have over 200 titles currently in stock including ROM based programs such as VIEW

(£59.80), HCCS

PASCAL (£49.50),

Computer Concepts' GRAPHICS ROM

(£32.20), WORDWISE

(£39.95) and DISC DOCTOR (£29.95).

Please telephone for full details of software range and current stock.

**DISC DRIVES**  
Single 100K NOW £159  
Dual 100K NOW £299  
Dual 400K NOW £499

### PRINTERS

**Dot Matrix:**  
Shinwa CP-80 £263.35  
Epson RX-80 F/T £275.00  
Epson FX-80 £389.00  
**Daisywheel:**  
Juki 6100 £399.00

### CP/M compatible extensions to the BBC Microcomputer System:

**ZEP 100:** Z80 2nd processor card; 64K RAM; FREE SOFTWARE... **£375 + VAT**

**ZDP Z80 Disc Pack:** ZEP 100; 2x400K floppy disc drive; FREE SOFTWARE... **£839.50**

**ZHDP-20:** 6800 processor; 20 Megabyte hard disc drive; 400K floppy disc drive fully System 3 UNIX Operating System... **£2895 + VAT**

Also: As **ZHDP-20** but with basic UNIX... **£2400 + VAT**

**TORCH C-500:** Complete self-contained unit (NO BBC MICRO REQUIRED) comprising BBC Micro system, ZDP, hi-res colour monitor & British Telecom-approved communication card... **ring us for a competitive quotation.**

**FREE 'PERFECT' SOFTWARE:** Perfect Writer (word processor);

Perfect Calc (spreadsheet); Perfect Filer (database filing system); plus

'COMANEX' business management game. **Complete software package normally worth about £1000!!**

We have a range of additional Word Processing/Business packages based around the BBC Microcomputer system available at special prices. The following two systems represent our best-value Basic and Executive packages:

### Basic Package:

BBC Micro (with disc interface & word processor ROM); 100K single disc drive; Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisywheel printer; Black/Green 12" monitor: **ONLY £1066 (incl. VAT)**

### Executive Package:

BBC Micro (with disc interface); TORCH Z80 disc pack with 'WORDSTAR' wordprocessor program; Juki 6100 Daisywheel printer; Black/Green 12" monitor: **ONLY £1799 (incl. VAT)**

The above packages are also available as expansions for those users already owning a BBC Micro at suitably reduced prices. Please telephone us for a quotation.

All our prices are inclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise. Postage and Packaging: Please add £1 P&P (small items: ROM Boards, etc.); £10 P&P (large items: Printers, Monitors, etc.) Access/Barclaycard Telephone orders welcome.

SIR COMPUTERS Ltd. 91 WHITCHURCH ROAD, CARDIFF CF4 3JP Telephone: CARDIFF (0222) 621813

## A Hardware Guide For The BBC Microcomputer.

A 260 A4 PAGE BOOK WHICH INCLUDES:-

- ★ Comprehensive circuit description.
- ★ Full step-by-step details on upgrading Model 'A' to Model 'B'.
  - ★ Full details on fitting disc and speech expansions.
  - ★ Full explanation of all link settings and functions.
- ★ Full of circuits, hints, tips and modifications (many previously unpublished).
- ★ Full manufacturers data sheets on all major IC's including:- R6522, 8271, 6502, MC6845, MC6850, SN6489AN, UPD7002, SAA5050, HM4816, 2764, 27128, 7400 series pin-outs.

**A MUST FOR BOTH ENTHUSIAST AND ADVANCED USER ALIKE**

To order send cheque/PO for £11.95 plus £1.50 p+p (UK only)  
(Overseas readers — printed paper rate surface mail — £3.00 p+p — air mail extra).

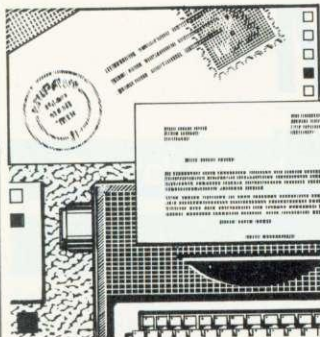
ALSO AVAILABLE:-

- High quality dust covers for BBC Micro (grey) £3.95 plus 50p p+p.
- A large range of hardware add-ons including digital-to-analogue converter, fast analogue-to-digital converter, dual stepper motor driver, digital input/output boards.
- The 'Owl-Scroll' — a variable speed, hand held screen scroller.

All orders and enquiries to

**WISE-OWL,**

Hull Innovation Centre, Guildhall Road, Queens Gardens, Hull, HU1 1HJ



## Confessions of a pirate

Sir, Despite my lack of inclusion of an address, I trust you will treat this letter as genuine. I am what is called 'a software pirate'. I swap programs. I do not, however, sell or in any way obtain money from any of this piracy. I have written to you because I am fed up with constant arguing about piracy. So let me tell you why and how I became a pirate.

I bought my Beeb two years ago. As you are probably aware, there was very little software available at that time, and most of that was either available mail-order only or from shops that didn't have any Beebs to display it on!

The first program I bought was *Swoop* from Program Power. This I was and still am pleased with. Then I bought the following programs: *Polaris*, *Golf* and *Space-Warp* (Bug-Byte); *Games of Strategy* (BBC); *Eldorado Gold* (Program Power); and *Space Pirates* and *Dragonquest* (Bug-Byte).

The first two, *Polaris* and *Golf*, were exchanged several times as none of them would load. When I finally got working versions I found that the programs were rubbish, a total waste of money! *Space-Warp* was graphically very good, but presented no challenge. *Games of Strategy* was not what I had expected when I inspected the sealed pack. *Eldorado Gold*, a supposed adventure, took me an hour to complete. *Space Pirates* was boring and *Dragonquest* I completed in just over ½ hour, the first time I played it! Then I discovered that the much-vaunted *Dragonquest II* was not to be produced!

I bought these programs over four or five months so you'll appreciate that since I'd used all my available cash I was disappointed.

I did buy some programs after these, notably *Philosopher's Quest* and a couple from A & F. All were good value, though if I had seen them first I might not

have bought them. I began to feel that the advertising these companies gave to their programs was exaggerated. I eventually answered an advert in a magazine, expecting to swap my original programs for other originals. The person concerned wanted to swap copies. I did so, continue to do so, and now have all the programs I want. Of these, perhaps 20 per cent are worth having. The interesting thing from my point of view is that if I'd had the money I'd have bought about 70 per cent of the programs. What a waste of money that would have turned out to be!

So let's set the record straight. Most advertisements about programs are untrue and misrepresented. If all programs were in the region of £5 each or less, and transferable to disc, then I would buy about five programs a month, provided, if I didn't like the program, I could return it. I know that invites piracy. Well, if the programs were good or if the software house had confidence in their product then they could do this, and piracy would probably decrease.

Now let me name names. Obviously not all software houses produce uniformly bad software. However, the following software houses produce at least 90 per cent bad software. That is, re-hashes of existing programs, programs that are very short yet cost a lot, or are just plain bad: Bug-Byte, Program Power, Gemini, Software Invasion, Salamander and Quicksilver. I have praise for Level 9 and Acornsoft in particular.

So finally, let me make two points again. If it hadn't been for the poor quality of the software available when I first started swapping, I wouldn't be swapping now. If software houses treat us better, then, I for one, would stop ripping them off. So stop all this bitching about swapping and put your house in order!

**A Pirate**

Manchester

## A fortune

## in software

Sir, I very much support the views on software prices and illegal copying set out in the letters from Messrs Rogge and

Loening in the March 1984 *Acorn User*.

While no-one would want to encourage illegal copying, I have long suspected that the high price of even the most mediocre games software is a positive incentive to piracy. As Mr Rogge points out, the software companies look to the same age group for mass sales as do the record companies; both products give minutes or hours of pleasure according to taste and whim but there is a world of difference in the prices. The software companies also, in my view, indulge in the most misleading form of advertising when they depict their games as full-colour science fiction fantasies. Granted, their aim is to part customers from their pocket money but many of the advertisements and packages now used give a totally false impression of the products on sale.

The software industry is continually moaning about lost sales yet we frequently read about individuals making fortunes from designing a new game (or more probably producing a variation on an old one). Companies also advertise for new ideas on the basis of the large sums to be made. There also seems to be no shortage of companies offering to swap software of varying quality for our hard-earned cash so the game must be worth playing – even more so as prices seem to be continually creeping upwards.

Your comment that software suppliers charge what the market will bear seems to sum up the fact that prices are set at such a level as to give all concerned in the chain of distribution a very nice whack. I wonder what would happen if some enlightened software company decided to drop prices as your previous correspondents have suggested? Would the rest follow?

My suggestion to the software people is to stop moaning, to concentrate on counting their money and make the most of the market while it lasts. They might

also think of their public instead of themselves occasionally and lower prices to £1-£2 per copy so that it would not be worth while making illegal copies.

However, I suspect that they will continue to charge what the market will bear and keep moaning all the while that they are making only one fortune instead of the two they deserve.

**J C Perry**

Barking, Essex

## 'Free' software

Sir, On the subject of software piracy, there may be a simple solution. The quantity and quality of software is probably increased with increased financial incentive so that someone has to offer programmers money for their programs. However, the same market forces apply to piracy. The only way therefore to reduce piracy is to reduce price. But given this, the first point would be damaging to the industry. But only if programmers' income is related to direct sales of their product.

The most complex, intelligent and expensive piece of software that most people will ever run on their machines is given 'free' with the machine. Lack of software spells death for most computer manufacturers. A manufacturer could commission work before launch of a product, add the price to the machine (this works with languages bought 'out' and operating systems produced 'in shop') and give the software 'free' with each machine or charge a token price.

Free software and no incentive for piracy, money for the programmer, the incentive to write and a suite of software for the new machine greatly increasing its value. This system would require no legislation, need not interfere adversely with the present system and has nothing to do with current copyright laws (which in my opinion should be scrapped altogether as they only protect companies large enough to afford the legal action).

**H Andrew**

London

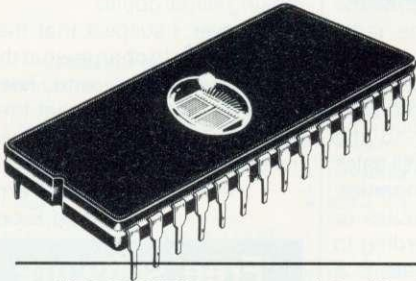
**ASK A silly question, pass a fair comment, stage an angry protest – we don't mind what you write to us about (or about us!). Keep 'em short, keep 'em sweet, but keep 'em coming! The address is: Letters, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.**

# TOOLKIT ROM

*Basic Programmer's Aid for the BBC Micro from*

## BEEBUG SOFT

*Quality Software*



it is possible to program in BASIC without TOOLKIT but it's not very smart

*"TOOLKIT is an essential utility for all Basic programmers using the BBC Micro... The range is enormous... An indispensable aid packed full of powerful utilities."*

Educational Computing, March 1984

*"... Should speed up the process of programming considerably... TOOLKIT is highly recommended."*

PCN, March 17, 1984

### COMMANDS

*CHECK	- Verify a program or data in memory with disc/cassette.
*CLEAR	- Clear all variables including integers.
*EDIT	- Enter full screen editor.
*FREE	- Display free memory and other useful information.
*MEMORY	- Display memory contents.
*MERGE	- Merge two programs.
*MOVE	- Move program to run at specified address.
*NEW	- As New, but can be issued from within a program.
*OFF	- Cancel enhanced error handling.
*OLD	- As Old, but can be issued from within a program.
*ON	- Auto error handling - enters editor at line in error.
*PACK	- Efficient program compactor.
*RECOVER	- Intelligently recover bad programs.
*RENUMBER	- Allow partial renumbering.
*REPORT	- Extended error reporting facility.
*SCREEN	- Screen dump to cassette or disc.
*UTIL (1-9)	-

- Just plug it in, no loading necessary
- 27 new commands to make life easier
- Saves hours in program development and debugging
- Supports both cassette and disc systems
- No command name conflict with other Roms
- Ideal for expert and novice alike
- Fitting instructions and a 32 page manual supplied
- You'll wonder how you ever managed without it

(Distribution agents for BEEBUG Publications Ltd)

BEEBUGSOFT is the Software house of BEEBUG Publications Ltd. BEEBUG, the user group for the BBC Micro, has over 25,000 subscribers and produces a regular magazine for the BBC Micro.

### UTILITIES

1. String search.
2. String search and replace.
3. Move lines of BASIC.
4. List procedures and functions.
5. List values of A% to Z%.
6. List numeric variables.
7. List string variables.
8. List names of arrays.
9. Sets up range for utilities 1 & 2.

**£27.00**  
including  
VAT & pp.

**BEEBUGSOFT, PO BOX 109, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.**  
Available from good retailers - including selected branches  
of W H Smiths

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Toolkits at £27.00

Send cheque/postal order to  
BEEBUGSOFT, Dept 13, PO  
BOX 109, High Wycombe,  
Bucks.

## Overcharged for discs?

Sir, Congratulations on your excellent publication. I was one of the lucky people who got a Watford DFS upgrade free of charge but I had to write a pretty stiff letter to do so.

Why do the software suppliers make such excessive charges for supplying their programs on disc? The few who do, ask an extra £2 to £4, and some have the cheek to ask for an extra £1 for 80-track. I can buy good-quality discs for £1.50 and I am sure the software people could get them for half this price in bulk.

There is no excuse for charging more than £1 extra for 40 or 80-track discs, and I hope you will take a strong line editorially about this. I see you are offering some software on cassette only – why not on disc as well?

I have joined the Format 40/80 Club which serves disc users. It has an excellent monthly journal on disc, and also supplies software on disc, usually at bargain prices, as well as a variety of hardware. I am very pleased with the services provided by this club, and wish the organisers all success.

A McMillan  
Bristol

## Service with an upgrade

Sir, In response to the letter from Mr K Pretorius and your reply in the April issue of *Acorn User* on the responsibility of the press regarding software protection (or unprotection), may I state that Micro-Aid has a policy of replacing free of charge any program in which a user not only finds a bug (heaven forbid) but any suggested improvement in a program which is valid will be incorporated immediately and an update sent free of charge to that client.

We deplore copying but believe that an honest user has the right to make a copy of a program and to alter it to suit himself. Many of our clients enjoy doing this and report back some very interesting and useful changes. In some cases we incorporate these as part of the program for the benefit of every-

body. Hence the Aid in our name, which means help to everybody. This does not work with protected software, but I don't blame games producers for wanting to do everything they can to save their businesses from doom by protecting their software.

We use a system of sequential user numbers in some programs and offer an upgrade service for a few pounds a year, which keeps users informed of any changes. If we find two user numbers the same we can trace them back through the dealer who sold it and deal with the matter. On other programs such as payroll we insert a password which clients have to telephone us for. We believe this system helps eliminate unlawful copying and distribution – would you ring us knowing you had stolen a program?

Colin Chatfield  
Micro-Aid  
Camborne, Cornwall

## Code riddles

Sir, Would you publish this as an open letter to all competent machine code programmers.

I am sure there are a number of people like myself who, although able to handle most m/c problems, are at a loss as to how many of the impressive trigonometric aspects of games are handled.

For example: how did the author of *Planetoid* manage the explosion effect of the characters? How are sine, cosine multiples handled in m/c?

An article giving away a couple of tricks in this area would make fascinating reading indeed! I should say it is about due, gauging from the current interest in m/c and assembler.

Finally, may I offer congratulations on maintaining the high standards of features and articles in your magazine.

John Bend  
London

## My DFS shock:

### 'Disc Full'

Sir, I received a Watford Electronics DFS 1.30 just before Christmas. My model B has an issue 3 PCB and a Teac FD55F supplied by Viglen. Unfortunately, the DFS has an intermittent fault. After formatting my first disc I tried

to save a three-line program. Shock – Disc Full!

\*CAT showed 00 files of 62 on 80 tracks.

\*HELP SPACE showed 31C sectors free.

I have also been told 'Disc Full' while transferring files from cassette to disc. This condition remains unchanged unless I first load a file from disc – ie, reading a file appears to clear the condition. Disc Full has also occurred after a hard break. Is something being initialised incorrectly?

Incidentally, the Beebug review of the Aries B-20 says Acorn has given Cambridge Computer Consultants exclusive rights to use \*FX111, so why is WE using it?

With reference to the letter by Stephen Fox in the April *Acorn User*, my 1.30 does work on drive 2 but the message &BC78 is quite different:

'Welcome, Earthling to the wonderful world of Watford ROMs. Specifically to the truly wonderful DFS. No other compatible DFS offers you so much. As you might understand, we are rather proud of this ROM, especially the truly ethereal author Andy Bray (lichanthrope extraordinaire). Due to the extreme quality of the Watford DFS 1.3, I am extremely touchy about unauthorised copying, so if you indulge in this activity, do not be surprised to see upon your door step one of the following: Martin Poole, Shilraz Jessa, a pack of werewolves, the Trinity Mafia, a pregnant Sumo wrestler, the Watford Mob (those that totally mashed a combined team of Watford, Chelsea and Fulham supporters). Due to the extreme reliability, power and general hunkiness of Watford DFS, we have now decreed that Watford DFS is the de facto standard which all other DFSs are compared. Hence Acorn should follow our standard. ACB'

I assume the message at &8283 is the same in all DFSs.

Finally, could *AU* publish a pull-out of all 256 error codes? – something sadly missing from the *Advanced User Guide*. For example, 'at line xyz' (ERR=60) and similar unlisted codes are a pain in the spinal column, actual location irrelevant!

P Hinchliffe  
Chelmsford

## GOTO it, girls!

Sir, I am replying to G Sargent's

letter (in the magazine dated March 1984). I woke up on Christmas '83 morning and opened up all of my presents. Then my mum and dad handed my brother and I a big box. We opened it up and there was a BBC computer!

I am nine years old and I am very interested in computers. I agree with G Sargent that some girls do not have enough encouragement. So, all you girls out there... get on a computer and show the boys what you can do!

I would be glad to hear from somebody else with a BBC model B computer.

Emily Christy  
Byfleet, Surrey

## White Knight

### champion

Sir, I read with interest the reaction to your January review of the *White Knight* chess program in the April issue of *Acorn User*.

The 2.32E chess program of Mr Thompson will unfortunately sacrifice, given a chance, a piece (even its Queen) in the first few moves if played in the usual range of one to three minutes per move. Fearing a bad tape, I checked this against an earlier 2.32C version but the fault persisted.

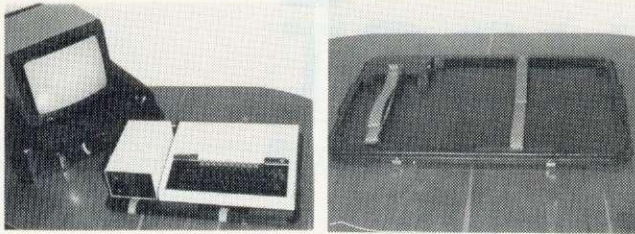
Acorn's own *Chess* is better but still requires inordinately long times to give a good-class game.

However, I can assure your correspondent Mr Arrey that *White Knight* is in quite a different class from all the other programs currently available for the BBC B. In fact, I found it on a par with my dedicated machine costing well over £200.

Since Mr Bryant may read these lines, may I make a few suggestions for the future development of *White Knight*?

Obviously a limited memory space makes choices very difficult, but would he consider: a) more variety in the opening repertoire, both as white and as black; b) longer time automatically taken for the endgame to be comparable with the excellent middle game or the problem-solving capabilities; c) facility to save games available on most other programs; d) eliminating Return in keying moves in (even at the expense of the occasional mistake)?

Finally, would it be possible to iron out the only technical bug I



## A CARRYING CASE FOR THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER AND TAPE OR DISK UNITS - INCORPORATING A DESK TOP CONSOLE

The EXTRON carrying case is made of highly durable thermo setting ABS, for a really strong construction. ABS is the material modern briefcases are made of, to withstand all the knocks and bumps of travelling.

The EXTRON case, measuring 24"x 16"x 6" is designed and constructed in the style of a modern briefcase. Amongst its unique advantages is a detachable lid, which when removed, serves as a base stand for your TV/Monitor. The lid is strong enough to withstand the weight of a man. Even jumping up and down on the lid, will not cause any damage. The base of the carrying case, has recessed compartments; Firstly, for safety, when your equipment is being transported; Secondly, to serve as a compact desk top Console, when your computer Disk or Tape units, are in operation.

**PRICE £35.00**

(Includes Postage & Packing)

EXTRON SOFTWARE 99 Westgate - Grantham - Lincolnshire - Tel: (0476) 70907

**E**ducational  
**M**athematical  
**S**cientific

## PROGRAMMING

PROBLEMS WITH METRIC OR SI UNITS?

UNIVERSAL UNITS CONVERTOR

The METRICATOR suite of programs for the BBC-B and ELECTRON may be your answer. Can convert ANY unit into ANY other compatible unit eg. KM/LITRE into MILES/GAL or BTU/HOUR/FT<sup>2</sup> into JOULES/SEC/M<sup>2</sup>. "SI" may be specified and the correct SI equivalent automatically calculated. You do not need to know it. Saves hours of work.

15 UNIQUE routines designed for EASY insertion into YOUR program give instant access to many thousands of combinations of units.

Multiples and sub-multiples (mega,micro,nano etc) all handled automatically. Your own units may be added.

Tape and disc versions available. Both contain a library of units, a program to give immediate conversions and a demonstration program to produce conversion tables. Disc version uses a random access file to reduce RAM requirements and BINARY CHOPPING for VERY fast access.

All techniques including data packing fully explained in detail. The routines are written to a VERY high standard.

We are so confident that we GUARANTEE to include ANY conversion you specify when ordering.

NEED ANYTHING? Contact us for any mathematical or scientific methods. We either have it or will find it.

JOIN US! Buying METRICATOR entitles you to send your own high standard scientific and mathematical programs for possible inclusion in our library and turn your invention into cash.

METRICATOR Prices (Inc p&p)

Tape version-----£6.95.

Disc version (Acorn standard 40 track) -----£9.95

including supplementary disc file and

maintenance programs-BBC only.

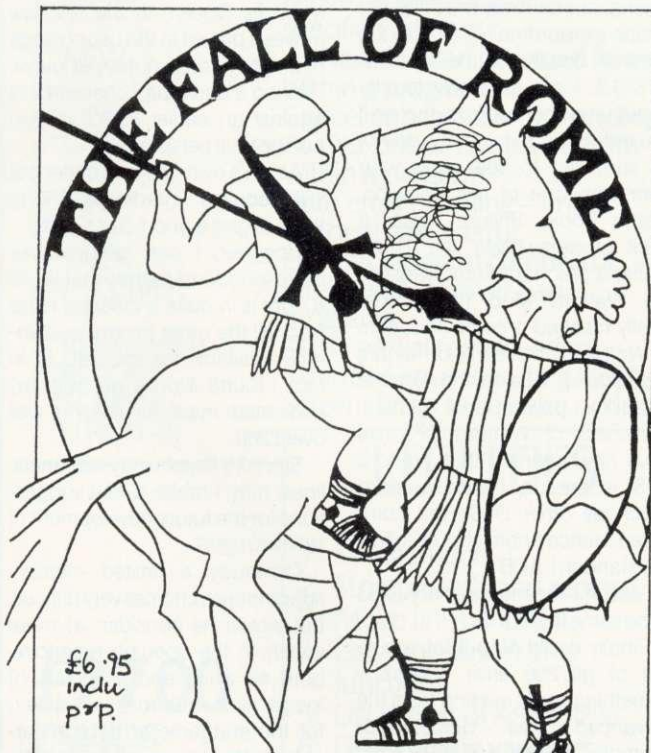
Instruction manual and program listing only-----£3.75

(refundable against subsequent program purchase).

Remittance to:-

"EMS Programming"  
134 Buckswood Drive  
Crawley  
Sussex, RH11 8JG.

Please state BBC or ELECTRON.



£6.95  
inclu  
p&p.

A challenging strategy map game for all the family. The year is AD401 and the Roman Empire is being threatened by Barbarian incursions. As the Emperor, the fate of civilization is in your hands. By skillful deployment of your legions and careful handling of the Treasury, can you steer Rome into a new Golden Age? Cheques p.o. to RomSense, 6ab Marsh Rd, Burnham on Crouch. Essex CM0 8PY.

## PCS

PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

### BBC CARD INDEX

- ★ DISK BASED FILING SYSTEM
- ★ USER DEFINED SCREEN
- ★ RECALL BY ANY FIELD
- ★ PRINTER OUTPUT
- ★ SORT ON ANY FIELD
- ★ NUMERIC OPERATION ON FIELDS
- ★ UP TO 1000 RECORDS PER FILE
- ★ 20 USER FIELDS
- ★ 250 CHARACTERS PER FIELD
- ★ SUITABLE FOR SINGLE DRIVE

**£36.50 inc. VAT & P/P**

We are able to supply most BOOKS, SOFTWARE and ACCESSORY FOR THE BBC, ZX SPECTRUM AND CBM 64.

We specialize in home computer control

PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES LTD  
245/247 CLERKENWELL ROAD  
LONDON EC1M 5RS

ACCESS/VISA

EXPORT

could find (and verified against a purchase of another copy of *WK* – I only hope I won't be told it is my micro that's at fault!)? Could the facility of forcing the program to move by pressing any key be modified so that it cannot happen automatically (uncontrollably) in normal play? This can spoil a good game at the wrong time and invalidate the longer time-settings. I use *WK* almost daily and most of the time it behaves impeccably, but when the bug appears – without any rhyme or reason – it can spoil the enjoyment of the otherwise most excellent game.

R B Voadlo London

## Gemini

### printer settings

Sir, We were pleased to read R J Spencer's letter in the February issue of *Acorn User* with his comments and advice on the use of Gemini's Beebplot and Beebcalc programs.

We would, however, like to set the record straight by offering our own suggested alterations, which we normally supply on request. For cassette versions, list line 60 in each program and change LDA#10 to LDA#32, ensuring that the rest of the line remains unaltered. Save a fresh copy of each program.

For disc versions we recommend that the change is carried out on a backup copy of the disc, and the instructions should be as follows:-

- Place the new disc in drive 0, and type \*ACCESS \*
- Type \*LOAD DUMP 1DC2
- Type ?7773=32
- Type \*SAVE DUMP 1DC2 1EB2

We would also like to emphasise that these changes need be implemented only on an Epson printer that has been set to auto line-feed.

We hope Mr Spencer and other users will find these alterations helpful and will continue to enjoy using our programs.

PS Meherne

Senior programmer for Gemini Marketing

## Easter

### egg-on-face

Sir, After browsing through your

thoroughly enjoyable magazine, I was overjoyed to find Paul Caswell's program for the definition of Easter Sunday.

Having been a church officer for a number of years, I had visions of a short program to end my continual search through either the Book of Common Prayer or the Lectionary for the almost unusable table of movable feasts.

Imagine therefore, my surprise, when I turned the page, to find the program missing, just blank pages.

While I realise that in the editorial Paul described this exercise as a challenge, I did not realise that this was intended for the poor reader also. Unfortunately, my holy modem seems not to work, or more probably, the poor saint at the other end has become disillusioned with his penance. I even tried prayer, but that was lifeless too, so Paul, if you have a direct link with the Almighty, pass it on, otherwise I will have to go to confession (Oh, the thought!) to try to get a line to the exalted one.

I await your reply (before Easter?).

Dr Barry J Featherstone

Ross-on-Wye

**Our own movable feast, Paul Caswell's elusive program, appears (God willing) on pages III and IV of this issue. May we be forgiven for mislaying it last month!**

## More from

### a modem

Sir, I have been a subscriber to the magazine since its inception and read with great interest the article by John Coll headed 'The BBC micro dials the world' under Electronic Mail in the October 1982 edition. The article begins 'Simple software can transform the BBC micro into an intelligent terminal...'

I have bought the acoustic modem from Micronet which allows me to access Prestel. I recently bought the Buzzbox modem from Scicon and looked forward to accessing databases

such as Rewtel, Distel and British Telecom Gold.

However, despite reading the user guide and finding that the FX7 calls allowed me to set the baud rate for both transmit and receive data, I have not been able to get any intelligible interpretation of the machine code received on my BBC micro.

Could you advise me whether I have missed an article in *Acorn User* telling me how to convert my machine into an intelligent terminal to receive data down an acoustic or other modem? If not, could you publish such an article?

If, in nearly 18 months, an article such as this has not been published, could John Coll's comments towards the end of his article that the suppliers of databases do not really want to be involved with individual users explain the lack of publicity for such software?

H Burnham

Berks

**First of all, we print the simple five-line Basic program that we use to access Telecom Gold, via an acoustic coupler, courtesy of Joe 'Jottings' Telford. Not having had a Buzzbox yet, we don't know what changes are needed.**

**Why terminal software isn't provided with modems is one of the world's great mysteries. We suggest you join Forum 80 to get the best out of your equipment. Their address is 421 Endike Lane, Hull HU6 8AG.**

## Business

### potential

Sir, I'm sure I am not alone in being a relative ignoramus when it comes to computers but wish, as a manager of a small business, to realise their full potential within our day-to-day activities.

Although I have visited many computer shops and, to the best of my ability, studied learned magazines such as your own, I find it virtually impossible to get a broad-brush view as to what I need.

I have recently purchased a BBC B with disc drive and printer

and wish to link up five or six more Beebs via British Telecom for quick interchange of data between our various locations. Secondly, I need to extend the power of the BBC B which, when using virtually all the RAM on a Beebcalc program seems barely quicker than a hand-turned calculator.

These two requirements have confused those who profess to be in the industry. No-one seems to have a modem with compatible software for the link-up and nobody seems to know how to expand the power and the processing speed of the BBC B at a cost-effective price.

To whom, if anybody, can I turn?

L J Packer

Bristol

**The simplest way to connect two BBC micros together by phone is to use an acoustic coupler with terminal software. For this to happen both micros must be plugged in at the same time.**

**A more sophisticated method is to join an electronic mail system such as Dialcom, run by Telecom Gold. This allows you to send messages which are stored on a mainframe computer to be read by someone else later. It also gives access to various databases and other networks.**

**Telecom Gold is set up for business users, and the address is 42 Weston Street, London SE1 3QD.**

**If you want to extend the power of your BBC micro, the answer is the 6502 second processor reviewed in this issue. We doubt if Beebcalc will run on the system, but Acornsoft's spreadsheet, Viewsheet, will, and should be available later this year.**

**The slowness of Beebcalc was one of our criticisms in last October's issue.**

**Without knowing exactly what you mean it's difficult to comment (flickering?). Try synchronising screen changes to wait for VSYNC before plotting or deleting things. This may help.**

## Sync or flicker

Sir, I am getting annoyed with a flickering that occurs when moving user-defined characters around the screen. Could you please direct me towards 'smooth' graphics.

Richard Möring

Sutton Coldfield

### Program for accessing Telecom Gold via acoustic coupler

```
10*FX7,3
20*FX8,3
30IF (?%FE0B AND 1)=1 THEN PRINTCHR#(?%FE09 AND 127);
40A#=#INKEY#(0):IF A#<>" " THEN ?%FE09=ASC(A#)
50GOTO 30
```

## A J SOFTWARE for BBC



### 'The Record Changer'

32K £19.95 Cass. £24.95 Disc.

for indexing, membership lists, directories, inventories, budgeting, etc, etc.

don't buy a database in the dark—  
check the spec!

### 'The Wordsmith' 32K for Centronics 737/739

AND NOW FOR EPSON FX80:

£19.95 Cass. £24.95 Disc.

### Options Timetable 32K

£14.95 Cass. £19.95 Disc.

### Simple Word Processor 32K

£9.95 Cass. £14.95 Disc.

### Picture Maths

£9.95 Cass. £12.95 Disc.

An arithmetic practice program for primary schools.

### Character Definer £9.95 Cass.

Enlarge, reduce, etc, etc.

### Tape Catalogue £5.95 Cass.

Catalogue all your tapes using this program and never lose one again

### Copy Disc £9.95

Copy disc to tape, tape to disc, M/C, Data or Basic.

### ROM Read

£8.95 Cass. £11.95 Disc.

A machine code program to read the contents of any ROM socket and copy to RAM, tape or disc. Not to be used for illegal copying.

### Machine code Disassembler

£5.95 Cass. £7.95 Disc.

### Open Evening Timetable 32K

£14.95 Cass. £19.95 Disc.

### Utility Eprom £19.95

for basic programmers

### Mitsubishi Disc Drives

Dual 80 Track 800K £380 + VAT

### Single Track Drives

Dual Sided 200K £199 + VAT

### Double Density Disc Interface £80

The best there is.

### Epson Printers

FX80 £370 + VAT

RX80 £270 + VAT £8.00 Carr

BBC Epson Cable £15 + VAT

### Normende

Not only the cheapest, but the best

Switchable 14" RGB Monitor/Colour TV £250 inc. VAT and cable, £8.00 carr.

Royalties for quality software

All prices VAT inclusive except where shown

AJ Vision Service Ltd, 61 Jeddo Road

London W12 9ED

Animate your Basic programs with Arcade-speed Sprites

## SIMONSOFT SPRITES VERSION TWO

@ £12.95 each

BBC Model B

This powerful and versatile utility package is far and away the leader in the field of graphical animation, bringing FASTEST EVER screen movement to your own character designs, together with a host of special features and effects. SPRITES are user-defined shapes that can be controlled from any Basic program. They are moved quickly and simply by calls to a machine code routine which is located together with the sprite images in front of your Basic program.

The package includes two GENERATOR PROGRAMS which you use to create your own sprite designs. All 16 logical colours are available in each design, and as you create the image it is stored within the sprite routine. Sprite sizes range from a single pixel to the 24x24 pixel SUPERSPRITE! Once you have designed the sprites you need, the generator program may be erased from the memory. No longer do you have to spend half your program actually designing the shapes you need to use! Once you have designed your own sprites, or used one of the 'books' in the LIBRARY OF SPRITE DESIGNS provided, you are ready to animate your program. To move a sprite, all that needs to be done is to increment or decrement its position co-ordinates and call the routine! The machine code takes care of the rest.

Each sprite has TWO separate images and if these images are designed differently, instant animation effects are achieved as soon as you move the sprite! Frogs will hop and horses trot as each image is displayed alternately in the pixel-by-pixel movement across the screen in as short time as 0.35 of a second!

Up to 48 SPRITES may be on screen at any one time (12 separately designed base sprites each with 3 independently moving clones). The incredible enlargement facility allows up to FIVE TIMES MAGNIFICATION of sprites, A COLLISION DETECTOR will report back to Basic with the numbers of over-lapping sprites, which you can then use to determine whether to jump to another part of your program. A further fantastic feature are the FOUR PRESET FLIGHT PATHS. Each path consists of up to 255 steps in each of 8 user-defined directions, and sprites may be allocated to any of the paths.

Twenty different routines allow any combination of the above features, together with EOR, transfer (direct) plotting and transfer plotting with background storage/replacement.

Two demonstration games, an introductory program and an excellent 32 page colour manual are included in the package. The programs are compatible with disc/cassette-based systems, and can be bought already on 40/80 track discs (please specify) for an extra £3. Our only plea is DON'T OPT FOR ANYTHING LESS - it is probably more expensive and certainly won't contain anything like the features of SIMONSOFT SPRITES VERSION TWO.

### CASTAWAY (32K) £8.95

The Three Island Adventure

A beautifully designed adventure with a wealth of puzzles of logic, imagination and wit that build up into an intriguing pattern. Tackle beanstalks, irate gardeners and priggish chemistry teachers! Brilliant use has been made of sound and Mode 7 graphics with full-screen pictures. Set in varied terrain, from sand-dunes to mansions, the adventure provides an exciting range of locations through which the castaway must pass in search of priceless treasure and cryptic clues. The entrancing full colour pictures will take you deep into the world of the Three Islands in a way that the text-only adventure never could.

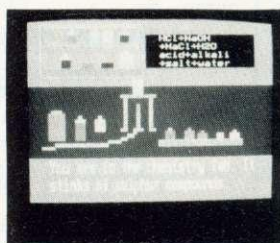


Actual screen photograph

### SUPERFRUIT (32K) £5.95

Simply the best. Full colour high resolution graphics. Spinning reels with 'bounce'. Incredible gamble effects, hold, 3 types of gamble, swap reels, two-way nudge, nudge gambles, coin pile that shrinks/grows, great sound effects. Separate instruction program. This implementation is in a class of its own.

"You would be fully justified in claiming that it is better than the real thing—  
M. Field, Oxford.



Actual screen photograph

Please order from:

**SIMONSOFT, 25 TATHAM ROAD  
ABINGDON, OXON OX14 1QB  
TEL: 0235 24146**

**Dealer inquiries welcome**



# VICTOR MORRIS Glasgow

Authorised  
acorn  dealer

**B.B.C. B & acorn  
electron**

Disk Drives, Printers, Joysticks,  
Acornsoft, Data Recorders, Monitors,  
Adds ons by Pace, Torch etc.

spectrum Group Dealer

Access, Visa, Amex, Diners

**340 Argyle Street**

Between Central Station and Anderston Bus Station

**Glasgow G2**

Tel: 041-221 8958

## MARBRY PLANNING LTD

Number crunching programs for the BBC microcomputer.

### 1) STATISTICS PACK (32 K)

Tape 6.50 Disc 7.50

features: Keyboard/Disc or Tape data input.

Arithmetic mean, standard deviation and variance for one or two sets of data, range and frequency tables. Optional worksheet display. Optional data display. Data sort. Bivariate regression: standard error of coefficients, r, F and Durbin-Watson statistics. Compatible with EPSON printers for hardcopy output.

### 2) FORECASTER (16 K)

Tape 6.50 Disc 7.50

features: Multiple Regression program.

Optional constant/noconstant regression. Estimated coefficients. Standard errors of coefficients and t-ratios. F statistic. Sum of squared residuals.

### 3) LINEAR PROGRAMMING (16 K)

Tape 6.50 Disc 7.50

features: Maximise or minimize an objective

function subject to linear constraints. Solution tableau for sensitivity analysis.

### 4) EXPONENTIAL SMOOTHING (32 K)

Tape 5.50 Disc 6.50

features: Smoothed forecasts. Graph of actual and smoothed forecasts.

Orders to:

**MARBRY PLANNING LTD.**

88 Berrylands,

Surbiton,

Surrey KT5 8JY.

Telephone enquiries: 01-399 5917 or: Kenilworth 52620

For disc orders please state 40/80 track.  
Please add 50p p&p for each order.

## 3D SOFTWARE

FOR YOUR BBC MICROCOMPUTER

### 3D TENNIS

Full feature, one or two player game. Fully detailed on screen scoreboard. You'll feel you're playing at Wimbledon.

### 3D GOLF

It looks a long way down the fairway. Trees to the left, out of bounds on the right and a stream crossing through the middle.

All the fun of the fairway rough.

### MELODY LINE

Not 3D, but an excellent music programme offering rhythm generator metronome, envelope design, 4 channel simulator tape recorder.

Turns your computer into a piano keyboard.

### DOVES

Certainly not a peaceful game.

Fast arcade action. Will you get the bird?

Large list of other proprietary software.

Send a large sae for list

TORCH DISK PACK WITH FREE SOFTWARE  
£730.00 + VAT

**West Coast Personal Computers**

47 Kyle Street, Ayr HA1 1RS Tel: 0292 285082

## Atomic Structure and The Periodic Table

CREATE THE UNIVERSE!

The atomic structure of any of the 103 elements, from Hydrogen to Lawrencium, can be displayed at your command.

Simply enter an atom's symbol and an animation of its most common isotope appears, following the Bohr model of the atom, with its complete electron shell structure.

Several atoms may be placed together on the same screen for comparison, or to simulate a compound (simple electrovalent compounds will form automatically). Radio-active and inert elements are identified.

The Periodic Table of the elements can be displayed at any time for reference.

GROUP I	GROUP II
H	
Li	B
Na	Mg
K	

LITHIUM



SOFTWARE

BBC B and Electron Education Cassette.  
O-LEVEL Chemistry and Physics

To: LIB SOFTWARE

20 Wandsworth Bridge Rd., London SW6 2TJ

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of 'Atomic Structure' at £6 each inc. p&p and V.A.T.

I enclose p.o./cheque payable to 'Lib Software'

value £ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

V.A.T. No. 227 4253 73

# HITACHI

▲ A

B ▼

# &

## SPIDER SYSTEMS

### At the leading edge of technology

- \* 500K on one 3" rigidly cased disc.
- \* Compatible with all filing systems for the BBC MICRO.
- \* Software and hardware compatible with 5 1/4" disc drives. May be run in tandem.
- \* Very low power consumption, uses BBC's own power supply.
- \* Track to track access time 3 ms.
- \* Data transfer rate 125 K/b sec.
- \* Steel case matches BBC Micro finish.
- \* Ultra-reliable – fully guaranteed for twelve months.
- \* Pack includes all leads, manual, utilities and disc.
- \* Superb value for money.

Please send me:

- Single Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £252.00.
- Double Disc Drive Double Sided Pack @ £491.50.
- Single Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £195.85.
- Double Disc Drive Single Sided Pack @ £360.60.
- Pack of 5 3" Discs @ £22.50
- Pack of 10 3" Discs @ £41.00

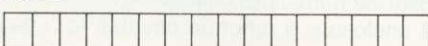
All prices include VAT, post and packing.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Generous Dealer Terms Available.



### SPIDER SYSTEMS

Web House, 29 Elmfield Road, Stockport SK3 8SE  
Telephone: 061-483 7692

## Dodgy Dealer

"You'll be hard pressed to find a better business game for the BBC Micro than this grand effort" – (TV Choice Nov. 1983)



A captivating game emulating the real business world. As boss of a small manufacturing company, you are required to make executive decisions to enable your company to survive and even prosper in the face of strong competition.

The game is dynamic: the more your skills improve the greater the competition becomes. £6.50

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

One of the biggest attributes that a computer has is the capability to sort vast amounts of information. But have you ever wondered how a computer carries out the sorting process?

### SORT ANIMATOR

is the first in the Computer Tutorial series by OIC, explaining visually and in detail how a selected variety of sorts work.

Also includes routines that can be used in your own programs. £6.50

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

All products supplied on cassette for the BBC B 1.2 o/s  
All prices include VAT & P+P

The complete OIC product range will consist of:

Text games	Early learning
Adventure games	Computer tutorial
Graphics games	Tools & utilities
Business applications	

Products available soon for the  
Electron CBM 64 VIC 20 Spectrum

### WATCH PRESS FOR ANNOUNCEMENTS

Products available from your local computer store or direct from:

**OIC Ltd., Dept. OPD/AU2, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey GU15 4BR**

Dealers/Distributors

Contact Richard Edwards on (0344) 773229

# “UPGRADE”

**DFS**

THE MULTI-FUNCTION ROM BASED UTILITY COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH ACORN DFS AND ALL ACORN DFS SOFTWARE. FEATURING—

**BACK UP ALL YOUR SOFTWARE**  
A simple method to produce a back up of all your valuable software. No need to format the receiving disc. Simply type MIRROR and watch your exact copy being produced (including protected discs).

**DISC FORMATTER — DOES NOT DESTROY CURRENT MEMORY**  
Format a disc directly without need to save your work and load a utilities disc.

**60 FILES PER DISC**  
Create a new catalogue to allow the user up to 60 files. First 30 files are completely compatible with non 'Upgrade' systems.

**FULL SECTOR EDITOR**  
Read and display any disc sector in hex and ascii with the option to amend any byte as necessary.

**APPEND FUNCTION**  
Speedily join useful routines and programs to form a new working program.

**VERIFY FUNCTIONS**  
Checks all contents of disc are readable and reports bad sectors. Also an option to verify that the program just saved corresponds to your current memory contents.

**DISC STATUS FUNCTION**  
Check files and free space on a disc without destroying current memory contents.

**RUN CASSETTE BASED SOFTWARE**  
Simplifies the running of cassette based software on disc. Both basic and machine code.

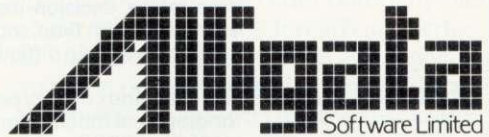
**£29.95**

Order by telephone



I enclose cheque/PO\* for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge my Access/Visa £ + \_\_\_\_\_  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

\*payable to Alligata Software Ltd. 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET + allow 75p for post and packing



SEND SAE FOR FULL DETAILED SPECIFICATION.

178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel: (0742) 755796

# What the competition hasn't been waiting for.

Latest version of Forth for the BBC (Is not rehashed Forth 79 Code)

Unique Stack Display Utility



16k Eprom type 27128

Multi-tasking operating system for Real-Time use.

Here's the Forth Eprom for the BBC Micro that makes all others out of date. It's Multi-Forth 83 from David Husband who has built his reputation for Quality Forth products with his ZX81-Forth ROM, Spectrum Forth-I/O Cartridge and now New Multi-Forth 83 for the BBC Micro. This is not rehashed Forth 79 Code, but a completely new version of the Forth 83 Standard. It's unique in that it Multi-tasks, and therefore the user can have a number of Forth programs executing simultaneously and transparently of each other. Multi-Forth 83 sits in the sideways ROM area of the BBC along with any other ROMs in use. It is compatible with the MOS, and specially vectored to enable a system to be reconfigured. It contains a Standard 6502 Assembler, a Standard Screen Editor, and a Unique Stack Display Utility. With this Forth, David Husband has provided the BBC Micro with capabilities never before realised. And being 16K rather than 8K is twice the size of other versions. Multi-Forth 83 is supplied with an

extensive Manual (170 pages plus) and at £40+VAT it is superb value. Order it using the coupon adding £2.30 p&p (£5 for Europe, £10 outside) or if you want more information, tick that box instead. Either way, it will put you one step ahead of the competition.

Please send me Multi-Forth 83 for BBC Micro. £40+VAT. De-luxe System inc. Disc £80+VAT. Cheques to Skywave Software Readers' A/C (or enter Visa No.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me more information:  
 Multi-Forth 83  
 ZX81-Forth ROM.  
 Spectrum Forth-I/O Cartridge

**Skywave SOFTWARE**

SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. FOR I.O.S ONWARDS.  
Send to Skywave Software, 73 Curzon Road, Bournemouth, BH1 4PW, Dorset, England. Tel: (0202) 302385

# MULTI-FORTH 83 FOR THE BBC MICRO



**SOLENT SOFTWARE**  
96 Coldharbour Road, Redland,  
Bristol BS6 7SB.

**Topomap**

Cartographic package for representation of any 3D surface. Can be used to draw topographic block diagrams with hidden lines removed. Adjustable vertical view angle, rotation and scaling. Same data files used to draw 'contour' maps. Picture save facility. Screen dumps available for either Epson MX80 or Walters 2000 - please specify which. This program is written for BBC BASIC 2 and is available on disk only.

**Sequence\***

£12.80 - without screen dump.  
£15.80 - with screen dump.  
Illustrated sentence sequencing including a powerful graphics aid and easy guide for creating new problems. £8.00.

**Clock\***

Telling the time - an exciting approach for early learners. £8.00.

**Beat The Bus\***

A powerful educational game for all ages giving practice with simple time-tables, decision-making and estimation with time, money and distance. Variable difficulty level. £8.00.

**Screen Dumps\***

Fast machine code screen dump for graphical modes. Epson MX80 or Walters 2000 - please specify which. £5.00 each.

\*Add £2 for disk.

*Official order form or cash with order. All prices inclusive of VAT and post and packing.*

# InterSoft

## Utility Toolkit in ROM for the BBC Micro

**A BRIEF SPECIFICATION**

- \***FIND** - find any string or keyword in a Basic program
- \***REPLACE** - any string or expression with another of any length
- \***LVAR** - list variables used in a program in decimal or hex.
- \***DEREM** - one of three program compactors in the toolkit.
- \***EXPAND** 11,nn - open up a space from line 11 to add nn lines.
- \***LSTERR** - select or deselect error line listing when an error occurs.
- \***MERGE** - one program onto another, renumbering to prevent clashes.
- \***REPAIR** - sort out a 'Bad program' and list suspect lines.
- \***SHIFT** - relocate a Basic program up or down to any valid page.
- \***KEYS** - list the contents of any defined keys.
- \***MEMLOCS** - display all the current program pointers and sizes

Plus eleven more useful utilities for program development and debugging. Where else can you buy so many utilities at this price?

ALL VERSIONS NEED OS 1.20 AND BASIC 1 or BASIC II (please State which)

£25-50 (Inclusive of VAT and Postage)

Send Cheque / P.O. to INTERSOFT,

26 Netherfield Road, Sandiacre, Nottingham.  
NG10 5LN

# Sequential Software

P R E S E N T S

## Kernel One

- an exciting new development for the BBC (32K) micro

### KERNEL ONE PROVIDES

- cassette containing fully documented assembler source code for an interrupt driven multi-process scheduler
- working three process example program
- comprehensive user guide including principles of professional multi-process systems
- clear illustration of the full power of the BBC's built-in assembler
- high educational and practical value

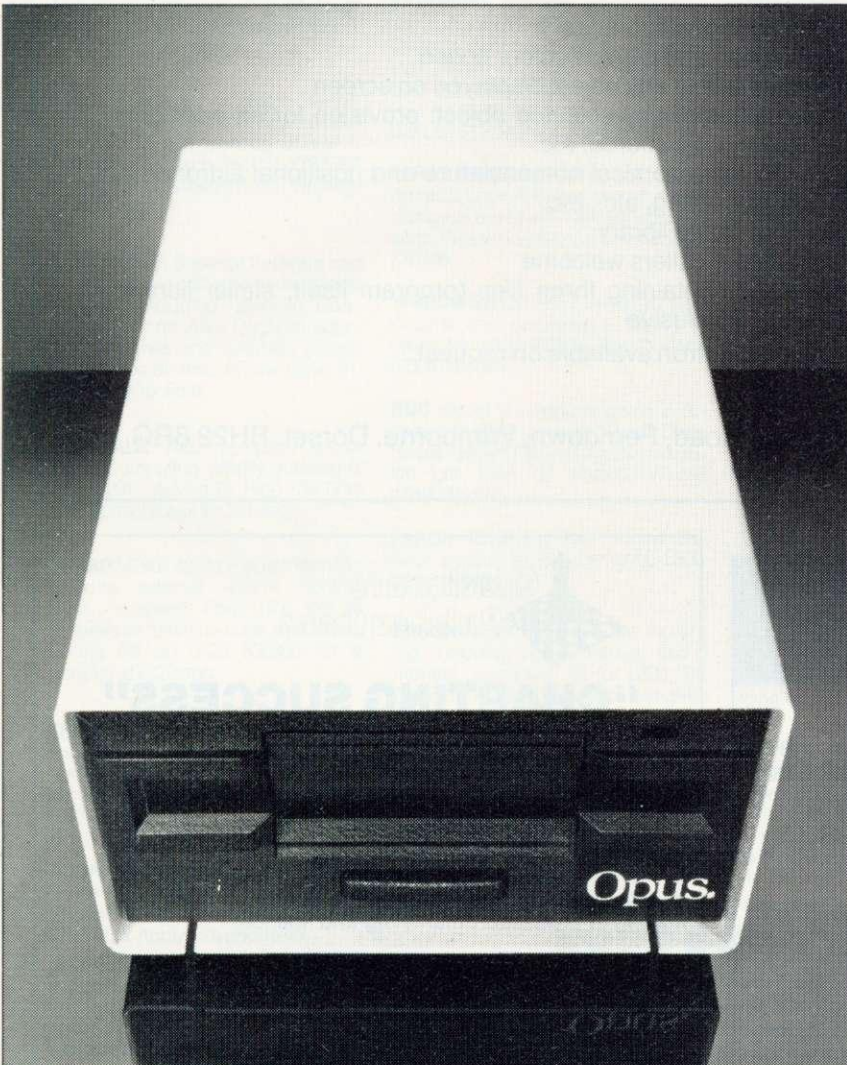
Written by a professional software engineer, KERNEL ONE enables you to learn about MULTI-TASKING systems by building your own multi-process assembler programs in a simple structured way on the BBC microcomputer.

Send Cheque/PO for £12.95 (inc. p & p) to:

**SEQUENTIAL SOFTWARE**  
(Dept. A), PO Box 141, Cheltenham, Glos. GL50 4TQ.

W AVAILABLE  
FROM W.H. SMITH

# A DOUBLE-SIDED 3" DISC DRIVE AT A SINGULAR PRICE.



THE OPUS  
SUPER 3 MICRODRIVE.  
**£229.95** (INC. VAT)  
FOR USE WITH YOUR BBC MICRO.

For only £229.95 (and that includes VAT, and all the necessary leads) you can have an OPUS 500k double-sided disc drive. And remember 3" disc drives are fast becoming the standard for home and business use.

This is an even bigger bargain than it sounds. For you're getting a double sided drive at the price that other company's sell single sided drives for. It reads and writes to the disc cartridge from both sides, giving you twice the on-line capability of other 3" drives. And there's no need to flip the disc over!

**STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY FEATURING:**

- Easy to connect to the BBC Micro
- Compatible with most other makes
- Comprehensive manual
- Free disc cartridge
- Format, verify and other utilities provided
- Direct Drive
- Double sided
- One touch cartridge load
- 3 ms access time
- Portable, compact and reliable
- One year's full guarantee
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

**TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE.**

	Single Density	Double Density
Capacity	250K Bytes	500K Bytes
Recording density	4,915 BP1	9,830 BP1
Track density	100 TP1	100 TP1
Total number of tracks	40 (each side)	40 (each side)
Recording method	FM	MFM
Rotational speed	300 RPM	300 RPM
Transfer rate	125K Bits/Sec	250K Bits/Sec
Access time track to track	3 ms	3 ms
Access time settling	20 ms	20 ms
Motor start time	0.5 sec	0.5 sec

The Opus Super 3 Microdrive is now available from W. H. Smith's and leading specialist shops. Dual disc drives are also available for £460.

**OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.**

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.  
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday, 9.00-1.30p.m. Saturday. ☎ 01-701 8668 01-703 6155

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	Single drive(s) at £229.95 ea.	
	Dual drive(s) at £459.95 ea.	
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £ \_\_\_\_\_ **A13**  
My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**Opus.**  
Opus Supplies Ltd.

# ★ ASTRONOMY ★

'SKY-BABY' is a highly sophisticated scientific program running on BBC-B (cassette loading). It caters for astronomers ranging from complete beginners to advanced amateurs and aspiring professionals, and for educational institutes.

'SKY-BABY' 's many features include:

- ★ Colour and brightness coded display of stars, planets, sun and moon in selected area of sky
- ★ View from any position on earth, any date and time specified by user
- ★ A library of all stars down to magnitude 4.0 (i.e., 469 stars) including coordinates, magnitudes and names
- ★ Orbital parameters of planets: sun and moon positional formulae
- ★ Star sizes plotted to indicate brightness; sun, moon and planets colour coded
- ★ Moveable 'space probe' to identify name and details of any object displayed on screen
- ★ Details of current position, rising and setting times of any selected object: provision for an additional user-specified object, e.g., known comet, galaxy, radio source, etc.
- ★ Detailed User Guide: sections on program use, astronomical nomenclature and positional astronomy, formulae used, fully annotated expanded program listing, etc., etc.
- ★ Auxiliary program to analyse and list contents of stellar library
- ★ Unhindered access to Author by phone most times: callers welcome

'SKY-BABY' package, consisting of C10 Cassette containing three files (program itself, stellar library, auxiliary program), and 35-page User Guide £12.50 inclusive

NEW: Instructions for disc running, and running on Electron available on request.

payable to:

**STELLAR ENTERPRISE**, 84 Dudsbury Road, Ferndown, Wimborne, Dorset, BH22 8RG  
Phone Bournemouth (0202) 575234

## THE BBC MICRO SOUND SYSTEM MICROVOC

As supplied to Schools & Colleges

### SYSTEM INCLUDES:

Speakers, Volume control, jack sockets and all connections (assembled) plus Buzzgo to eliminate the infernal B.B.C. buzz.

Easily fitted with no drilling, soldering or cabinet modifications £23.00 inc VAT and p & p

### MICROVOC WITHOUT SPEAKERS £15 inclusive

Now in stock—The Synth. This program allows the mixing and saving of all four channels, including Channel O for cymbals and drums. Complex melodies can now be entered in minutes by even a complete novice.

MICROVOC IS IDEAL FOR SPEECH SYNTHESIS OR COMPUTER PRODUCED MUSIC

### MICRO-ADVENT

Ashlyn House, 113 Writtle Road, Chelmsford, Essex.  
Tel: 0245 59708



## "CHARTING SUCCESS"

— THE BUSINESS GAME

by Tony Hines

(Available for BBC Micro Model A and B)

Charting success is a business game set around the 'pop music' industry involving everyday problems of decision making in production, marketing and finance.

See your record enter the charts whilst you attempt to balance popular success against the commercial realities. Whilst the game is fun to play it has a very high educational value.

In order to make the most of the game you will need to record your decisions to evaluate an optimum strategy. For this reason the package comes complete with a set of suitable documentation. The game is suitable for all serious students of business.

To order your copies please send your cheque, P.O. or LEA order for £11.95 to Checkmate Publications, 1 Yardley Drive, Spital, Bedington, Wirral, L63 9NS.

Name: .....

Address: .....

Enclosed: Cheque  P.O.  LEA



# BBC/ELECTRON PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

## EDUCATIONAL 1

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

Hours of fun and learning for children aged five to nine years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling, and telling the time. The tape includes six programs: MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.  
... 'An excellent mixture of games' ... Personal Software - Autumn 1983.

## EDUCATIONAL 2

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at seven to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

## FUN WITH NUMBERS

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

These programs will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction to four to seven year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING and an arcade type game to exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects.

## FUN WITH WORDS

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN.  
... 'Very good indeed' ... A&B Computing - Jan/Feb 1984.

## JIGSAW AND SLIDING PUZZLES

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £7.95 Disc £9.95

There are two jigsaw and four sliding puzzles on a 3x3 and 4x4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spatial imagination and in solving problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW, HOUSE, NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS!

## GAMES & UTILITIES

### GAMES OF LOGIC

BBC

Tape £4.95 Disc £6.95

For children and adults alike. The tape includes AUCTION, FLIP, REVERSE, TELEPATHY and HEXA 15.  
... 'This package is good value' ... Acorn User - Nov 1983.

### SUPERLIFE

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £4.95 Disc £6.95

Fast (machine code) version of a popular 'GAME OF LIFE' in a large universe.

### KATAKOMBS

BBC

Tape £5.95 Disc £7.95

The ultimate adventure game.

### UTILITIES

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £5.95 Disc £7.95

An assortment of useful procedures and functions which can save you hours/days of programming effort: date conversion, input and validation routine, graphic routines, sort, search and many more.

★ ★ ★ **SPECIAL OFFER** ★ ★ ★ Buy three titles and deduct £4.00

Add 50p p&p per order. Please state BBC or Electron. Cheque/PO.

**Golem Ltd, Dept A, 77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks RG12 4QG. Tel: 0344 50720.**

# HARRIS McCUTCHEON SYSTEMS

are pleased to release

<b>HMS HOME ACCOUNTS.....</b>	<b>£28.75</b>
<b>HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER.....</b>	<b>£21.50</b>
<b>HMS BASIC ENVIRONMENT.....</b>	<b>£14.50</b>

to BBC Microcomputer users with a minimum configuration of 1 x 40 track single sided disc and an 8" 132-column (condensed mode) printer, to a maximum configuration of 2 x 80 track double sided disc and a 15" printer. The programs allow user allocation of each file between \*DRIVE0, 1, 2 or 3, thus making full use of the disc space available. HMS HOME ACCOUNTS allows all financial transactions within a defined environment to be recorded, printed and analysed. Accounts may be reconciled with statements or passbooks, uncleared entries being highlighted. Depending on the analysis structure you choose, the system can keep track of anything from answering "how much is in the piggybank?" to independent tracking of multiple bank accounts, credit cards, building society accounts and cash in hand. The only reason for keeping home accounts in any form is to have your current financial state apparent on demand and reconcile statements received in order to find out where the money goes. This program is designed expressly for these requirements. You wouldn't keep them if these areas were of no concern, and being of concern you want to keep them thoroughly and effectively. HMS HOME ACCOUNTS allows this.

HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER, on the other hand, fulfills a different requirement. Instead of emphasizing analysis, the VAT trader wants to record all his invoices and bills in the least time possible consistent with making out the quarterly VAT return and getting a well-presented ledger listing on demand. Varying and multiple VAT rates are of course catered for. Add the facility to maintain period totals on user-defined bases other than VAT quarters (such as weekly, monthly and to the end of each trading account), and HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER should be a boon to you as a sole trader through to the low transaction company.

Both systems allow for 1000 to 10000 records per file depending on configuration and use, and initialise on shift-BREAK without user OS intervention. Fully documented source listings and optional user-modifiable VIEW text operating documentation are included on the master disc, and hard copy manuals are provided.

HMS BASIC ENVIRONMENT is specifically an aid to BASIC program development designed to encourage the creation of well-structured readable code in circumstances where memory becomes a constraint. Procedures to handle screen I/O, cursor switching, CLI invocation, and keyboard validation are provided, with a linking BASIC source-file compressor which includes variable name compression to two bytes. The ability to link as many BASIC source modules as desired into a single condensed running version resolves the coder's conflict between space and intelligibility; 60% compression is effected on our sources for the above accounts packages.

The disc, manual and information contained are sold under license subject to the condition that they are for single user single site application by or on behalf of the purchaser, are not for resale in whole or in part either as originals or copies, and may not be supplied to a third party as part of a package or used as part of a package supplied by a third party to the purchaser, without the written consent of the copyright holders. Damages will be claimed where this occurs, with revocation of license. Purchase indicates acceptance of license terms.

I enclose £..... for the following products (tick and delete where appropriate)

HMS HOME ACCOUNTS	(£28.75).....
HMS VAT TRADER'S LEDGER	(£21.50).....
HMS BASIC ENVIRONMENT	(£14.50).....

VAT, disc, manual, post and packing inclusive.

The credit card companies 4% take precludes our offering their service.

Please supply on 40/80 track disc. I have VIEW/WORDWISE; OS 1.0/1.2; BASIC I/II

Name.....

Address.....

.....Postcode.....

Telephone.....Date.....

Please send with cheque or postal order to: Harris McCutcheon Systems, 40 Huntingdon Street, London N1 1HM (01 609 3207)



**BBC** micro British Birds program as seen on BBC Television's "Wildtrack". It contains information on 211 British Birds. Tape - £2.50, Disc - £4.50. Write to: C. Hynam, 23 Baugh Gardens, Downend, Bristol BS166PN. Tel: (0272) 561237.

**ATOM** software wanted. Adventures and games. Will buy or swap. Also ZX81 software for sale. Games, toolkits and utilities. Phone Andrew (0222) 591481 any time before 8pm.

**BBC** model B Text-Edit word processor £3.50 (includes tape dump). Disassembler £1.50 and character generator £1.50. Send cheque or PO to A. Dennison, 22 Clonacon Park, Belmont, Belfast BT4 2BZ, N. Ireland. (Include SAE for details.)

**HOBBIT** floppy tape, zero memory option. Eleven tapes with games, business and utilities. £100 ono. Phone Stockport (061) 4569293 after 5pm.

**SWAP** BBC B software including Frogger, Chuckie Egg, Crazy Painter, Hunchback, Snooker, Shuttle and many others. Phone 0983-64561 after 5pm. Also swap games for back issues of *Acorn User*.

**MATTEL** Intellivision for sale. One year old. Top ten cassettes, boxed or swap for a BBC model B. Phone Swanley 60278. Price £90 ono.

**ROM** board, Watford Electronics. Hardly used. Selling because upgrading system doesn't allow board to be present. £28 ono. Contact George, Guildford 576574. 50 Guildford Park Avenue, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5NL.

**ZENITH** high res. 12" green screen monitor with lead suitable for BBC computer - as new - £65. Tel: Inverurie 0467 22168.

**PACE** DFS and manual £22. M. Gynane, 164 Stockbridge Lane, Hutton, Liverpool L36 8EH.

**EXCHANGE** your unwanted BBC and Spectrum software for mine. Many titles available. Originals only. Please send large sae for details to: James McLauchlan, 11 Craigpark Drive, Denistoun, Glasgow G31 2NW, Scotland.

**WANTED.** Getting acquainted with your Acorn Atom, 39 tested programs for the Atom also good quality arcade games. Can swap. Michael Lacey, Retford (0777) 705405.

**OS1.2** ROM new and unused because of double order error. £5.50 inclusive of post and packing, and full fitting instructions. Phone Mike on Gorsley (098982) 326, evenings after 8pm or weekend.

**WATFORD** ROM expansion board for sale, £28. Tel: 0635 68233 evenings.

**WANTED** reliable supplier exporter. Tasbeeb (BBC) users group, Box 25 PO, Northobart, Tasmania, Australia 7000, seeks contact. Please write with details, prices, bulk buying, books, programs and ecetera. Exchange public domain software.

**BBC** B+DFS. Seven months old. Excellent condition. £340 ono. Graphics tablet and software. Excellent for CAD. Brand new £120. Telephone 01-743 1579 (evenings).

**WANTED** Acorn User magazines. Issue 1 August '82, issue 7 Feb '83, issue 8 March '83, issue 9 April '83. A & B Computing issue 1 May/June '83. Good price will be paid write to H. Manaf, 48 Hogarth Road, London SW5.

**CUMANA** (Teac) 400k d/sided drive. Own d/supp, cable, manual and utilities disc £250. Dave Johnson, 7 Friars Walk, Lewes, Sussex BN7 2LE. Phone Lewes (07916) 6935.

**BBC** Model B, 1.2OS + Watford DFS £400; Teac 200k disk drive £190; Seikosha GP250X printer £190; Microvitec colour monitor £200. Offers welcome - ring Richard (041-334 1981) after 5.30 pm. Selling for financial reasons.

**SALE** PCW Feb '81 to Feb '84 plus other. Total 44. Perfect condition 50p each or swap Wordwise, or £20 the lot. Buyer collects. (0756) 3482 after 5 pm.

**BBC** software for sale. Over twenty titles, £4-£5 each: The lot for £80. Telephone: 01-836 2351 after 8 pm.

**WANT** to swap BBC software? Write to Vijay Sudaram, 9 Pleasant Way, Cheshire Hulme, Cheshire or ring 061-439 6274 after four o'clock. Acornsoft, Program Power, Superior, IJK.

**NASCOM** 2, 48k RAM, cased with 4k extended Basic, complete with PSU and games tapes. £250 ono. Tel: Fareham (0329) 236568.

**SWAP** BBC software: Snapper, Monsters, Castle or Riddles, Killer Gorilla, Danger UXB, Moonraider, Swoop, Inheritance, Hunchback, Spacewarp, etc. All original condition. Tel: Wolverhampton (0902) 732152.

**WANTED** AIMS 3" disk drive: any reasonable price paid. Tel: 0706 68380.

**WANTED** 8271 floppy disk controller. Will pay up to £30. Phone John 061-7407721 after 4 pm.

**BBC** B 1.2OS A disc interface, recorder, leads, manuals, software. All boxed, 3 months old. Simply not enough time to enjoy it. All for £200 below total cost. Tel: (Croydon) 01-689 6901 evenings.

**SOFTWARE.** Large selection of games to sell or swap including Cylon, Hunchback, etc. Phone: Steve on 01-517 1302 after 6 pm.

**BBC** model B, OS 1.2, Acorn DFS, single disk drive (double sided, 80 track), plus £300+ of software (games and educational): Offers of £880+. Telephone: Dunsfold (048 649) 232. (And new joystick.)

**TORCH** Z80 disk pack £495. Tel: Paul Burgess, 01-546 9938 after 7 pm.

**BBC** expandable console (from Silent Computers). As new £39.99 ono. Also one twin disk drive cabinet including power supply (unused) £35 ono. Tel: (Manchester) 061-224 0756 outside office hours.

**BBCB**, latest specification with over £300 worth of software, most AU's and TMU's, joysticks, books, dustcover and cassette lead. All for £400. Ring West Drayton 445863 evenings, ask for Andrew.

**HOBBIT** floppy tape system for BBC. Leads, manual, ROM, unit, 6 tapes £110. 12 Coolarragn Park, North Belfast 14 or (0232) 716583 after 6 pm.

**SWAP** software £450 worth. Acornsoft, Program Power, A & F, Software Invasion, Virgin, Superior, Visions, Computer Concepts, S Hessel, Doctor Soft, Opus, Bug Byte, Microdeal. Interested in anything. Contact Mark, 1 Melbourne Avenue, Newtown, Birmingham B19 2HU.

**BBC** software for sale. £5 each, all original cassettes: Program Power, BBCSoft etc. 132a Deane Road, Bolton. Tel: (0204) 391954.

**TANDY** colour computer 16k, extended Basic cartridge and cassette software. Lots by Microdeal. Joysticks, cassette player and manuals. Cost over £500. Sell for £130. Tel: Woodbury (0395) 68756.

**YOUR** OS1.0 EPROMS (including carrier board) exchanged for OS1.2 ROM. For more info Tel: (Manchester) 061-224 0756 outside office hours.

**BBC** model A upgraded 32k, 1.2 OS, (printer, user, I/O, analogue ports). Joysticks, large amount of software, 10 Acornsoft + 30+ others. £350. Contact Rowlands, Telephone: Burntwood 73649.

**SHARP** MZ80K computer with integral screen and cassette drive. 48k memory, very good condition, includes manual, Basic tape and demonstration tape. £199 ono. Tel: 01-455 4474.

**SWAP** Beebug Toolkit ROM with manual for Computer Concepts Printmaster or Watford Dumpout 2 or Epson Dump ROM with manual. Tel: 061-439 9768 evenings.

**WANTED** official BBC 100k disc drive including formatting disc and cables. Will pay up to £170. Difficult to collect if long distance. Richard Hubbard, Tel: Long Eaton 721202.

**ROM** board - Watford's 13 socket, with special adaptor pins for 28 way BBC motherboard socket, gold plated. £25. Acorn Atom Video Chip Motorola 6847 £4.50. Bedford (0234) 67067.

**BEEB** Beeb is anyone there? Swap programs with me. Arcade, Musical Adventure, Educational Boardgames. Elton Ward 021-358 2496. North Birmingham area preferred.

**ATOM** 12k RAM, FP, tool box, 3A PSU, Getting Acquainted book, User Club and Bug Byte mags, 747, Atomstore, Asteroids, Snapper, VDU, Adventure. £100. Tel: 0334 53077 after 6 pm.

**BBC** software. Original packaging, rarely used. 18 top titles. 8 Acornsoft, 2 BBC, 5 Program Power, 3 others. Acornsoft + BBC £5 each, the rest £4 each £70 the lot (worth £150). Ring: (0473) 75841 after 6 pm.

**WANTED** Atom colour card, latest type, Acorn or Program Power. Reasonable price paid for card in good condition. Contact Graham Dewey on 0342 712242.

**ATOM** 12 x 12 ROM selector board. BBC Basic, Atomcalc, Ross, ROM's creed printer with interface, regulated power unit, manuals, books some software - all for £150 + carriage (or collect). Phone: Thanet (0843) 582719.

**BBC** games for sale. 3D Bomb Alley, Killer Gorilla and Daredevil Dennis £5. Battlezone 2000 £4.50. Philosopher's Quest £6. All originals. Also over 80 games to sell/swap. Tel: 0953 851056 after 5 pm.

**WANTED.** Redundant, broken or terminal Atom or bits. Phone: Harpenden (05827) 66053.

**ATOM** 38k. Colour board if wanted, includes over £30 or software and Magic Book. Joystick (no interface). Adequate cassette recorder, manuals, all leads, PSU, many games from books. £150. Phone: Romford 67423.

**URGENTLY** wanted P8271 disc controller chip. Thirty pounds cash waiting. Paul Martin, 3 Birch Close, Broadstairs, Thanet, Kent. Phone: 0843 61448 or 20592.

**WANTED** BBC 32k with or without software. Reasonable price. Phone: Chelmsford 72685.

**LYNX** 48k computer. Boxed as new. Duplicated prize, little used, will accept £100 ono. Moreton in Marsh (Glos) 51020.

**ATARI** VCS with eight cartridges including Chess, Asteroids, Space Invaders and Superman. £80 ono. Phone Dave evenings or weekends on Chobham (09905) 8356.

**EXCHANGE** software? Improve your current library. Plenty of old and new software. Write with lists to C. Robinson, 7 Carlton Mews, Heightington, Lincoln LN4 1RB. My reliability guaranteed. Reply to all letters.

**SWAP** BBC software? Tel: (0632) 665184 or write with list to 32 Mendip Way, Longbenton, Newcastle upon Tyne NE12 8UR.

**ATARI** VCS two joysticks, two paddles, eight cartridges, Yarg Revenge, Combat, Pele Soccer, E.T., Raiders Lost Ark, Empire Strikes Back, Pacman, Asteroids. Sell for £140. Telephone: 061-797 5885 after 6 pm.

**BBC** model B plus disc interface, look disc, green screen monitor, SIR ROM board, various EPROMS including Wordwise, plus 40+ disks of software, lightpen, joysticks, cassette recorder, plus various books - £1000 ono. Nothing below £950. Telephone: 051-933 8387.

**NOW AVAILABLE ON THE ELECTRON  
D.A.C.C.'s SPRITE - GEN**

Runs in 4 colour Mode 5

**PRICE £9.95**

Technical specifications as for the highly successful and original BBC version as described below.

Write your own 'Arcade Action' games with D.A.C.C.

# Sprite-Gen

This amazing and revolutionary new piece of software, written for the BBC Model B by Dennis Ibbotson, represents the biggest step forward for BASIC programmers since the release of the BBC Micro itself. It allows you to create multi-coloured, fast moving SPRITES, controlled simply from your own BASIC program. Now you can write the kind of "Arcade Action" games you always dreamed of writing before you discovered that BASIC can't achieve the speeds necessary. Until now, only experienced machine-code programmers could produce "Ghost Gobbling Monsters" and "Light Speed" spacecraft. With SPRITE GRAPHICS all the creatures and objects you can imagine are at your command, moving smoothly at any speed and in any direction you choose. Incredibly, SPRITES can be created using ALL SIXTEEN logical colours - eight steady and eight flashing. And as if that were not enough you animate your SPRITES with individual movements such as "a man who walks", "a bird that flaps its wings", "invaders that pulse menacingly", the possibilities are endless! When you own the SPRITE GENERATOR package you have access to every sort of high-speed animation technique you need. Buying expensive machine-code games may become a thing of the past. Look at the following impressive list of features you can access from your own BASIC programs ...

- Up to 32 SPRITES on screen at any time.
- Limitless SPRITE design using the SPRITE Generator program included in the package, allows ALL SIXTEEN logical colours "in each SPRITE" if desired. Full operating system capability of logical/actual colour assignment.
- There can be up to EIGHT different SPRITE DESIGNS active at one time, each of which can have up to THREE "CLONES", (copies of the primary SPRITE but each with individual movement control).
- Each SPRITE actually has TWO images which given slight differences will achieve the animation effects when the two are alternated. Or, if you choose, give the two images totally different designs and you have created two SPRITES out of one, usable alternately. This technique can also be applied to the CLONES which means that all 32 SPRITES can be animated, multi-coloured, moving objects!!!
- Once you have completed the design of your SPRITES using the simple grid-based generator utility, they and the high speed machine-code routines that control their movement are secreted into RAM and the BASIC system is ready to accept your own program lines through which you can direct the SPRITES to appear, move, disappear or just remain stationary, with the simplest commands you could imagine.
- SPRITES can be linked together in pairs or groups to produce large scale animation. Of course, if you wish they can be as small as a single pixel.
- Your own creations can move in front of each other with no loss of detail.

SPRITE-GEN is supplied as a package containing:

- \*\*\* Sprite-Generator program
  - \*\*\* Two 'fast-action' demonstration programs
  - \*\*\* Sprite-Gen control routines
  - \*\*\* Illustrated user manual with examples and listings
- All for only £17.95 (pp and VAT included).  
In U.S. \$49.95

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

DRAGON ATARI 400/800 (48K), BBC MODEL B, TRS 80 C/C 32K

## 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators (see diagram). Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. "A real simulation, not just another game." (Your Comp. Apr. 83).



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

CASSETTE £9.95 (pp and VAT included).  
In U.S. \$27.95 (pp included)

(U.K. orders despatched within 48 hours)

Dealer and foreign distributor enquiries now being taken.  
Software writers - sell your programs in the U.S. through DACC.

To DACC Ltd., 23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs. WN2 3BN. AU

Please rush me:

- \_\_\_\_\_ qty. SPRITE-GEN at £17.95 each (BBC Model B only)
- \_\_\_\_\_ qty. SPRITE-GEN at £9.95 each (Electron only)
- \_\_\_\_\_ qty. 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR at £9.95 each (state machine)

I enclose a cheque/P.O. to the value of \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

## A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC MICRO FOR £4.95.

PUTTING YOUR BBC MICRO TO WORK  
□ Chris Callender £4.95.

Yes, it's true. A complete word processor program is just one of 15 major programs in this new, 120-page book. You can keep your accounts in order with the HOME ACCOUNTS program, organise your life with planner and keep your numbers under control with TELEPHONE DIRECTORY. You can even gain experience with spreadsheet calculations with SPREADCALC.



THE BBC MICRO COMPENDIUM  
□ Jeremy Ruston £14.95.

More than 500 pages in this massive work, the most important ever published for serious BBC Micro programmers. Major topics covered include: assembly language programming; floating point algorithms; recursive programming; increasing the vertical screen resolution to 512 with software; and an intelligent disassembler. From the author of THE BBC MICRO REVEALED.



36 CHALLENGING GAMES FOR THE BBC MICRO  
□ Tim D Rogers and Chris Callender £5.95

From graphic adventure programs, to fast-moving arcade action, this 270-page book gives you a whole library of software-standard games. The book comes complete with detailed program notes, and screen printouts. Games include 3D INVADERS, RAT ATTACK, DOWNHILL SKIING and SHARK.



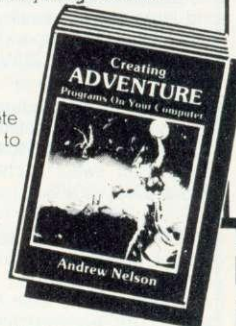
LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM  
□ Tim Hartnell £6.45

This book, by best-selling author Tim Hartnell, is the ideal companion for you if the BBC Micro is your first computer. It takes you, step by simple step, through programming in BBC BASIC, with a number of worthwhile programs (including a complete REVERSI/OTHELLO game, and another to play CHECKERS). Computer and Video games said: "... takes you further into the cloudy areas of the BBC Microcomputer than anything else I've yet seen ..."



CREATING ADVENTURE PROGRAMS ON YOUR COMPUTER  
□ Andrew Nelson £4.95

A major work (complete with three complete ADVENTURE programs) to show you how to devise, program and solve Adventures on your BBC Micro.



Interface Publications, Dept. AU,  
9-11 Kensington High Street,  
London W8 5NP.

Please send me the books indicated. I enclose £.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

**INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS**

All Interface books are available from computer and book stores, including W H Smiths, Menzies, and Dixons. Trade supplied by: The Computer Bookshop, 30 Lincoln Road, Olton, Birmingham B27 6PA (021 707 7544, telex 334361).

■ **Typing** for everyone. Learn to touch-type in a few hours with this super value program. £19. Disc only, 40/80 track BBC/Apple, from St. Andrews Computing Services Ltd, 8 Trinity Place, St. Andrews, Fife.

■ **Polymath** numerical analysis program (BBC 32k). Handles general, simultaneous, first order differential equations, definite integration, linear regression, graph plotting. Full documentation. Cassette £10. Eric Glover, 18 Raveley Street, London NW5 2HU.

■ **Stripper** - back up your protected tapes. Deals with most/all current protection techniques. Option to remove 'locking' protection and control-code file names. Only £4. SAE for details. Aggressive Software, 16C Tapton House Road, Broomhill, Sheffield S10 5BY.

■ **Sideways** ROM module for BBC. Each plug-in module supports 4 switch selectable ROMs (may include 2 x 8k EPROMs ie. 16k). SAE for details to SR Electronics, 9 Haddon Drive, Balderston, Newark, Notts, NG24 3HN.

■ **Pharmacists.** Labelling program. See Pharmaceutical Journal January 28, p115 for details. Software available separately. For Epson and compatible printers. A Gurney, SFS (Microgen), 24 Loudon Gardens, Johnstone, Renfrewshire. Tel. Johnstone (0505) 31960.

■ **Small business micro users.** Accountancy systems tailored to your requirements. For details write to Janlea Ltd, Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road, London SW11 2PJ.

■ **Beamscan.** Beam design for architects, engineers in both steel and timber to BS.449 and CP.112. Printout satisfies L.A. requirements. Disc £45, cassette £40. Beamscan, 20 Vaughan Avenue, Hendon, London, NW4 4HU. Tel: 202 8656.

■ **BBC amplifier** 2-watt output, battery operated (PP3). DC1/P jack. With audio pick/off module, fitting instructions. £23. Mains adaptor £6. BBC DC/lead £2.50. Plus-4 Electronics Ltd, 163A Boston Road, Hanwell, London W7 3QJ. Tel: 01-579 9691.

■ **Pools** prediction program, BBC 32k. Probably the most sophisticated available. Complete with manual and up-to-date database. £7.50. E Crosby, 10 Lodge Avenue, Urmston, Manchester M31 1LL.

■ **Free** software. Timer records software from Radio 4's Chipshop while you are out (or in bed). Basiloader loads it into your BBC micro (A/B). Basiloader + Timer £3.95 from Balfosoft, 1 Beechfield Avenue, Blackpool. Tel: 0253 64209.

■ **Hi-Jacker** - backup your protected discs. Only copier on market to cope with current protection techniques. Enough said. Personal use only. SAE for details. £6. Aggressive Software, 16C Tapton House Road, Sheffield S10 5BY.

■ **BBC** printing service. View files, program listings to FX80 matrix printer. 55p postage + 25p per sheet (or 66 lines). Cassette/diskette (5.25 80trk) to H Richardson, Fairview, Fairview Rd, Basildon, Essex.

■ **Wabash** 5¼ inch discs. Prices from £13.90 for 10 SS.SD 48TPI to £21.90 for 10 DS.DD 96TPI. Ring 0223 811487, A Harris, 1A Rowan Close, Bottisham, Cambridge, with cheque. P + P 80p, 2 packs £1.20.

■ **Speech** synthesiser; user port connection: kit £22.50, tested board £24.95, cased - £29.95, with amplifier/speaker £34.95, includes manual, software, demonstration, VAT, P+P. SAE details. Eyeball Electronics, Oldfield Lane, Leeds LS12 4DX. Telephone 0532 790056.

■ **Disc** random access filing for BBC. Professional, flexible, straightforward. School, home, business, all ages. Three programs, demonstration file, documentation. Send disc (40-track) + £9 or enquiries: Diprose (AFIMA), 26 Welland Road, Wittering, Peterborough.

■ **'Superior-Mover'**: moves Hunch-Back etc to disc. £5. 'Nutcracker' copiers: tape 2 tape + tape 2 disc + disc 2 tape + disc 2 disc: backup between tapes/discs: £5. 'Rompull': moves SWROMs to disc/tape: £5. 'R-Soft', 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham, MK43-7HD, Beds. 0234-781730.

■ **'How to move SW** from tape to disc and make it run' extensive printed text plus cassette with SW describes problems, pitfalls; tools etc. £5. 'R-Soft', 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham, MK43 7HD, Beds. 0234-781730.

■ **View** printer driver for Juki. Underline, bold, pad character, pound. 40 track disc or cassette £6.90 inc. VAT. A Gurney, SFS (Microgen), 24 Loudon Gardens, Johnstone, Renfrewshire PA5 8HB. Tel: Johnstone (0505) 31960.

■ **Library** for BBC. Why buy tapes when you can hire up to seven for the same price? Membership £5, tapes - £1 + 23p p/p. Catalogue growing constantly. Contact E Tucker, 8 Springwood Estate, Grimston Road, Sth Wootton, King's Lynn, Norfolk.

■ **Sideways** ROM, easily fitted. Complete disassembler. Three sets of user keys (your choice, please print definitions clearly). Plus other routines. Superb value. Send £15 to Redvers Developments, 4 Ebor Close, Skeeby, Richmond, N. Yks.

■ **Drummer.** Provides rhythm accompaniment on BBC (B). Program bars (up to 16 beats), string together for rhythm "tunes" (up to 100 bars). 14 sounds, 8 standard rhythms included. £6.45. P Cartwright, 18 Laurel Avenue, Bideford, Devon.

■ **Alphabet.** Animated electronic version of a child's first alphabet book. Model B. Age 3-6. "... consistently entertaining (and instructing) my 4-year-old daughter...". Cassette £4.95. JB Software, 57 Meadow Crescent, Carleton, Poulton, Lancs FY6 7QX.

■ **Break-Even** analysis (BBC). Simple analysis of relationship between sales, costs and profitability. Particularly applicable to hoteliers and caterers. Tape £6.50. Details/cheque to Micro Whites, The Quay, Swanage, Dorset.

■ **'Killa'** for owners of BBC or Electron game Killer Gorilla. Provides: 15 levels, extendable jump, extra lives, practice mode, pause. Disc compatible tape. £3.25. State machine. AU-Bit Twiddlers, 158 Church End, Harlow, Essex CM19 5PF.

■ **£35** ROM - based communication programs!!? £4.50 buys menu-driven 40/80, colour, 300/1200/1200-75 plus more. £5 buys same in Basic! You can list, alter, improve, learn! Ed Raymond, Karisvei 14, 2013 Skjetten, Norway.

■ **Wow!** EPROM programming service. Cheapest, fastest service around. Basic programs formatted for \*ROM filing system. Phone now for a quote. 061-430 2060.

■ **Get into print!** Program listings for back-up, de-bugging etc. Send tape/s plus £1 per program (any length). Listings despatched within 24 hours. Compfield Ltd., Greenlands, Pymoor Lane, Pymoor, Ely, Cambs CB6 2EE.

■ **EPROMs** basic and machine code in 2764/27128 £3. ROMs erased £1. ROMs copied £3. Listings 5p per block. All plus 30p p+p. Promit, 456 Clayhall Ave., Barking-side, Ilford, Essex IG5 0SH.

■ **Discs** 5¼ inch s/s s/d £9.20 per 5; £17.75 per 10. Add 60p postage per pack. Cheque with order to Tessa Sherriff, 9 The Watton, Brecon, Powys LD3 7ED.

■ **Excellent** full-colour 32k adventure for BBC with sound and very fast response time! Full answers included. Amazing value! Send cheque/PO for £6.50 to Fraser Robb, 157 South Street, Greenock, PA16 8TE, Scotland.

■ **Joysticks** at a sensible price. Fully variable stick with zap button. Play games and fly your 747 with your discount price sticks. Just £12.95 per pair. Peritron, 21 Woodhouse Road, London N12 9EN.

■ **Copyall** gives you properly formatted 80-track disc versions of your games etc, software from a 40/80 track source using one or two drives. £7. Connett, Dene Croft, Westcott Street, Dorking, Surrey RH4 3NY.

■ **AC Linear** Circuit Analysis Program for BBC model B. Analyses circuits with up to 16 nodes and 60 components. Cassette £35, disc £45. Telephone Number One Systems, St Ives (0480) 61778. Access welcome.

■ **1 MHz** Bus: design extra hardware easily and cheaply. 3-slot decoded motherboard £32.95 (34-way connector cable £10). Prototyping boards: large or small. I/O cards available. Freddy Systems, 245 Woodstock Road, Belfast BT6 8PQ.

■ **32k (BBC)** original games. Tape 1 - Fruit Machine, Grub. Tape 2 - Alien Attack, Lightbikes. Tape 3 - Asylum, Roboattack. M-c/Basic quality software. £5 each. SVRP. B. Hickling, 46 Wilton St, Basford, Nottingham NG6 0ER. (Roboattack uses joysticks).

## £10 SMALL AD SERVICE

Please include your cheque for £10 made payable to Redwood Publishing. This is the standard fee. Don't forget your name, address or phone number. Send cheque plus form to Acorn User Small Ads, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.


# THE MICRO PULSE 3 INCH 100K DISK DRIVE + MIRROR



- ✦ Assembled in Britain
- ✦ Robust metal case, BBC beige colour
- ✦ Complete with BBC cable
- ✦ Fully compatible with Acorn/BBC DFS
- ✦ Can be linked in tandem with 5 1/4" disc drive for easy transfer of software
- ✦ Red/Green LED indicates which side of the disc is in use
- ✦ Includes 38 page disc operating system manual
- ✦ Includes 40/80 track formatter utility disc
- ✦ Uses standard Hitachi hard-cased 3" discs (automatic steel shutter protects exposed part of disc surface)
- ✦ Additional double-sided 3" discs available ex-stock

✦ DUAL 3 INCH (2 x 100K) DISC DRIVE **£299.95 + VAT**

✦ MIRROR 3" CASSETTE-to-DISC utility program Discette  
Up-loads approx 20 cassette-based programs ...  
(10 on each side of the disc) ...

**£9.00 + VAT**

Trade enquiries welcome

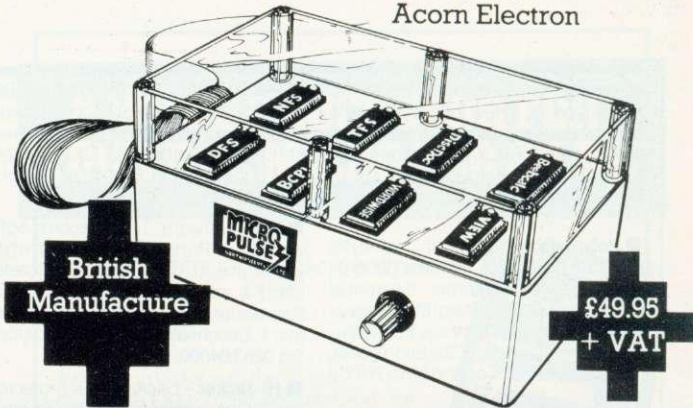
please contact: Gareth Lintler  
Mark Howard or  
Judith Allen at  
Micro Pulse  
Division



Churchfield Road,  
FRODSHAM  
Cheshire WA6 6RD  
Tel: 0928 35110

# THE MICRO PULSE EXTERNAL ROM BOARDS

For the BBC Computer and the Acorn Electron



- ✦ BRITISH MANUFACTURE
- ✦ ALLOWS 8 ROMS ON LINE
- ✦ HARDWARE-BASED ROM SELECTION AVOIDS SOFTWARE INTERACTION BETWEEN UTILITY ROMS
- ✦ SWITCH TO REQUIRED ROM USING MANUAL SWITCH OUTSIDE THE UNIT
- ✦ RED LIGHTS INDICATE THE SELECTED ROM
- ✦ HIT "BREAK" TO ACCESS ROM, NO NEED TO USE SOFTWARE COMMAND
- ✦ INCLUDES ZIF SOCKET, FOR INSTANT CHANGING OF A SELECTED ROM
- ✦ INCLUDES BBC CABLE AND ROM SOCKET CONNECTOR
- ✦ INCLUDES SIMPLE FITTING INSTRUCTIONS, JUST PLUG IN AND GO!

please contact: Gareth Lintler  
Mark Howard or  
Judith Allen at  
Micro Pulse  
Division



Churchfield Road,  
FRODSHAM  
Cheshire WA6 6RD  
Tel: 0928 35110

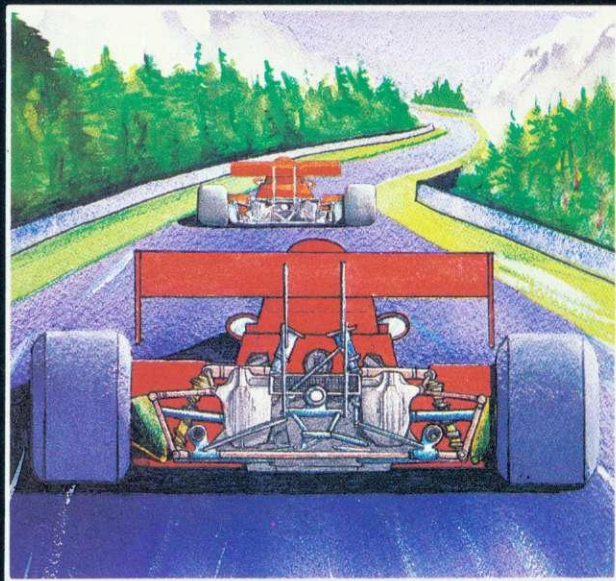
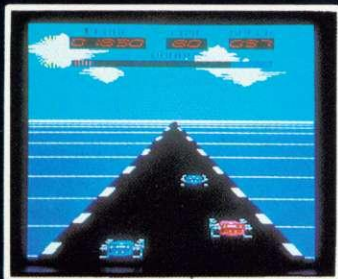
## ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES - MAY ISSUE

	Pages		Pages		Pages
AB Designs	144	Ecce	157	OE Ltd	61
ACME	100	Educare Softlife Discotek	117	OIC	166
Acornsoft	67	Electronequip	74	Opus	31, 109
Advent	170	Elbug	102		
A J Vision	164	EMS	162	Pace	38
Akhter	80	Enigma	58	Pedro	162
Alligata Software	160	Epic	138	Phimas	20, 21
Ampalsoft	30	Extron	162		
AMS	155			Robot	36
Applied Real Time	81	Flightdeck	124	Romsense	162
Beebugsoft	62	GCC (Cambridge) Ltd	72	Salamander	52
Bits & Bytes (from 164)	110	Gemini	76-78	Sequential Software	168
Brainwave	81	GLC	129	Shumwari Associates	58
British Micro	86	Golem	172	Silent	91
		Griffin	94	Silverlind	152
Camana	69, 84, 85	GSL	32	Silver Reed	82
Cambridge Computer Store	138			Simon Hessel	128
Cardiff Micros	24	Harris McCutcheon	172	Simon Soft	164
Cases Computer Simulation (CCS)	122	Harrison Associates	65-130	Sir Computers	158
Chase Data	106			Skyware	167
Checkmate Publications	170	Inmac	63	3SL	152
Cheetah	34	Interface	174	Software Invasion	134
CJE	116	Intersoft	168	Solent	168
Clares	25	IPC	150	Spider Systems	108, 166
Comtec	108			Stella Enterprise	170
Computorama	23	Kansas	48-49	Superior Software	IBC, 92, 93, 142
Computer Concepts	8, 103, 147			Synergy	26
Computer Room	110	Level 9	120	System	114, 118
Computer Town	132-133	Lib	165		
Control Universal	112	LVL	165	Technomatic	4, 5, 6
Coomber	125, 129			Torch	140, 121
Croydon Computer Centre	138	Marbry	165	Twillstar	1
		Mayfair Micros	157		
DACC	174	Merlin	54	Victor Morris	165
Datapen	114	Michaels Business Systems	58	Video Renus	124
Datastore	138	Micro Aid	36	Viglen	95, 97, 99
Datalap	144	Micro fast	10	Vilgen Computer Pack	101
Datatrack Technology	46	Micropower	BC, 17, 75, 149	Vision	11
Dataware	118	Microstyle	88, 89, 101	Voltmace	60
3D Computers	122	Micro Vitec	12	Vulcan Computing	100
DDT	124	Molimerx	126		
Dial Software	129	Muse	152	Watford	40, 45
Diamondsoft	100	Newark Video	124	WCC	137
Digital Peripherals Ltd (DPL)	157	Northern Computers	176	West Coast Personal Computers	165
Discotech	73			Wisewol Publications	158
Display Distribution	14				

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Order both directly from us and deduct £1 from each.

## TWO SENSATIONAL NEW RELEASES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

**BBC  
MICRO**



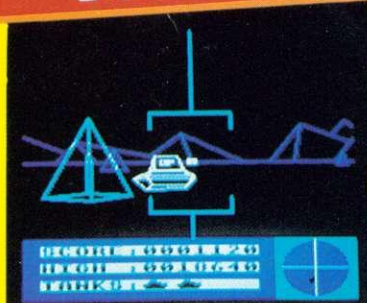
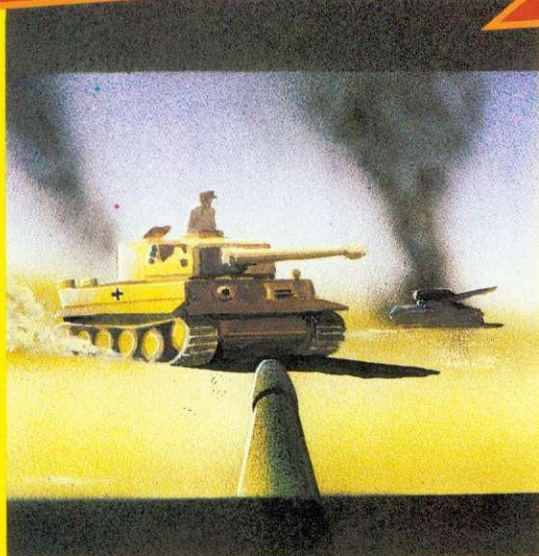
### OVERDRIVE (32K)

£7.95

A highly-addictive multi-stage 3D race game. You steer your car left and right, accelerate and decelerate as the opposing cars weave about the road. There are five different stages including night, snow, desert, and riverside scenes. To qualify for the next stage, you must finish in the top twelve. Incredible graphics give the impression that you really are taking part in the race. Highly recommended, and destined to become another top-seller for Superior Software.

●●●NEW RELEASE●●●

**OUR PROGRAMS ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM OVER 1000 OUTLETS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER!**



### BATTLETANK (32K)

£7.95

An excellent game, made possible on the BBC computer only by the unique use of a dual-screen display and specially written plotting routines. You are a tank gunner looking out onto a mountain plateau. You see the distant mountains and the pyramid obstacles – and also the enemy tank. Your task is to shoot it before it shoots you. A scanner is displayed in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. This displays the position of the enemy tank relative to you. You can then turn to get the tank in view. The next stage is to position the tank in the rectangular viewfinder by fine adjustments of your controls.

(KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)

●●●NEW RELEASE●●●

**WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS**



### SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. AU5, Regent House,  
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7  
Tel: 0532 459453

#### OUR GUARANTEE

- (1) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- (3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

